

ORIGINAL INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

Boomer™ 45

Boomer™ 50

Boomer™ 55

Tier 4B (final)

Compact Tractor

Boomer™ 45 Cab: PIN LSM0B45C0N0020001 and after; ROPS: PIN LSM0B45R0N0020001 and after

Boomer™ 50 Cab: PIN LSM0B50C0N0020001 and after; ROPS: PIN LSM0B50R0N0020001 and after

Boomer™ 55 Cab: PIN LSM0B55C0N0020001 and after; ROPS: PIN LSM0B55R0N0020001 and after

Part number 91800912

1st Edition English

August 2022



Contents

1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Note to the owner.....	1-1
Tractor intended use.....	1-2
Emissions overview	1-4
Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC)	1-7
Manual scope.....	1-8
Product Identification Number (PIN).....	1-10
Product Identification Number (PIN) Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	1-12
Operator's manual storage on the machine - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	1-13
Operator's manual storage on the machine - Cab.....	1-13
Machine orientation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	1-14
Machine orientation - Cab	1-15

2 SAFETY INFORMATION

Safety rules and signal word definitions	2-1
Safety rules.....	2-2
Do not operate tag.....	2-10
Folding Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	2-11
Starting up the machine safely	2-12
Stopping the machine safely	2-17
Ecology and environment	2-18
Safety signs - Cab.....	2-19
Safety signs - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	2-33
Instructional signs - Cab.....	2-48
Instructional signs - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	2-57

3 CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Access to operator's platform

Operator's platform access - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	3-1
Operator's platform access (Cab)	3-2
Cab side window	3-3
Cab rear window	3-3

Operator's seat

Operator's switch - Location and function	3-4
Seat belt - Cab	3-5
Seat belt - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-6
Seat controls - Cab - Suspension seat	3-7
Seat controls - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	3-9

Forward controls

Component location - Cab.....	3-10
Component location - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-11

Component location - Mechanical transmission.....	3-12
Component location - Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)	3-13
Instrument panel.....	3-14
Engine fault code display	3-19
Cruise control.....	3-26
Transmission shuttle shift lever.....	3-27
Clutch pedal	3-28
Brake pedals	3-29
Foot throttle pedal	3-29
Hand throttle lever.....	3-30
Horn switch.....	3-31
Hazard light switch	3-32
Power Take-Off (PTO) switch.....	3-33
Key switch	3-34
Differential lock pedal.....	3-35
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) foot pedals	3-36
Tilt steering lever	3-37
Multifunction light switch.....	3-38
DPF switch	3-38
Beacon switch (Beacon is optional)	3-39

Left-hand side controls

Left-hand controls - Cab.....	3-40
Transmission range lever - Mechanical models.....	3-42
Power Take-Off gear lever (optional)	3-43
Front Wheel Drive (FWD) lever - Cab	3-44
Mid Power Take Off (PTO) - Handle (optional).....	3-46
Ground Speed PTO (GSP) lever (optional)	3-47

Right-hand side controls

Right-hand controls - Cab	3-48
Left-hand / Right-hand controls - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	3-50
Parking brake - Cab	3-52
Parking brake - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	3-53
Engine Speed Management (ESM) switch – Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-54
Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down switch – Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-55
Engine Speed Management (ESM) switch – Cab	3-56
Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down switch – Cab	3-57
Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) - Cab.....	3-58
Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-59
Draft control - Cab (Optional).....	3-60
Draft control - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) (Optional)	3-61
Rear remote control valves - Cab	3-62
Rear remote control valves - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	3-63
Mid mount two spool control valve - Cab.....	3-64
Mid mount two spool control valve - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-66
Transmission main shift lever - Cab	3-68
Transmission main shift lever - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	3-68

Transmission range lever - Hydrostatic (HST) - Cab	3-69
Transmission range lever - Hydrostatic (HST) - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	3-69
Cab internal lighting	3-70
Cab external lighting	3-71
Front window wiper/washer	3-72
Rear window wiper/washer (optional)	3-73
Auxiliary power outlet.....	3-74

Overhead controls

Cab climate control	3-75
Air conditioning	3-76
Front sun shade	3-80
Rear-view inside mirror	3-80

Exterior controls

Rear-view outside mirrors	3-81
Hood release latch	3-81

4 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Commissioning the unit

Engine Speed Management (ESM) - Cab	4-1
Engine Speed Management (ESM) Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).....	4-3
Changing tire rolling circumference and vehicle speed - Procedure	4-5
Engine break-in procedure	4-7
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) regeneration.....	4-8
Power Take Off (PTO) - Operation - Cab.....	4-13
Power Take-Off (PTO) - Operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	4-15
Three-point linkage	4-17
Attaching three-point equipment	4-18
Extendable drawbar - Cab.....	4-22
Extendable drawbar - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS).....	4-23
Top link adjustment	4-24
Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) drop rate control valve.....	4-24
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) Fold up/down.....	4-25
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) - CAB.....	4-27

Starting the unit

Key switch	4-29
Cold starting aids	4-30
Starting the engine (Mechanical).....	4-31
Starting the engine (Hydrostatic transmission).....	4-34
Starting the tractor with jumper cables	4-37

Stopping the unit

Stopping the engine	4-38
Emergency stopping - Cab	4-39

Emergency stopping - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	4-40
Brakes - HST and Mechanical transmissions	4-41

Moving the unit

Steering wheel adjustment	4-44
Steering operation	4-45
Transmission operation at low ambient temperatures	4-46
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) operation	4-47
16x16 mechanical transmission - Operation - "H" pattern	4-49

Parking the unit

Brakes and controls - Park - Cab	4-51
Brakes and controls - Park - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	4-53

5 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

Road transport

External lighting - Cab	5-1
External lighting - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	5-2
Hazard warning light operation - Cab	5-3
Hazard warning light operation - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	5-4
Turn signal operation - Cab	5-5
Turn signal operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	5-6
Road lights - Operation - Cab	5-7
Road lights operation - ROPS	5-8
Work lights - Operation - Cab	5-9
Work lights - Operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	5-9
Driving the vehicle	5-10

Shipping transport

Carrying the tractor on a transporter	5-11
---	------

Recovery transport

Towing	5-11
--------------	------

6 WORKING OPERATIONS

General information

Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) Fold up/down	6-1
Tractor ballasting	6-2
Tractor ballasting weights	6-4
Liquid ballast	6-6

7 MAINTENANCE

General information

General information	7-1
General specification - Diesel fuel	7-3
General specification - Biodiesel fuels	7-4
Refueling the tractor - Cab	7-6
Refueling the tractor - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	7-7
Change engine coolant to Organic Acid Technology (OAT) coolant	7-8
Fluids and lubricants	7-10
Capacities	7-11

Maintenance planning

Maintenance chart	7-12
Maintenance chart	7-14

Prior to starting the engine

External lighting system - Check for damage	7-16
Engine compartment - Check	7-17
Tire pressure and wheel hardware torque	7-18
Brake and clutch operation - Check	7-19

Instrument panel and indicator lights - Prior to starting the engine

Front panel warning light indicator - Check	7-20
---	------

Every 10 hours or daily

Engine oil level - Check	7-20
Engine cooling system - Check	7-22

After first 50 hours

Engine oil and oil filter - Change	7-23
Hydraulic oil filter - Replace	7-25
Hydraulic (HST) oil filter - Replace	7-25
Wheel bolt / nut - Tighten	7-26
Fuel filter water separator - Replace	7-26

Every 50 hours

Grease fittings	7-27
Transmission fluid level - Check	7-28
Clutch pedal free play - Check	7-29
Brake pedal free play - Check	7-30
Hydrostatic transmission (HST) neutral adjustment - Check	7-30
Engine belts - Check	7-31
Wheels and tires pressure - Check	7-32
Front axle and differential oil level - Check	7-34
Air cleaner - Clean - Primary element	7-35
Cab air filter - Clean	7-36

Every 100 hours

Fuel filter - Drain	7-38
---------------------------	------

Every 300 hours

Engine oil and oil filter - Change	7-39
Hydraulic oil filter - Replace	7-39
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) oil filter - Replace	7-39
Engine belts - Check	7-39
Wheel bolt / nut - Check	7-39
Air cleaner primary element - Replace	7-39

Every 500 hours

Fuel filter water separator - Replace	7-40
Cab air filter - Replace	7-43

Every 600 hours

Front axle differential fluid - Change	7-45
Transmission fluid - Change	7-47

Every 1000 hours

Air cleaner inner element - Replace	7-48
---	------

Every 1500 hours

Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Cab	7-49
Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	7-51

General maintenance

Fuel water separator filter - Bleed	7-53
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) neutral adjustment	7-55
Engine belts - Adjust	7-56
Battery	7-57
Alternator	7-58
Headlight bulb	7-59
Rear tail/brake/hazard/turn signal bulbs	7-60
Front turn signal/hazard light bulb	7-61
External work light - Cab	7-62
Wheels bolt/nut	7-64
Front wheels toe-in	7-65
Adjusting steering angle	7-66
Brake pedal free play - Check	7-67
Clutch pedal free play - Check	7-67

Fuse and relay locations

Fuse and relay locations	7-68
--------------------------------	------

Storage

Storing the tractor	7-71
Removal of the tractor from storage.....	7-72

8 TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom(s)

Engine - Troubleshooting.....	8-1
Clutch - Troubleshooting	8-2
Mechanical service brakes - Troubleshooting	8-2
Hydraulic Lift System - Troubleshooting.....	8-2
Steering - Troubleshooting	8-3
Hydrostatic transmission - Troubleshooting	8-3
Electrical system - Troubleshooting	8-4

9 SPECIFICATIONS

Wheel tread settings.....	9-1
Tire pressures and Rolling circumferences, Rated capacities and speeds	9-2
General specification	9-3
Consumables.....	9-10
Tractor dimensions - Cab.....	9-11
Tractor dimensions - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	9-13

10 ACCESSORIES

Optional equipment.....	10-1
Safety devices.....	10-2

11 FORMS AND DECLARATIONS

Pre-delivery report - Dealer's copy	11-1
Pre-delivery report - Owner's copy	11-3

1 - GENERAL INFORMATION

Note to the owner

This manual contains information concerning the adjustment and maintenance of your new equipment. You have purchased a dependable machine, but only by proper care and operation can you expect to receive the performance and long service built into this equipment. Please have all operators read this manual carefully and keep it available for ready reference.

Your NEW HOLLAND dealer will instruct you in the general operation of your new equipment. (Refer to the 'Delivery Report' at the back of this manual.) Your dealer's staff of factory-trained service technicians will be glad to answer any questions that may arise regarding the operation of your machine. New Holland Top Service is also available. Call 1-866-NEWHLND (1-866-639-4563) or email na.topservice@cnh.com.

Your NEW HOLLAND dealer carries a complete line of genuine NEW HOLLAND service parts. These parts are manufactured and carefully inspected to insure high quality and accurate fitting of any necessary replacement parts. Be prepared to give your dealer the model and product identification number of your new equipment when ordering parts. Locate these numbers now and record them below. Refer to the 'General Information' section of this manual for the location of the model and product identification numbers of your machine.

PLEASE RECORD THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION


Model

Product Identification Number (PIN)

Engine number

Transmission number

Purchase date

	<p>This is the safety alert symbol. It is used with and without signal words to alert you to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible death or injury.</p>
---	---

⚠ WARNING

**Illustrations in this manual may show protective shielding open or removed to better illustrate a particular feature or adjustment.
Replace all shields before operating the machine.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.**

W0012A

ATTENTION: *The engine and fuel system on your machine is designed and built to government emission standards. Tampering by dealer, customers, operators, and end users is strictly prohibited by law. Failure to comply could result in government fines, rework charges, invalid warranty, legal action, and possible confiscation of the machine until rework to original condition is completed. Engine service and/or repairs must be done by a certified technician only!*

Improvements

CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC is continually striving to improve its products. We reserve the right to make improvements or changes when it becomes practical and possible to do so, without incurring any obligation to make changes or additions to the equipment sold previously.

Tractor intended use

▲ WARNING

Roll-over hazard!

Always pull from the drawbar. DO NOT attach chains or ropes to the Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) for pulling purposes, as the machine could tip over. When driving through door openings or under low overhead objects, make sure there is sufficient clearance for the ROPS.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0463A

Your tractor is designed and made to pull, to carry, and to power a variety of mounted or towed equipment, although within some physical limits. The working speed and performance may depend on a number of various parameters, such as weather and terrain conditions. Though the tractor is designed to perform in combination with a variety of equipment in most crops and conditions, there may be a number of combinations of above parameters, for which there is severe degradation of performance of the tractor and/or its mounted or trailed equipment. If you notice degradation of performance, contact your dealer for assistance. He may have useful information for improvements, or a kit may be available to enhance the performance.

- Do not use the tractor for another purpose than intended by the manufacturer and outlined in this manual.
- Do not use the tractor beyond its limits of terrain gradient and stability as outlined further in this manual. Using the tractor beyond these limits may result in roll-over or tip-over. Observe the recommendations in this manual.
- Use only approved accessories and attachments that are designed for your machine. Consult your dealer on changes, additions or modifications that may be required for your machine. Do not make any unauthorized modifications to your machine.
- Do not use the tractor on higher speeds than allowed by the load and the environment. A wet surface or other low adherence conditions may increase the braking distance or result in vehicle instability. Always adapt your traveling speed according to the load of the vehicle and the characteristics of the road.
- Do not use the tractor near or on soft verges of canals and brooks or banks and verges that are undermined by rodents. The tractor may sink sideways and roll-over.
- Do not use the tractor on brittle bridge heads and poor bridge floors. These constructions may collapse and cause roll-over of the tractor. Always check out the condition and carrying capacity of bridges and ramps prior to engage.
- Do not use the tractor without wearing the seat restraint system during activities where roll-over or tip-over hazards exist. The Roll Over Protection Structure (ROPS) cab or ROPS structure will only be fully effective when the driver remains attached to his seat.
- Do not use equipment mounted on the tractor which is not correctly matching and firmly fixed. Such equipment may increase the risk for roll-over and hit the tractor when coming loose. Ensure that the dimensions of the three-point linkage interface of both the tractor and the equipment are matching according to the categories defined in ISO 730. Ensure that the dimensions and speed of the Power Take-Off (PTO) shaft on the tractors are matching those of the equipment.
- Do not use the tractor in combination with equipment, without having consulted the specific operator's manual provided with the equipment. The tractor is a universal tool to carry, tow, and drive a variety of equipment. This manual alone cannot provide you with all the information required for the safe operation of the combination.
- Do not use the tractor beyond its limits of dynamic stability. High speed, abrupt maneuvers, and fast and short cornering will increase the risk of roll-over.
- Do not use the tractor for pulling work, in cases where you do not know whether the load will yield, for instance when pulling stumps. The tractor may flip over when the stump is not yielding.
- Be cautious that the center of gravity of the tractor may increase when loads on the front-end loader or the three-point linkage are raised. In these conditions, the tractor may roll-over earlier than expected.
- Do not step down from the tractor without shutting down the PTO, shifting the transmission to park or neutral and applying the park brake, unless continued PTO operation is required for some equipment, such as pumps or wood chippers. The latter equipment may have an emergency stop device on the equipment itself, as human intervention is needed during operation. But other equipment, engaged and driven by the tractor will have no means to stop the power transmission, other than the PTO clutch of the tractor.
- You shall take the necessary precautions to always be aware of the possible presence of bystanders, certainly when maneuvering in confined areas, such as the farm yard and sheds. Keep people away from the tractor during work; ask bystanders to leave the field. There is not only the risk to be overrun by the tractor, but objects ejected by some

equipment mounted on the tractor, such as a rotary mower, may cause harm. Stones may be thrown further than the mowed crop. Pay the necessary attention while operating next to public roads or footpaths. Thrown objects can get projected outside the field and hit unprotected people like bikers or pedestrians. Wait to cut the edge of the field till it is clear of bystanders.

- Do not allow riders on the tractor; do not allow people standing on the access way or step to the cab when the tractor is moving. Your view to the left will be obstructed and a rider risks to fall from the tractor during unforeseen or abrupt movements.
- Always stay clear from implements operating area and especially do not stand between tractor and trailed vehicle either three-point linkage when operating lift controls; ensure no bystanders are near these operating areas.
- Your tractor may be equipped with a number of sensors to control safety functions. Tripping these sensors will result in a safe operation mode. Do not attempt to bypass any function on the tractor. You will be exposed to serious hazards, and moreover, the behavior of the tractor may become unpredictable.
- A tractor has only one operator station and is a one man operated vehicle. Other people on or around the tractor during normal operation are not allowed.
- All persons who will be operating this machine shall possess a valid local vehicle operating permit and/or other applicable local age work permits.
- The machine is designed and produced exclusively for agricultural use.
- The machine is not designed for light/heavy forestry applications; usage is prohibited for forestry applications.
- All other use will be considered to be contrary to the use specified by CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC, who cannot be held liable for damage to property or the machine, or for personal injuries which may result.
- Persons who risk improper use will therefore assume the responsibility for any consequences arising from such use.
- Compliance with the instructions for use, maintenance and repairs described in this manual, are the essential pre-conditions for the use specified by CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC.
- The machine must only be used, serviced, or repaired by personnel trained in the relevant working methods and safety regulations and who have been authorized to work on the machine.
- The engine and fuel system on your machine is designed and built to government emissions standards. Tampering by dealer, customers, operators and users is strictly prohibited by law. Failure to comply could result in government fines, rework charges, invalid warranty, legal action and possible confiscation of the machine until rework to original condition is completed. Engine service and/or repairs must be done by a certified technician only!
- The user must also observe the rules concerning general safety and accident prevention, including the Highway Code when driving on public highways.
- Any arbitrary modifications made to this machine will release CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC from any liability resulting from damage or injury.
- CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC and all its distribution organizations, inclusive of, but not restricted to, national, regional, or local distributors, cannot be held liable for damage resulting from the malfunction of parts and/or components not approved by CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC.
- Under no circumstances will a guarantee be issued for products made or sold by CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC that are damaged as a result of the malfunction of parts and/or components not approved by CNH INDUSTRIAL AMERICA LLC.

Emissions overview

FEDERAL and CALIFORNIA EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM WARRANTY STATEMENT

Your warranty rights and obligations

The California Air Resources Board (CARB), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and are pleased to explain the emission control system warranty on your engine. New engines must be designed, built and equipped to meet stringent anti-smog standards. must warrant the emission control system on your engine for the periods of time listed below provided there has been no abuse, neglect or improper maintenance or usage of your engine. Additional conditions and responsibilities are further outlined below. Where a warrantable condition exists, will repair your engine at no cost to you including diagnosis, parts and labor.

MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED WARRANTY COVERAGE:

warrants to the original owner, and to each subsequent owner of a new diesel engine, that the emission control system of your engine:

1. Was designed, built and equipped so as to conform at the time of sale with all applicable regulations of CARB and EPA.
2. Is free from defects in material and workmanship which will cause such engine to fail to conform with applicable regulations for the following warranty period:
 - o For engines rated at or above **19 kW (25 Hp)**: five (5) years or 3,000 hours of operation, whichever occurs first.

The warranty period shall begin:

- On the date the equipment is first delivered to the first retail purchaser, or;
- If the equipment is placed in service for demonstration purposes prior to sale at retail, on the date the engine is first placed in service.

The emission control systems of your new engine were designed, built and tested using genuine parts, and the engine is certified as being in conformity with CARB and EPA emission control regulations. Accordingly, it is recommended that any replacement parts used for maintenance, repair, or replacement of emission control systems must be local dealer parts. Any replacement part may be used in the performance of any maintenance or repairs and will be provided without charge to the owner, although recommends that the owner obtain assurance that such parts are warranted by their manufacturer to be genuine parts. Such use shall not reduce the warranty obligations of , provided they are warranted to be equivalent to genuine parts.

Any warranted part which is not scheduled for replacement as required maintenance shall be warranted for the warranty period defined above. If any such part fails during the period of warranty coverage, and provided that there has been no abuse, neglect or improper maintenance or usage of your engine, it will be repaired or replaced under warranty. Any such part repaired or replaced under the warranty shall be warranted for the remaining warranty period.

Any warranted part which is scheduled only for regular inspection in the written instructions shall be warranted for the warranty period defined above, provided that there has been no abuse, neglect or improper maintenance or usage of your engine. A statement in the written instructions to the effect of "repair or replace as necessary" shall not reduce the period of warranty coverage. Any such part repaired or replaced under warranty shall be warranted for the remaining warranty period.

Any warranted part which is scheduled for replacement as required maintenance shall be warranted for the period of time prior to the first scheduled replacement point for that part. If the part fails prior to the first scheduled replacement, the part shall be repaired or replaced by under warranty, provided that there has been no abuse, neglect or improper maintenance or usage of your engine. Any such part repaired or replaced under warranty shall be warranted for the remainder of the period prior to the first scheduled replacement point for the part.

provides warranty services or repairs at all manufacturer distribution centers (warranty stations) that are franchised to service the subject engines. Please see the Customer Assistance section of this statement for help in locating such service centers. Repair or replacement of any warranted part under warranty shall be performed at no charge to the owner at a warranty station.

The owner will not be charged for diagnostic labor that leads to the determination that a warranted part is in fact defective, provided that such diagnostic work is performed at a warranty station.

is liable for damages to other engine components proximately caused by a failure under warranty of any warranted part.

is required by California regulations to maintain a supply of warranted parts sufficient to meet the expected demand for such parts during the warranty period for the engines covered by this warranty.

OWNER'S WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITIES:

This engine is designed to operate on ultra low sulfur diesel fuel only. Use of any other fuel may result in this engine no longer operating in compliance with CARB or EPA's emissions requirements.

The purchaser is responsible for initiating the warranty process. You must present the engine to a dealer as soon as a problem exists. The warranty repairs should be completed by the dealer as expeditiously as possible.

Use of any add-on or modified parts that are not exempted from anti-tampering laws by CARB or EPA may reduce or eliminate your warranty coverage. The use of any non-exempted add-on or modified parts shall be grounds for disallowing a warranty claim. is not liable for failures of warranted parts caused by the use of a non-exempted add-on or modified part.

The emissions control parts covered by this Limited Emission Control System Warranty are listed under "What is covered by the Limited Emission Control System Warranty." You are responsible for the performance of all scheduled maintenance or repairs on your new engine. may deny a warranty claim if failure to perform maintenance results in the failure of a warranted part. Receipts covering the performance of regular maintenance should be retained in the event of questions arise concerning maintenance. The receipts should be transferred to each subsequent owner of the equipment with the emission warranted engines.

Customer Assistance

NEW HOLLAND Top Service is also available. Call 1-866-NEWHLND (1-866-639-4563) or email na.topservice@cnh.com.

What is not covered by the Limited Emission Control System Warranty

This warranty does not cover:

1. Malfunctions in any part caused by any of the following: misuse, abuse, improper adjustments, modifications, alteration, tampering, disconnection, improper or inadequate maintenance, or use of fuels not recommended for the engine as described in the Maintenance Manual.
2. Damage resulting from accident, acts of nature or other events beyond the control of your local dealer.
3. The replacement of expendable maintenance items such as exhaust system, filters, hoses, belts, oil, thermostat, and coolant made in connection with scheduled maintenance services once these parts have been replaced.
4. Replacement items which are not genuine local dealer parts or not authorized by your local dealer.
5. Loss of time, inconvenience, loss of use of equipment, engine or commercial loss.

What is covered by the Limited Emission Control System Warranty

The following is a list of systems and parts that are considered a part of the Emission Control System and are covered by the Limited Emission Control System Warranty for engines which were built to conform to CARB and EPA regulations:

IMPORTANT! This may not include expendable maintenance items such as nozzle assemblies and rubber flanges. Emission related parts requiring scheduled maintenance are warranted until their first scheduled replacement point only.

This Limited Emission Control System Warranty applies to the following emission control parts:

1. Fuel System
 - A. Fuel injection pump.
 - B. Fuel Injectors.
2. Air Induction System

- A. Intake manifold.
 - B. Turbocharger
 - C. Air Control Valve
 - D. Exhaust Manifold
3. Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) System
- A. EGR valve body
4. Aftertreatment Devices
- A. Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC)
 - B. Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
5. Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV) System.
- A. PCV Valve.
 - B. Oil Filler Cap.
6. Miscellaneous items Used in Above Systems
- A. Vacuum, temperature, and time sensitive valves and switches.
 - B. Electronic control units, sensors, solenoids, and wiring harnesses.
 - C. Hoses, belts, connectors, assemblies, clamps, fittings, tubing, sealing gaskets or devices, and mounting hardware.
 - D. Pulleys, belts and idlers.
 - E. Emission Control Information Labels.
 - F. Any other part with the primary purpose of reducing emissions or that can increase emissions during failure without significantly degrading engine performance.

Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC)

Interference may arise as a result of add-on equipment that may not necessarily meet the required standards. As such interference can result in serious malfunction of the unit and/or create unsafe situations, you must observe the following:

- The maximum power of emission equipment (radio, telephones, etc.) must not exceed the limits imposed by the national authorities of the country where you use the machine
- The electro-magnetic field generated by the add-on system should not exceed **24 V/m** at any time and at any location in the proximity of electronic components
- The add-on equipment must not interfere with the functioning of the on board electronics

Failure to comply with these rules will render the NEW HOLLAND warranty null and void.

Manual scope

Introduction to this manual

This manual gives information about the use of your NEW HOLLAND machine as intended and under the conditions foreseen by NEW HOLLAND during normal operation, routine service, and maintenance.

This manual does not contain all the information that relates to periodic service, conversions, and repairs that only trained service personnel can perform. Some of these activities may require appropriate facilities, technical skills, and/or tools that NEW HOLLAND does not supply with the machine.

The manual contains the chapters as shown on the Contents pages. See the Index at the end of this manual to locate specific items about your NEW HOLLAND machine.

Normal operation

Normal operation consists of the use of this machine for the purpose NEW HOLLAND intends by an operator that:

- Is familiar with the machine and any mounted equipment or towed equipment
- Complies with the information on operation and safe practices as specified by NEW HOLLAND in this manual and by the signs on the machine

Normal operation includes:

- Preparation and storage of the machine
- Addition and removal of ballast
- Connection and disconnection of mounted equipment and/or towed equipment
- Adjustment and configuration of the machine and equipment for the specific conditions of the job site, field, and/or crop
- Movement of components into and out of working positions

Routine service and maintenance

Routine service and maintenance consists of the daily activities necessary to maintain the proper machine function. The operator must:

- Be familiar with the machine characteristics
- Comply with the information on routine service and safe practices as specified by NEW HOLLAND in this manual and by the signs on the machine

Routine service can include:

- Fueling
- Cleaning
- Washing
- Topping up fluid levels

- Greasing
- Replacing consumable items such as light bulbs

Periodic service, conversions, and repairs

Periodic service consists of activities that are necessary to maintain the expected life of the NEW HOLLAND machine. These activities have defined intervals.

Trained service personnel familiar with the machine characteristics must perform these activities at the defined intervals. Trained service personnel must comply with the information on periodic service and safe practices as partly specified by NEW HOLLAND in this manual and/or other company literature.

Periodic service includes:

- Oil change service for the engine, hydraulic circuits, or transmission
- Periodic exchange of other substances or components as required

Conversion activities rebuild the NEW HOLLAND machine in a configuration that is appropriate for a specific job site, crop, and/or soil conditions (e.g., installation of dual wheels). Conversion activities must be done:

- By trained service personnel familiar with the machine characteristics
- By trained service personnel that comply with the information on conversion as partly specified by NEW HOLLAND in this manual, assembly instructions, and/or other company literature

Repair activities restore proper function to a NEW HOLLAND machine after a failure or degradation of performance. Dismantling activities occur during the scrapping and/or dismantling of the machine.

Trained service personnel familiar with the machine characteristics must perform these activities. Trained service personnel must comply with the information for repair as specified by NEW HOLLAND in the service manual.

Before you operate

Read this manual before you start the engine or operate this NEW HOLLAND machine. Contact your NEW HOLLAND dealer if:

- You do not understand any information in this manual
- You need more information
- You need assistance

All persons training to operate, or who will operate this NEW HOLLAND machine should be old enough to possess a valid local vehicle operating permit (or meet other applicable local age requirements). These persons must

demonstrate the ability to operate and service the NEW HOLLAND machine in a correct and safe manner.

aging depending on the kind of shipment and the related procedure to assemble the received components.

Additional documents

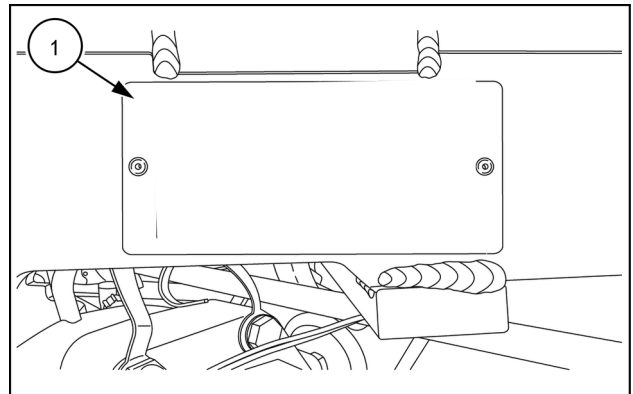
When required, the machine is delivered with an assembly instruction. The assembly instruction shows the pack-

Product Identification Number (PIN)

The numbers on the Product Identification Number (PIN) plate are important in the event your tractor should require future service. Record the PIN in the section provided on page 1-1.

NOTE: Image for reference only .

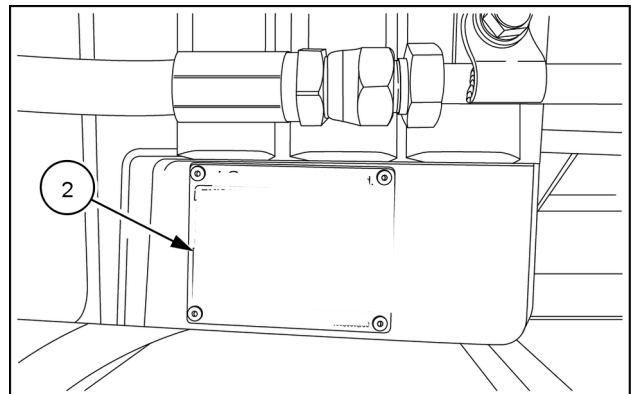
The PIN plate (1) is located on the right-hand side of the front frame.



NHIL18CT00031AA 1

NOTE: Image for reference only .

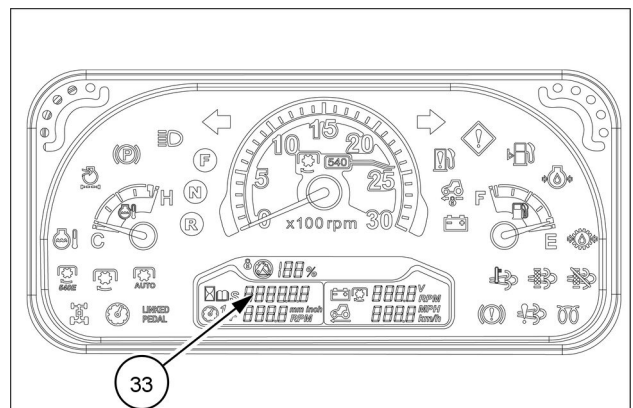
The emissions information plate (2) is located on the left-hand side of the engine crankcase.



NHIL16CT00707AA 2

Running hours

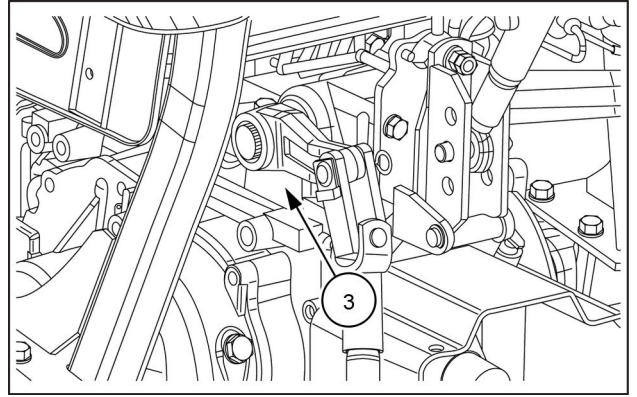
- When requesting service or parts from your dealer, the dealer may ask you to provide the running hours displayed on the instrument panel.
- Hour meter and engine diagnosis error code (33) (See 3-14)



NHIL20CT00089FA 3

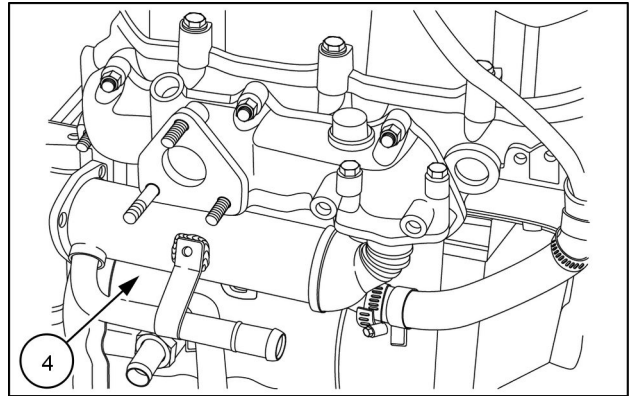
1 - GENERAL INFORMATION

The transmission identification numbers **(3)** are located on the transmission housing, to the left of the Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL). The transmission identification numbers are also located on the PIN plate.



NHIL16CT00383AA 4

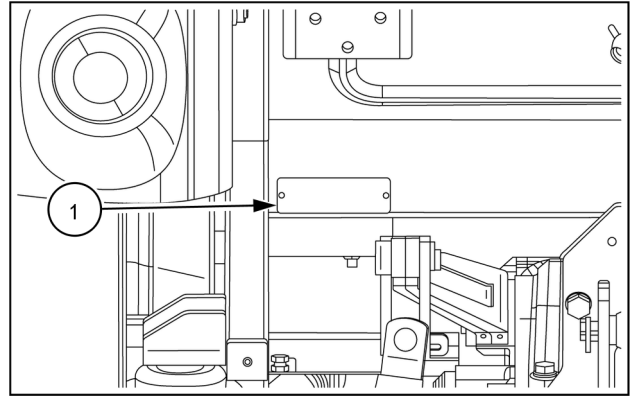
The engine identification number is located on the right-hand side of the engine block, below and inboard of the Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) cooler. The engine identification number is also located on the PIN plate.



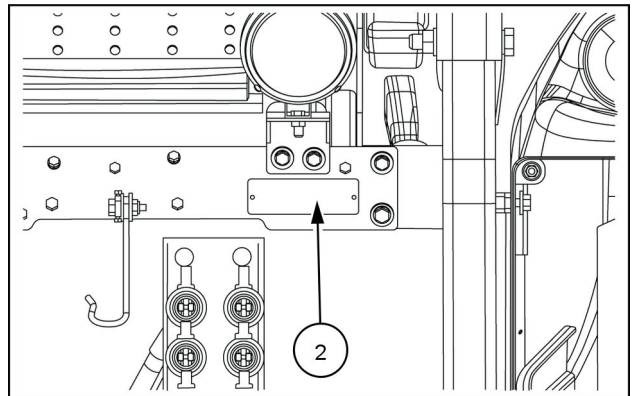
NHIL16CT00674AA 5

Product Identification Number (PIN) Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) PIN plate (1), Cab is located on the left-hand side rear steel plate of the cabin. For roll-bar models, it is located on the right-hand side of the ROPS connector plate (2).



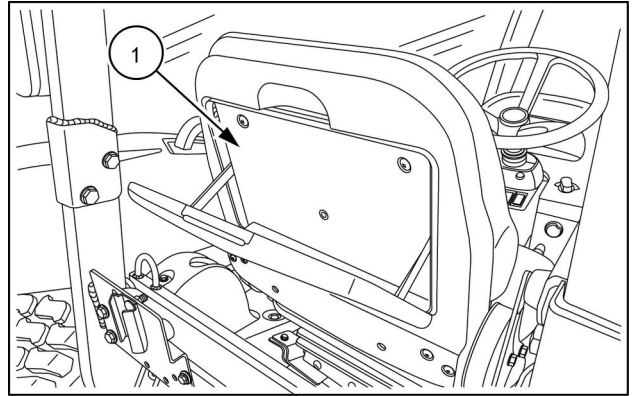
NHIL22CT00358AA 1



NHIL22CT00359AA 2

Operator's manual storage on the machine - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

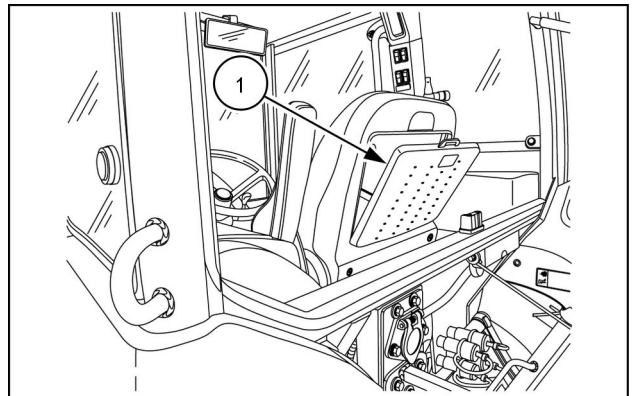
The operator's manual must be stored in a compartment (1) located in the rear of the operator's seat back and be kept available for use by all operators.



NHIL13CT01163AA 1

Operator's manual storage on the machine - Cab

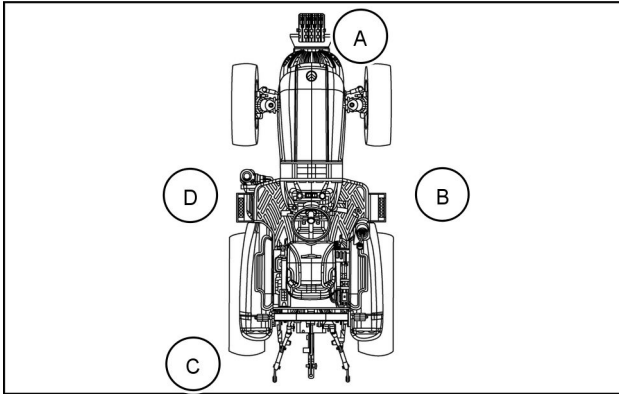
The operator's manual must be stored in a compartment (1) located in the rear of the operator's seat back and be kept available for use by all operators.



NHIL15CT00625AA 1

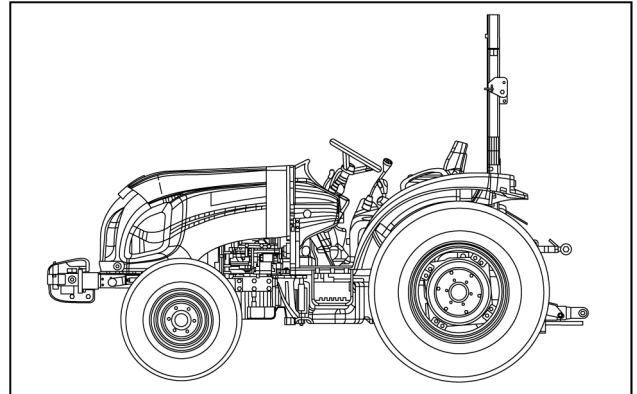
Machine orientation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

NOTE: On this equipment, left-hand and right-hand are determined by standing behind the unit, looking in the direction of travel.



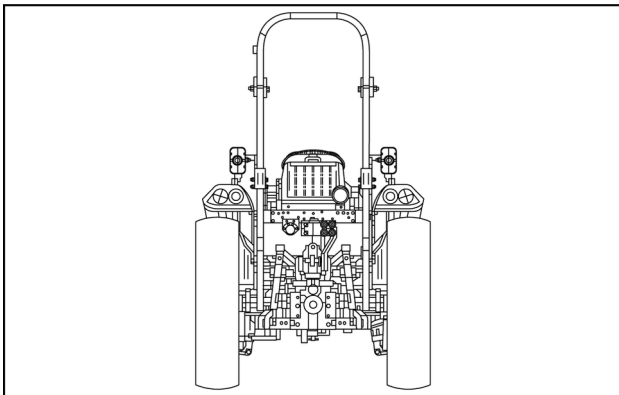
NHIL22CT00417AA 1

Top view
(A) Front **(C)** Rear
(B) Right-hand side **(D)** Left-hand side



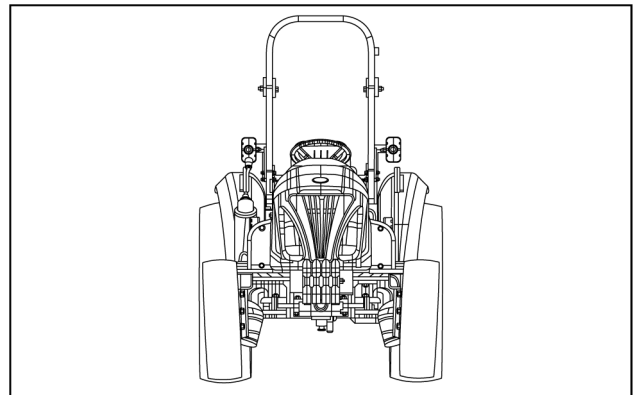
NHIL22CT00415AA 2

Left-hand view



NHIL22CT00397AA 3

Rear view

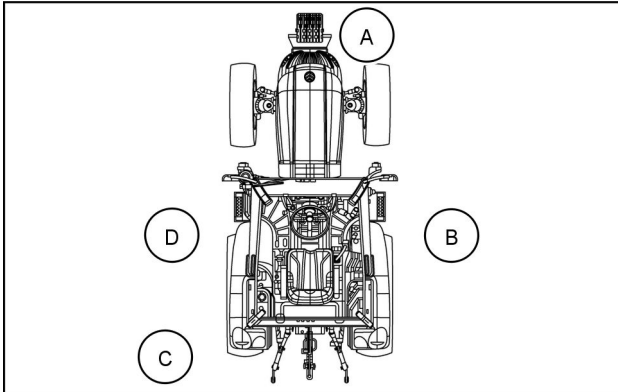


NHIL22CT00416AA 4

Front view

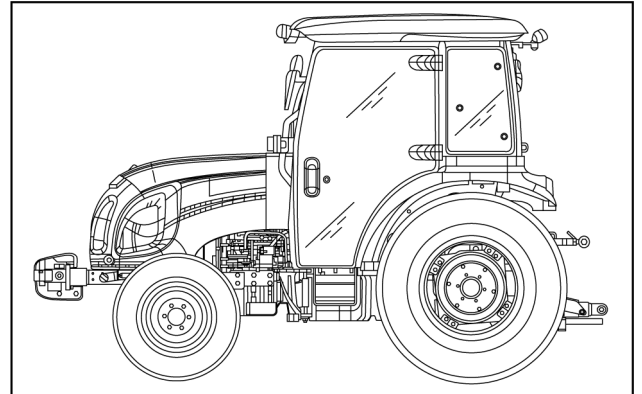
Machine orientation - Cab

NOTE: On this equipment, left-hand and right-hand are determined by standing behind the unit, looking in the direction of travel.



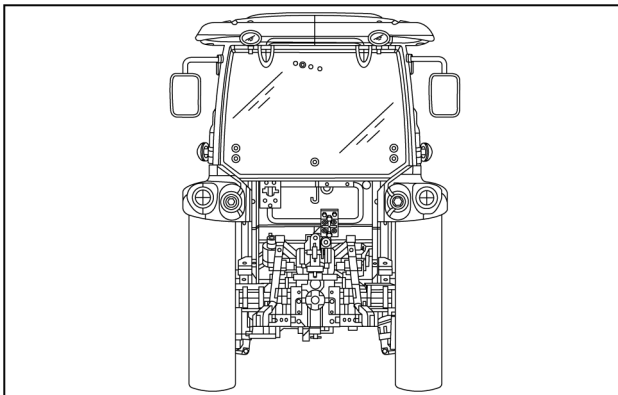
NHIL22CT00420AA 1

Top view
(A) Front (C) Rear
(B) Right-hand side (D) Left-hand side



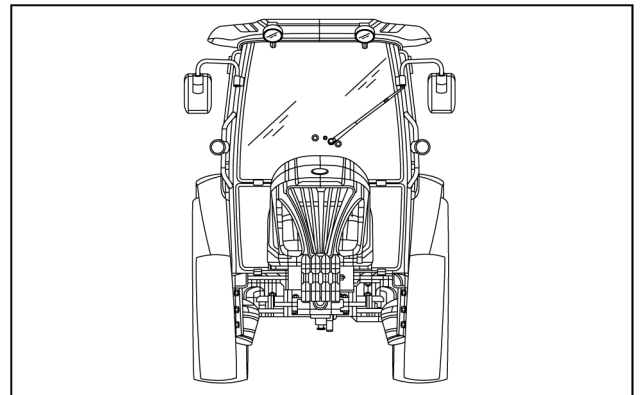
NHIL22CT00418AA 2

Left-hand view



NHIL22CT00401AA 3

Rear view



NHIL22CT00419AA 4

Front view

2 - SAFETY INFORMATION

Safety rules and signal word definitions

Personal safety



This is the safety alert symbol. It is used to alert you to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible death or injury.

Throughout this manual and on machine safety signs, you will find the signal words DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION followed by special instructions. These precautions are intended for the personal safety of you and those working with you.

Read and understand all the safety messages in this manual before you operate or service the machine.

! DANGER indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. The color associated with DANGER is RED.

! WARNING indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. The color associated with WARNING is ORANGE.

! CAUTION indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury. The color associated with CAUTION is YELLOW.

FAILURE TO FOLLOW DANGER, WARNING, AND CAUTION MESSAGES COULD RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.

Machine safety

NOTICE: Notice indicates a situation that, if not avoided, could result in machine damage or property damage. The color associated with Notice is BLUE.

Throughout this manual you will find the signal word Notice followed by special instructions to prevent machine damage or property damage. The word Notice is used to address practices not related to personal safety.

Information

NOTE: Note indicates additional information that clarifies steps, procedures, or other information in this manual.

Throughout this manual you will find the word Note followed by additional information about a step, procedure, or other information in the manual. The word Note is not intended to address personal safety or property damage.

Safety rules

General safety rules

Use caution when you operate the machine on slopes. Raised equipment, full tanks and other loads will change the center of gravity of the machine. The machine can tip or roll over when near ditches and embankments or uneven surfaces.

Never permit anyone other than the operator to ride on the machine.

Never operate the machine under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or while you are otherwise impaired.

When digging or using ground-engaging attachments, be aware of buried cables. Contact local utilities to determine the locations of services.

Pay attention to overhead power lines and hanging obstacles. High voltage lines may require significant clearance for safety.

Hydraulic oil or diesel fuel leaking under pressure can penetrate the skin, causing serious injury or infection.

- DO NOT use your hand to check for leaks. Use a piece of cardboard or paper.
- Stop the engine, remove the key, and relieve the pressure before you connect or disconnect fluid lines.
- Make sure that all components are in good condition. Tighten all connections before you start the engine or pressurize the system.
- If hydraulic fluid or diesel fuel penetrates the skin, seek medical attention immediately.
- Continuous long term contact with hydraulic fluid may cause skin cancer. Avoid long term contact and wash the skin promptly with soap and water.

Keep clear of moving parts. Loose clothing, jewelry, watches, long hair, and other loose or hanging items can become entangled in moving parts.

Wear protective equipment when appropriate.

DO NOT attempt to remove material from any part of the machine while it is being operated or while components are in motion.

Make sure that all guards and shields are in good condition and properly installed before you operate the machine. Never operate the machine with shields removed. Always close access doors or panels before you operate the machine.

Dirty or slippery steps, ladders, walkways, and platforms can cause falls. Make sure these surfaces remain clean and clear of debris.

A person or pet within the operating area of a machine can be struck or crushed by the machine or its equipment. DO NOT allow anyone to enter the work area.

Raised equipment and/or loads can fall unexpectedly and crush persons underneath. Never allow anyone to enter the area underneath raised equipment during operation.

Never operate the engine in enclosed spaces as harmful exhaust gases may build up.

Before you start the machine, be sure that all controls are in neutral or park lock position.

Start the engine only from the operator's seat. If you bypass the safety start switch, the engine can start with the transmission in gear. Do not connect or short across terminals on the starter solenoid. Attach jumper cables as described in the manual. Starting in gear may cause death or serious injury.

Always keep windows, mirrors, all lighting, and Slow-Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem clean to provide the best possible visibility while you operate the machine.

Operate controls only when seated in the operator's seat, except for those controls expressly intended for use from other locations.

Before you leave the machine:

1. Park the machine on a firm, level surface.
2. Put all controls in neutral or park lock position.
3. Engage the parking brake. Use wheel chocks if required.
4. Lower all hydraulic equipment — Implements, header, etc.
5. Turn off the engine and remove the key.

When, due to exceptional circumstances, you would decide to keep the engine running after you leave the operator's station, then you must follow these precautions:

1. Bring the engine to low idle speed.
2. Disengage all drive systems.

3. **⚠ WARNING**

**Some components may continue to run down after you disengage drive systems.
Make sure all drive systems are fully disengaged.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.**

W0113A

Shift the transmission into neutral.

4. Apply the parking brake.

⚠ General maintenance safety ⚠

Keep the area used for servicing the machine clean and dry. Clean up spilled fluids.

Service the machine on a firm, level surface.

Install guards and shields after you service the machine.

Close all access doors and install all panels after servicing the machine.

Do not attempt to clean, lubricate, clear obstructions, or make adjustments to the machine while it is in motion or while the engine is running.

Always make sure that working area is clear of tools, parts, other persons and pets before you start operating the machine.

Unsupported hydraulic cylinders can lose pressure and drop the equipment, causing a crushing hazard. Do not leave equipment in a raised position while parked or during service, unless the equipment is securely supported.

Jack or lift the machine only at jack or lift points indicated in this manual.

Incorrect towing procedures can cause accidents. When you tow a disabled machine follow the procedure in this manual. Use only rigid tow bars.

Stop the engine, remove the key, and relieve pressure before you connect or disconnect fluid lines.

Stop the engine and remove the key before you connect or disconnect electrical connections.

Scalding can result from incorrect removal of coolant caps. Cooling systems operate under pressure. Hot coolant can spray out if you remove a cap while the system is hot. Allow the system to cool before you remove the cap. When you remove the cap, turn it slowly to allow pressure to escape before you completely remove the cap.

Replace damaged or worn tubes, hoses, electrical wiring, etc.

The engine, transmission, exhaust components, and hydraulic lines may become hot during operation. Take care when you service such components. Allow surfaces to cool before you handle or disconnect hot components. Wear protective equipment when appropriate.

When welding, follow the instructions in the manual. Always disconnect the battery before you weld on the machine. Always wash your hands after you handle battery components.

⚠️ Wheels and tires ⚠️

Make sure that tires are correctly inflated. Do not exceed any recommended load or pressure. Follow the instructions in the manual for proper tire inflation.

Tires are heavy. Handling tires without proper equipment could cause death or serious injury.

Never weld on a wheel with a tire installed. Always remove the tire completely from the wheel prior to welding.

Always have a qualified tire technician service the tires and wheels. If a tire has lost all pressure, take the tire and wheel to a tire shop or your dealer for service. Explosive separation of the tire can cause serious injury.

DO NOT weld to a wheel or rim until the tire is completely removed. Inflated tires can generate a gas mixture with the air that can be ignited by high temperatures from welding procedures performed on the wheel or rim. Removing the air or loosening the tire on the rim (breaking the bead) will NOT eliminate the hazard. This condition can exist whether tires are inflated or deflated. The tire MUST be completely removed from the wheel or rim prior to welding the wheel or rim.

⚠️ Driving on public roads and general transportation safety ⚠️

Comply with local laws and regulations.

Use appropriate lighting to meet local regulations.

Make sure that the SMV emblem is visible.

Make sure that the brake pedal latch is engaged. You must lock brake pedals together for road travel.

Use safety chains for trailed equipment when safety chains are provided with machine or equipment.

Lift implements and attachments high enough above ground to prevent accidental contact with road.

When you transport equipment or a machine on a transport trailer, make sure that it is properly secured. Be sure the SMV on the equipment or machine is covered while being transported on a trailer.

Be aware of overhead structures or power lines and make sure that the machine and/or attachments can pass safely under.

Travel speed should be such that you maintain complete control and machine stability at all times.

Slow down and signal before turning.

Pull over to allow faster traffic to pass.

Follow correct towing procedure for equipment with or without brakes.

⚠️ Fire and explosion prevention ⚠️

Fuel or oil that is leaked or spilled on hot surfaces or electrical components can cause a fire.

Crop materials, trash, debris, bird nests, or flammable material can ignite on hot surfaces.

Always have a fire extinguisher on or near the machine.

Make sure that the fire extinguisher(s) is maintained and serviced according to the manufacturer's instructions.

At least once each day and at the end of the day, remove all trash and debris from the machine especially around hot components such as the engine, transmission, exhaust, battery, etc. More frequent cleaning of your machine may be necessary depending on the operating environment and conditions.

At least once each day, remove debris accumulation around moving components such as bearings, pulleys, belts, gears, cleaning fans, etc. More frequent cleaning of your machine may be necessary depending on the operating environment and conditions.

Inspect the electrical system for loose connections and frayed insulation. Repair or replace loose or damaged parts.

Do not store oily rags or other flammable material on the machine.

Do not weld or flame cut any items that contain flammable material. Clean items thoroughly with non-flammable solvents before welding or flame-cutting.

Do not expose the machine to flames, burning brush, or explosives.

Promptly investigate any unusual smells or odors that may occur during operation of the machine.

General battery safety

Always wear eye protection when you work with batteries.

Do not create sparks or have open flame near a battery.

Ventilate the area when you charge a battery or use a battery in an enclosed area.

Disconnect the negative (-) terminal first and reconnect the negative (-) terminal last.

When you weld on the machine, disconnect both terminals of the battery.

Do not weld, grind, or smoke near a battery.

When you use auxiliary batteries or connect jumper cables to start the engine, use the procedure shown in the operator's manual. Do not short across terminals.

Follow the manufacturer's instructions when you store and handle batteries.

Battery post, terminals, and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds. Wash hands after handling. This is a California Proposition 65 warning.

Battery acid causes burns. Batteries contain sulfuric acid. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Antidote (external): Flush with water. Antidote (eyes): flush with water for 15 minutes and seek medical attention immediately. Antidote (internal): Drink large quantities of water or milk. Do not induce vomiting. Seek medical attention immediately.

Operator presence system

Your machine is equipped with an operator presence system to prevent the use of some features while the operator is not in the operator's seat.

Never disconnect or bypass the operator presence system.

If the operator presence system is inoperable, then it must be repaired.

Power Take-Off (PTO)

PTO-driven machinery can cause death or serious injury. Before you work on or near the PTO shaft or service or clear the driven machine, put the PTO lever in the disengage position, stop the engine, and remove the key.

Whenever a PTO is in operation, a guard must be in place to prevent death or injury to the operator or bystanders.

When doing stationary PTO work, keep clear of all moving parts and make sure that appropriate guards are in place.

Never use a spline adaptor:

- Match the right tractor PTO spline and speed with the PTO driveshaft provided with an implement. This will assure proper geometry and operating speed.
- Never operate **540 RPM** implements at **1000 RPM**.
- Never operate **1000 RPM** implements at **540 RPM**.
- Use of PTO adaptors will void the warranty of the driveshaft, and the PTO drive train of the machine and implement.

- For correct hitch geometry, refer to the operator's manual for each implement you connect.

Reflectors and warning lights

You must use flashing amber warning lights when you operate equipment on public roads.

Seat belts

Seat belts must be worn at all times.

Seat belt inspection and maintenance:

- Keep seat belts in good condition.
- Keep sharp edges and items that can cause damage away from the belts.
- Periodically check belts, buckles, retractors, tethers, slack take-up system, and mounting bolts for damage and wear.
- Replace all parts that have damage or wear.
- Replace belts that have cuts that can make the belt weak.
- Check that bolts are tight on the seat bracket or mounting.
- If the belt is attached to the seat, make sure that the seat or seat brackets are mounted securely.
- Keep seat belts clean and dry.
- Clean belts only with soap solution and warm water.
- Do not use bleach or dye on the belts because this can make the belts weak.

Operator protective structure

WARNING

Misuse hazard!

Your machine is equipped with an operator protective structure. DO NOT weld, drill holes, attempt to straighten, or repair the protective structure. Modification in any way can reduce the structural integrity of the structure.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0001B

Your machine is equipped with an operator protective structure, such as: a Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS), or a cab with a ROPS. A ROPS may be a can frame or a two-posted or four-posted structure used for the protection of the operator to minimize the possibility of serious injury. The mounting structure and fasteners forming the mounting connection with the machine are part of the ROPS.

The protective structure is a special safety component of your machine.

DO NOT attach any device to the protective structure for pulling purposes. **DO NOT** drill holes to the protective structure.

The protective structure and interconnecting components are a certified system. Any damage, fire, corrosion, or modification will weaken the structure and reduce your protection. If this occurs, **THE PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE MUST BE REPLACED** so that it will provide the same protection as a new protective structure. Contact your dealer for protective structure inspection and replacement.

After an accident, fire, tip over, or roll over, the following **MUST** be performed by a qualified technician before returning the machine to field or job-site operations:

- The protective structure **MUST BE REPLACED**.
- The mounting or suspension for the protective structure, operator's seat and suspension, seat belts and mounting components, and wiring within the operator's protective system **MUST** be carefully inspected for damage.
- All damaged parts **MUST BE REPLACED**.

DO NOT WELD, DRILL HOLES, ATTEMPT TO STRAIGHTEN, OR REPAIR THE PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE. MODIFICATION IN ANY WAY CAN REDUCE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE STRUCTURE, WHICH COULD CAUSE DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY IN THE EVENT OF FIRE, TIP OVER, ROLL OVER, COLLISION, OR ACCIDENT.

Seat belts are part of your protective system and must be worn at all times. The operator must be held to the seat inside the frame in order for the protective system to work.

Air-conditioning system

The air-conditioning system is under high pressure. Do not disconnect any lines. The release of high pressure can cause serious injury.

The air-conditioning system contains gases that are harmful to the environment when released into the atmosphere. Do not attempt to service or repair the system.

Only trained service technicians can service, repair, or recharge the air-conditioning system.

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Wear Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as hard hat, eye protection, heavy gloves, hearing protection, protective clothing, etc.

Do Not Operate tag

Before you start servicing the machine, attach a 'Do Not Operate' warning tag to the machine in an area that will be visible.

Hazardous chemicals

If you are exposed to or come in contact with hazardous chemicals you can be seriously injured. The fluids, lubricants, paints, adhesives, coolant, etc. required for the function of your machine can be hazardous. They may be attractive and harmful to domestic animals as well as humans.

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) provide information about the chemical substances within a product, safe handling and storage procedures, first aid measures, and procedures to take in the event of a spill or accidental release. MSDS are available from your dealer.

Before you service your machine check the MSDS for each lubricant, fluid, etc. used in this machine. This information indicates the associated risks and will help you service the machine safely. Follow the information in the MSDS, and on manufacturer containers, as well as the information in this manual, when you service the machine.

Dispose of all fluids, filters, and containers in an environmentally safe manner according to local laws and regulations. Check with local environmental and recycling centers or your dealer for correct disposal information.

Store fluids and filters in accordance with local laws and regulations. Use only appropriate containers for the storage of chemicals or petrochemical substances.

Keep out of reach of children or other unauthorized persons.

Applied chemicals require additional precautions. Obtain complete information from the manufacturer or distributor of the chemicals before you use them.

Utility safety

When digging or using ground-engaging equipment, be aware of buried cables and other services. Contact your local utilities or authorities, as appropriate, to determine the locations of services.

Make sure that the machine has sufficient clearance to pass in all directions. Pay special attention to overhead power lines and hanging obstacles. High voltage lines may require significant clearance for safety. Contact local authorities or utilities to obtain safe clearance distances from high voltage power lines.

Retract raised or extended components, if necessary. Remove or lower radio antennas or other accessories. Should a contact between the machine and an electric power source occur, the following precautions must be taken:

- Stop the machine movement immediately.
- Apply the parking brake, stop the engine, and remove the key.
- Check if you can safely leave the cab or your actual position without contact with electrical wires. If not, stay in your position and call for help. If you can leave your position without touching lines, jump clear of the machine to make sure that you do not make contact with the ground and the machine at the same time.
- Do not permit anyone to touch the machine until power has been shut off to the power lines.

Electrical storm safety

Do not operate machine during an electrical storm.

If you are on the ground during an electrical storm, stay away from machinery and equipment. Seek shelter in a permanent, protected structure.

If an electrical storm should strike during operation, remain in the cab. Do not leave the cab or operator's platform. Do not make contact with the ground or objects outside the machine.

Mounting and dismounting

Mount and dismount the machine only at designated locations that have handholds, steps, and/or or ladders.

Do not jump off of the machine.

Make sure that steps, ladders, and platforms remain clean and clear of debris and foreign substances. Injury may result from slippery surfaces.

Face the machine when you mount and dismount the machine.

Maintain a three-point contact with steps, ladders, and handholds.

Never mount or dismount from a moving machine.

Do not use the steering wheel or other controls or accessories as handholds when you enter or exit the cab or operator's platform.

Working at heights

When the normal use and maintenance of the machine requires you to work at heights:

- Correctly use installed steps, ladders, and railings.
- Never use ladders, steps, or railings while the machine is moving.
- Do not stand on surfaces that are not designated as steps or platforms.

Lifting and overhead loads

Never use loader buckets, forks, etc. or other lifting, handling, or digging equipment to lift persons.

Do not use raised equipment as a work platform.

Know the full area of movement of the machine and equipment and do not enter or permit anyone to enter the area of movement while the machine is in operation.

Never enter or permit anyone to enter the area underneath raised equipment. Equipment and/or loads can fall unexpectedly and crush persons underneath it.

Do not leave equipment in raised position while parked or during service, unless securely supported. Hydraulic cylinders must be mechanically locked or supported if they are left in a raised position for service or access.

2 - SAFETY INFORMATION

Loader buckets, forks, etc. or other lifting, handling, or digging equipment and its load will change the center of gravity of the machine. This can cause the machine to tip on slopes or uneven ground.

Load items can fall off the loader bucket or lifting equipment and crush the operator. Care must be taken when lifting a load. Use proper lifting equipment.

Do not lift load higher than necessary. Lower loads to transport. Remember to leave appropriate clearance to the ground and other obstacles.

Equipment and associated loads can block visibility and cause an accident. Do not operate with insufficient visibility.

Do not operate tag

⚠ WARNING

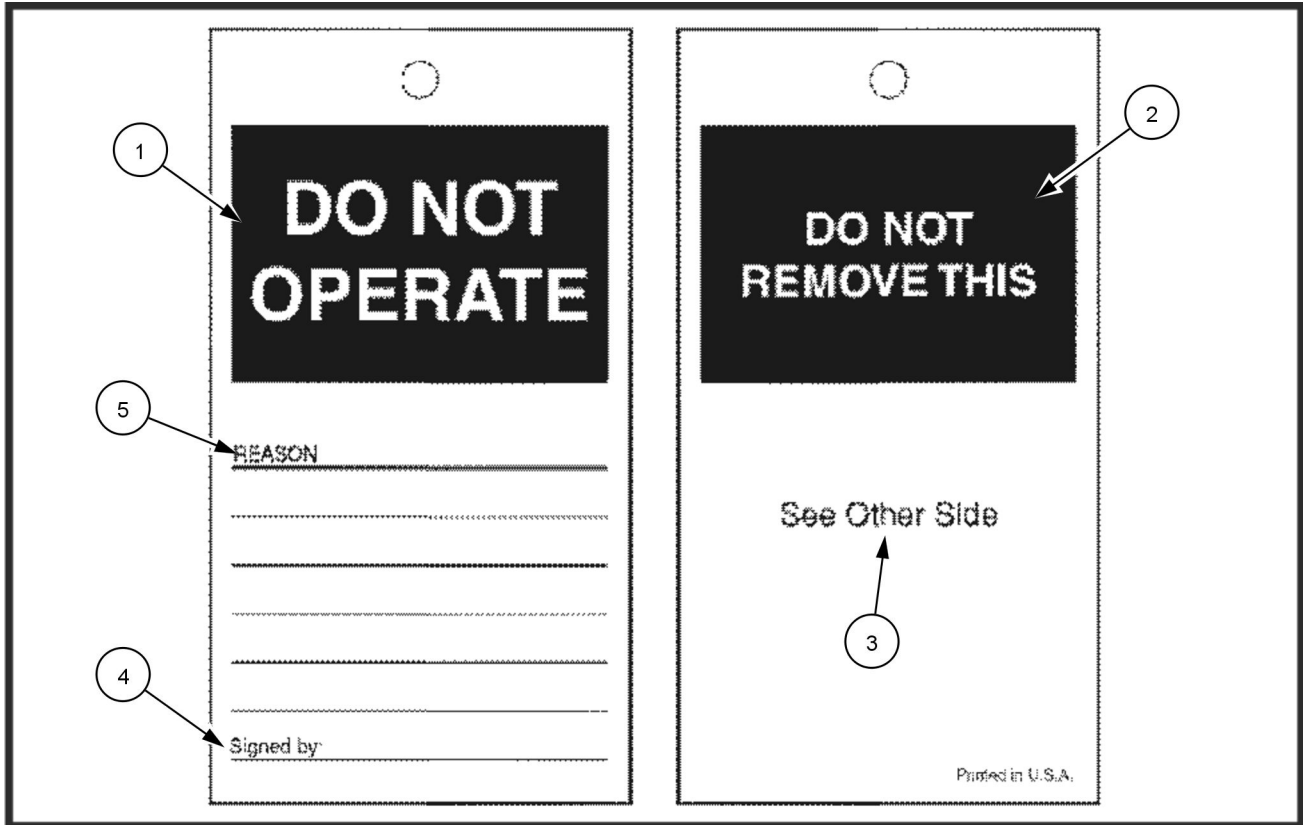
Moving parts!

Disengage the Power Take-Off (PTO), turn off the engine, and remove the key. Wait for all movement to stop before leaving the operator's position. Never adjust, lubricate, clean, or unplug machine with the engine running.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0112A

Before you service the machine, put a DO NOT OPERATE tag on the instrument panel.



321_4614 1

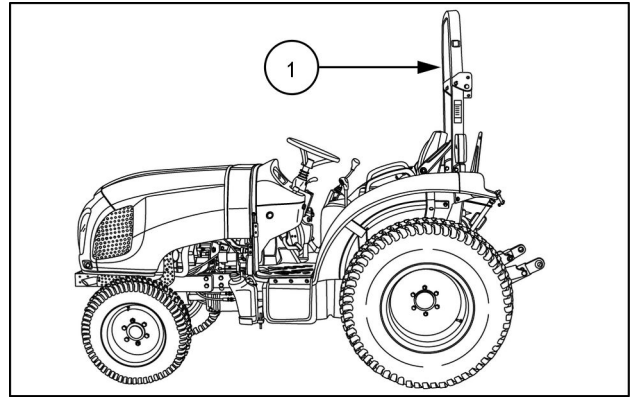
DO NOT OPERATE TAG

- A. (1) Do not operate.
- B. (2) Do not remove this.
- C. (3) See other side.
- D. (4) Signed by.
- E. (5) Reason

The DO NOT OPERATE tag can be obtained from your NEW HOLLAND dealer.

Folding Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

Your tractor is equipped with a folding ROPS (1), see 4-25 for proper use and application.



NHIL16CT01407AA 1

Starting up the machine safely

⚠ WARNING

Run-over hazard!

When attempting to start the engine, always sit in the operator's seat with the parking brake engaged and all control elements in neutral. Never attempt to start the engine while standing beside the machine.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

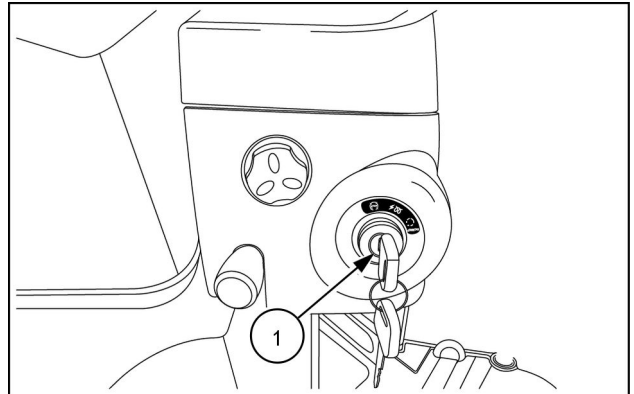
W0967B

Mechanical transmission model

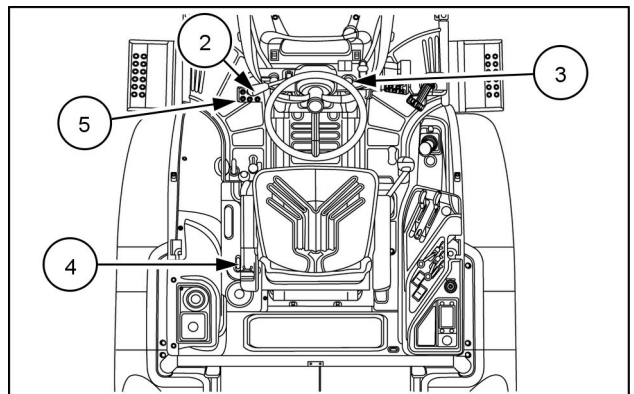
The key switch (1) allows activation of the starter motor and fuel delivery only when:

- The transmission forward/reverse shuttle lever (2) is in the neutral position.
- The PTO switch (3) is in the "OFF" position.
- The mid PTO lever (4) is in the "OFF" position (if equipped).
- The clutch pedal (5) is depressed.

NOTE: Although the tractor can be started with the operator out of the seat, this practice is not recommended. However, an alarm will sound if the park brake is not engaged, indicating that the operator needs to engage the park brake.



NHIL15CT00591AA 1

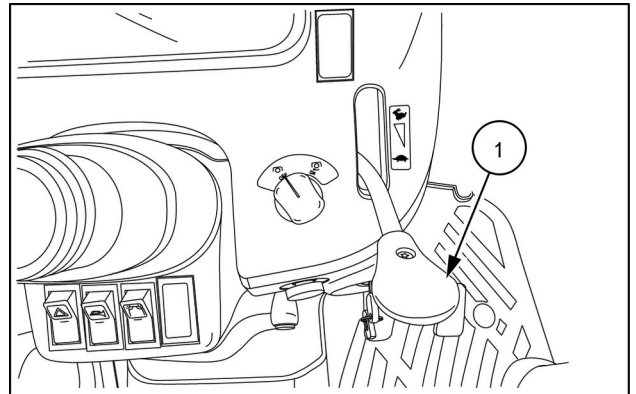


NHIL15CT00666AA 2

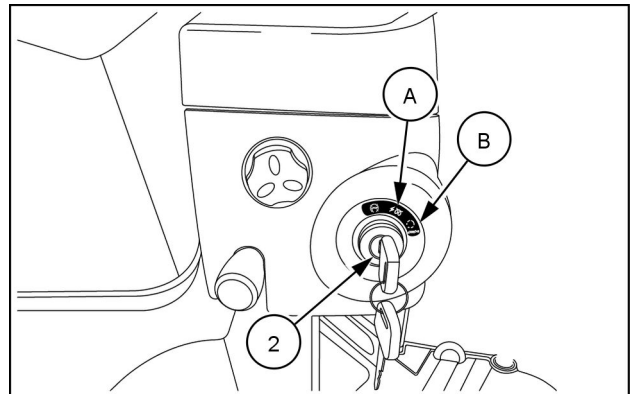
Starting procedure for mechanical transmission models

1. Push the hand throttle lever (1) forward to approximately the middle position.
2. Turn the key switch (2) to the middle "ON" position (A) and check if the cold start (3) engine oil pressure (4) and battery charge (5) indicator lights are illuminated.
3. Wait until the cold start indicator light (3) goes off, approximately three to twelve seconds, depending on ambient temperature.
4. Turn the key to the extreme right to the "START" position (B). As soon as the engine starts, release the key to allow it to return to the middle "ON" position.

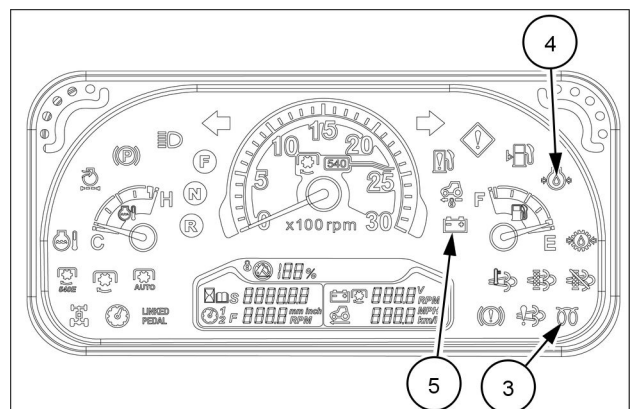
NOTICE: Do not engage the starting motor continuously for more than 10 seconds. Doing so may cause starting motor failure.



NHIL15CT00592AA 3



NHIL15CT00591AA 4



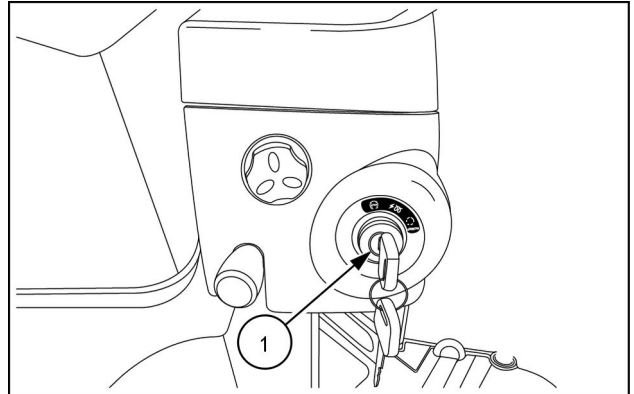
NHIL20CT00089FA 5

Hydrostatic (HST) model

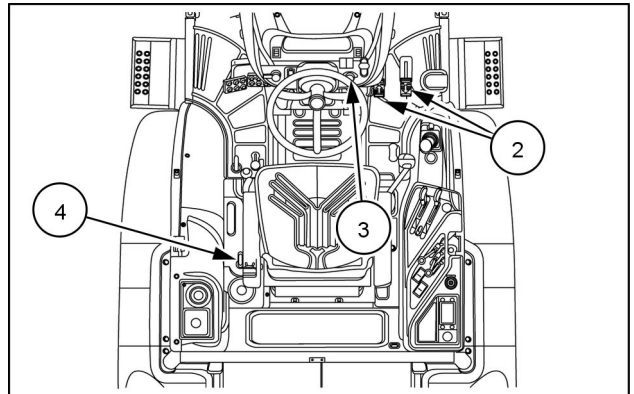
The key switch (1) allows activation of the starter motor and fuel delivery only when:

- HST forward/reverse pedals (2) are in the neutral position
- PTO switch (3) is in the "OFF" position.
- Mid PTO lever (4) is in the "OFF" position (if equipped)

NOTE: Although the tractor can be started with the operator out of the seat, this practice is not recommended. However, an alarm will sound if the park brake is not engaged, indicating that the operator needs to engage the park brake.



NHIL15CT00591AA 6



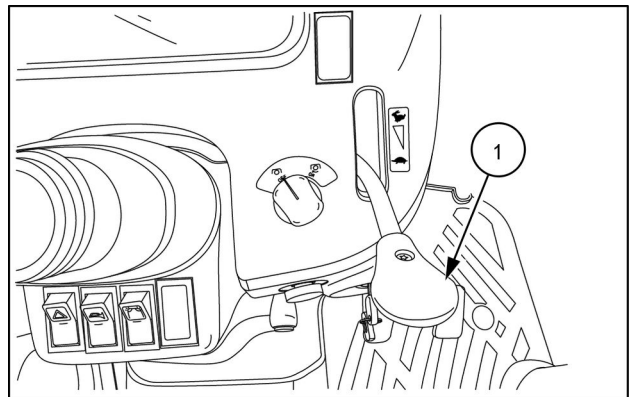
NHIL15CT00665AA 7

Starting procedure for HST models

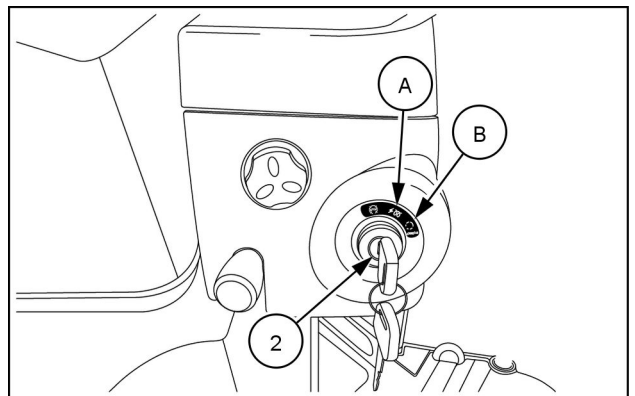
1. Push the hand throttle lever (1) forward to approximately the middle position.
2. Turn the key switch (2) to the middle "ON" position (A) and check if the cold start (3) engine oil pressure (4) and battery charge (5) indicator lights are illuminated.
3. Wait until the cold start indicator light (3) goes off, approximately three to twelve seconds, depending on ambient temperature.
4. Turn the key to the extreme right to the "START" position (B). As soon as the engine starts, release the key to allow it to return to the middle "ON" position.

NOTICE: Do not engage the starting motor continuously for more than 10 seconds. Doing so may cause starting motor failure.

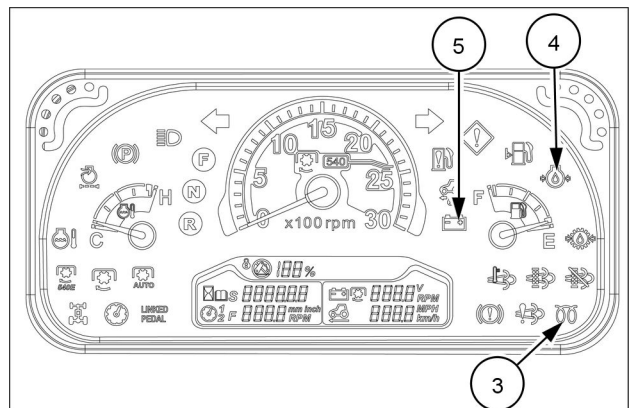
5. Check if the engine oil pressure (4) and battery charge (5) indicator lights are illuminated, the lights should be off. If any of these indicator lights are illuminated, shut off the engine immediately and check engine for possible problem.



NHIL15CT00592AA 8



NHIL15CT00591AA 9



NHIL20CT00089FA 10

Operator presence system (start operation)

Transmission Type	Operator	Rear PTO	Mid PTO	Transmission	Park Brake	Clutch Pedal	Condition
HST	Out of Seat	Off	Off	HST pedals in Neutral	Engaged	NA	Start
HST	Out of Seat	Off	Off	HST pedals in Neutral	Disengaged	NA	Start with Alarm
HST	In Seat	Off	Off	HST pedals in Neutral	Engaged	NA	Start
HST	In Seat	Off	Off	HST pedals in Neutral	Disengaged	NA	Start with Alarm
Mechanical	Out of Seat	Off	Off	Shuttle in Neutral	Engaged	Depressed	Start
Mechanical	Out of Seat	Off	Off	Shuttle in Neutral	Disengaged	Depressed	Start with Alarm
Mechanical	In Seat	Off	Off	Shuttle in Neutral	Engaged	Depressed	Start
Mechanical	In Seat	Off	Off	Shuttle in Neutral	Disengaged	Depressed	Start with Alarm

NOTE: For starting, if Rear PTO, Mid PTO or Transmission is engaged, tractor will not start

Operator presence system (run operation)

NOTE: The following conditions are for when the engine is running and the operator gets out of the seat.

Transmission Type	Rear PTO	Mid PTO	Transmission	Park Brake	Condition
Mechanical/HST	Off	Off	Neutral	Disengaged	Alarm
Mechanical/HST	On	Off	Neutral	Engaged	No Alarm
Mechanical/HST	On	Off	Neutral	Disengaged	Alarm
Mechanical/HST	Off	Off	In Gear or HST pedal depressed	Either	Shutdown
Mechanical/HST	On	Off	In Gear or HST pedal depressed	Either	Shutdown
Mechanical/HST	On	On	In Gear or HST pedal depressed	Either	Shutdown
Mechanical/HST	Off	On	Neutral	Either	Shutdown

Stopping the machine safely

To stop the engine, carry out the following procedures:

1. Remain in the operator seat.
2. Pull the hand throttle lever rearward to the idle position.
3. Engage the park brake.
4. Ensure all gearshift levers, range levers or shuttle shift lever are in the neutral position and the Power Take Off (PTO) switch is in the OFF position.
5. Push the Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) control lever forward to lower implements to the ground.
6. Turn the key to the STOP position to shut the engine off.

NOTE: When the operator turns the key to the STOP position without engaging the park brake, an alarm will sound. The alarm will continue to sound for approximately ten seconds or until the operator engages the park brake.

NOTE: If the key is not in the STOP position after the engine has stopped, the warning lights will remain on and discharge the battery.

Ecology and environment

Soil, air, and water quality is important for all industries and life in general. When legislation does not yet rule the treatment of some of the substances that advanced technology requires, sound judgment should govern the use and disposal of products of a chemical and petrochemical nature.

Familiarize yourself with the relative legislation applicable to your country, and make sure that you understand this legislation. Where no legislation exists, obtain information from suppliers of oils, filters, batteries, fuels, anti-freeze, cleaning agents, etc., with regard to the effect of these substances on man and nature and how to safely store, use, and dispose of these substances. Your NEW HOLLAND dealer can also provide assistance.

Helpful hints

- Avoid the use of cans or other inappropriate pressurized fuel delivery systems to fill tanks. Such delivery systems may cause considerable spillage.
- In general, avoid skin contact with all fuels, oils, acids, solvents, etc. Most of these products contain substances that may be harmful to your health.
- Modern oils contain additives. Do not burn contaminated fuels and or waste oils in ordinary heating systems.
- Avoid spillage when you drain fluids such as used engine coolant mixtures, engine oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, etc. Do not mix drained brake fluids or fuels with lubricants. Store all drained fluids safely until you can dispose of the fluids in a proper way that complies with all local legislation and available resources.
- Do not allow coolant mixtures to get into the soil. Collect and dispose of coolant mixtures properly.
- Do not open the air-conditioning system yourself. It contains gases that should not be released into the atmosphere. Your NEW HOLLAND dealer or air-conditioning specialist has a special extractor for this purpose and can recharge the system properly.
- Repair any leaks or defects in the engine cooling system or hydraulic system immediately.
- Do not increase the pressure in a pressurized circuit as this may lead to a component failure.

Battery recycling

Batteries and electric accumulators contain several substances that can have a harmful effect on the environment if the batteries are not properly recycled after use. Improper disposal of batteries can contaminate the soil, groundwater, and waterways. NEW HOLLAND strongly recommends that you return all used batteries to a NEW HOLLAND dealer, who will dispose of the used batteries or recycle the used batteries properly. In some countries, this is a legal requirement.



NHIL14GEN0038AA 1

Mandatory battery recycling

NOTE: The following requirements are mandatory in Brazil.

Batteries are made of lead plates and a sulfuric acid solution. Because batteries contain heavy metals such as lead, CONAMA Resolution 401/2008 as amended by CONAMA Resolution 424/2010 requires you to return all used batteries to the battery dealer when you replace any batteries. Do not dispose of batteries in your household garbage.

Points of sale are obliged to:

- Accept the return of your used batteries
- Store the returned batteries in a suitable location
- Send the returned batteries to the battery manufacturer for recycling

Safety signs - Cab

The following safety signs are on your machine as a guide for your safety and for the safety of those working with you. Walk around the machine and note the content and the location of all safety signs before you operate your machine.

Keep all safety signs clean and legible. Clean safety signs with a soft cloth, water, and gentle detergent.

NOTICE: Do not use solvent, gasoline, or other harsh chemicals. Solvents, gasoline, and other harsh chemicals may damage or remove safety signs.

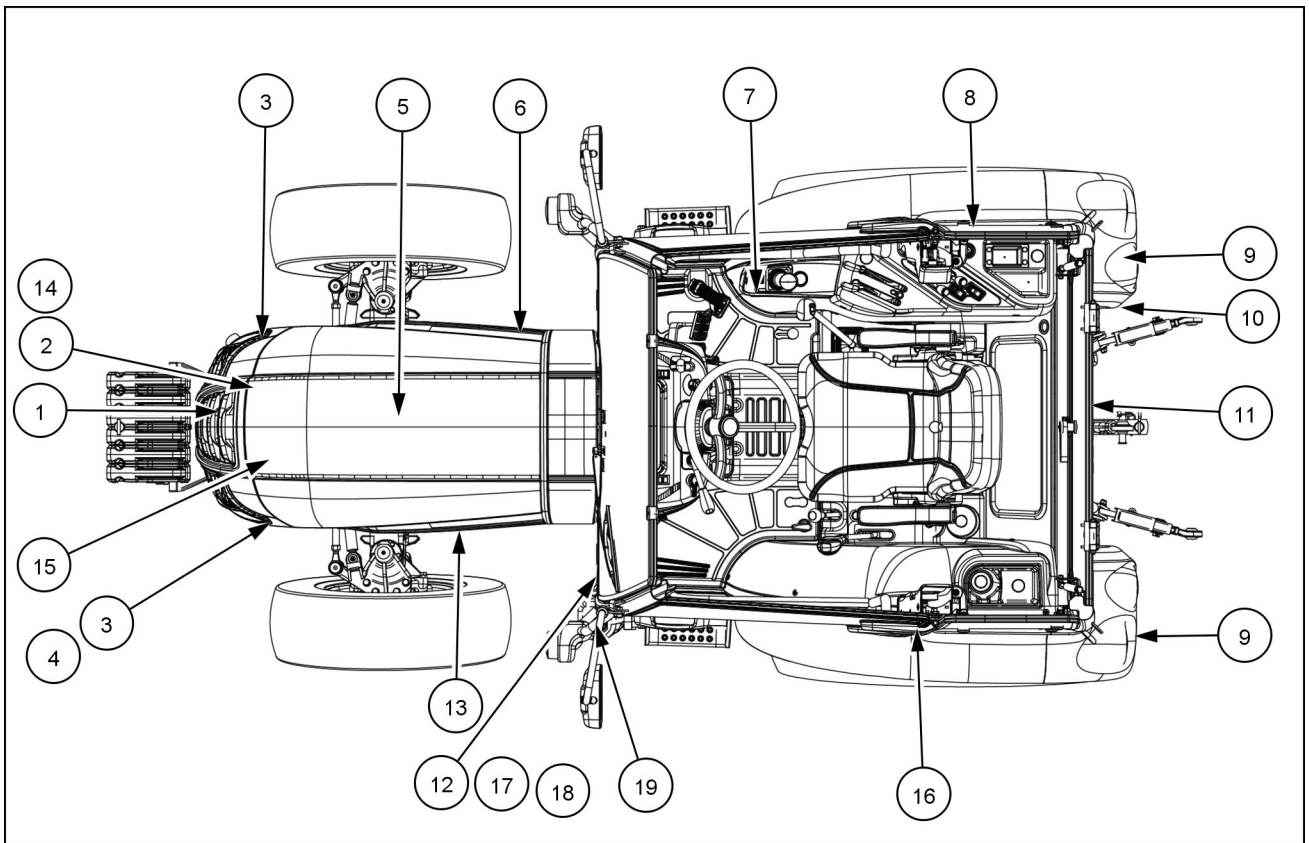
Replace all safety signs that are damaged, missing, painted over, or illegible. If a safety sign is on a part you or your dealer replaces, make sure that you or your dealer install the safety sign on the new part. See your dealer for replacement safety signs.

Replace all safety signs that are damaged, missing, painted over, or illegible. If a safety sign is on a part you or your dealer replaces, make sure that you or your dealer install the safety sign on the new part. See your dealer for replacement safety signs.

Safety signs that display the “Read operator’s manual” symbol direct you to the operator’s manual for further information regarding maintenance, adjustments, or procedures for particular areas of the machine. When a safety sign displays this symbol, consult the appropriate page of the operator’s manual.



Safety signs that display the “Read service manual” symbol direct you to the service manual. If you doubt your ability to perform service operations, contact your dealer.



NHIL15CT00570GA 1

(1)

WARNING

To prevent serious injury or death.

High pressure steam and hot water. Remove filler cap with extreme care.

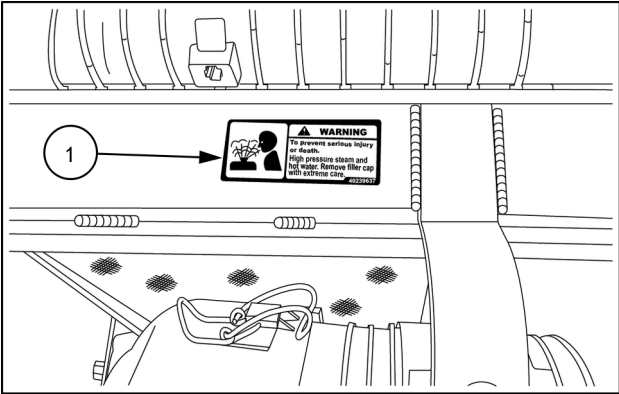
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40297729



40297729 2



NHIL13CT00990AA 3

(1) Location: On top of radiator frame.

(2)

**WARNING
EXPLOSIVE**

CAN CAUSE BLINDNESS OR SEVERE INJURY, PROTECT EYES.

SPARKS, FLAMES, CIGARETTES CAN CAUSE EXPLOSION.

TOOLS AND CABLE CLAMPS CAN CAUSE SPARKS. DO NOT USE WITHOUT INSTRUCTION

KEEP VENTS TIGHT AND LEVEL.

ACID-POISON

CAUSES SEVERE BURNS.

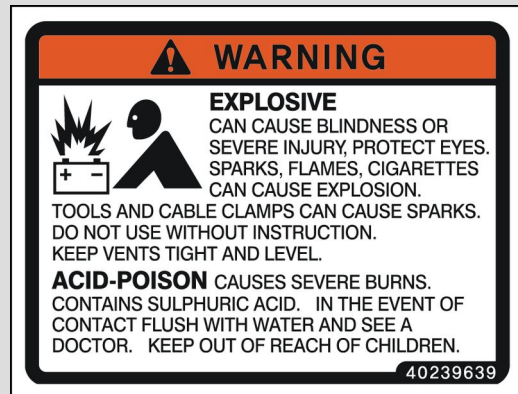
CONTAINS SULPHURIC ACID. IN THE EVENT OF CONTACT FLUSH WITH WATER AND SEE A DOCTOR.

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.

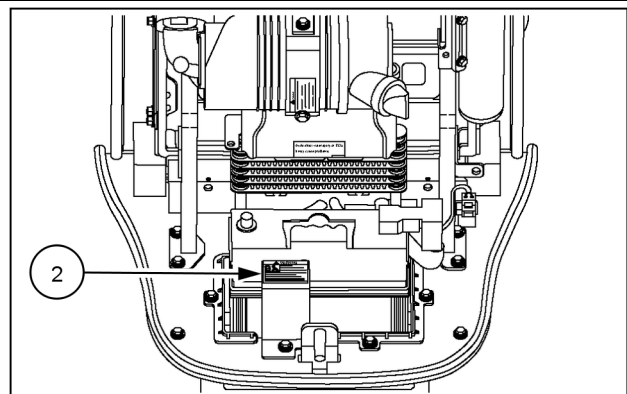
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40239639



40239639 4



NHIL22CT00273AA 5

(2) Location: On the topside of the battery hold down bracket.

(3)

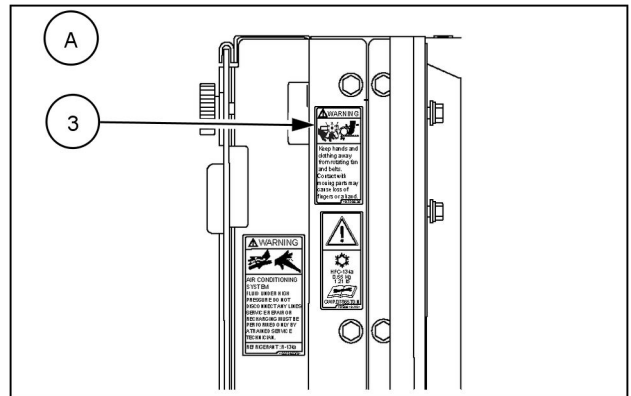
WARNING

Keep hands and clothing away from the rotating fan and belts.
 Contact with moving parts may cause loss of fingers or a hand.
 Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 2
 English Part Number: MT40239638

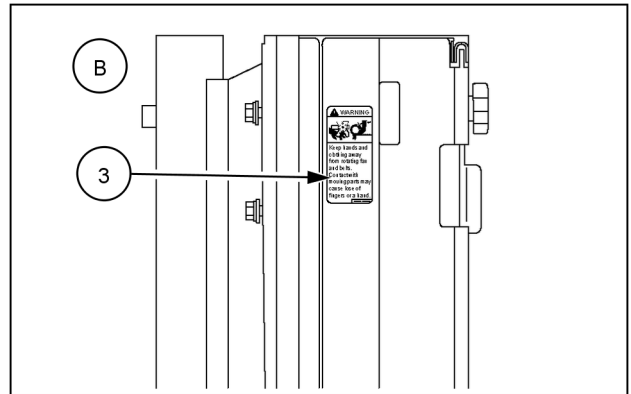


40239638 6



NHIL22CT00274AA 7

(3) Location: On the left-hand (A) and right-hand (B) sides of the fan shroud.



NHIL22CT00278AA 8

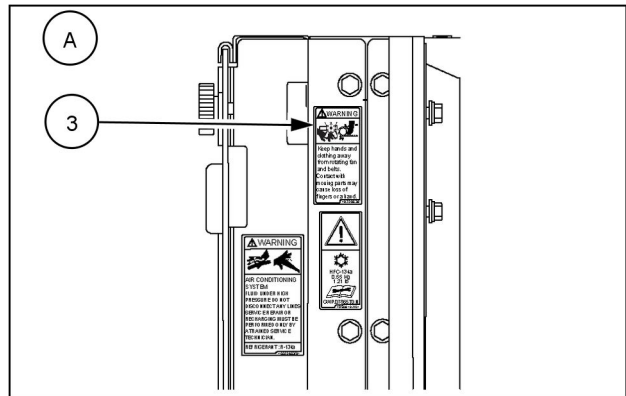
(4)
WARNING
 Air Conditioning System
 Fluid under high pressure.
 Do not disconnect any lines.
 Service repair or recharging must be performed only
 by a trained service technician.
 Refrigerant: R-134a
 Failure to comply could result in death or serious
 injury

Quantity: 1
 English Part Number: MT40323653



40323653 9

(4) Location: On the left-hand side of the fan shroud.



NHIL22CT00274AA 10

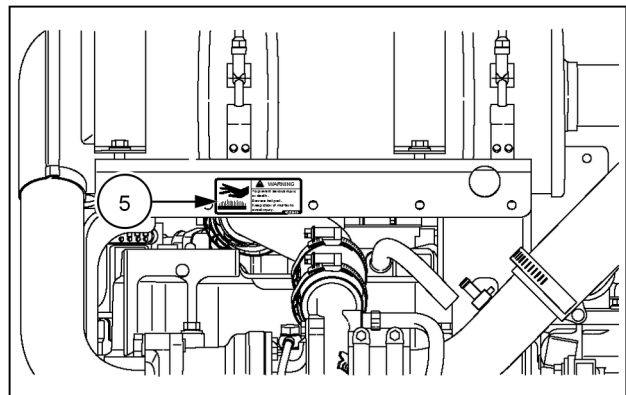
(5)
WARNING
 To prevent serious injury
 or death.
 Beware hot part.
 Keep clear of muffler to avoid injury.
 Failure to comply could result in death or serious
 injury.

Quantity: 1
 English Part Number: MT40239636



40239636 11

(5) Location: Under the hood, on the right-hand side of
 the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) bracket.



NHIL22CT00255AA 12

(6)

WARNING

To prevent serious injury or death.

- During the DPF regeneration process, The exhaust stack and fixed hood area becomes extremely hot.
 - Park the tractor away from highly flammable material and person.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40342880/00



40342880 13

(6) Location: On the right-hand side of the engine hood, outside.



NHIL16CT00696AA 14

**(7)
JOYSTICK LEVER USAGE
WARNING**

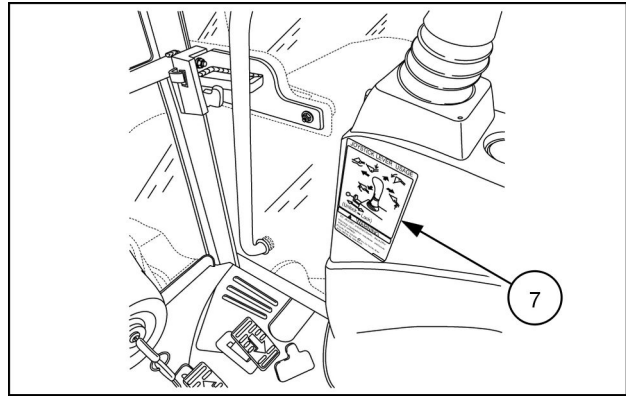
**To avoid personal injury:
Wrong operation causes serious injury easily.
Push the lever (1) in to lock the joystick in neutral.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious
injury.**

**Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40194109**



40194109 15

(7) Location: On the joystick cover.



NHIL15CT00602AA 16

(8)

CAUTION

Periodically, the DPF will require regeneration. This is an automatic function unless inhibited by the operator.

1. **Automatic:** The DPF regen lamp will illuminate indicating regeneration is needed. If the operator does not inhibit the regeneration with the switch, the DPF temperature will also come on and the engine control unit will automatically begin regeneration.

NOTE: Under light or no load conditions, increase the engine RPMs above 2,200rpm when possible.

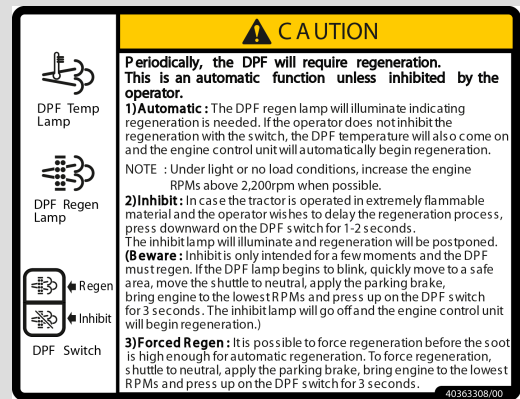
2. **Inhibit:** In case the tractor is operated in extremely flammable material and the operator wishes to delay the regeneration process, press downward on the DPF switch for 1-2 seconds. The inhibit lamp will illuminate and regeneration will be postponed.

(Beware: Inhibit is only intended for a few moments and the DPF must regen. If the DPF lamp begins to blink, quickly move to a safe area, move the shuttle to neutral, apply the parking brake, bring engine to the lowest RPMs and press up on the DPF switch for 3 seconds. The inhibit lamp will go off and the engine control unit will begin regeneration.)

3. **Forced Regen:** It is possible to force regeneration before the soot is high enough for automatic regeneration. To force regeneration, shuttle to neutral, apply the parking brake, bring engine to the lowest RPMs and press up on the DPF switch for 3 seconds.

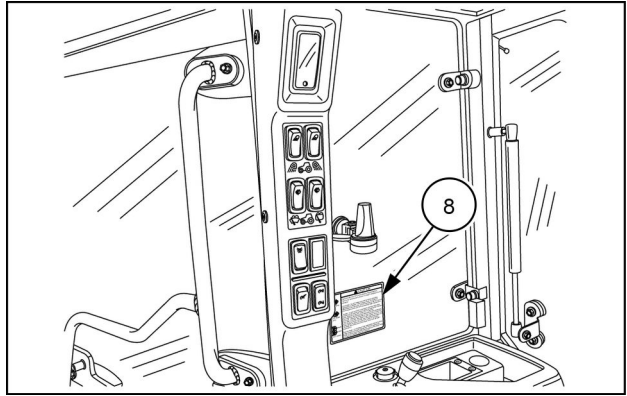
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40363308/00



4036330800 17

(8) Location: On the right-hand side rear window glass.



NHIL16CT00705AA 18

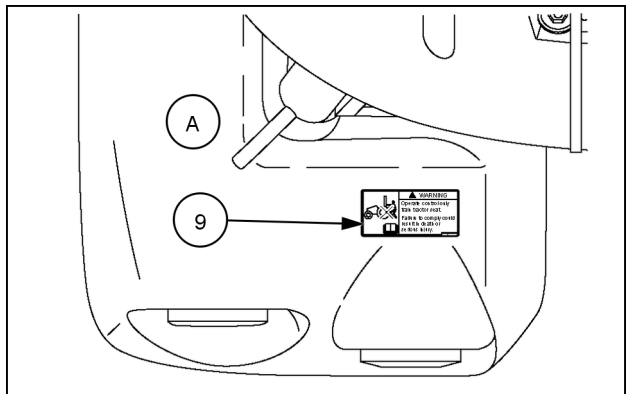
(9)
WARNING
 Operate control only
 from Tractor seat.
 Failure to comply could result in death or serious
 injury.

Quantity: 2
 English Part Number: MT40229994

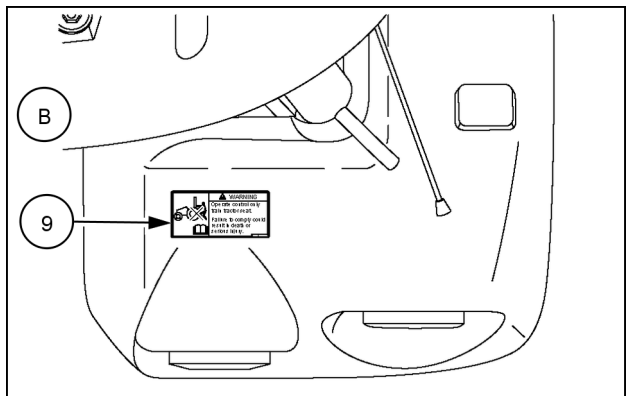


40229994 19

(9) Location: On the rear of the left-hand fender (A) and the right-hand fender (B).



NHIL22CT00280AA 20



NHIL22CT00281AA 21

(10)
WARNING
HIGH PRESSURE FLUID HAZARD
To prevent serious injury or death

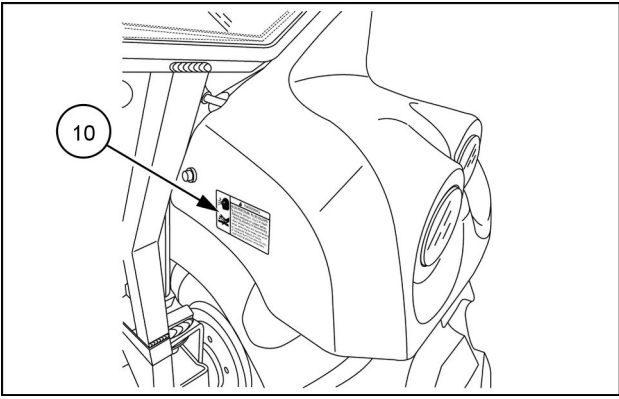
- Relieve pressure on system before repairing, adjusting or disconnecting.
- Wear proper hand and eye protection when searching for leaks, use wood or cardboard instead of hands.
- If hydraulic fluid or fuel sinks into skin, seek medical attention immediately.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40195652



40195652 22

(10) Location: On inboard side of the right-hand fender.



NHIL15CT00604AA 23

(11)
WARNING
Rotating driveline contact may cause serious injury or death.

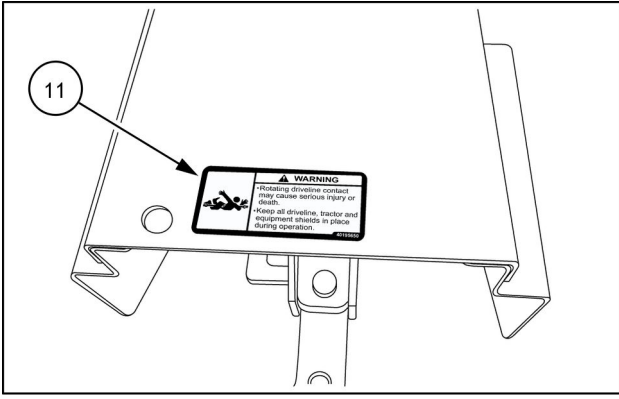
- Rotating driveline contact may cause serious injury or death.
- Keep all driveline, tractor and equipment shields in place during operation.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40195650



40195650 24

(11) Location: On top of the rear PTO guard



NHIL13CT01010AA 25

(12)
WARNING
RUN OVER HAZARD

To prevent serious injury or death:

- Start only from seat with transmission and PTO in neutral
 - Do not short across starter terminals to start engine.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

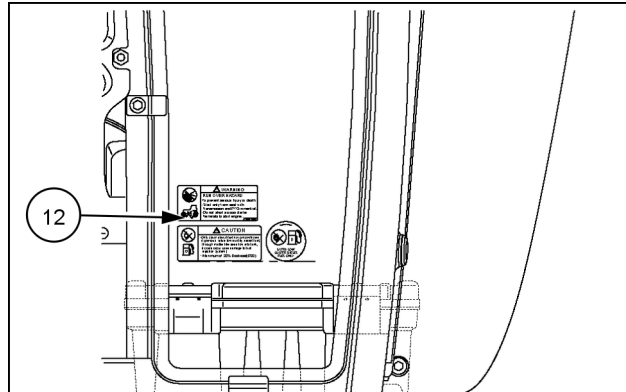
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40195651



40195651 26

(12) Location: On the left-hand side of the operator's platform, at the front of the platform.



NHIL22CT00276AA 27

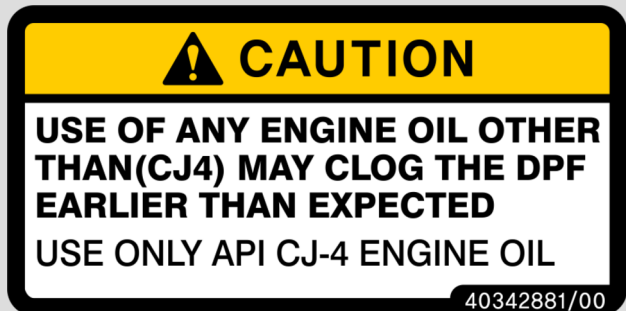
(13)
CAUTION

USE OF ANY OIL OTHER THAN MAY CLOG THE DPF EARLIER THAN EXPECTED

USE ONLY API CJ-4 ENGINE OIL

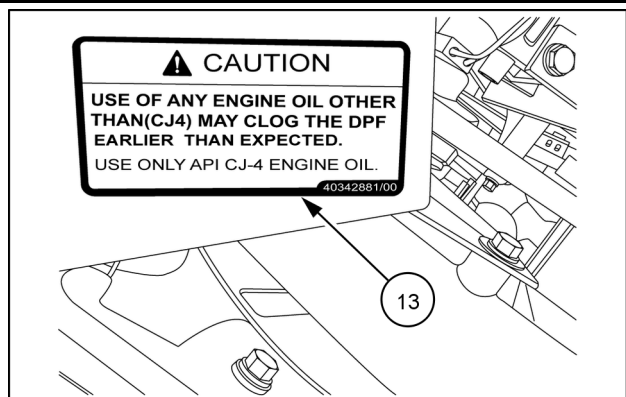
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40342881/00



40342881 28

(13) Location: Left-hand side of the engine hood.



NHIL16CT00695AA 29

(14)
WARNING
TO JUMP START (Negative Grounded Battery)

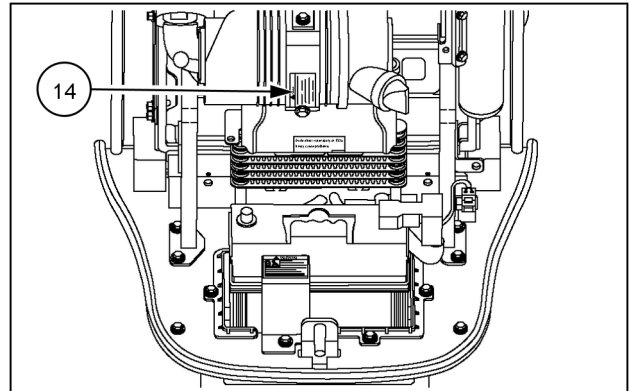
1. **Shield eyes.**
 2. **Connect end of one cable to positive (+) terminals of each battery.**
 3. **Connect one end of other cable to negative (-) terminal of "Good" battery.**
 4. **Connect other end to engine block of vehicle being started, TO PREVENT DAMAGE to other electrical components on vehicle being started, make certain that engine is at idle speed before disconnecting jumper cables.**
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.**

Quantity: 1
 English Part Number: MT40254070



40254070 30

(14) Location: Air cleaner housing



NHIL22CT00273AA 31

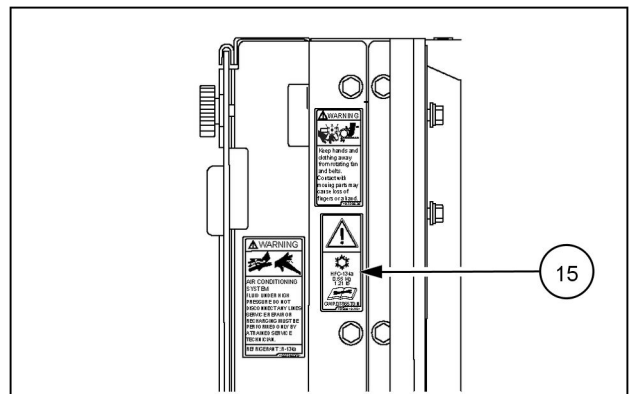
(15)
WARNING
HFC-134a
0.55 kg
1.21 lb
GWP:0.7865 TON

Quantity: 1
 English Part Number: MT40508192/00



40508192-01 32

(15) Location: Left-hand side of radiator frame.



NHIL22CT00274AA 33

(16)
Caution

- PTO selector & lever must be in “OFF” position to start engine.
- Do not operate on hard surfaces with 4WD engaged.

Warning

TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:

- After first hour of operation and daily thereafter, check front and rear wheel lug nuts and bolts for proper torque.
- PTO - keep hands, feet and clothing away from PTO & other moving parts.
- Disengage PTO and shut off engine before servicing tractor or implements, or attaching / detaching implements.
- Keep all safety shields in place for your protection.
- Pull only from approved drawbar or lower links of 3-point hitch at horizontal position or below.
- Lock tractor brake pedals together for travel on roads or highways.
- Always apply parking brake and shift transmission to neutral before dismounting.
- Always use a seat belt when you operate the tractor.
- Allow no riders on tractor or implements.
- Do not use a seat belt when operating with folding ROPS in lowered position.
- Engine exhaust fumes can cause death or sickness. Always try to work in a ventilated area.
- Disengage the differential lock when turning the tractor. Always disengage the differential lock when driving on roads.
- Depress on or both brake pedals to disengage the differential lock.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

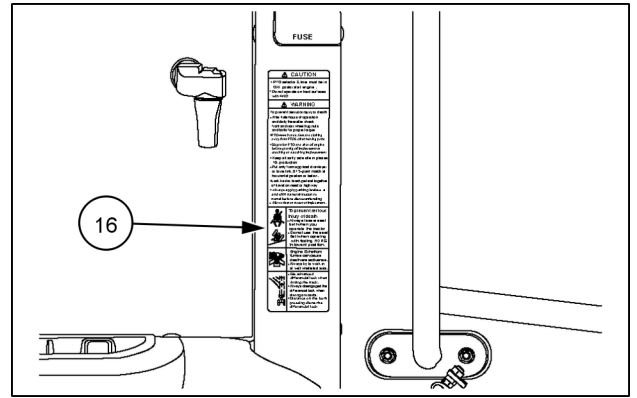
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40360330



40360330-01 34

(16) Location: On the left-hand cabin pillar.

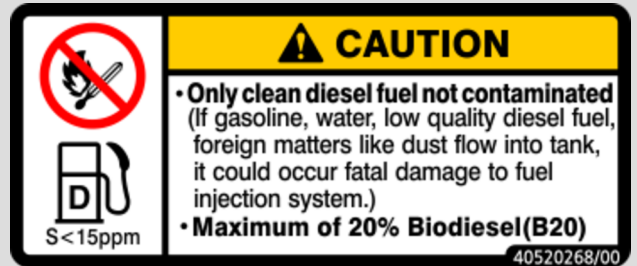


NHIL22CT00275AA 35

(17)
Caution

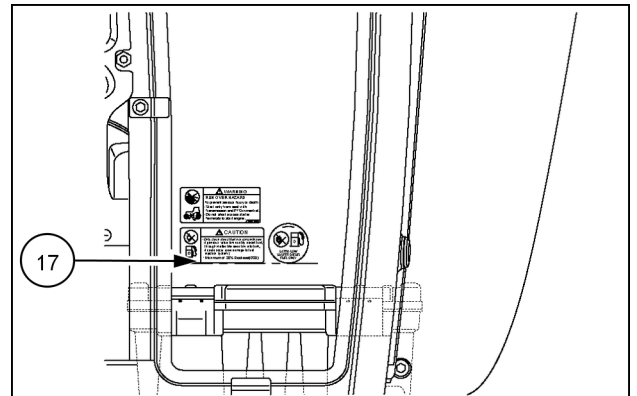
Only clean diesel fuel not contaminated.

- Ultra low sulfur diesel .Less than 15.0 mg/kg (15.0 mg/kg)
- Do not smoke while refueling and keep any type of flame away.
- Maximum of 20% 20% biodiesel (B20)
Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40520268/00



40520268-00 36

(17) Location: On the lower side of the left-hand front wind shield.



NHIL22CT00276AA 37

(18)
Caution

NO SMOKING

ULTRA LOW DIESEL FUEL ONLY

- Do not smoke while refueling and keep any type of flame away.

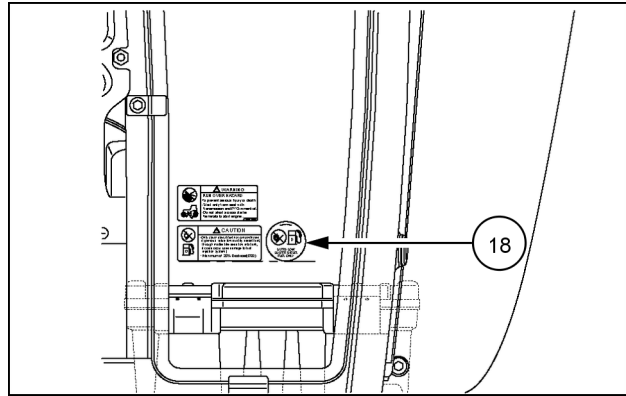
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40241059



40241059 38

(18) Location: On the lower side of the left-hand front glass.



NHIL22CT00276AA 39

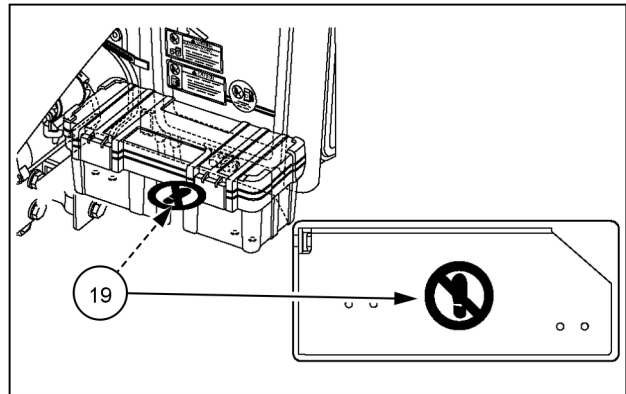
(19)
Caution
NOT A STEP

Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40373064



40373064 40

(19) Location: On the topside of the toolbox bracket.



NHIL22CT00277AA 41

Safety signs - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The following safety signs are on your machine as a guide for your safety and for the safety of those working with you. Walk around the machine and note the content and the location of all safety signs before you operate your machine.

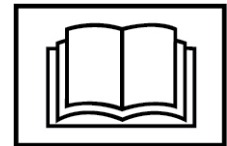
Keep all safety signs clean and legible. Clean safety signs with a soft cloth, water, and gentle detergent.

NOTICE: Do not use solvent, gasoline, or other harsh chemicals. Solvents, gasoline, and other harsh chemicals may damage or remove safety signs.

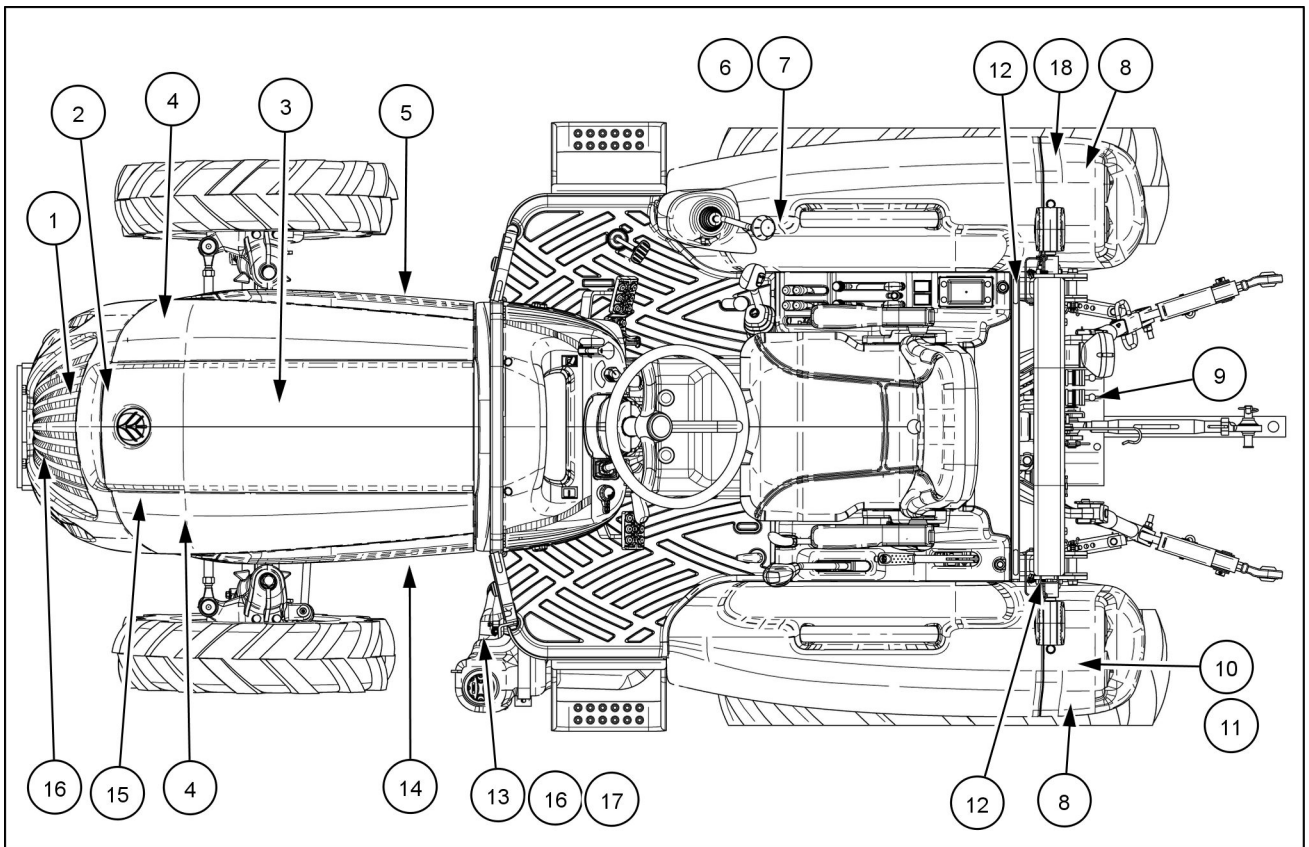
Replace all safety signs that are damaged, missing, painted over, or illegible. If a safety sign is on a part you or your dealer replaces, make sure that you or your dealer install the safety sign on the new part. See your dealer for replacement safety signs.

Replace all safety signs that are damaged, missing, painted over, or illegible. If a safety sign is on a part you or your dealer replaces, make sure that you or your dealer install the safety sign on the new part. See your dealer for replacement safety signs.

Safety signs that display the “Read operator’s manual” symbol direct you to the operator’s manual for further information regarding maintenance, adjustments, or procedures for particular areas of the machine. When a safety sign displays this symbol, consult the appropriate page of the operator’s manual.



Safety signs that display the “Read service manual” symbol direct you to the service manual. If you doubt your ability to perform service operations, contact your dealer.



NHIL13CT01199FA 1

(1)

WARNING

To prevent serious injury or death.
High pressure steam and hot water.
Remove filler cap with extreme care.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

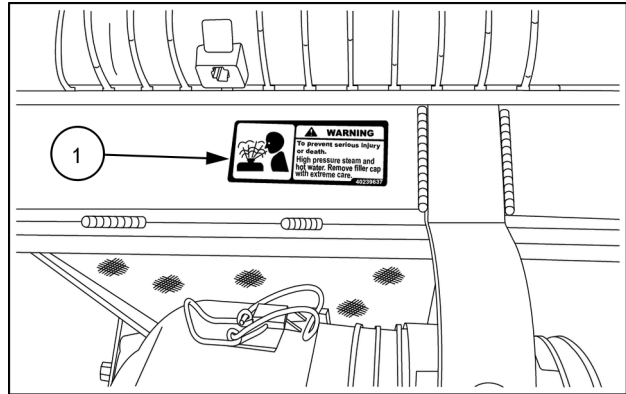
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40297729



40297729 2

(1) Location: On top of screen frame.



NHIL13CT00990AA 3

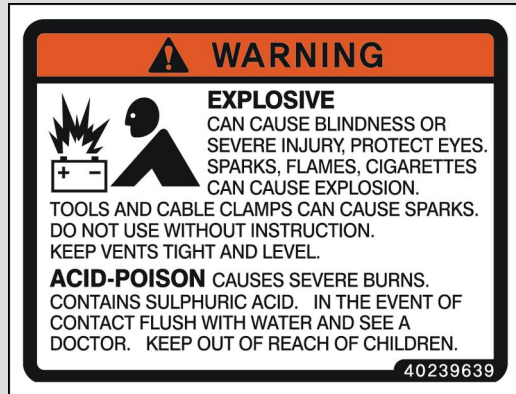
(2)

**WARNING
EXPLOSIVE**

Can cause blindness or severe injury, protect eyes.
Sparks, flames, cigarettes can cause explosion.
Tools and cable clamps can cause sparks. Do not use without instruction. Keep vents tight and level.
ACID-POISON causes severe burns. Contains sulfuric acid. In the event of contact flush with water and see a doctor. Keep out of reach of children.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

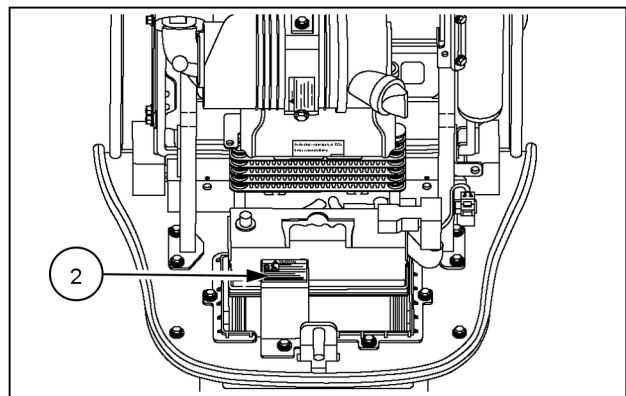
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40239639



40239639 4

(2) Location: On the topside of the battery hold down bracket.



NHIL22CT00273AA 5

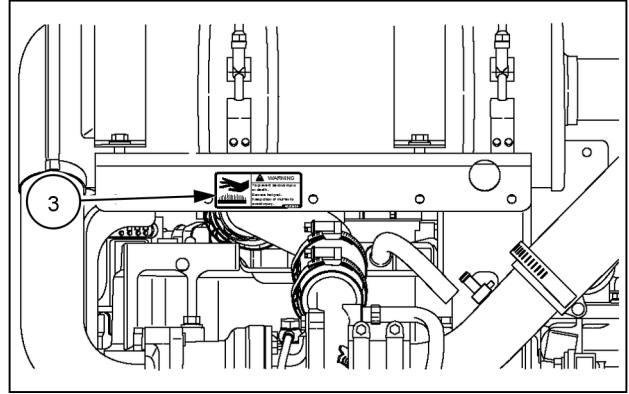
(3)
WARNING
To prevent serious injury or death.
Beware hot part.
Keep clear of muffler to avoid injury.
Failure to comply could result in minor or moderate injury.

Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40239636



40239636 6

(3) Location: Under the hood, on the right-hand side of the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) bracket.



NHIL22CT00255AA 7

(4)

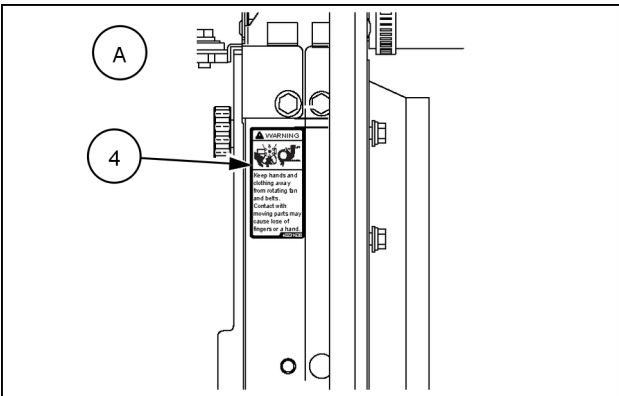
WARNING

Keep hands and clothing away from the rotating fan and belts.
 Contact with moving parts may cause loss of fingers or a hand.
 Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 2
 English Part Number: MT40239638

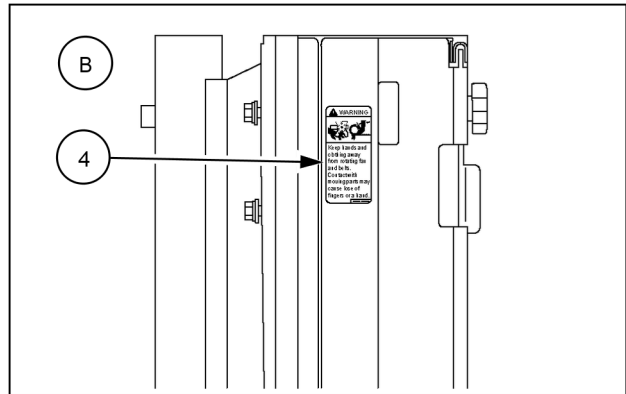


40239638 8



NHIL22CT00298AA 9

(4) Location: On the left - hand (A) and right-hand (B) sides of the fan shroud.



NHIL22CT00278AA 10

(5)

WARNING

To prevent serious injury or death.

- During the DPF regeneration process, The exhaust stack and fixed hood area becomes extremely hot.
 - Park the tractor away from highly flammable material and person.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40342880/00



40342880 11

(5) Location: On the right-hand side of the engine hood, outside.



NHIL16CT00696AA 12

(6)
CAUTION

Periodically, the DPF will require regeneration. This is an automatic function unless inhibited by the operator.

1. **Automatic:** The DPF regen lamp will illuminate indicating regeneration is needed. If the operator does not inhibit the regeneration with the switch, the DPF temperature will also come on and the engine control unit will automatically begin regeneration.

NOTE: Under light or no load conditions, increase the engine RPMs above 2,200rpm when possible.





2. **Inhibit:** In case the tractor is operated in extremely flammable material and the operator wishes to delay the regeneration process, press downward on the DPF switch for 1-2 seconds. The inhibit lamp will illuminate and regeneration will be postponed.

(Beware: Inhibit is only intended for a few moments and the DPF must regen. If the DPF lamp begins to blink, quickly move to a safe area, move the shuttle to neutral, apply the parking brake, bring engine to the lowest RPMs and press up on the DPF switch for 3 seconds. The inhibit lamp will go off and the engine control unit will begin regeneration.)

3. **Forced Regen:** It is possible to force regeneration before the soot is high enough for automatic regeneration. To force regeneration, shuttle to neutral, apply the parking brake, bring engine to the lowest RPMs and press up on the DPF switch for 3 seconds.

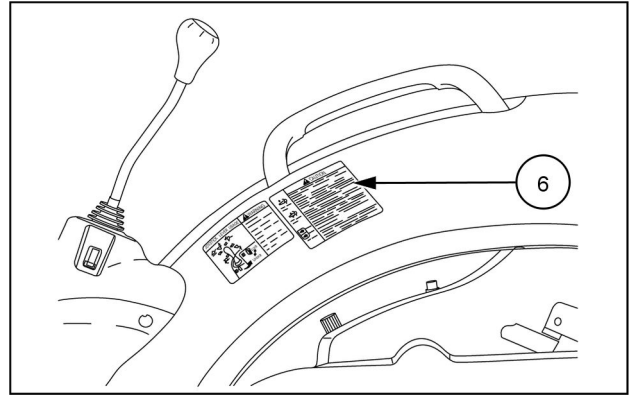
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40363308/00

CAUTION	
 DPF Temp Lamp  DPF Regen Lamp  Regen  Inhibit DPF Switch	<p>Periodically, the DPF will require regeneration. This is an automatic function unless inhibited by the operator.</p> <p>1)Automatic: The DPF regen lamp will illuminate indicating regeneration is needed. If the operator does not inhibit the regeneration with the switch, the DPF temperature will also come on and the engine control unit will automatically begin regeneration.</p> <p>NOTE : Under light or no load conditions, increase the engine RPMs above 2,200rpm when possible.</p> <p>2)Inhibit: In case the tractor is operated in extremely flammable material and the operator wishes to delay the regeneration process, press downward on the DPF switch for 1-2 seconds. The inhibit lamp will illuminate and regeneration will be postponed. (Beware: Inhibit is only intended for a few moments and the DPF must regen. If the DPF lamp begins to blink, quickly move to a safe area, move the shuttle to neutral, apply the parking brake, bring engine to the lowest RPMs and press up on the DPF switch for 3 seconds. The inhibit lamp will go off and the engine control unit will begin regeneration.)</p> <p>3)Forced Regen: It is possible to force regeneration before the soot is high enough for automatic regeneration. To force regeneration, shuttle to neutral, apply the parking brake, bring engine to the lowest RPMs and press up on the DPF switch for 3 seconds.</p>

4036330800 13

(6) Location: On the right-hand fender.



NHIL22CT00279AA 14

**(7)
JOYSTICK LEVER USAGE
WARNING**

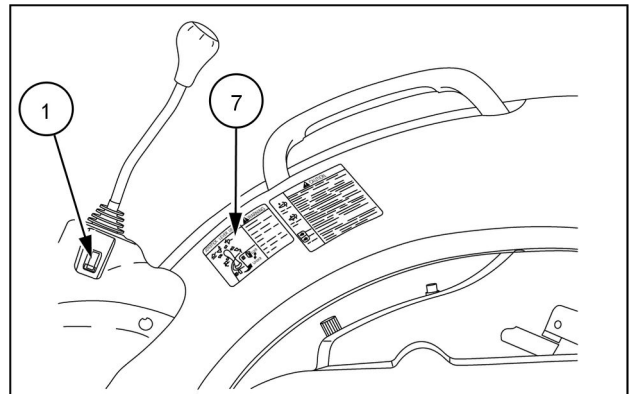
**To avoid personal injury:
Wrong operation causes serious injury easily.
Push the lever (1) in to lock the joystick in neutral.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.**

**Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40264867**

<p>JOYSTICK LEVER USAGE</p> <p>① Lock Unlock</p>	<p>⚠ WARNING</p> <p>TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY</p> <p>Wrong operation causes serious injury easily.</p> <p>Push the lever (①) in to lock the joystick in neutral.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">40264867</p>
---	--

40264867 15

(7) Location: On the right-hand fender.



NHIL22CT00279AA 16

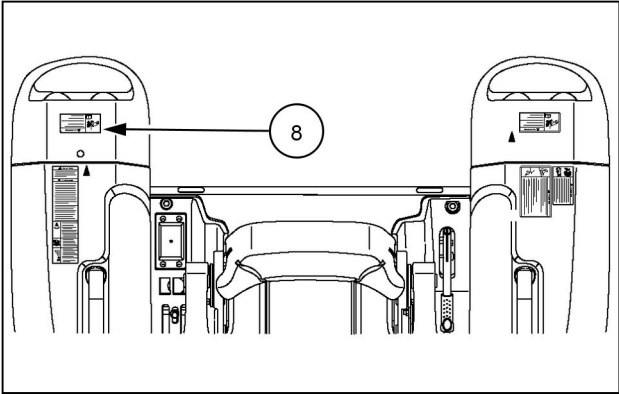
(8)
WARNING
 Operate control only from tractor seat.
 Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 2
 English Part Number: MT40229994



40229994 17

(8) Location: On the rear of the left-hand and right-hand fenders.



NHIL22CT00257AA 18

(9)
WARNING

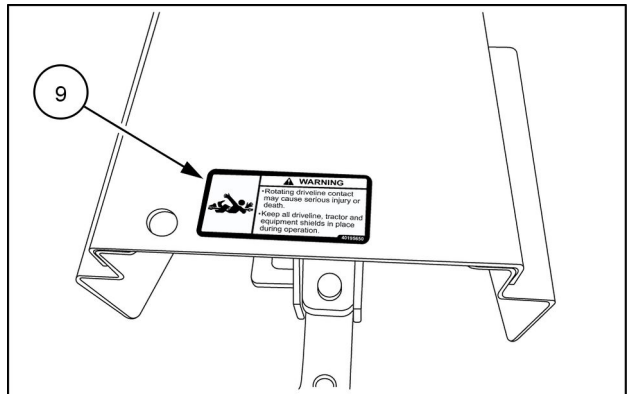
- Rotating driveline contact may cause serious injury or death.
- Keep all driveline, tractor and equipment shields in place during operation.

Quantity: 1
 English Part Number: MT40195650



40195650 19

(9) Location: On top of the rear PTO guard



NHIL13CT01010AA 20

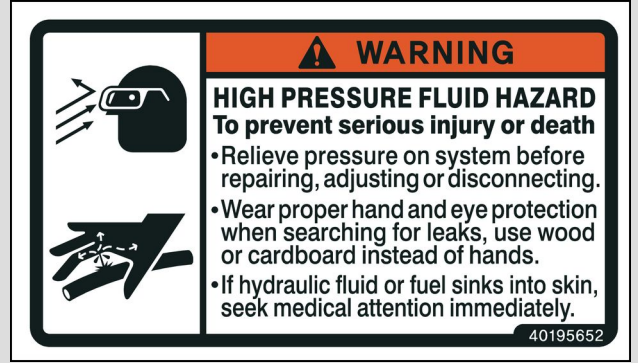
(10)
WARNING
HIGH PRESSURE FLUID HAZARD

To prevent serious injury or death

- Relieve pressure on system before repairing, adjusting or disconnecting.
- Wear proper hand and eye protection when searching for leaks, use wood or cardboard instead of hands.
- If hydraulic fluid or fuel sinks into skin, seek medical attention immediately.

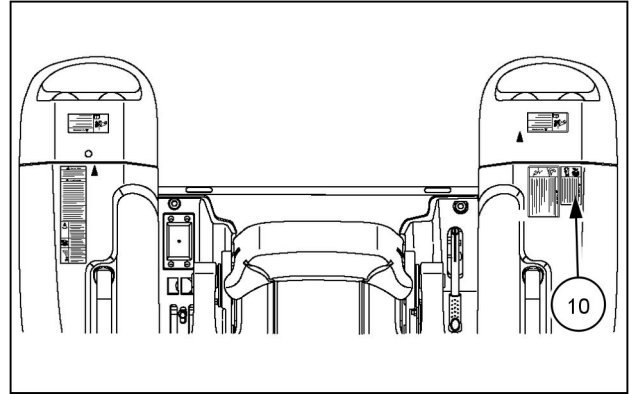
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40195652



40195652 21

(10) Location: On top of the left-hand fender.



NHIL22CT00257AA 22

(11)

**WARNING
TO PREVENT DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY**

Whenever clearance permits:

- Keep ROPS fully upright and locked
- Do not operate vehicle without ROPS locking pins in position

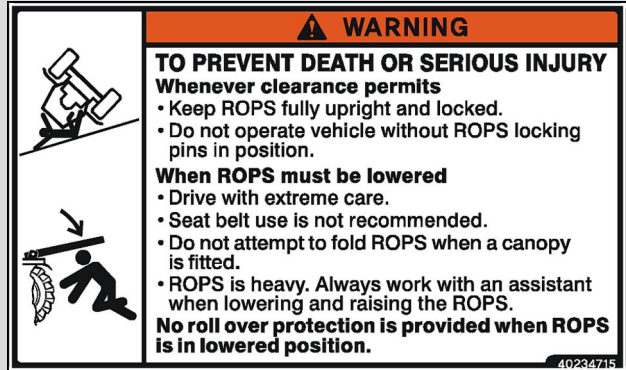
When ROPS must be lowered:

- Drive with extreme care.
- Seat belt use is not recommended.
- Do not attempt to fold ROPS when a canopy is fitted.
- ROPS is heavy. Always work with an assistant when lowering and raising the ROPS.
- No roll over protection is provided when ROPS is in lowered position

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury

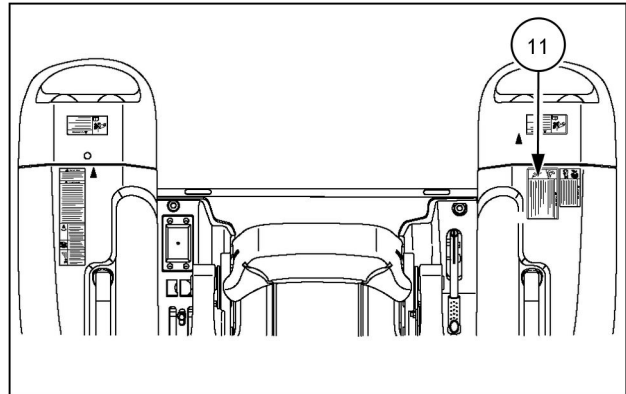
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40234715



40234715 23

(11) Location: On top of the left-hand fender.



NHIL22CT00257AA 24

(12)
WARNING

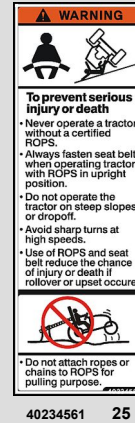
To prevent serious injury or death:

- Never operate a tractor without a certified ROPS.
- Always fasten seat belt when operating tractor with ROPS in upright position.
- Do not operate the tractor on steep slopes or drop-off.
- Avoid sharp turns at high speeds.
- Use of ROPS and seat belt reduce the chance of injury or death if rollover or upset occur.
- Do not attach ropes or chains to ROPS for pulling purpose.

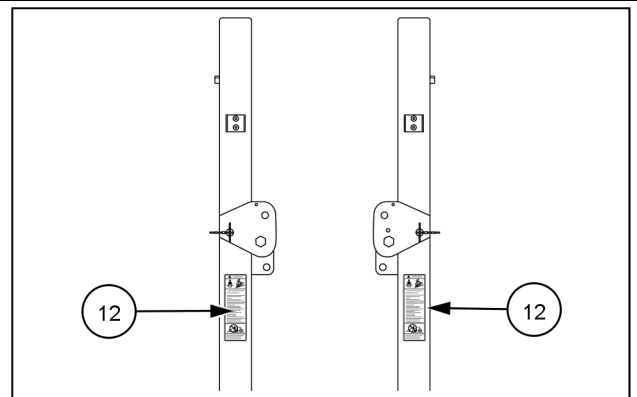
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40234561



(12) Location: On the left-hand side and the right-hand side of the ROPS frame.



NHIL22CT00259AA 26

(13)
WARNING
RUN OVER HAZARD

To prevent serious injury or death:

- Start only from seat with transmission and PTO in neutral
- Do not short across starter terminals to start engine.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

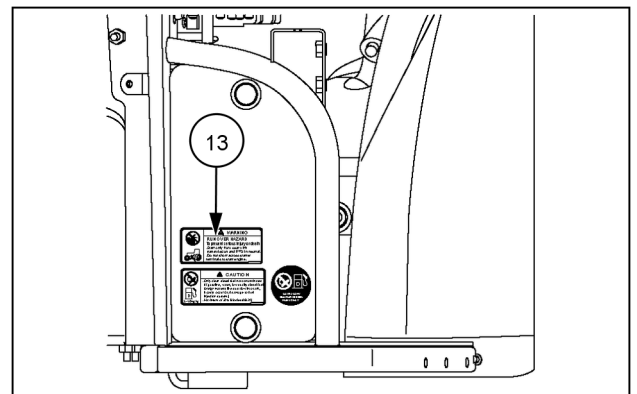
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40195651



40195651 27

(13) Location: On the left-hand side of the operator's platform, at the front of the platform.



NHIL22CT00256AA 28

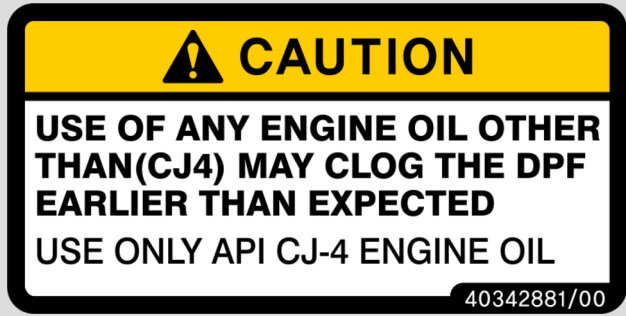
(14)
CAUTION

USE OF ANY OIL OTHER THAN MAY CLOG THE DPF EARLIER THAN EXPECTED

USE ONLY API CJ4 ENGINE OIL

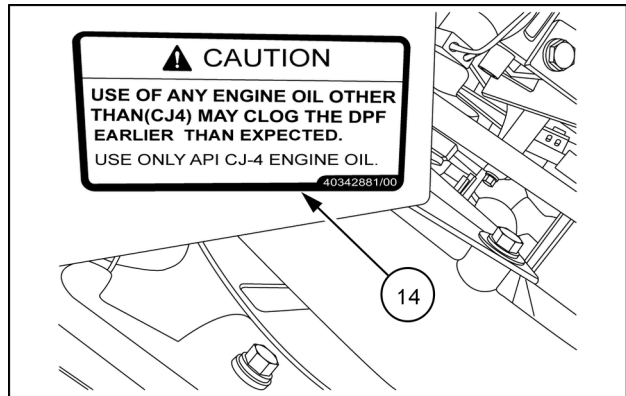
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40342881/00



40342881 29

(14) Location: Left-hand side hood



NHIL16CT00695AA 30

(15)

WARNING

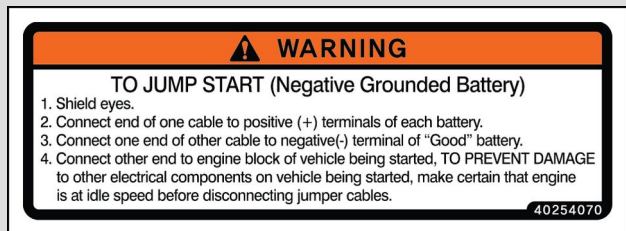
• **TO JUMP START (Negative Grounded Battery)**

1. Shield eyes.
2. Connect end of one cable to positive (+) terminals of each battery.
3. Connect one end of other cable to negative (-) terminal of "Good" battery.
4. Connect other end to engine block of vehicle being started, **TO PREVENT DAMAGE** to other electrical components on vehicle being started, make certain that engine is at idle speed before disconnecting jumper cables.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

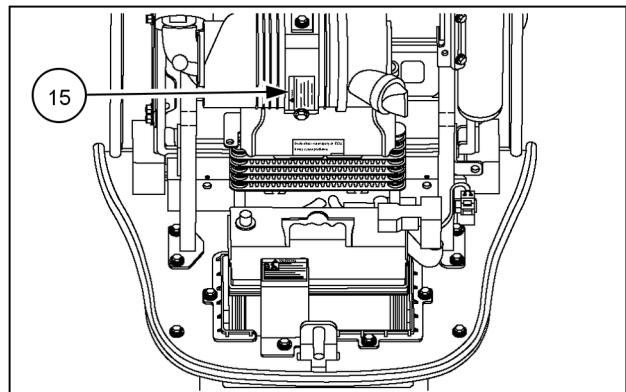
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40254070



40254070 31

(15) Location: Air cleaner housing

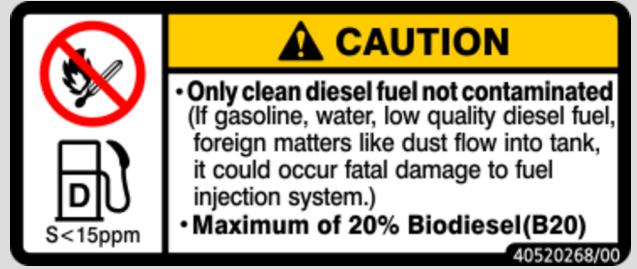


NHIL22CT00273AA 32

(16)
Caution

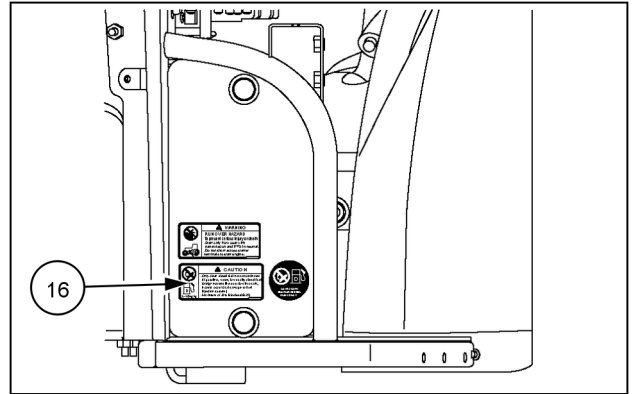
Only clean diesel fuel not contaminated.

- Ultra low sulfur diesel .Less than 15.0 mg/kg (15.0 mg/kg)
- Do not smoke while refueling and keep any type of flame away.
- Maximum of 20% 20% biodiesel (B20)
Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40520268/00



40520268-00 33

(16) Location: On the lower side of the left-hand front wind shield.



NHIL22CT00256AA 34

(17)
Caution

NO SMOKING

ULTRA LOW DIESEL FUEL ONLY

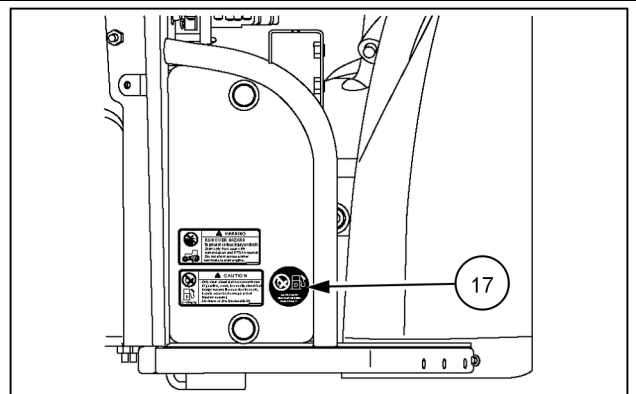
- Do not smoke while refueling and keep any type of flame away.

Quantity: 1
English Part Number: MT40241059



40241059 35

(17) Location: On the lower side of the left-hand front shield plate glass.



NHIL22CT00256AA 36

(18)
Caution

- PTO selector & lever must be in “OFF” position to start engine.
- Do not operate on hard surfaces with 4WD engaged.

Warning

TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:

- After first hour of operation and daily thereafter, check front and rear wheel lug nuts and bolts for proper torque.
- PTO - keep hands, feet and clothing away from PTO & other moving parts.
- Disengage PTO and shut off engine before servicing tractor or implements, or attaching / detaching implements.
- Keep all safety shields in place for your protection.
- Pull only from approved drawbar or lower links of 3-point hitch at horizontal position or below.
- Lock tractor brake pedals together for travel on roads or highways.
- Always apply parking brake and shift transmission to neutral before dismounting.
- Always use a seat belt when you operate the tractor.
- Allow no riders on tractor or implements.
- Do not use a seat belt when operating with folding ROPS in lowered position.
- Engine exhaust fumes can cause death or sickness. Always try to work in a ventilated area.
- Disengage the differential lock when turning the tractor. Always disengage the differential lock when driving on roads.
- Depress on or both brake pedals to disengage the differential lock.

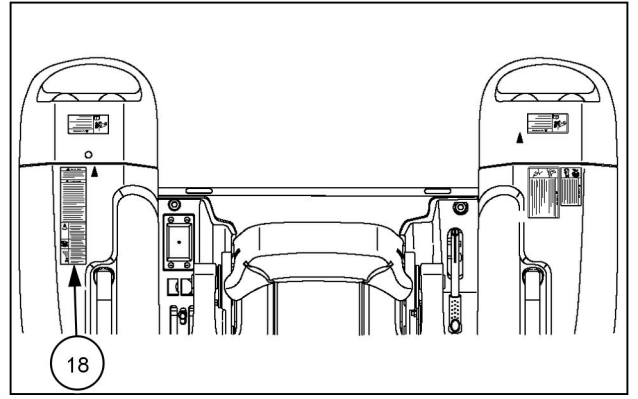
Quantity: 1

English Part Number: MT40360330



40360330 37

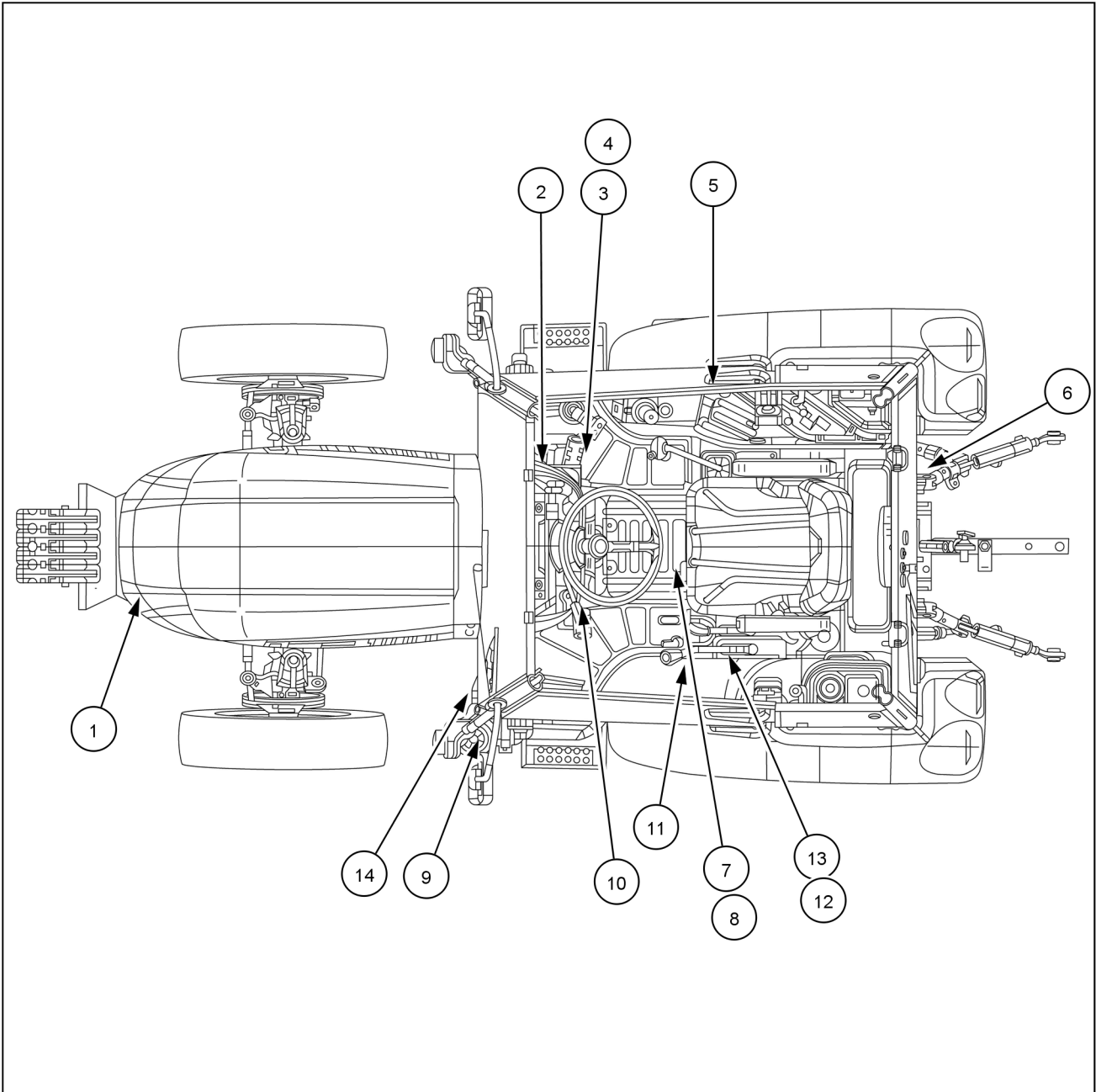
(18) Location: On the Right rear fender.



NHIL22CT00257AA 38

Instructional signs - Cab

The following instructional signs have been placed on your tractor in the area indicated. They are intended to instruct you and those working with you. Please take this manual and walk around your tractor to note the content and location of these signs. Review the signs and operating instructions detailed in this manual with the tractor operators. Keep the signs clean and legible. If they become damaged or illegible, obtain replacements from your authorized NEW HOLLAND dealer.



NHIL22CT00230GA 1

(1)

Avoid direct water spray on ECU

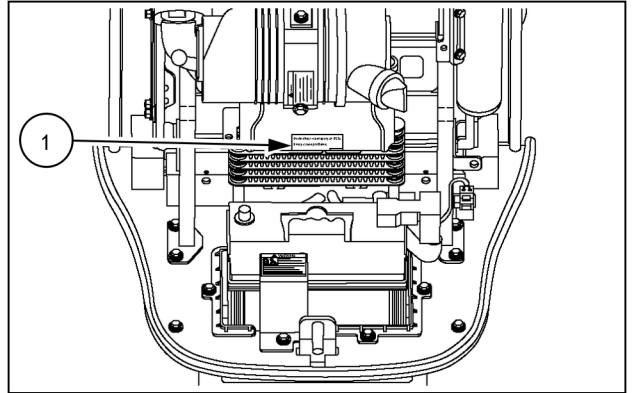
- English MT40312336

Location: Left-hand side of the battery tray.

**Avoid direct water spray on ECU.
It may cause problems.**

40312336/00

40312336.00 2



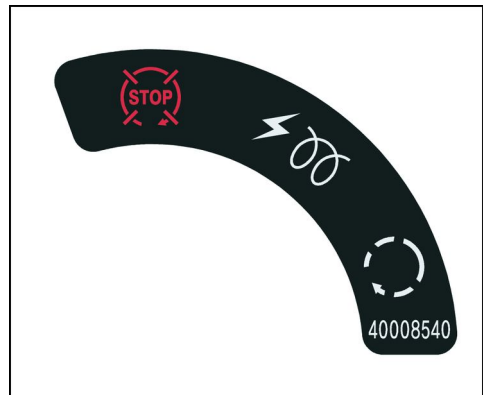
NHIL22CT00273AA 3

(2)

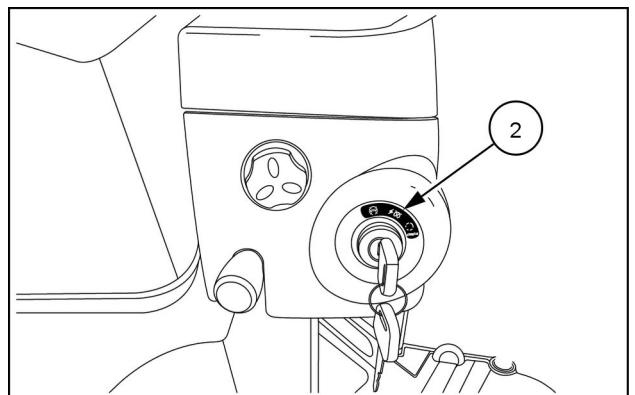
Key Switch

- English MT40008540

Location: Right-hand side of the rear hood panel.



40008540 4



NHIL15CT00591AA 5

(3)

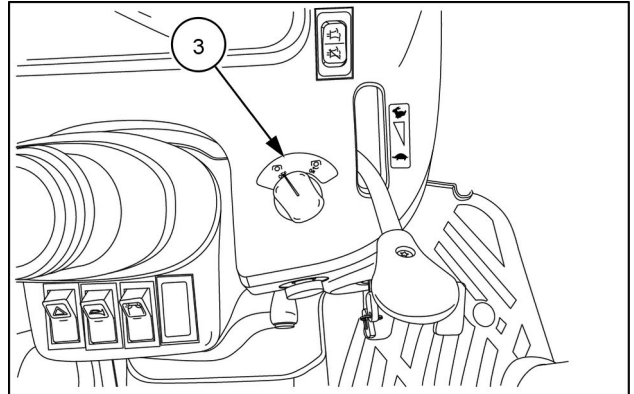
PTO Switch

- English MT40189937

Location: Right-hand side of the dash panel.



40189937 6



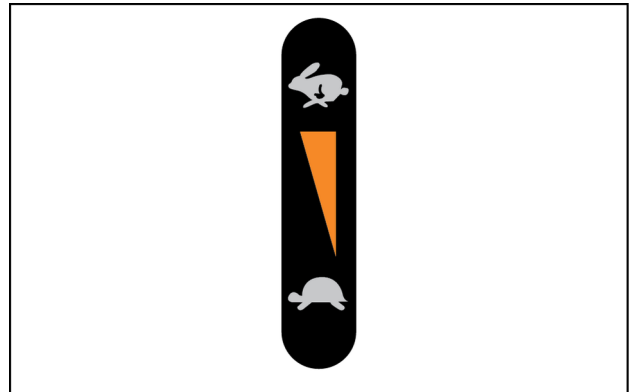
NHIL15CT00592AA 7

(4)

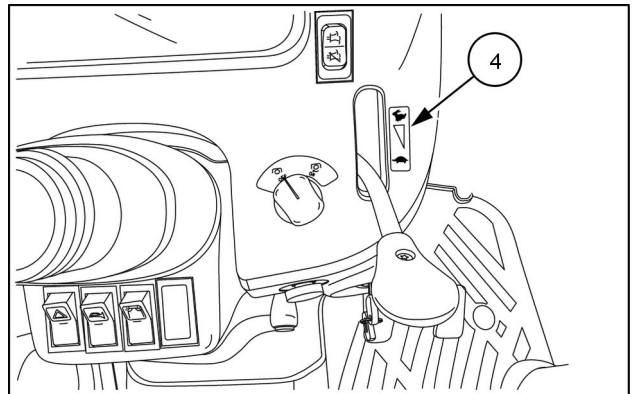
Hand Throttle Lever

- English MT40233965

Location: On the right-hand side of the dash panel.



40233965 8



NHIL15CT00592AA 9

(5)

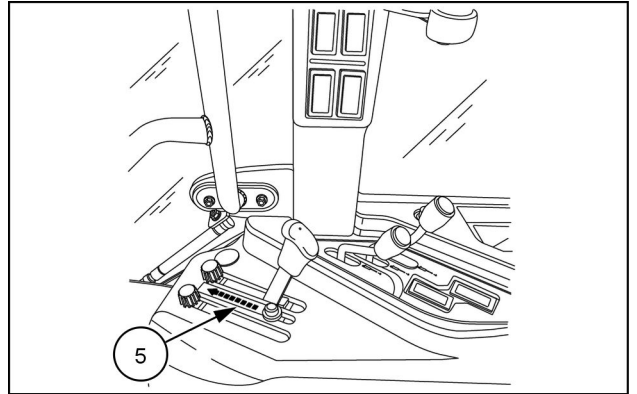
Position control lever

- English MT40279848

Location: On the right-hand side control pod, next to the drivers seat and right-hand fender.



40279848-01 10



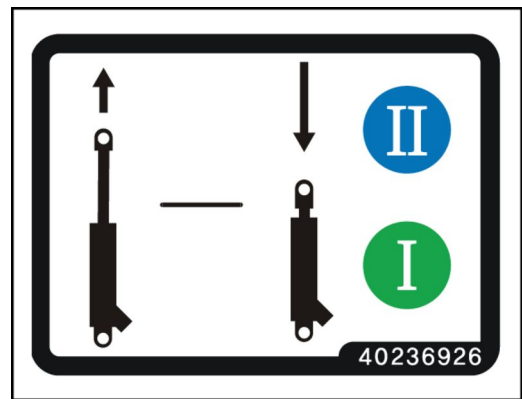
NHIL15CT00565AA 11

(6)

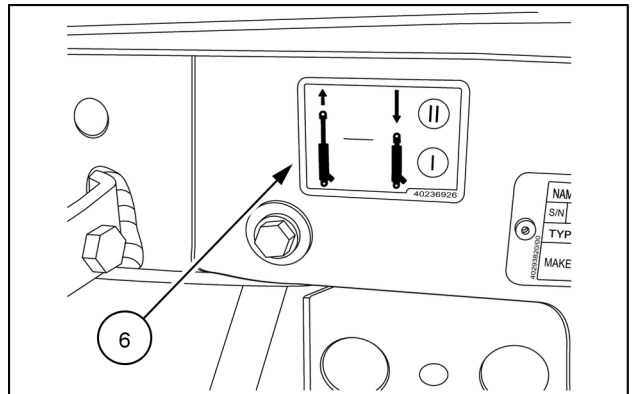
Rear remote coupler operation.

- English MT40236926

Location: Right-hand side of the rear cross bar support.



40236926 12



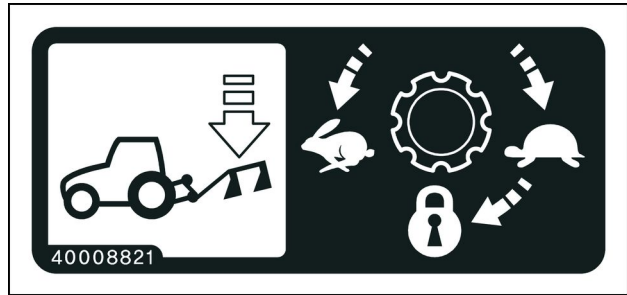
NHIL13CT01102AA 13

(7)

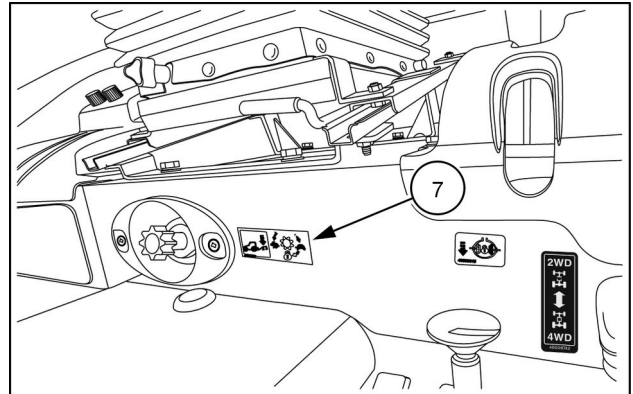
Drop rate control valve

- English MT40008821

Location: Below the drivers seat.



40008821 14



NHIL13CT01379AA 15

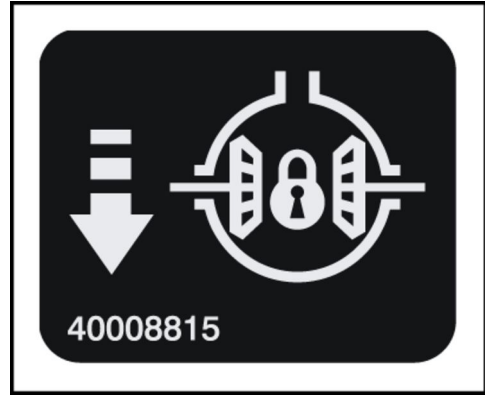
(8)

Differential lock

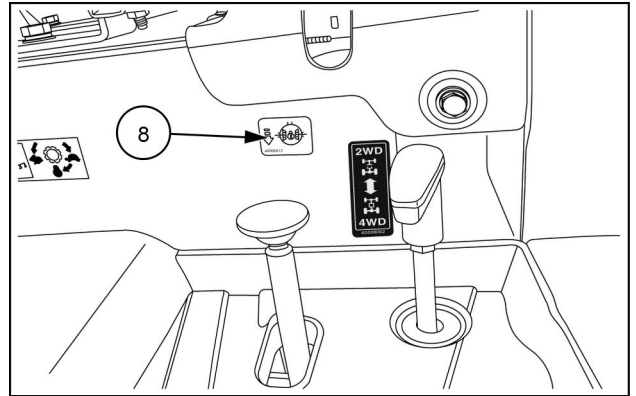
- English MT40008815

Location: HST - Left-hand rear side operator's platform.
(Refer to figure 17).

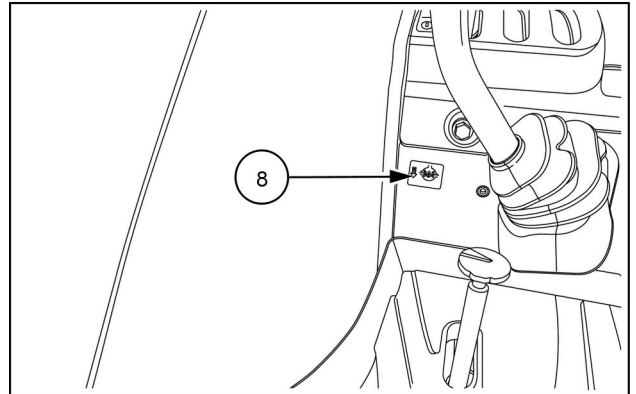
Location: Mechanical - Right-hand rear side of the operator's platform.
(Refer to figure 18)



40008815 16



NHIL13CT01361AA 17



NHIL13CT01240AA 18

(9)

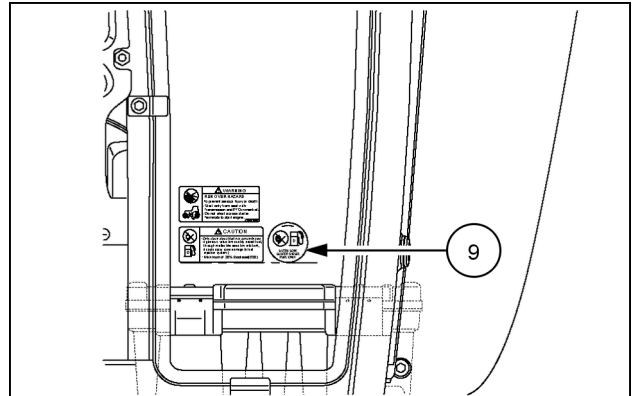
Fuel
Ultra low sulfur diesel fuel only

- English MT40241059

Location: Left-hand side, on platform shield above the fuel tank.



40241059 19

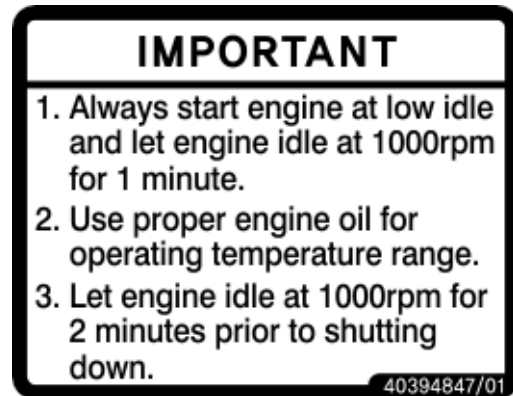


NHIL22CT00276AA 20

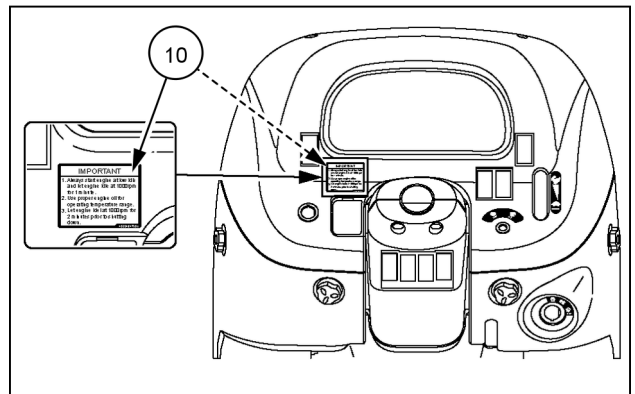
(10)

- English MT40394847

Location: On left-hand side and below the instrument panel.



40394847-01 21



NHIL22CT00266AA 22

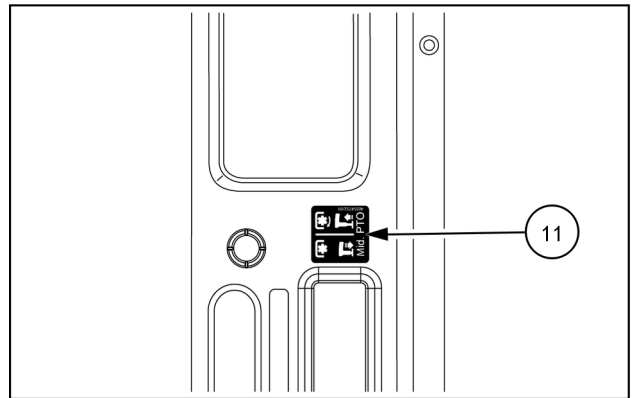
(11)

- English MT40354732

Location: On left-hand side lever guide.



40354732-00 23

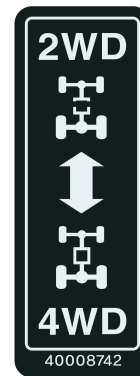


NHIL22CT00267AA 24

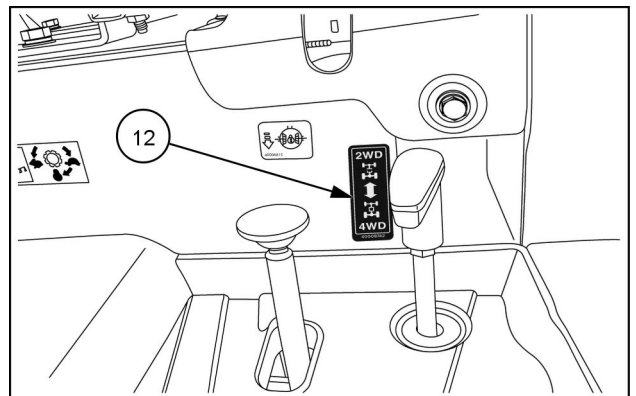
(12)

- English MT40008742

Location: On left-hand side lever guide.



40008742 25



NHIL13CT01361AA 26

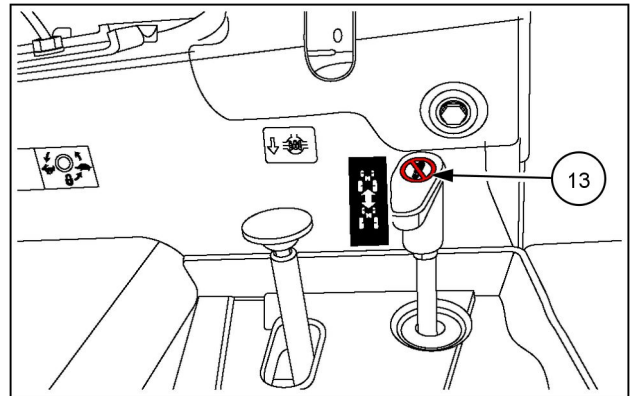
(13)

- English MT40520267

Location: On top of the 4WD lever knob.



NHIL22CT00447AA 27



NHIL22CT00444AA 28

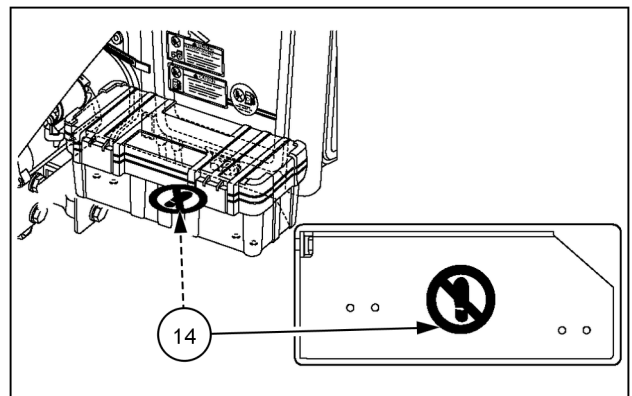
(14)

- English MT40373064 Not a step

Location: On the tool box bracket.



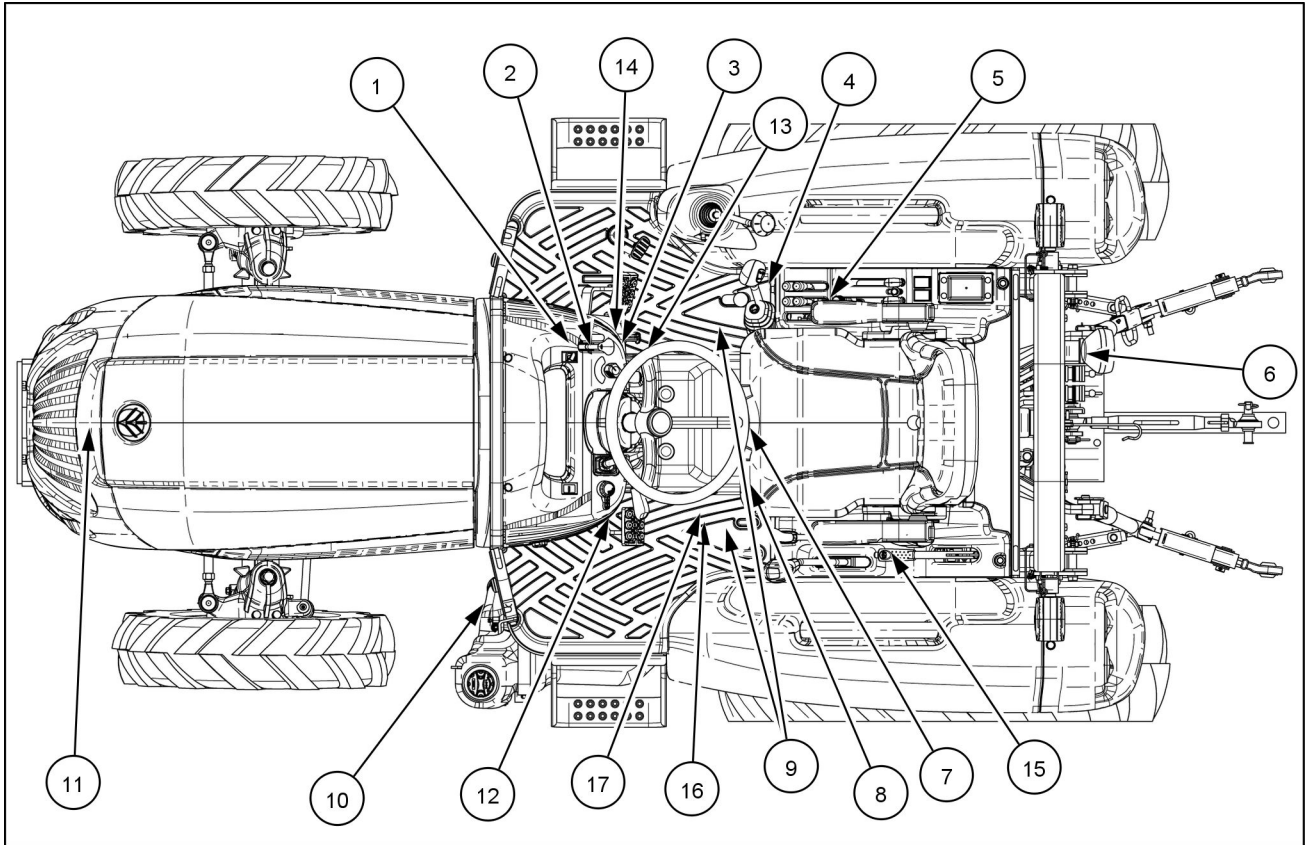
NHIL22CT00448AA 29



NHIL22CT00277AA 30

Instructional signs - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The following instructional signs have been placed on your tractor in the area indicated. They are intended to instruct you and those working with you. Please take this manual and walk around your tractor to note the content and location of these signs. Review the signs and operating instructions detailed in this manual with the tractor operators. Keep the signs clean and legible. If they become damaged or illegible, obtain replacements from your authorized NEW HOLLAND dealer.



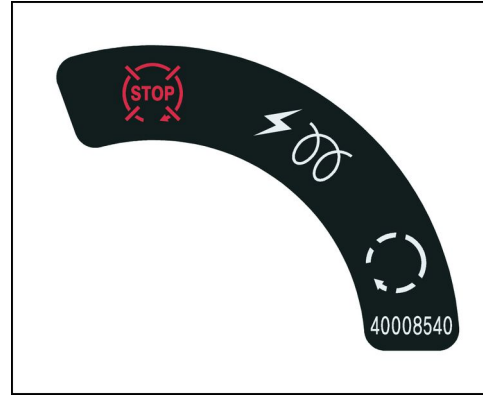
NHIL13CT01199FA 1

2 - SAFETY INFORMATION

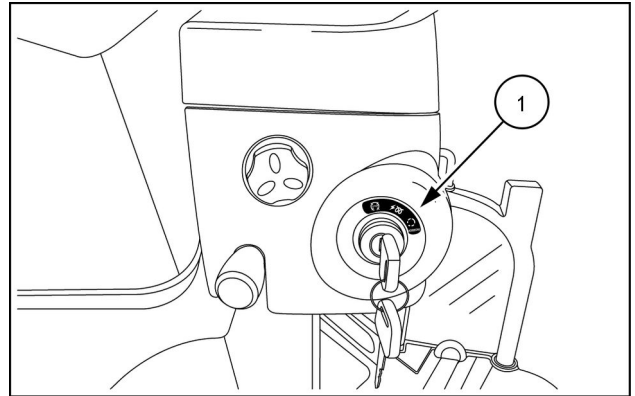
(1)

Key Switch

- English MT40008540
- Location: Right-hand side of the rear hood panel.



40008540 2



NHIL13CT01006AA 3

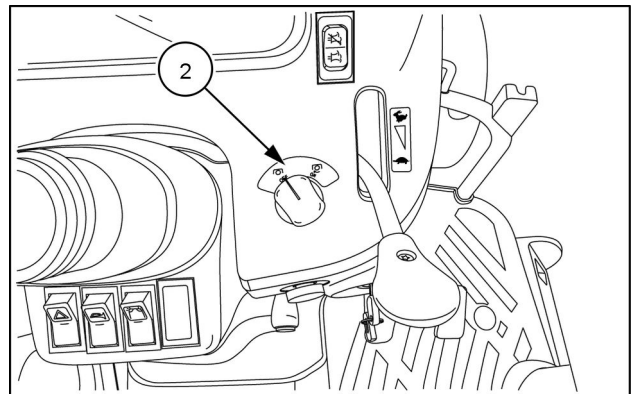
(2)

PTO Switch

- English MT40189937
- Location: Right-hand side of the dash panel.



40189937 4



NHIL13CT01005AA 5

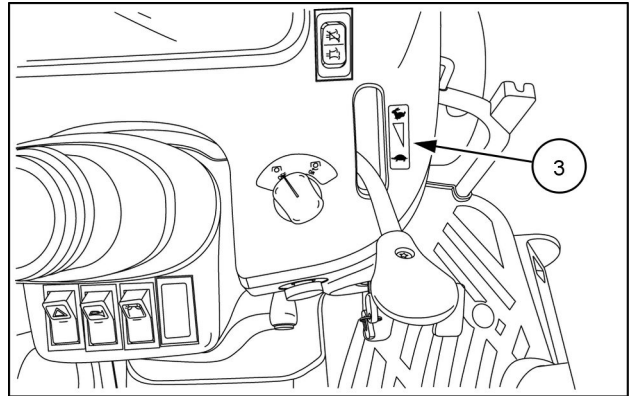
(3)

Hand Throttle Lever

- English MT40232389
- Location: On the right-hand side of the dash panel.



40232389 6

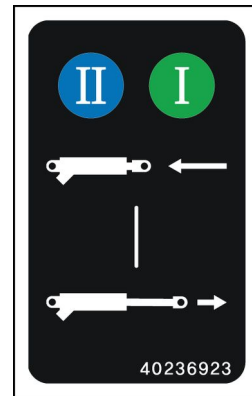


NHIL13CT01005AA 7

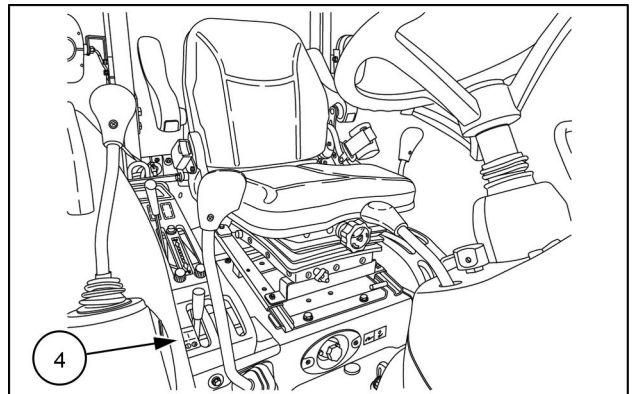
(4)

Rear remote valve operation.

- English MT40236923
- Location : Right side pod.



40236923 8

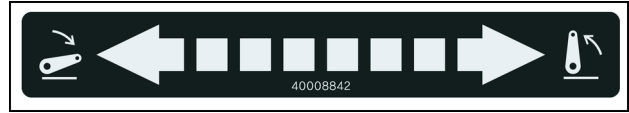


NHIL13CT01153AA 9

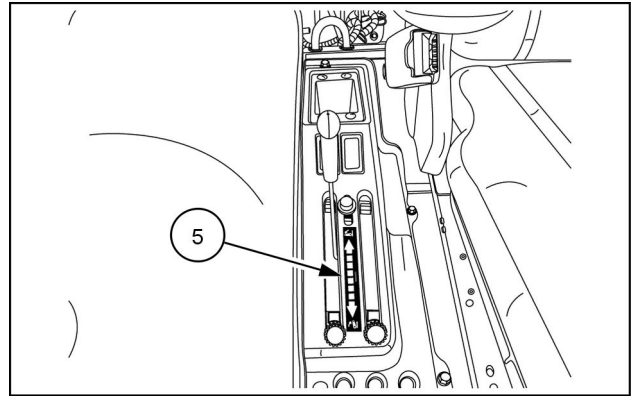
(5)

Position control lever

- English MT40008842
- Location: On the right-hand side control pod, next to the drivers seat and right-hand fender.



40008842 10

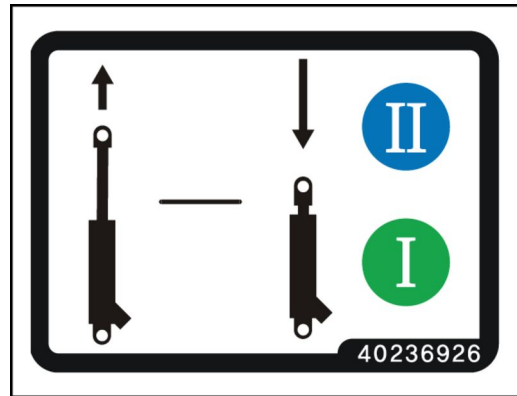


NHIL13CT01014AA 11

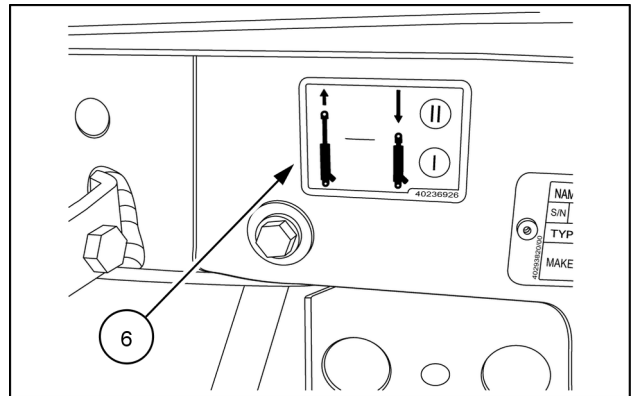
(6)

Rear remote coupler operation.

- English MT40236926
- Location : Right rear cross bar support.



40236926 12

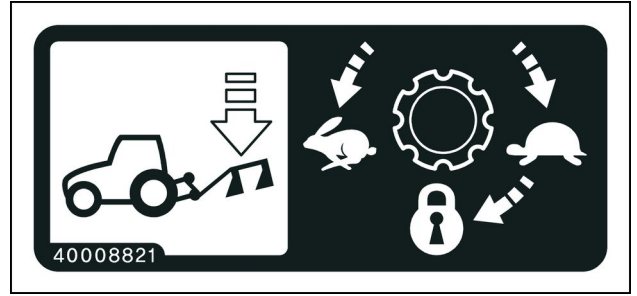


NHIL13CT01102AA 13

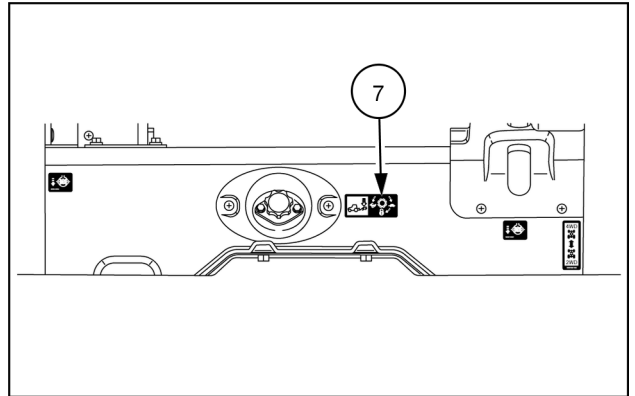
(7)

Drop rate control valve

- English MT40008821
- Location: Below the drivers seat, near the park brake.



40008821 14

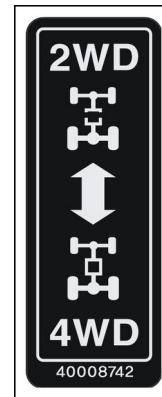


NHIL22CT00283AA 15

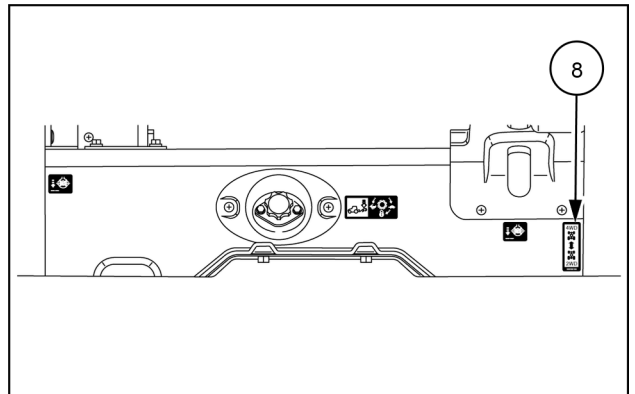
(8)

4WD lever

- English MT40008742
- Location: On the left-hand side rear operator's platform.



40008742 16

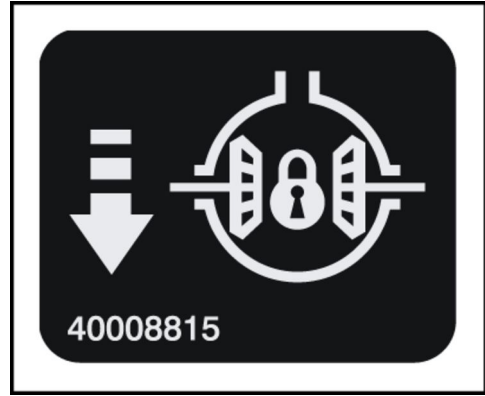


NHIL22CT00283AA 17

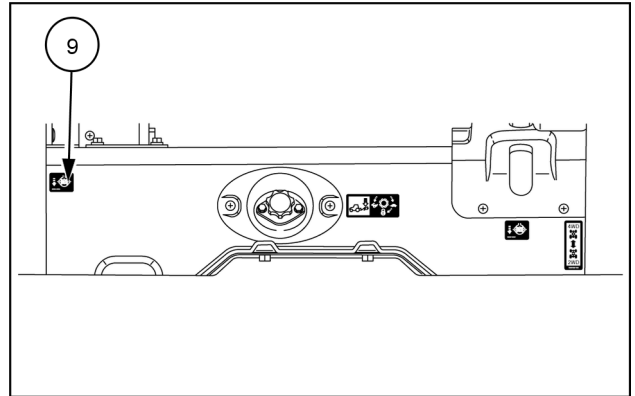
(9)

Differential lock

- English MT400008815
- Location: Mechanical - Right-hand side rear of the operator's platform.
(Refer to figure 18)



40008815 18

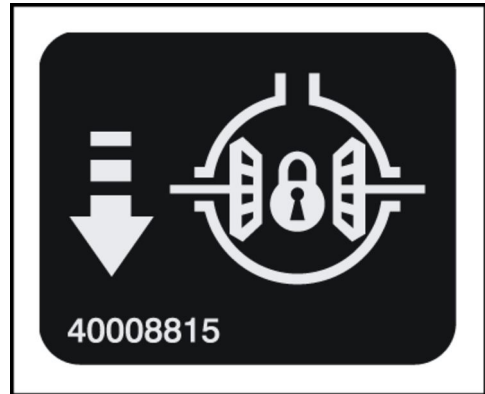


NHIL22CT00283AA 19

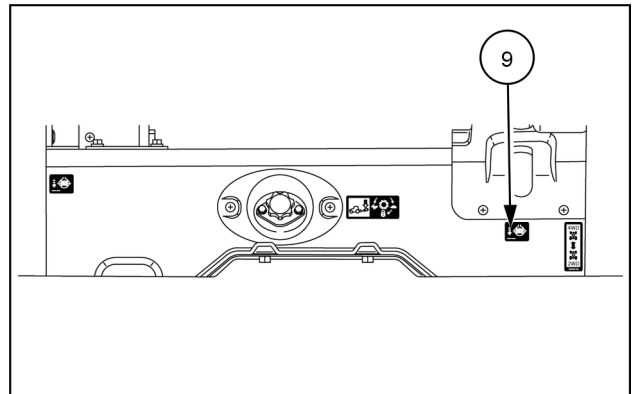
(9)

Differential lock

- English MT400008815
- Location: HST - Left-hand side rear of the operator's platform.
(Refer to figure 18).



40008815 20



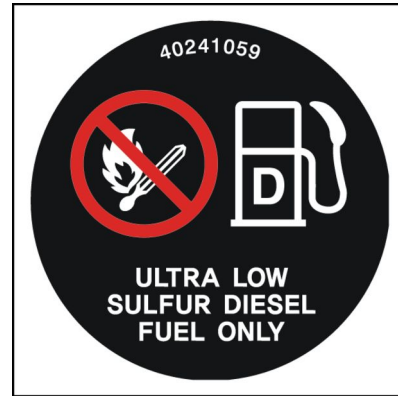
NHIL22CT00283AA 21

(10)

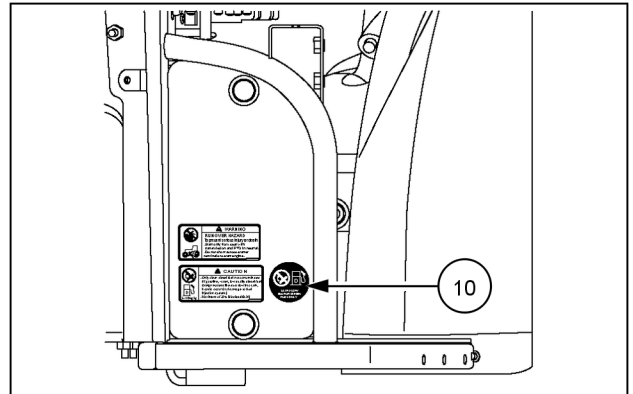
Fuel

Ultra low sulfur diesel fuel only

- English MT40241059
- Location: Left-hand side, on platform shield above the fuel tank.



40241059 22

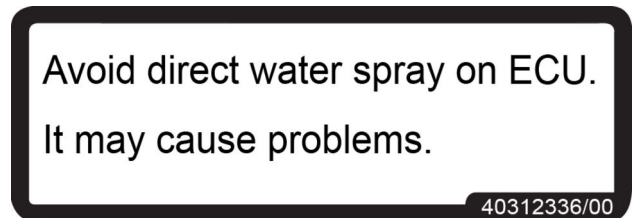


NHIL22CT00256AA 23

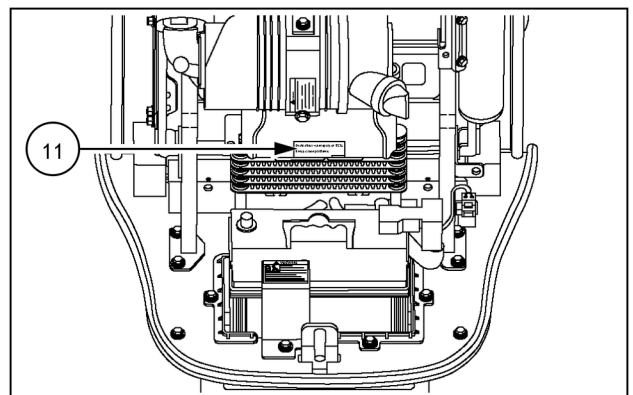
(11)

Avoid direct water spray on ECU.

- English MT40312336
- Location: Above the battery.



40312336.00 24



NHIL22CT00273AA 25

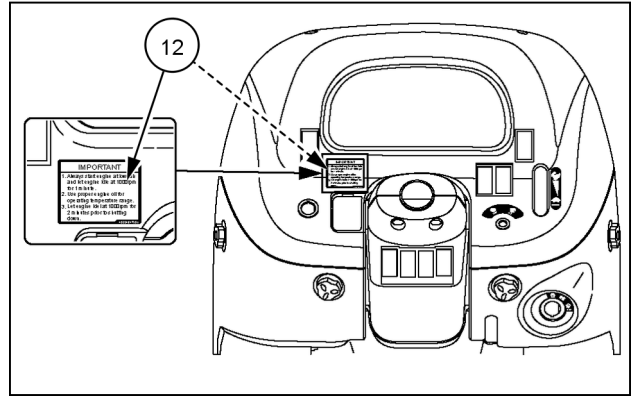
(12)

Engine start

- English MT40394847
- Location: On left-hand side and below the instrument panel.



40394847-01 26

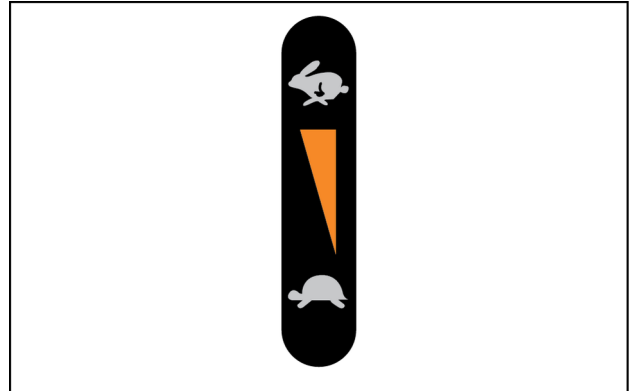


NHIL22CT00266AA 27

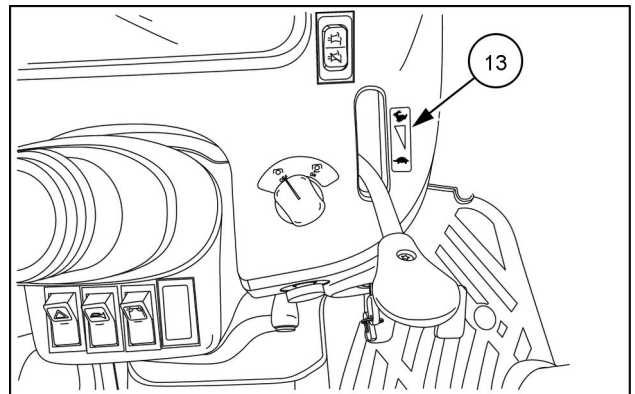
(13)

Hand Throttle Lever

- English MT40233965
- Location: On the right-hand side of the dash panel.



40233965 28

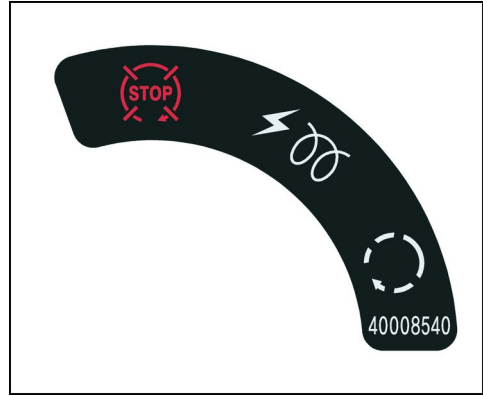


NHIL15CT00592AA 29

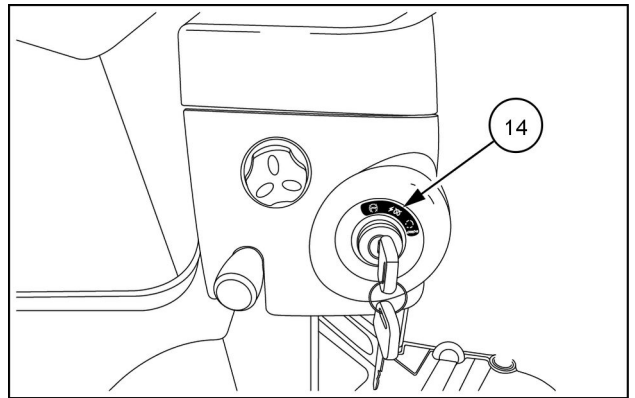
(14)

Key Switch

- English MT40008540
- Location: Right-hand side of the rear hood panel.



40008540 30



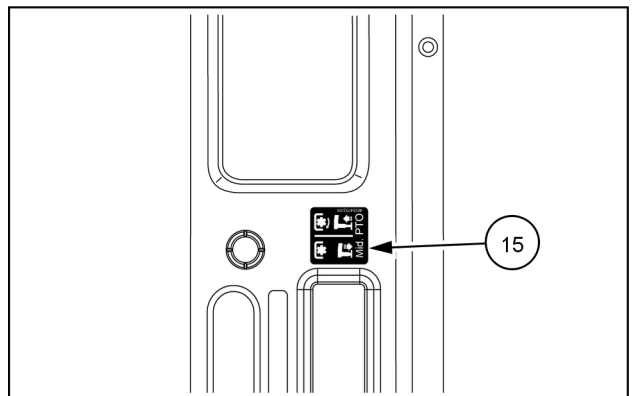
NHIL15CT00591AA 31

(15)

- English MT40354732
- Location: On left-hand side lever guide.



40354732-00 32

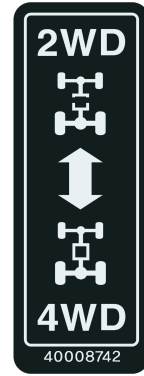


NHIL22CT00267AA 33

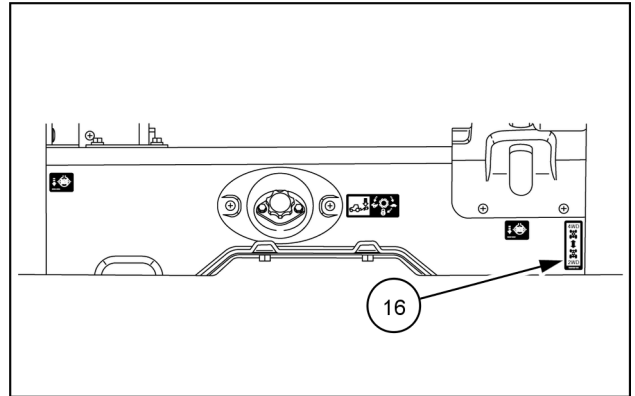
(16)

2WD/4WD

- English MT40008742
- Location: Left side platform beneath the operator's seat.



40008742 34



NHIL22CT00283AA 35

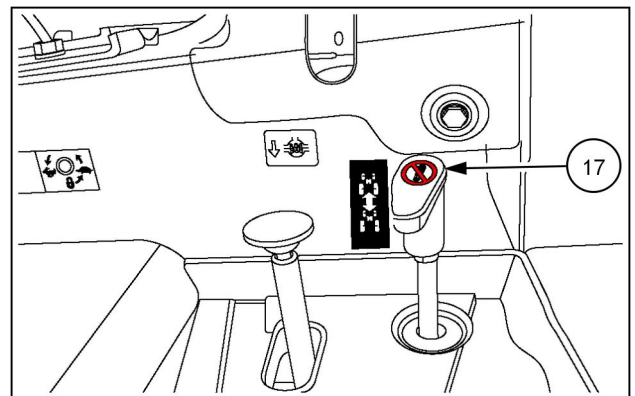
(17)

Not a step

- English MT40520267
- Location: On top of the 4WD lever knob.



NHIL22CT00447AA 36



NHIL22CT00444AA 37

3 - CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Access to operator's platform

Operator's platform access - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) type tractor

Entering and exiting the tractor:

- Whenever possible, use the left-hand side step (1) for entering and exiting the tractor operator's platform.
- When boarding the tractor, use the step (1), steering wheel (2) and grab handle (3) on the left fender.

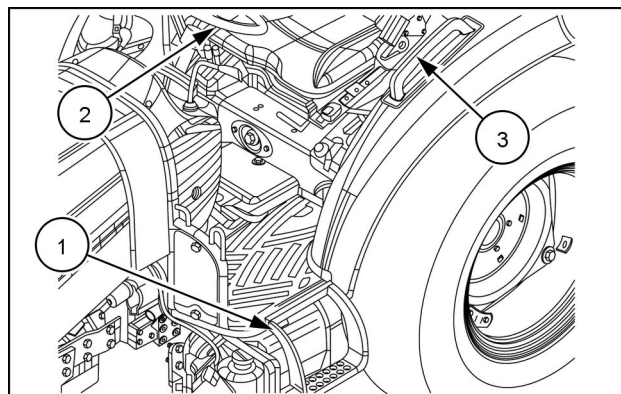
⚠ WARNING

Fall hazard!

Jumping on or off the machine could cause an injury. Always face the machine, use the handrails and steps, and get on or off slowly. Maintain a three-point contact to avoid falling: both hands on the handrails and one foot on the step, or one hand on the handrail and both feet on the steps.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0141A



NHIL16CT00386AA 1

Operator's platform access (Cab)

Opening doors from the outside

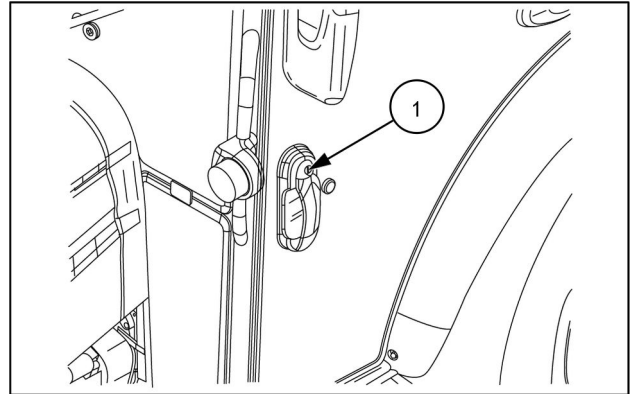
NOTE: To enter the cabin, release the cabin door lock with the provided key and just pull the cabin door grip outside.

NOTE: To open the left/right cabin door from inside of the cab, push the door release lever outside, and use the grab handle to push the door outside.

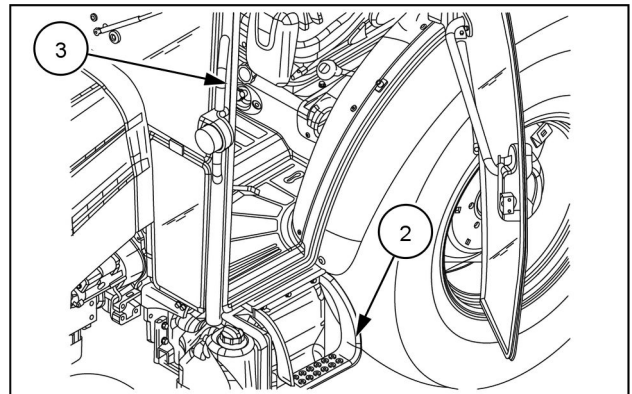
With the door unlocked, press button (1) and pull the door towards you.

Whenever possible use the left-hand side door to board the tractor. Use the step (2) and grab handle (3) to aid in boarding

The opening buttons on both doors are fitted with lock and key, so the cab can be locked from either side.



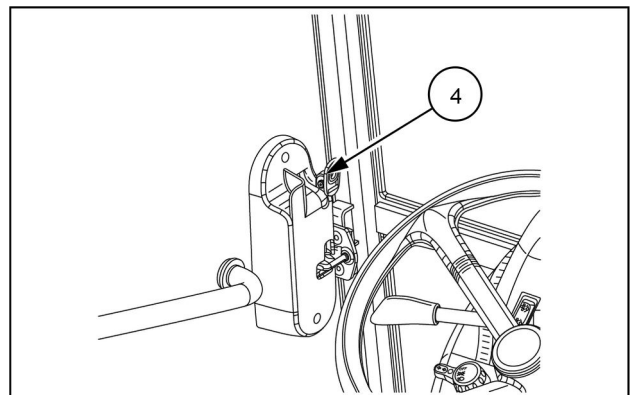
NHIL20CT00138AA 1



NHIL20CT00139AA 2

Opening the doors from the inside

Push the lever (4) forward and push door away from you.

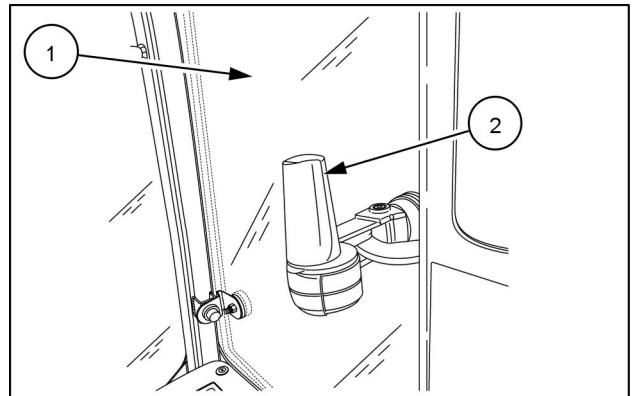


NHIL20CT00104AA 3

Cab side window

To open cab side windows **(1)** pivot handle **(2)** and push outwards until window linkage latches.

To close cab side window pull inwards on handle **(2)** and pivot handle until window linkage latches.

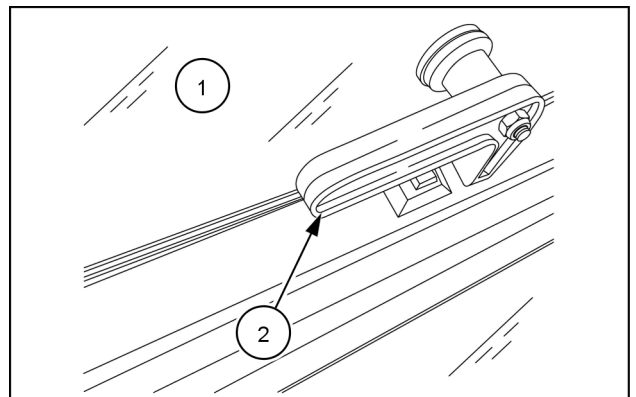


NHIL15CT00525AA 1

Cab rear window

To open the rear window **(1)** pivot handle **(2)** clockwise and push window outwards until window linkage latches.

To close the rear window **(1)** pull window inwards and pivot handle **(2)** counter-clockwise until handle latches.



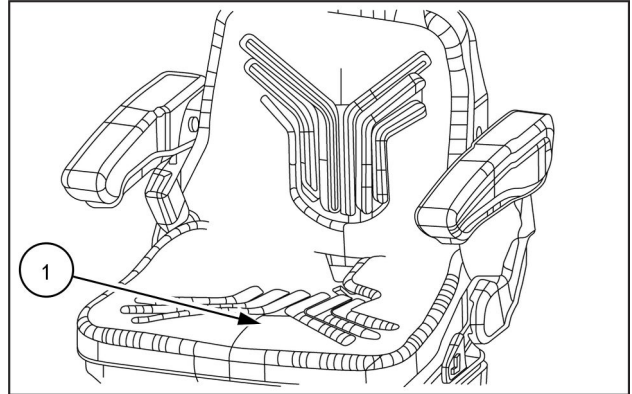
NHIL15CT00539AA 1

Operator's seat

Operator's switch - Location and function

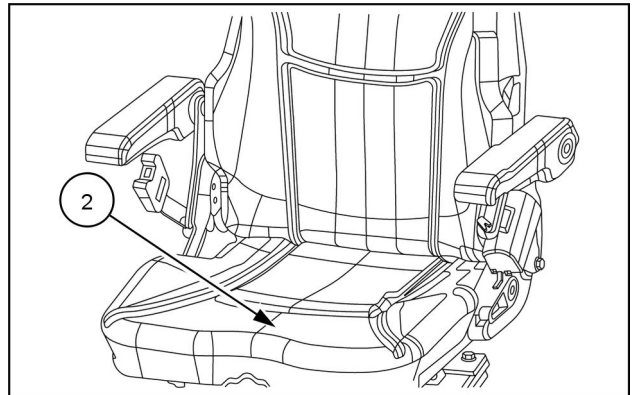
NOTE: Before leaving the operator's seat, turn the Power Take-Off (PTO) switch to the "OFF" position and place the middle PTO lever (optional) in the "OFF" position, and apply the parking brake.

The switch that detects the operator's presence is located at the lower end of the operator's seat, Cab (1), Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) (2). (See Figures, 1, and 2



NHIL22CT00234AA 1

Cab



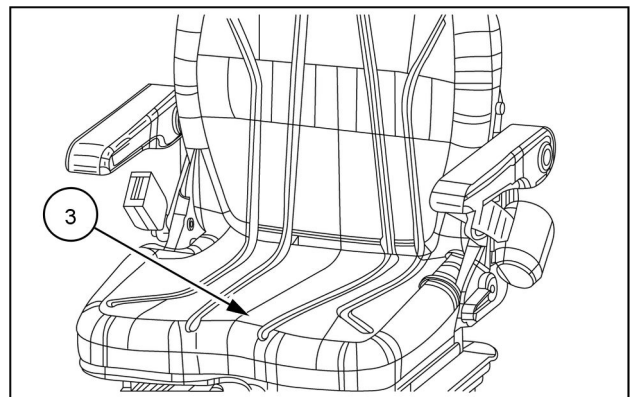
NHIL22CT00234AA 2

ROPS

The switch that detects the operator's presence is located at the lower end of the operator's seat Cab, (3).

If the operator gets up from the seat while engine is running, the engine will stop automatically for safety in the following scenarios:

- If the operator gets up from the driver's seat for more than 2 s while the Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) pedals or the F/R shuttle lever are NOT in the neutral position.
- The parking brake is not applied while the HST pedal is in the neutral position and or the rear Power Take-Off (PTO) is engaged.
- The middle PTO lever (optional) is engaged.



NHIL22CT00235AA 3

Cab (Optional)

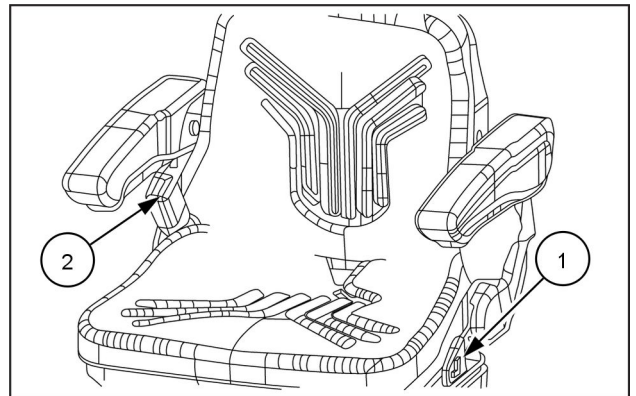
Seat belt - Cab

NOTE: See Figure 1 for cab.

The retractable male end of the seat belt (1) is located on left-hand side of the seat. To extend the length of the seat belt, pull out on the male end until the correct length is obtained. To latch the seat belt, insert the male end into the buckle (2) located on the right-hand side of the seat. Make sure that the seat belt buckle is secure, and that the belt length is adequate for the operator to use.

Use soap and water to clean the seat belt if necessary. Do not use carbon tetrachloride, naphtha, etc., as these substances will weaken the webbing. Additionally, do not bleach or dye the webbing, as these products will also weaken the webbing.

NOTICE: You must replace damaged or worn seat belts.



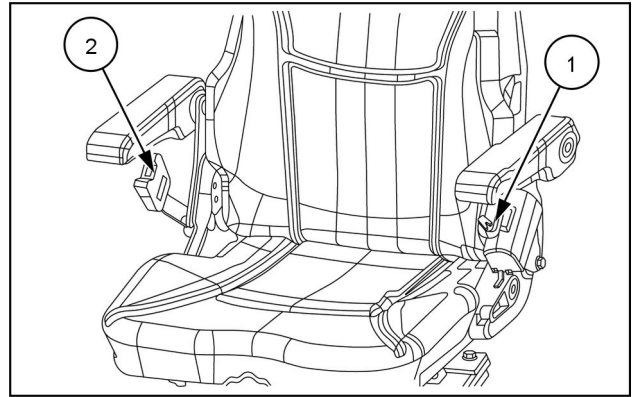
NHIL22CT00234AA 1

Seat belt - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The retractable male end of the seat belt (1) is located on left-hand side of the seat. To extend the length of the seat belt, pull out on the male end until the correct length is obtained. To latch the seat belt, insert the male end into the buckle (2) located on the right-hand side of the seat. Make sure that the seat belt buckle is secure, and that the belt length is adequate for the operator to use.

Use soap and water to clean the seat belt if necessary. Do not use carbon tetrachloride, naphtha, etc., as these substances will weaken the webbing. Additionally, do not bleach or dye the webbing, as these products will also weaken the webbing.

NOTICE: You must replace damaged or worn seat belts.



NHIL22CT00233AA 1

Seat controls - Cab - Suspension seat

⚠ WARNING

Loss of control hazard!

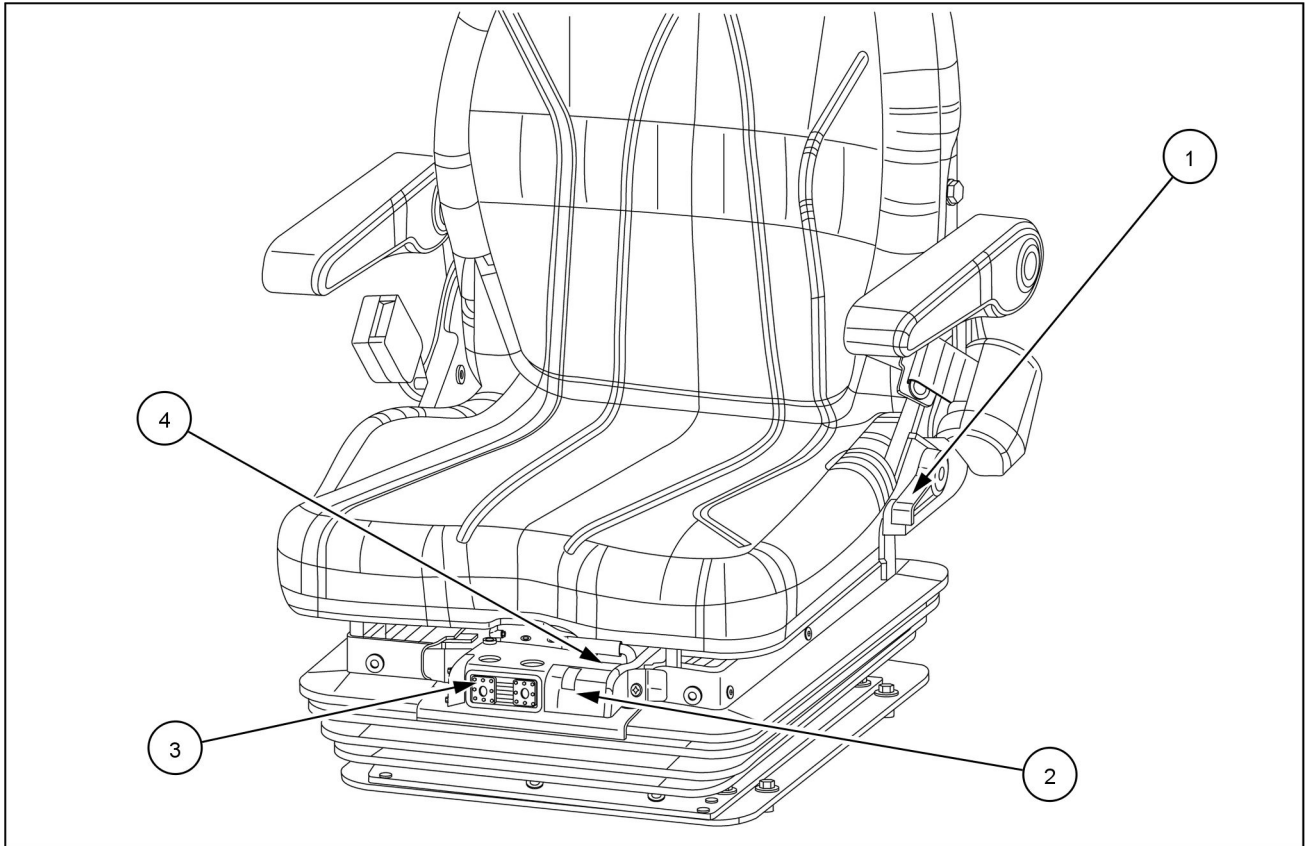
DO NOT make seat adjustments while the machine is in motion. All seat adjustment should be made with the machine stationary and the parking brake applied.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0293A

NOTICE: *DO NOT* put your hand under the driver's seat while sitting. It may cause a serious injury by the seat suspension.

DO NOT adjust the seat position while driving.



NHIL22CT00232FA 1

Cabin type seat

(1) Back rest angle adjustment lever

(2) Weight indicator

(3) Weight/Height adjustment switch

(4) Seat F/R adjustment lever

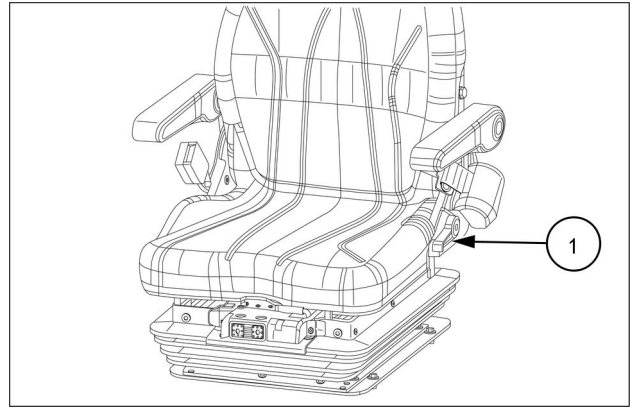
NOTICE: *Before operating the tractor, adjust the position of the driver's seat according to your body size and length.*

Seat F/R adjustment lever **(4)**

1. After sitting on the driver's seat, move the seat F/R adjustment lever **(4)** upward to release the lock.
2. Move the driver's seat forward or backward according to your body length.
3. Release the seat F/R adjustment lever **(4)** and check if the seat is locked in place.

Back rest angle adjustment lever (1)

1. After lifting the back rest angle adjustment lever (1), upward and adjust the angle to fit your body.
2. Release the back rest angle adjustment lever (1), and check to see if the back rest is locked in place.



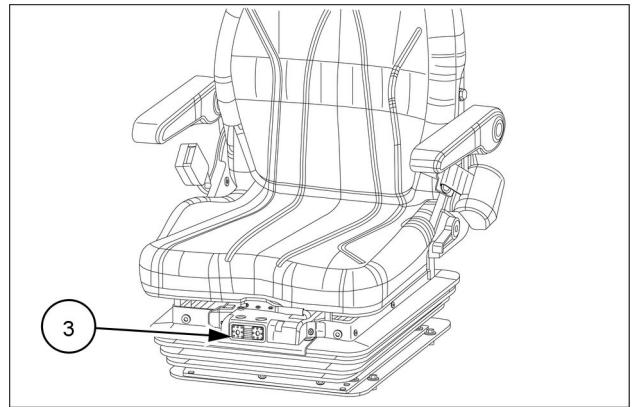
NHIL22CT00232FA 2

Weight/Height adjustment switch (3)

1. It is used to adjust the seat height and suspension stiffness according to your body size and weight.
2. Press the up/down arrow switch to raise/lower the driver's seat while the key switch is placed in the "ON" position.

NOTE: The down arrow switch can also be actuated when the key switch is placed in the "OFF" position.

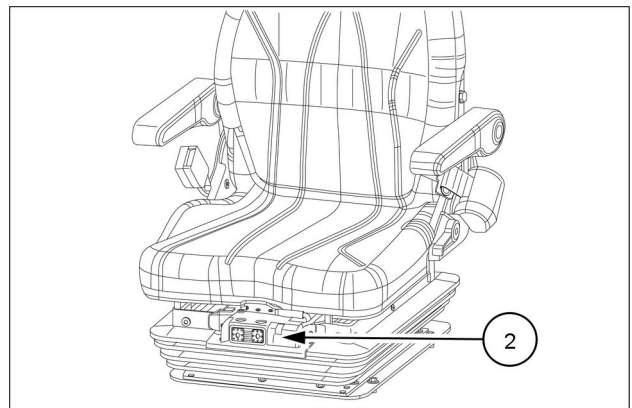
3. If pressing the up arrow switch, the suspension stiffness will be increased and it's suitable for heavy drivers. The suspension will not work in the highest position or in the lowest position.



NHIL22CT00232FA 3

To fit the suspension stiffness to your body, do the following:

1. Sit in the driver's seat first.
2. Make sure that the weight indicator (2) shows a blue mark, otherwise, press the weight adjustment switch so that the weight indicator (2) shows a blue mark.



NHIL22CT00232FA 4

Seat controls - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

Adjusting the tractor seat

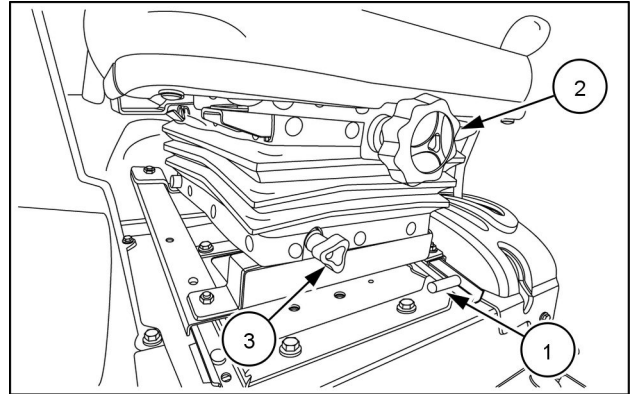
Your tractor is equipped with an adjustable suspension seat.

To move the seat forward or backwards, raise the adjustment lever (1). Adjust the seat and release the adjustment lever.

To adjust the seat suspension, turn the weight adjustment knob (2). Rotate the knob clockwise for a firmer ride or counter-clockwise for a softer ride.

NOTE: Before adjusting seat height, release tension on seat suspension by rotating knob (2) counter-clockwise.

To adjust the seat height, turn the height adjustment knob (3). Turn the knob clockwise to lower the seat and counter-clockwise to raise the seat.



NHIL13CT01016AA 1

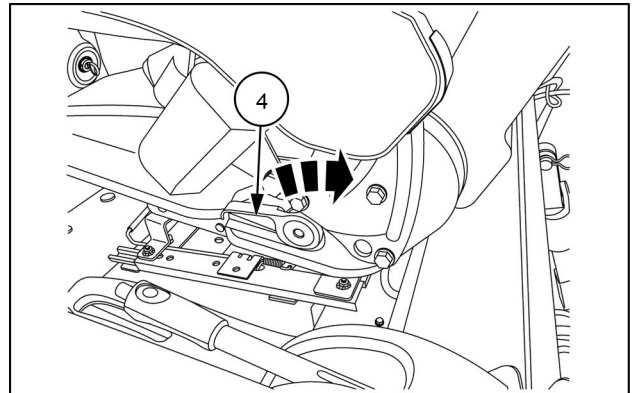
Rotate seat back latch (4) rearward to release latch and allow seat back (5) to tilt forward.

Seat cleaning

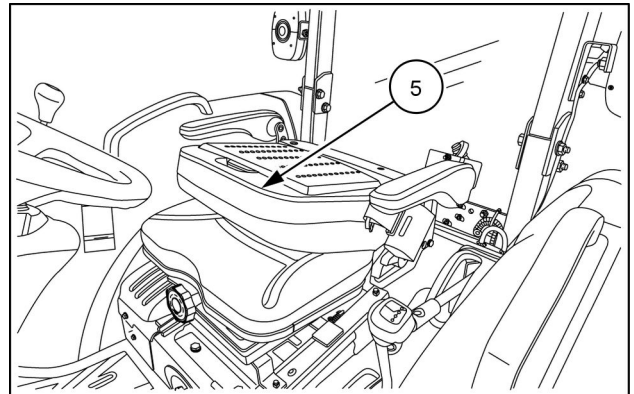
For cleaning of vinyl, plastic, and rubber parts, use "ONLY" a mild car washing soap and water, as described below:

1. First, remove any loose dirt by rinsing with clean water. Mix a warm, mild liquid CAR WASHING soap solution (1 part soap and 99 parts water).
2. Use a sponge or soft cloth; apply the soap solution to the part.
3. Allow the solution to soak for a few minutes to loosen the dirt.
4. Finally, rinse the part with clean water to remove the dirt, and any solution residue.

NOTE: If not all of the dirt comes off, repeat the procedure.



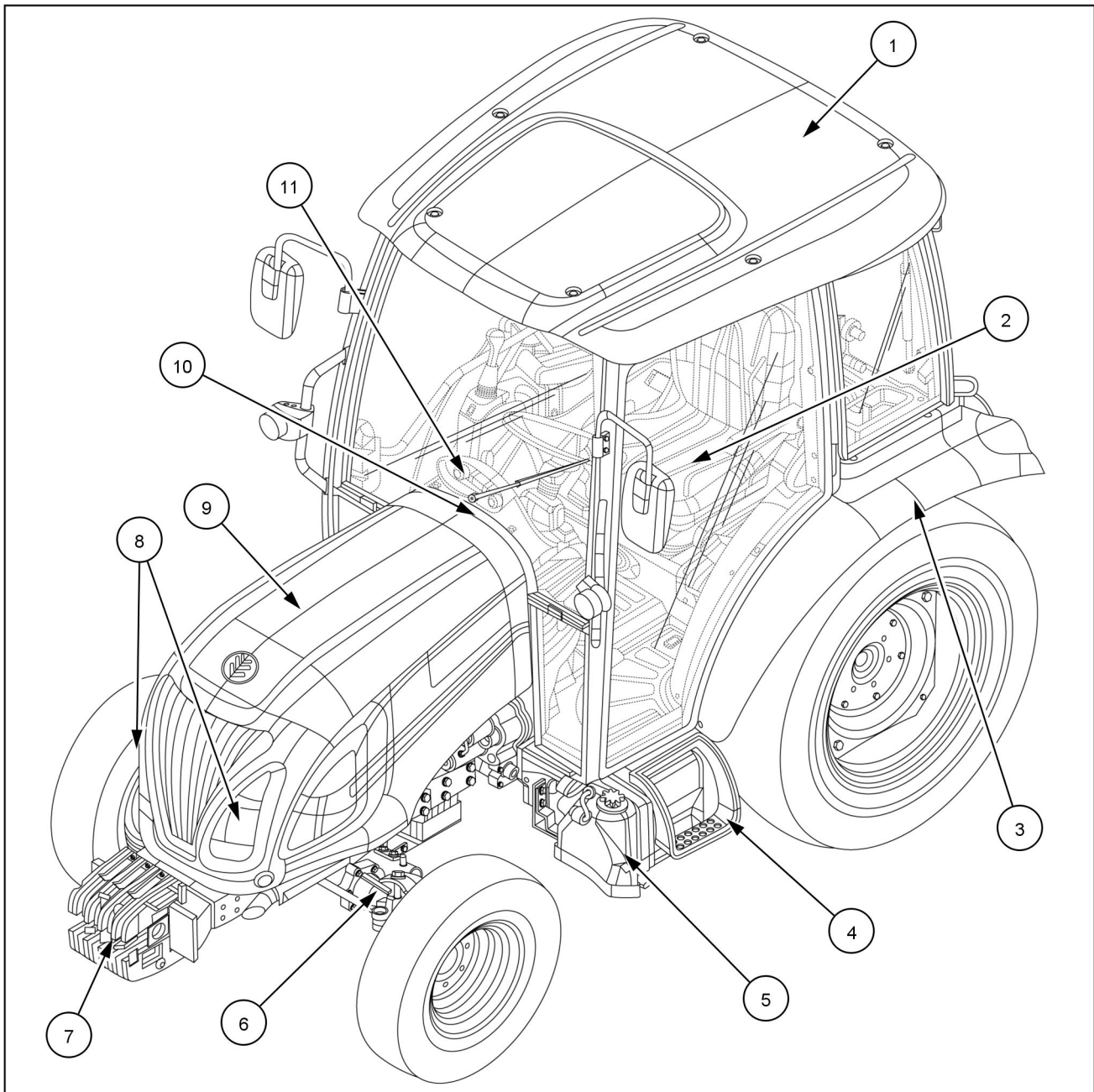
NHIL13CT01162AA 2



NHIL13CT01164AA 3

Forward controls

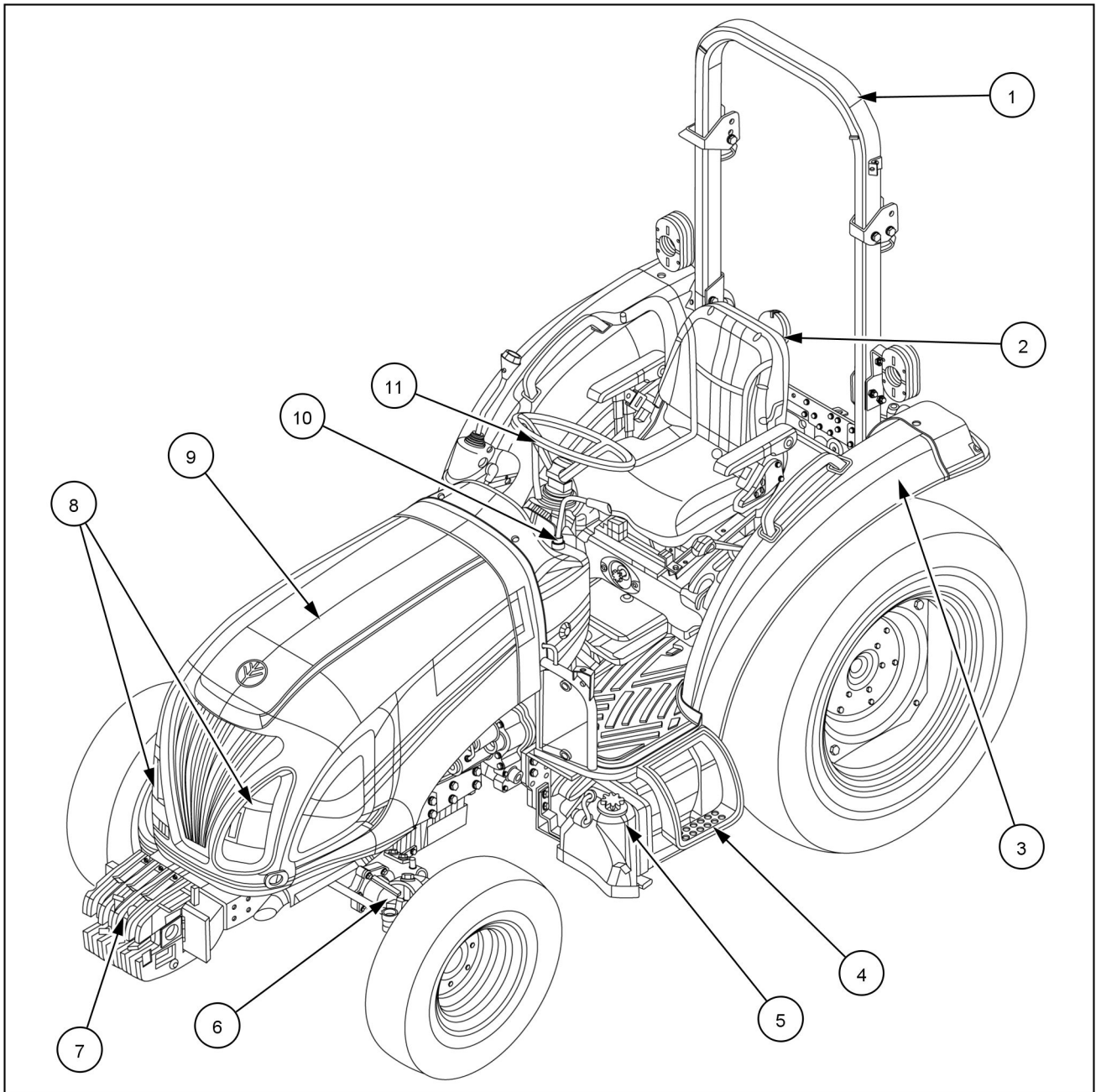
Component location - Cab



NHIL22CT00299GA 1

- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------|
| (1) Cabin (ROPS) | (4) Step | (7) Front ballast weight
(Optional) | (10) Instrument panel |
| (2) Operator's seat | (5) Fuel tank | (8) Head lights | (11) Steering wheel |
| (3) Fender | (6) Front axle | (9) Hood | |

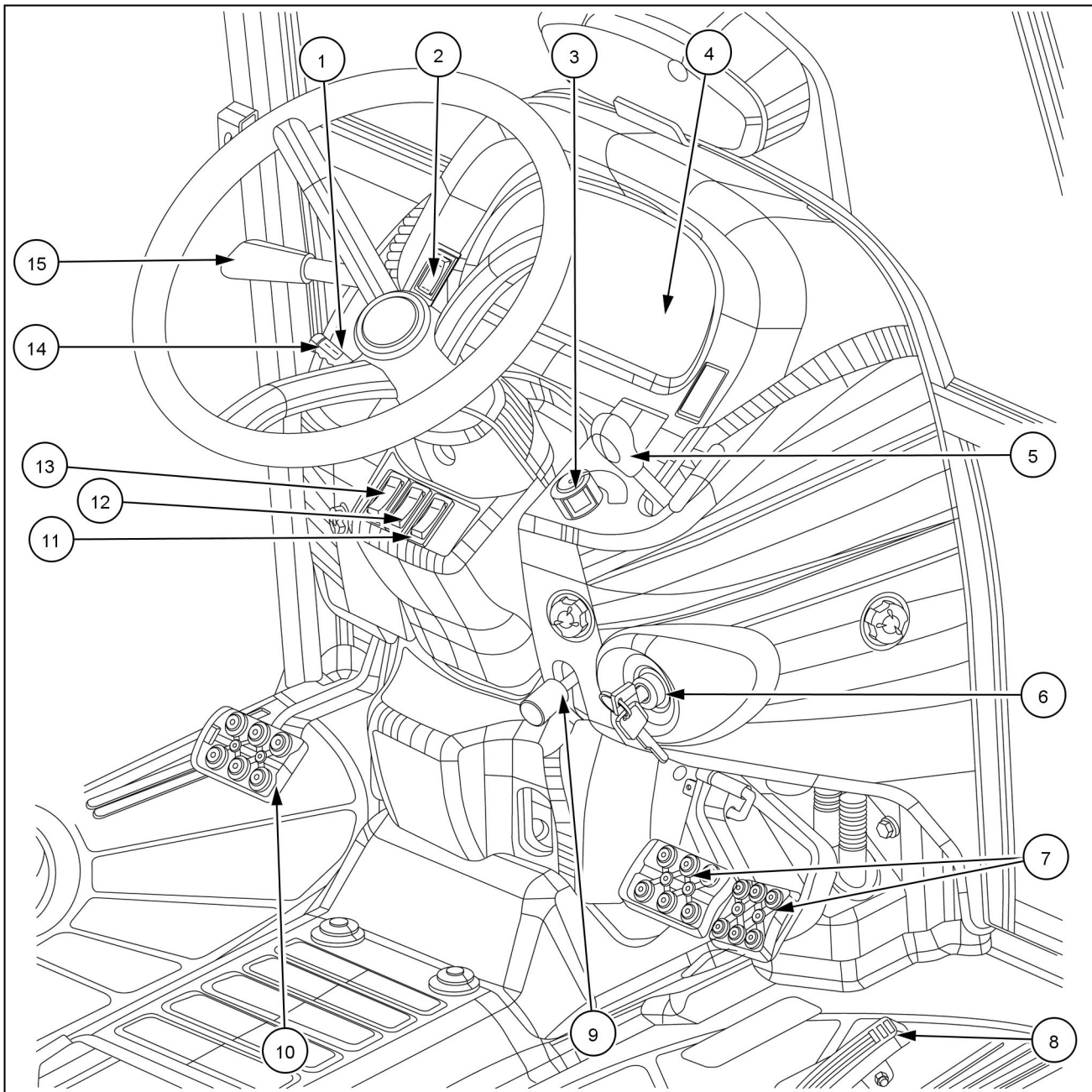
Component location - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)



NHIL22CT00300GA 1

- | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|
| (1) Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) | (4) Step | (7) Front ballast weight (Optional) | (10) Instrument panel |
| (2) Operator's seat | (5) Fuel tank | (8) Head lights | (11) Steering wheel |
| (3) Fender | (6) Front axle | (9) Hood | |

Component location - Mechanical transmission

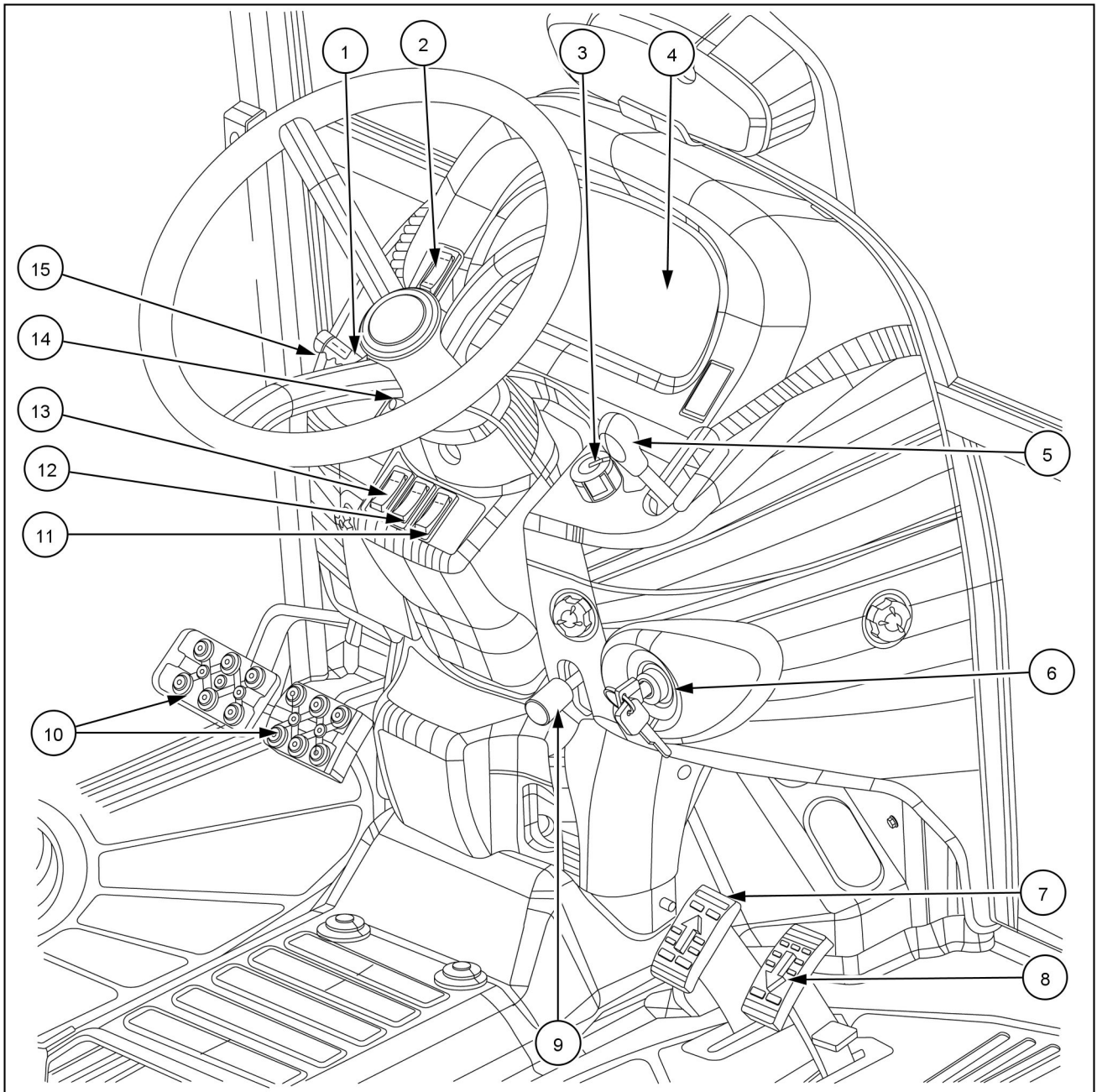


NHIL22CT00306GA 1

Mechanical transmission

- | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (1) Light switch | (5) Throttle lever | (9) Steering wheel tilt lever | (13) Hazard warning light indicator |
| (2) Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) switch | (6) Key switch | (10) Clutch pedal | (14) Turn signal light switch |
| (3) Power Take-Off (PTO) switch | (7) Brake pedals | (11) Grille work light switch | (15) Shuttle lever |
| (4) Instrument panel | (8) Throttle pedal | (12) Horn switch | |

Component location - Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)

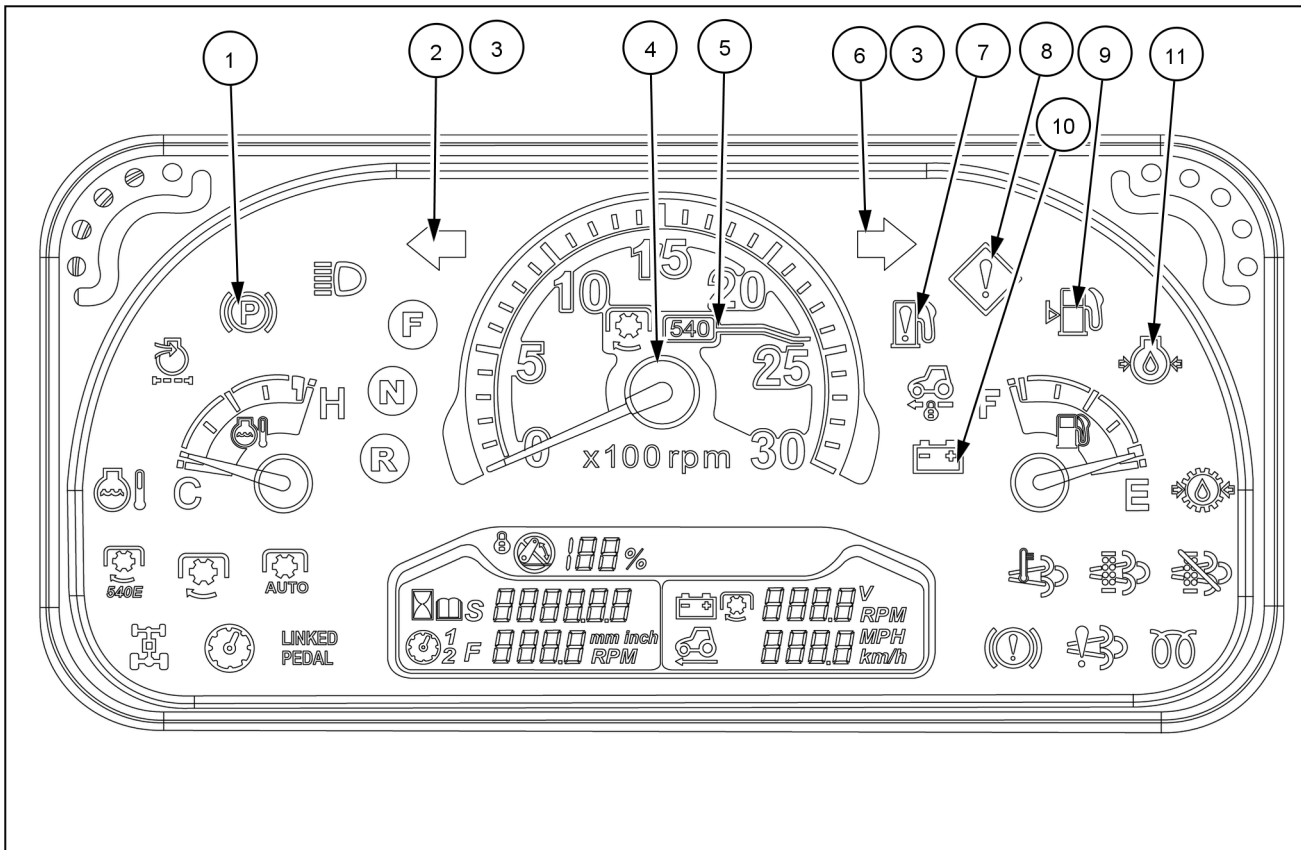


NHIL22CT00307GA 1

Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)

- | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (1) Light switch | (5) Throttle lever | (9) Steering wheel tilt lever | (13) Hazard warning light indicator |
| (2) Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) switch | (6) Key switch | (10) Brake pedals | (14) Cruise control switch |
| (3) Power Take-Off (PTO) switch | (7) HST forward pedal | (11) Grille work light switch | (15) Turn signal light switch |
| (4) Instrument panel | (8) HST reverse pedal | (12) Horn switch | |

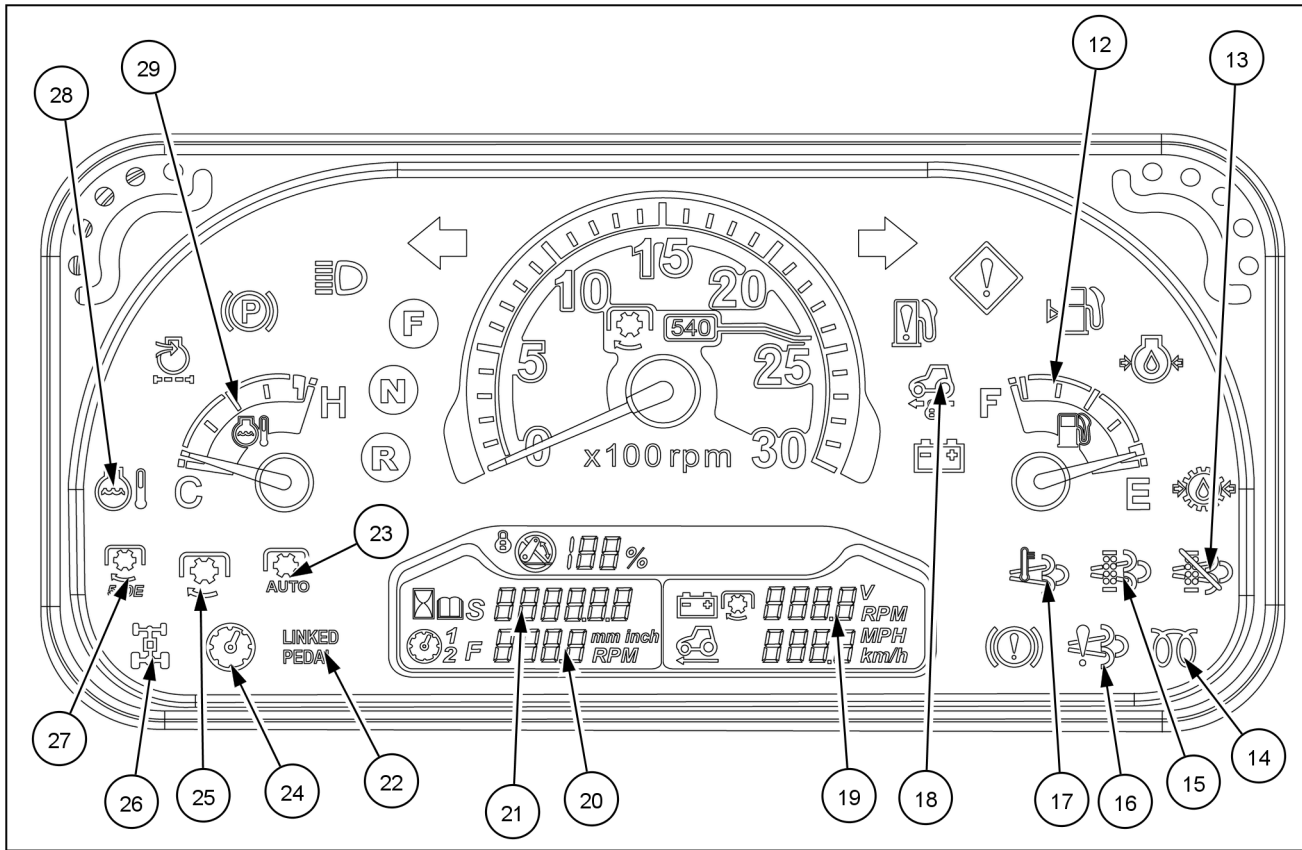
Instrument panel



NHIL20CT00089FA 1

1. Park Brake Indicator Light - Illuminates if the park brake is engaged with the key switch rotated from the "OFF" position.
2. Flasher Turn Lights - Operate when the multifunction switch lever is moved downwards for left turns the left arrow will flash. The key switch has to be in the "ON" or "START" positions.
3. Flasher Warning Lights - Operate when the operator places the multifunction switch in the hazard or road lights position, regardless of the key switch position. Use the flasher warning lights, road lights when traveling on public roads, day or night.
4. Tachometer - Registers engine Revolutions Per Minute (RPM). The gauge is marked in increments of 100 and will return to zero when the engine is not running.
5. PTO Speed Indicator - Determined by the position of the needle on the tachometer. The tachometer is marked to indicate **540 RPM** of PTO. If the needle registers above the **540 RPM** mark, this indicates a dangerous over speed condition, reduce the engine (RPM) immediately.
6. Flasher Turn Lights - Operate when the multifunction switch lever is moved upwards for right turns the right arrow will flash. The key switch has to be in the "ON" or "START" positions.
7. Fuel Filter Warning Indicator Light - Illuminates when there is water in the fuel filter. When this indicator illuminates the engine will shut off automatically. Service of the fuel filter will be required.
8. Engine Warning Indicator Light - Will illuminate when there is a fault detected in the engine control system. This indicator light will be illuminate, either continuously or blinking, depending on engine fault. See **3-19** for a detailed explanation of engine warning indicator light operation.
9. Low fuel level warning indicator - When the fuel in the fuel tank is under minimum level, this indicator shall be ON.
NOTICE: If this indicator turns on, fill the fuel tank immediately with fuel.
10. Battery Charge Warning Light - Illuminates when the key switch is in the "ON" position and goes out when the operator starts the engine. An illuminated bulb during this operation indicates the charging system is not operating normally.
11. Engine Oil Pressure Warning Light - Illuminates with the key switch in the "ON" position and remains illuminated for a short period, after you start the engine. The light indicates low engine oil pressure only and goes out when

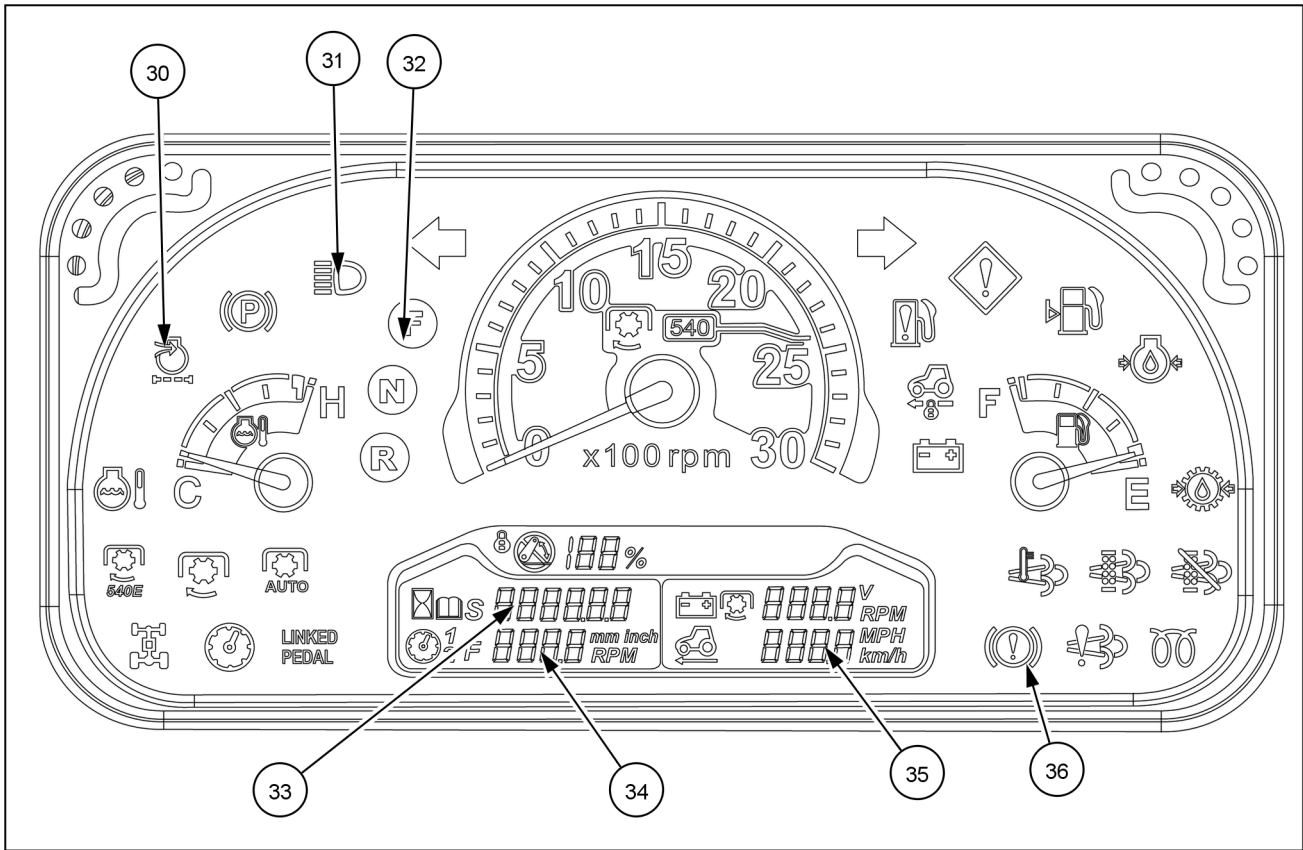
sufficient oil pressure is present at the oil sender. If the bulb illuminates during operation, stop the tractor immediately, and investigate the cause.



NHIL20CT00089FA 2

12. Fuel Gauge - Indicates the amount of diesel fuel remaining in the tank. The gauge will activate when the key switch is in the "ON" position. It will register "empty" with the key switch in the "OFF" position.
13. DPF inhibited regeneration indicator
14. Cold Starting Indicator Light - Illuminates when the key switch is first turned to the "ON" position. The illumination time will vary from three to twelve seconds, depending on the ambient temperature. When the indicator light is illuminated, the glow plugs are heating the engine combustion chambers.
15. Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Regeneration Indicator Light - This indicator light will be illuminated either continuous or blinking, when the regeneration of the (DPF) is in operation. The regeneration starts when the (DPF) soot load at 100% and the engine exhaust temperature is at a sufficient temperature for regeneration to start. See **Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) regeneration** for more information.
16. EGR inducement indicator - This indicator is turned on or flashed when the EGR valve or EGR control system can not be activated normally. Contact your authorized local dealer for check in the near future when this indicator is turned on. If this indicator is flashing, visit your authorized local dealer immediately.
17. Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Temperature Indicator Light - This indicator light will be illuminated when the engine exhaust temperature is sufficient for the regeneration of the (DPF) to start.
18. Cruise Control Indicator Light (HST only) - Illuminates amber with the key switch in the "ON" position and the cruise control rocker switch is engaged.
19. Battery voltage - This will display available battery voltage.
20. Engine Speed Management (ESM) - The ESM stored RPM is displayed when ESM is enabled.
21. Hourmeter - Records the hours and portions of hours that your tractor has accumulated regardless of engine RPM. Use the hourmeter as a guide to determine hourly service and maintenance intervals.
NOTE: The hourmeter blinks when the unit is logging hours. The blinking is normal and does not indicate a fault or service interval.
22. HST linked pedal indicator(HST only). This is only used for HST models. When the key switch is "ON" position, the throttle lever is placed on "Low speed" position , the HST linked pedal switch (if fitted) is activated, this indicator will be turned on. In this mode, the engine speed will be increased/decreased according to the HST pedal displacement. But the engine speed is controlled by the larger stroke of the throttle lever and HST pedal.

23. Automatic Power Take-Off (PTO) mode indicator light
24. Engine Speed Control (ESC) mode indicator light
25. PTO Indicator Light - When either the rear or mid PTO is engaged, the indicator will be illuminated amber with the key in the "START" or "ON" positions.
26. Not used
27. Not used
28. Temperature Gauge - Indicates coolant temperature. It activates when you turn the key switch to the "ON" position. The gauge will register cold with the key switch in the "OFF" position. If the needle registers in the white range of the gauge, this indicates a normal operating temperature. If the needle moves to the red portion of the gauge, this indicates an overheated condition. Stop the tractor engine immediately and investigate the cause.
Engine Overheat Warning Light - Illuminates with the key switch in the "ON" position and the engine is overheated. The engine will derate and run at a maximum of **1500 RPM**. The light will remain illuminated until the engine has cooled sufficiently. If the bulb illuminates during operation, stop the tractor immediately, and investigate the cause.
29. Engine coolant temperature gauge - This gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature during operation. It activates when the operator turns the key switch to the ON position. The gauge will register cold with the key switch in the OFF position.



NHIL20CT00089FA 3

- 30. Air cleaner service indicator(Not used)
- 31. High beam indicator(Not used)
- 32. Forward-reverse indicator(Not used)
- 33. Hour meter and engine diagnosis error code
- 34. Failure Mode Indicator (FMI). If any errors that are related to the engine control occur, the FMI code will be displayed in addition the engine diagnosis error codes as shown
- 35. Speedometer: The driving speed of the vehicle is displayed on this panel in **0.0 km/h (0.0 mph)** unit. If you need to calibrate the displayed speed because of tire replacement, or need to change the unit, refer to Changing Tire rolling circumference and Vehicle speed.(See **4-5**)
- 36. Not used

Engine fault code display

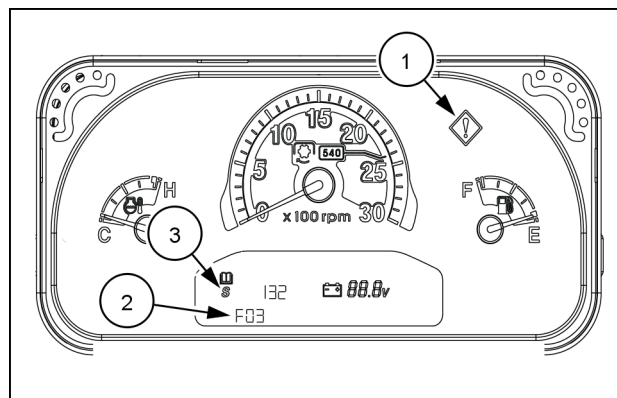
Introduction

The following information is intended as a guide to assist in identifying and correcting possible tractor malfunctions and fault conditions.

Fault codes

Your tractor makes extensive use of electronics to control and monitor major components within the engine and emissions control systems. In the unlikely event of a fault occurring in one of these areas, the malfunction will be identified with a “sxxx” (3) and “Fxx” (2) code displayed on the instrument panel. The Warning Lamp (1) will also be illuminated in amber or red color.

Should a fault occur causing the tractor to become disabled, a fault code will be displayed in the instrument panel. Contact your authorized NEW HOLLAND dealer and report the fault code displayed.



NHILCT1700115AA 1

Reference	Dashboard Fault Code	Fault Code	Warning Lamp		Title
			Amber	Red	
1	s629 F12	P060B		Solid on or 1 Hz	Analog Digital Converter (ADC) Circuit Fault inside of ECU
2	s132 F31	P0100		Solid on	Air Mass Flow (AMF) Sensor Failure
3	s132 F00 s132 F01	P0101		Solid on	Air Mass Flow (AMF) plausibility fault
4	s132 F03	P0103		Solid on	Air Mass Flow (AMF) Sensor high fault
5	s132 F04	P0102		Solid on	Air Mass Flow (AMF) Sensor low fault
6	s637 F02	P0341	Solid on	Solid on	Cam signal drift fault
7	s637 F10	P0340	Solid on		Cam signal learn fault
8	s636 F02	P0371		Solid on	Crank signal early fault
9	s636 F02	P0374		Solid on	Crank signal lost fault
10	s636 F02	P0372		Solid on	Crank signal missing fault
11	s636 F02 s636 F11	P0335	Solid on	Solid on	Crank over speed / gap lost fault
12	s108 F03	P2229		Solid on	Atmospheric pressure sensor high fault
13	s108 F04	P2228		Solid on	Atmospheric pressure sensor low fault
14	s168 F03	P0563	Solid on		Battery voltage high fault
15	s168 F04	P0562	Solid on		Battery voltage low fault
16	s651 F31	P0262		Solid on	Injector 1 resistance high fault
17	s653 F31	P0268		Solid on	Injector 2 resistance high fault
18	s654 F31	P0271		Solid on	Injector 3 resistance high fault
19	s652 F31	P0265		Solid on	Injector 4 resistance high fault
20	s651 F31	P0261		Solid on	Injector 1 resistance low fault

3 - CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Reference	Dashboard Fault Code	Fault Code	Warning Lamp		Title
			Amber	Red	
21	s653 F31	P0267		Solid on	Injector 2 resistance low fault
22	s654 F31	P0270		Solid on	Injector 3 resistance low fault
23	s652 F31	P0264		Solid on	Injector 4 resistance low fault
24	s630 F11	P0602		2 Hz	Injector code fault
25	s110 F02	P0116		Solid on	Coolant sensor plausibility fault
26	s110 F02	P0119		Solid on	Coolant sensor gradient fault
27	s110 F03	P0118		Solid on	Coolant sensor high fault
28	s110 F04	P0117		Solid on	Coolant sensor low fault
29	s110 F04	P0115		Solid on	Coolant sensor fault (global)
30	s3253 F07	P224A	Solid on		Differential Pressure (DP) sensor leak detected
31	s3253 F11	P1453	Solid on		Differential Pressure (DP) sensor tube Clamped
32	s3253 F11	P1452	Solid on		Differential Pressure (DP) sensor tube inverted
33	s3253 F02	P2453	Solid on		Differential Pressure (DP) sensor plausibility fault
34	s3253 F03	P2455	Solid on		Differential Pressure (DP) sensor high fault
35	s3253 F04	P2454	Solid on		Differential Pressure (DP) sensor low fault
36	s173 F31	P242A	Solid on		Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) In temp sensor fault
37	s173 F03	P242D	Solid on		Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) In temp sensor high fault
38	s173 F04	P242C	Solid on		Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) In temp sensor low fault
39	s173 F02	P242E	Solid on		Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) In temp sensor noise fault
40	s173 F02	P242B	Solid on		Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) In temp sensor plausibility fault
41	s81 F00	P2458	Solid on or 2 Hz		Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) overload fault
42	s81 F07	P2463		Solid on or 2 Hz	Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) plugged fault
43	s81 F11	P242F	1 Hz		Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) regeneration error
44	s1485 F07 s1485 F11	P0685	Solid on or 2 Hz		Main relay fault
45	s27 F10 s27 F31	P0C18		Solid on or 1 Hz	Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) position learning fault
46	s27 F08	P0404		Solid on or 1 Hz	Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) position control fault
47	s27 F02	P0402		Solid on	Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) airflow error too high
48	s27 F02	P0401		Solid on	Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) airflow error too low
49	s27 F03	P0406		Solid on	Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) position sensor high fault
50	s27 F04	P0405		Solid on	Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) position sensor low fault
51	s27 F02	P046D		Solid on	Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) position sensor noise fault

3 - CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Reference	Dashboard Fault Code	Fault Code	Warning Lamp		Title
			Amber	Red	
52	s27 F03 s27 F04 s27 F05 s27 F11 s27 F16	P0403		Solid on	Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) H-Bridge driver fault
53	s1221 F11	P061B		Solid on or 2 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Zero Torque Monitoring fault
54	s1221 F11	P1606	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)- Supplementary fault 1
55	s1221 F11	P1607	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)- Supplementary fault 2
56	s1221 F11	P1611	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-injector drive disable fail fault
57	s1221 F11	P16D6	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-engine speed fault
58	s1221 F11	P160C		Solid on or 2 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU)-engine off fault
59	s1221 F11	P1978	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)- Electronic Speed Control (ESC) Time out fault
60	s1221 F11	P1612	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-injector drive disable fault
61	s1221 F11	P16D8	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pedal monitoring fault
62	s1221 F11	P1602	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Processor Code Fault
63	s1221 F11	P1601	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Processor Data Fault
64	s1221 F11	P1604	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Processor Random Access Memory (RAM) Fault
65	s1221 F11	P162B	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-injector drive lock fail fault
66	s1221 F11	P1620	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-L2 trip fault
67	s1221 F11	P1621	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-L3 trip fault
68	s1221 F11	P1622	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Engine Control Unit (ECU) reset fail fault
69	s1221 F11	P1623	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-injection locking fault
70	s1221 F11	P1624		Solid on or 2 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Nominal mode fault
71	s1221 F11	P160E		Solid on or 2 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Hand pedal fault
72	s1221 F11	P160D		Solid on or 2 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Foot pedal fault
73	s1221 F11	P1625	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)- Background Flow Check failure
74	s1221 F11	P1626	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)- Background Cycle Check failure
75	s1221 F11	P1627	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Program Flow check failure
76	s1221 F11	P1628	Solid on		ECU-Program Flow cycle check
77	s1221 F11	P1630	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check bank error
78	s1221 F11	P1631	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check injector code correction error

3 - CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Reference	Dashboard Fault Code	Fault Code	Warning Lamp		Title
			Amber	Red	
79	s1221 F11	P1632	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check injector number error
80	s1221 F11	P1633	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check fuel quantity error
81	s1221 F11	P1634	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check injection number error
82	s1221 F11	P1635	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check OFF error
83	s1221 F11	P1636	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check ON error
84	s1221 F11	P1637	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check tooth error
85	s1221 F11	P1638	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Pulse check injection type error
86	s1221 F11	P1660	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-L1/L2 pulses comparison fault 1
87	s1221 F11	P1661	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-L1/L2 pulses comparison fault 2
88	s1221 F11	P1662	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-injection lock fail after a power latch
89	s1221 F11	P1663	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Reset fail after a power latch
90	s1221 F11	P160B	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Queue Analogue To Digital Converter(QADC) multiplexor fault
91	s1221 F11	P1690	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Queue Analogue To Digital Converter(QADC) slope high fault
92	s1221 F11	P1691	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Queue Analogue To Digital Converter(QADC) slope low fault
93	s1221 F11	P1692	Solid on		Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Question (QST) timeout fault
94	s1221 F11	P16D2		Solid on or 2 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Reduced torque mode fault
95	s1221 F11	P1219		Solid on or 2 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU)-Engine Control Unit (ECU) Software Monitoring fault
96	s173 F00	P2428		Solid on	Exhaust over temperature fault
97	s731 F11	P0325	Solid on		Accelerometer 1 fault
98	s731 F11	P0330	Solid on		Accelerometer 2 fault
99	s1612 F03 s1612 F06 s1612 F11	P062D	Solid on or 1 Hz	Solid on	Injector Bank 1 fault
100	s1613 F03 s1613 F06 s1613 F11	P062E	Solid on or 1 Hz	Solid on	Injector Bank 2 fault
101	s651 F05 s651 F06	P0201		Solid on	Injector 1 Circuit fault
102	s653 F05 s653 F06	P0203		Solid on	Injector 2 Circuit fault
103	s654 F05 s654 F06	P0204		Solid on	Injector 3 Circuit fault
104	s652 F05 s652 F06	P0202		Solid on	Injector 4 Circuit fault

3 - CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Reference	Dashboard Fault Code	Fault Code	Warning Lamp		Title
			Amber	Red	
105	s675 F03 s675 F05 s675 F06 s675 F31	P2687	Solid on		Fuel heater driver fault
106	s174 F02	P0181		Solid on	Fuel temp sensor gradient fault
107	s174 F03	P0183		Solid on	Fuel temp sensor high fault
108	s174 F03	P0182		Solid on	Fuel temp sensor low fault
109	s676 F05	P0380	Solid on		Glow Plug (GP) relay open circuit fault
110	s676 F04	P0383	Solid on		Glow Plug (GP) relay short circuit to ground fault
111	s676 F03	P0384	Solid on		GP relay short circuit to source fault
112	s1076 F31	P0254		Solid on	Inlet Metering Valve (IMV) current trim drift fault
113	s157 F11 s1076 F03 s1076 F04 s1076 F16 s1076 F18	P0002		Solid on or 1 Hz	Inlet Metering Valve (IMV) control fault
114	s1076 F03	P0004		Solid on or 1 Hz	Inlet Metering Valve (IMV) control feedback high fault
115	s1076 F04	P0003		Solid on or 1 Hz	Inlet Metering Valve (IMV) control feedback low fault
116	s1076 F05	P0001		Solid on or 1 Hz	Inlet Metering Valve (IMV) driver signal open circuit fault
117	s172 F02	P0074		Solid on	Inlet Air Temp sensor signal gradient fault
118	s172 F03	P0073		Solid on	Inlet Air Temp sensor signal high fault
119	s172 F04	P0072		Solid on	Inlet Air Temp sensor signal low fault
120	s5202 F31	U0140	Solid on		Controller Area Network (CAN) message Time-out fault
121	s106 F03 s106 F04	P0106		Solid on	Intake Manifold Absolute Pressure sensor signal drift fault
122	s106 F03	P0108		Solid on	Intake Manifold Absolute Pressure sensor signal high fault
123	s106 F04	P0107		Solid on	Intake Manifold Absolute Pressure sensor signal low fault
124	s0651 F31	P029B	Solid on		Injector 1 Minimum Drive Pulse (MDP) value low fault
125	s653 F31	P02A3	Solid on		Injector 2 Minimum Drive Pulse (MDP) value low fault
126	s654 F31	P02A7	Solid on		Injector 3 Minimum Drive Pulse (MDP) value low fault
127	s652 F31	P029F	Solid on		Injector 4 Minimum Drive Pulse (MDP) value low fault
128	s654 F31	P1311		Solid on	no Minimum Drive Pulse (MDP) updates occur fault 1
129	s654 F31	P1303		Solid on	no Minimum Drive Pulse (MDP) updates occur fault 2
130	s651 F31	P029A	Solid on		Injector drift fault detection on Injector 1
131	s653 F31	P02A2	Solid on		Injector drift fault detection on Injector 2
132	s654 F31	P02A6	Solid on		Injector drift fault detection on Injector 3
133	s652 F31	P029E	Solid on		Injector drift fault detection on Injector 4

3 - CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Reference	Dashboard Fault Code	Fault Code	Warning Lamp		Title
			Amber	Red	
134	s630 F02	P0605	Solid on		ECU memory integrity fault - code
135	s630 F02	P0603	Solid on		ECU memory integrity fault - data / calibration
136	s630 F02	P0604	Solid on		ECU memory integrity fault - RAM
137	s94 F11	P0088		Solid on or 1 Hz	Rail pressure control fault
138	s630 F11	P062F		Solid on or 1 Hz	ECU non volatile memory fault
139	s91 F31	P2135		Solid on or 1 Hz	Foot Pedal Correlation track 1 over track 2 fault
140	s91 F31	P060D		Solid on or 1 Hz	Foot pedal signal fault
141	s91 F31	P0120		Solid on or 1 Hz	Foot pedal signal track 1 fault
142	s91 F31	P0220		Solid on or 1 Hz	Foot pedal signal track 2 fault
143	s29 F31	P2138		Solid on or 1 Hz	Hand pedal correlation track 1 over track 2 fault
144	s29 F31	P060E		Solid on or 1 Hz	Hand pedal signal fault
145	s29 F31	P2120		Solid on or 1 Hz	Hand pedal signal track 1 fault
146	s29 F31	P2125		Solid on or 1 Hz	Hand pedal signal track 2 fault
147	s157 F03 s157 F04 s157 F11 s157 F31	P0191		Solid on or 1 Hz	Rail pressure sensor fault (global)
148	s157 F01	P0093		Solid on or 1 Hz	Rail pressure sensor signal drop fault
149	s157 F02	P0190		Solid on or 1 Hz	Rail pressure sensor signal grad fault
150	s157 F03	P0193		Solid on or 1 Hz	Rail pressure sensor signal high fault
151	s157 F04	P0192		Solid on or 1 Hz	Rail pressure sensor signal low fault
152	s157 F10	P0087		Solid on	Rail Pressure build normal fault
153	s157 F11	P0089		Solid on or 1 Hz	Rail pressure control error during 'RVD-Only' control
154	s677 F31	P0615	Solid on		Starter motor relay global driver fault
155	s677 F03 s677 F05	P0617	Solid on		Starter motor control relay - short circuit to ground detected
156	s677 F04	P0616	Solid on		Starter motor control relay - short open circuit/short circuit to battery detected
157	s105 F03	P0113		Solid on	Intake manifold temp sensor high fault
158	s105 F04	P0112		Solid on	Intake manifold temp sensor low fault
159	s105 F02	P0114		Solid on	Intake manifold temp sensor noise fault
160	s105 F02	P0111		Solid on	Intake manifold temp sensor plausibility fault
161	s51 F07	P02E1	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) control fault
162	s51 F03	P02E9	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) position signal high fault
163	s51 F04	P02E8	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) position signal low fault

3 - CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS

Reference	Dashboard Fault Code	Fault Code	Warning Lamp		Title
			Amber	Red	
164	s51 F11	P02EB	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) driver fault (current)
165	s51 F05	P02E0	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) driver open circuit
166	s51 F16 s51 F18	P02FA	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) driver fault(current)
167	s51 F04	P02E2	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) driver short circuit to Ground
168	s51 F03	P02E3	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) driver short circuit to Battery
169	s51 F10	P02E7	Solid on		Air Control Valve (ACV) learning position fault
170	s1180 F31	P0544		Solid on	Exhaust Manifold temp fault
171	s1180 F03	P0546		Solid on	Exhaust Manifold temp sensor high fault
172	s1180 F04	P0545		Solid on	Exhaust Manifold temp sensor low fault
173	s1180 F02	P2081		Solid on	Exhaust Manifold temp sensor noise fault
174	s1180 F02	P2080		Solid on	Exhaust Manifold temp sensor plausibility fault
175	s1079 F11	P0641		Solid on or 1 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU) Internal 5V Supply 1 fault
176	s1080 F11	P0651		Solid on or 1 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU) Internal 5V Supply 2 fault
177	s1080 F11	P0697		1 Hz	Engine Control Unit (ECU) Internal 5V Supply 2 auxiliary fault
178	s97 F03 s97 F04	P2264		Solid on	Water in fuel sensor fault
179	s97 F02 s97 F11	P2269		Solid on	Water in fuel detect
180	s100 F02	P0522		2 Hz	Engine oil pressure fault

Cruise control

⚠ WARNING

Loss of control hazard!

To maintain optimum control of the machine, do not use cruise control at high speeds or when road-ing.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1058H

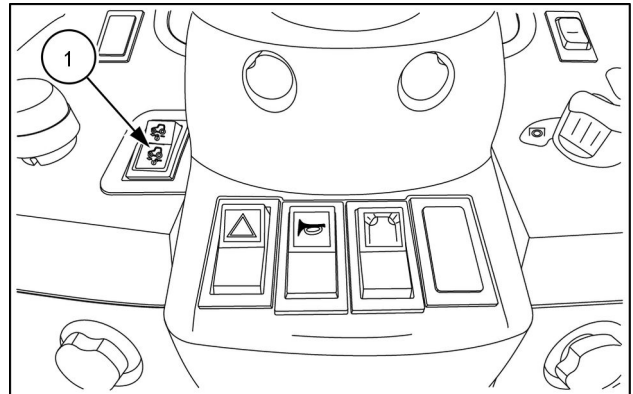
The HST cruise control rocker switch (1) is located on the left-hand side of the dash panel. It maintains a constant forward or reverse speed.

NOTE: The rocker switch has three positions, the top half engages the cruise control, the middle is neutral, and the bottom half will disengage the cruise control.

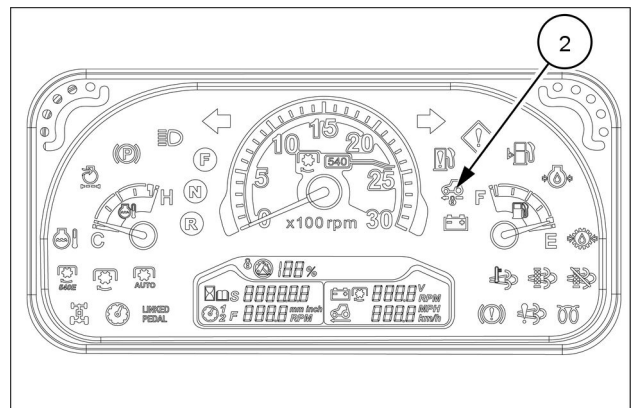
When the tractor reaches the desired travel speed, de-press the top half of the cruise control switch. The cruise

control indicator light (2) will illuminate on the instrument panel indicating the cruise control is engaged.

To disengage the cruise control, depress the bottom half of the switch or depress both brake pedals. The cruise control indicator light will extinguish, indicating the cruise control is off.



NHIL15CT00649AA 1



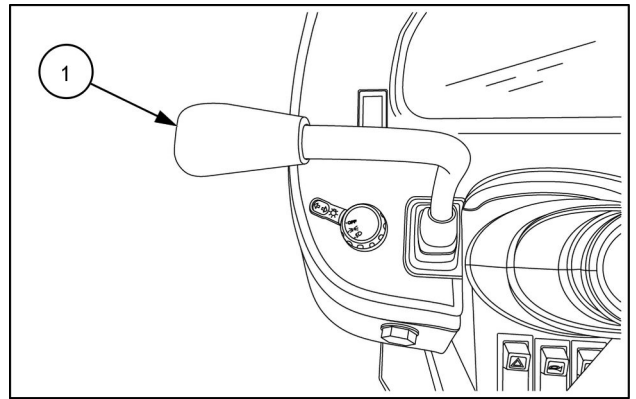
NHIL20CT00089FA 2

Transmission shuttle shift lever

NOTICE: Do not attempt to operate the shuttle lever while the tractor is moving, it may cause damage to the synchromesh gear. Depress the clutch pedal to stop tractor motion to operate the shuttle lever.

The transmission shuttle shift lever **(1)** is located on the left-hand side of the dash panel on mechanical transmission model tractors. The shuttle shift lever is used to engage the transmission into forward or reverse mode while depressing the clutch pedal. Move the lever forward for forward travel and rearward for reverse travel.

NOTE: The shuttle lever must be in the neutral (middle) position to activate the safety start system, which allows the engine to start.



NHIL15CT00596AA 1

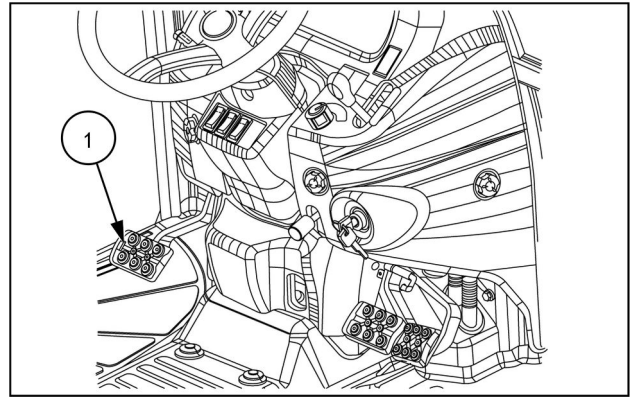
Clutch pedal

The foot operated clutch pedal (1) controls the single-stage clutch and is located on the left-hand side of the operator's platform.

NOTE: The mechanical transmission model tractor is equipped with a clutch.

Always depress the clutch pedal fully when engaging or disengaging the front-wheel drive.

To start the tractor, depress the clutch pedal fully to ensure a safe start-up.



NHIL22CT00332AA 1

Brake pedals

⚠ WARNING

Loss of control hazard!

Always reduce the traveling speed and use the steering wheel while you make a turn. When you operate the machine at high speeds, never attempt to make sharp turns by using the turning brake pedals. If you use the individual brakes at high speeds, the machine could become machine unstable.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

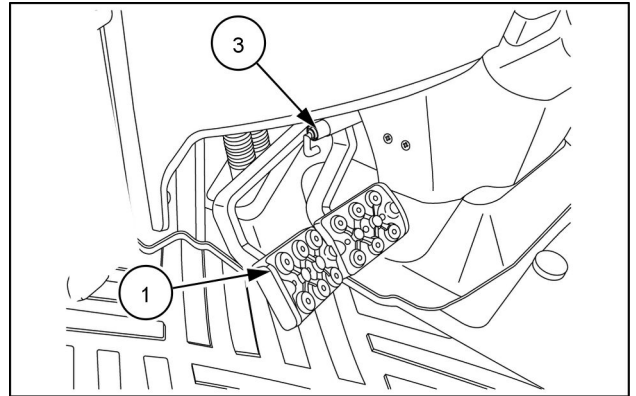
W1237A

The right brake pedal controls the braking action of the right rear wheel. The left brake pedal controls the braking action of the left rear wheel.

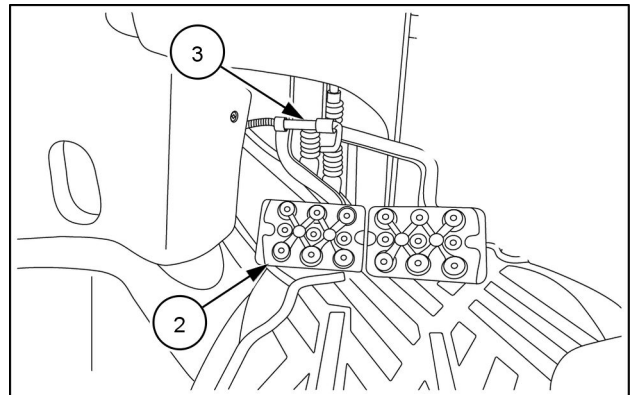
The brake pedal functions are identical for the HST and mechanical transmission model tractors except for the location of the pedals. The brake pedals **(1)** on a HST model tractor are located on the left-hand side of the operator's platform and the brake pedals **(2)** on a mechanical model tractor are located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform.

Depress both pedals simultaneously to stop the tractor. To assist in making sharp turns at slow speed, depress the right or left brake pedal as required.

The brake pedal connecting pin **(3)** secures the brake pedals together. Lock the pedals together whenever you operate the tractor at high speeds or when the tractor is used on the highway.



NHIL13CT01173AA 1



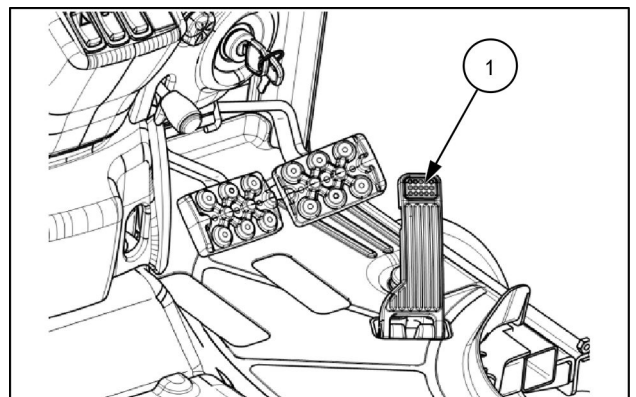
NHIL13CT01055AA 2

Foot throttle pedal

The foot throttle pedal **(1)** located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform of mechanical transmission model tractors, will be used independently of the hand throttle lever to control the speed of the tractor.

When using the foot throttle pedal, place the hand throttle lever in the (low idle) rearward position.

NOTE: Use the foot throttle pedal when driving tractor on public roads.



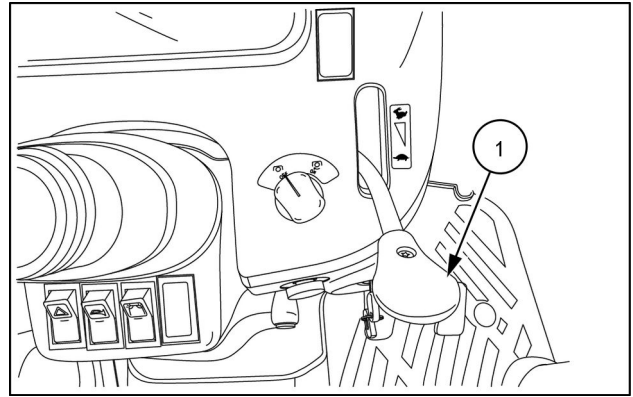
NHIL15CT00840AA 1

Hand throttle lever

The hand throttle lever (1) is located on the right-hand side of the dash panel.

Push the lever forward to increase the engine speed and rearward to decrease the engine speed.

NOTICE: Use the hand throttle lever during field operations only.

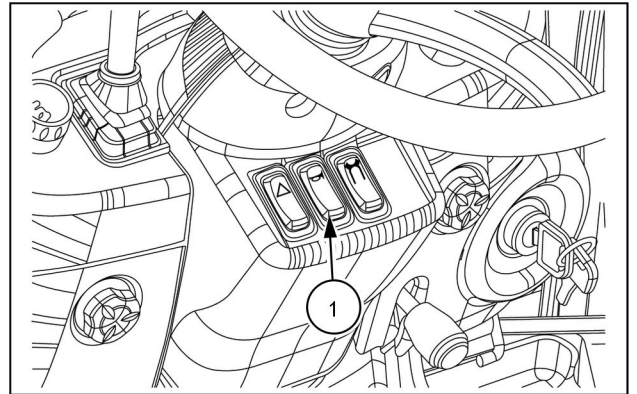


NHIL15CT00592AA 1

Horn switch

The horn switch (1) is located on the center of the steering wheel shroud.

To activate the horn, place the key switch in the "ON" position and push the horn switch down.

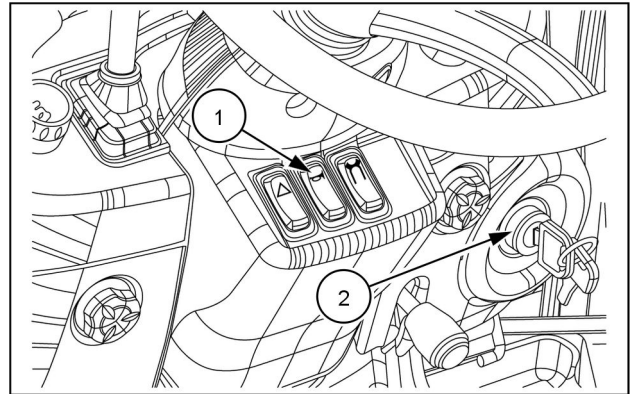


NHIL22CT00348AA 1

Hazard light switch

The hazard light switch (1) is located in the center on the steering wheel shroud.

To activate the hazard lights, push down on the hazard light switch (1) with key switch (2) in any position.



NHIL22CT00348AA 1

Power Take-Off (PTO) switch

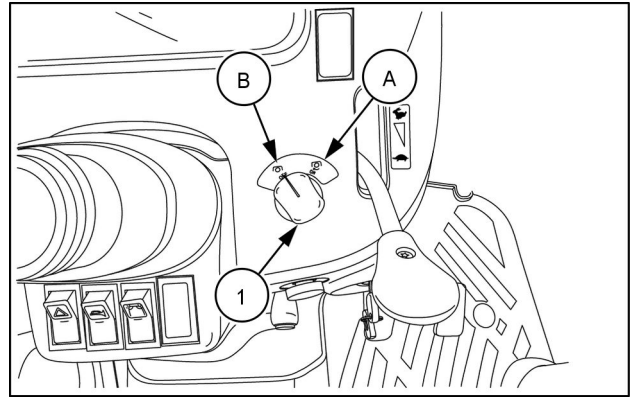
The PTO switch (1) is located on the right-hand side of the dash panel.

NOTE: Place the PTO switch in the "OFF" position to start the engine.

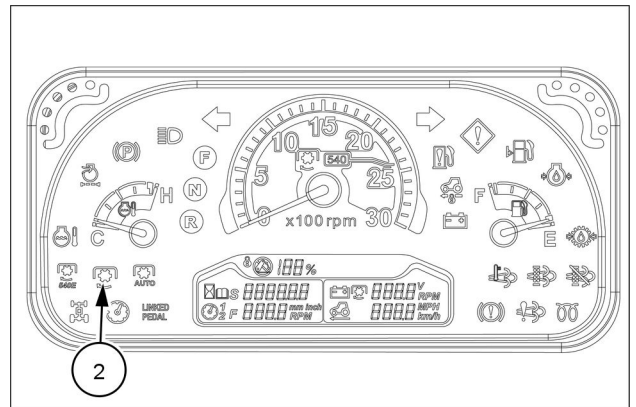
To activate the PTO, push down on the PTO switch and turn the switch to the "ON" position (A).

When the PTO is engaged the PTO indicator light (2) will be illuminated on the instrument panel.

To disengage the PTO, push down on the PTO switch and the switch will automatically return to the "OFF" position (B).



NHIL15CT00592AA 1

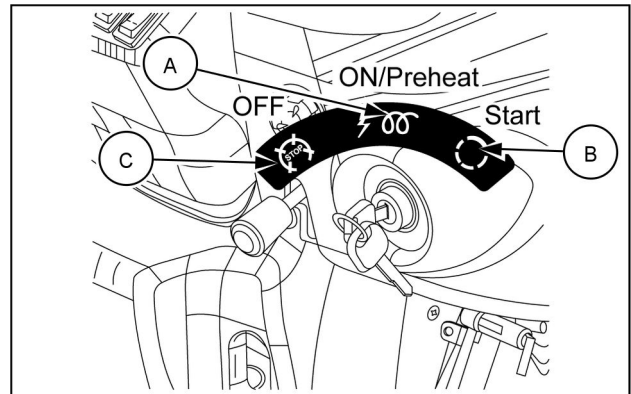


NHIL20CT00089FA 2

Key switch

The key switch (1) is located on the right-hand side of the rear hood panel just below the hand throttle.

- Turning the key to the middle "ON" position (A) activates the warning lights, instruments, and automatic engine preheat system.
- Turn the key to the extreme right "START" position (B) to start the engine. An internal spring returns the key to the middle "ON" position when you release the key.
- Turning the key to the extreme left "STOP" position (C), shuts the engine off.



NHIL22CT00351AA 1

Differential lock pedal

⚠ WARNING

Steering is difficult with the differential lock engaged. An accident could result. During field operation, use the differential lock for traction improvement but release for turning at row end. Do not drive at high speeds or on roads with the differential lock engaged. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0292A

⚠ WARNING

Loss of control hazard!
During field operation, use the differential lock for traction improvement but release for turning at row end. Do not drive at high speeds or on roads with the differential lock engaged. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1296A

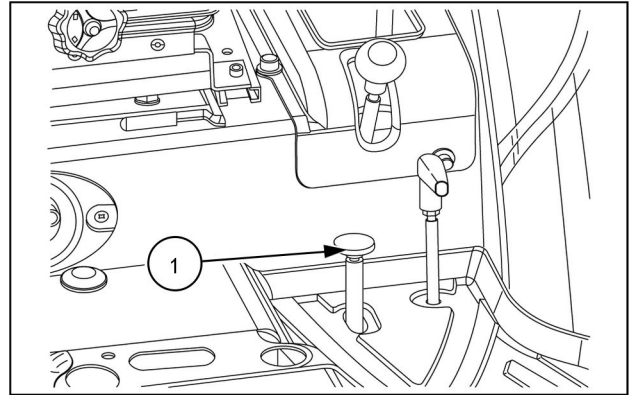
The differential lock pedal is located on the left-hand foot platform on HST models (1) and on the right-hand foot platform on mechanical transmission models (2). To obtain additional traction on wet or loose soil, use the differential lock.

When the differential lock pedal is depressed, both final drive pinion gear shafts lock together, preventing one wheel from rotating independently of the other. Whenever one wheel begins to slip in wet or loose soil, use the lock to obtain additional traction from the opposite wheel.

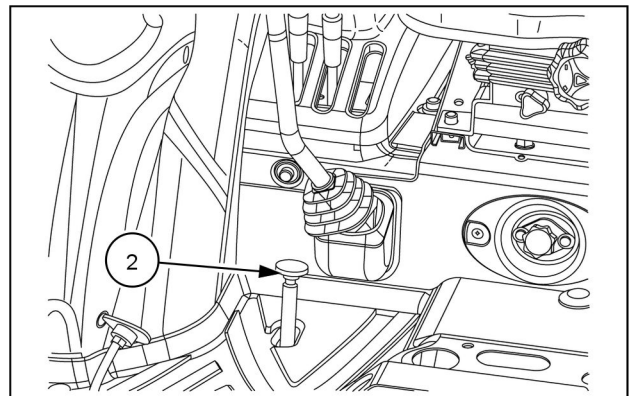
To operate the differential lock, depress, and hold the pedal down until the lock engages. It is best to engage the lock while the wheels are turning slowly to minimize shock loads to the driveline. If a wheel spins at high speed, such as on ice, reduce engine speed to idle before engaging the lock or damage may result. Release the pedal to disengage the differential lock.

NOTE: In some instances, the lock may remain engaged after the operator releases the pedal. This can occur if one rear wheel is turning at a faster speed than the other is. The lock can be disengaged in one of two ways if this occurs:

- Decrease the drawbar pull by raising or disengaging the implement so that neither wheel tends to slip.
- Depress the clutch pedal and rapidly apply and release a light braking load to the wheel with less traction.



NHIL22CT00326AA 1



NHIL22CT00325AA 2

Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) foot pedals

The ground speed of tractors equipped with a hydrostatic transmission is continuously variable, from zero to full rated speed in each range. Speed is controlled by the HST forward (1) and reverse (2) pedals located on the right-hand foot platform.

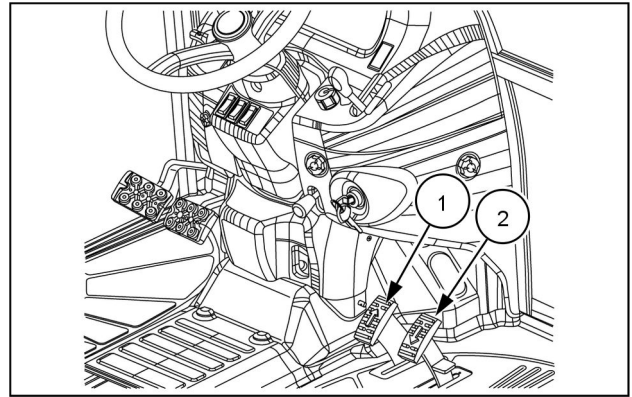
For forward travel:

- Depress the forward pedal (1) to reach the desired ground speed.

For reverse travel:

- Depress the reverse pedal (2) to reach the desired ground speed.

NOTE: Pedal will return to the neutral position when the operator removes its foot from the pedal, unless the HST cruise control switch is placed in the "ON" position.



NHIL22CT00334AA 1

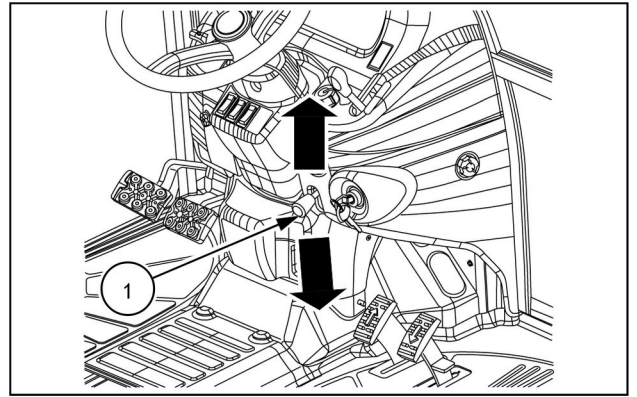
Tilt steering lever

The tilt steering lever (1) is located on the right-hand side of the steering column shroud. For Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) see Figure 1. For Mechanical transmission see Figure 2.

Use the tilt steering lever to adjust the steering wheel position.

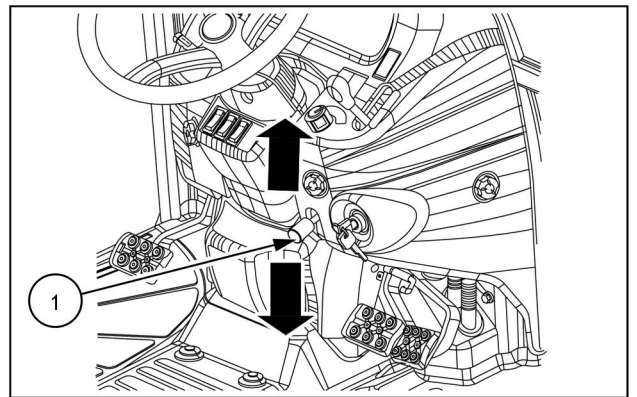
To adjust position of steering wheel:

1. Push down on tilt steering lever (1) and position steering wheel as needed.
2. Pull up on tilt steering lever to lock steering wheel in place



NHIL22CT00334AA 1

Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)

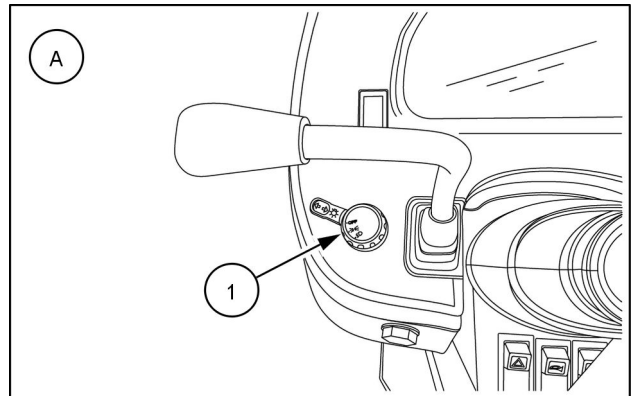


NHIL22CT00332AA 2

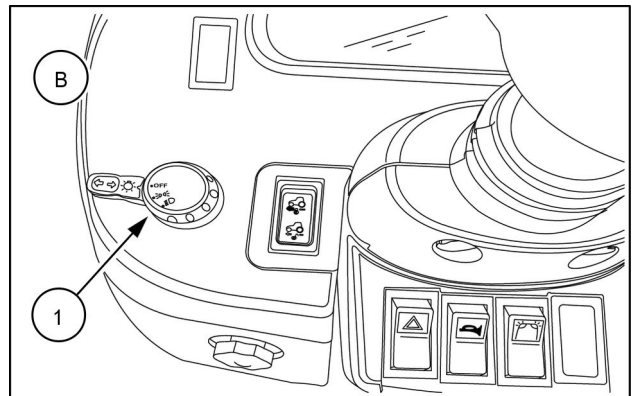
Mechanical transmission

Multifunction light switch

The multifunction light switch (1) is located on the left-hand side of the dash panel and controls the front road lights, taillights, and turn signals.



NHIL15CT00596AA 1

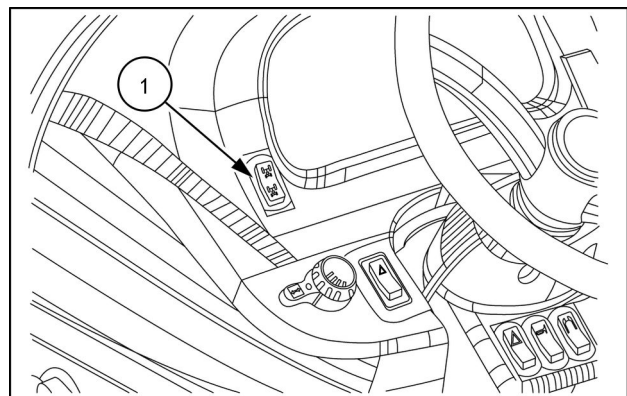


NHIL15CT00597AA 2

- (A) Mechanical transmission model
- (B) Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) model

DPF switch

The (DPF) switch (1) located on the left-hand side of the dash, is used to delay or stop the regeneration of the (DPF) emission system. See **Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) regeneration** for more detail explanation of operation of this switch.



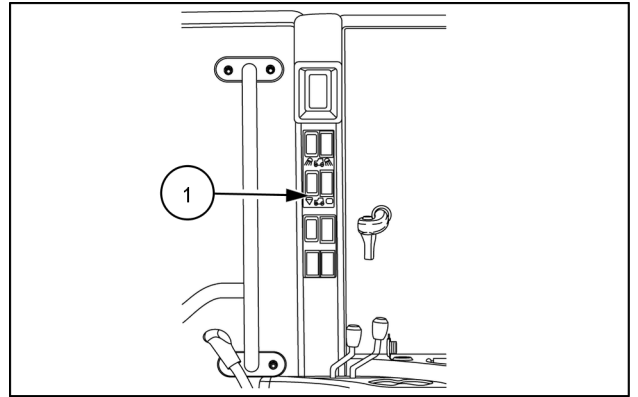
NHIL16CT00416AA 1

Beacon switch (Beacon is optional)

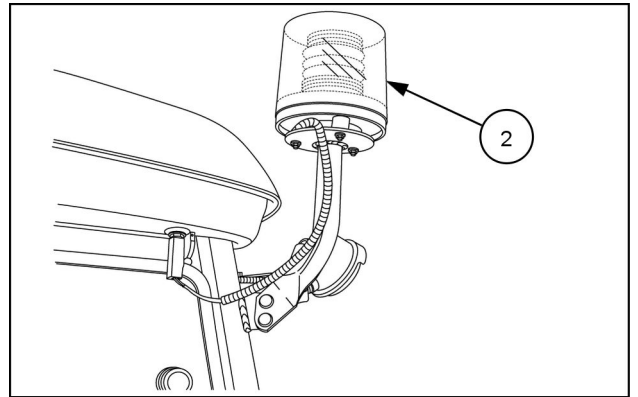
The beacon switch (1) is located on the right-hand side at "B" pillar.

The switch controls the optional roof beacon (2).

The key switch has to be in the ON/RUN position for the roof beacon to operate.



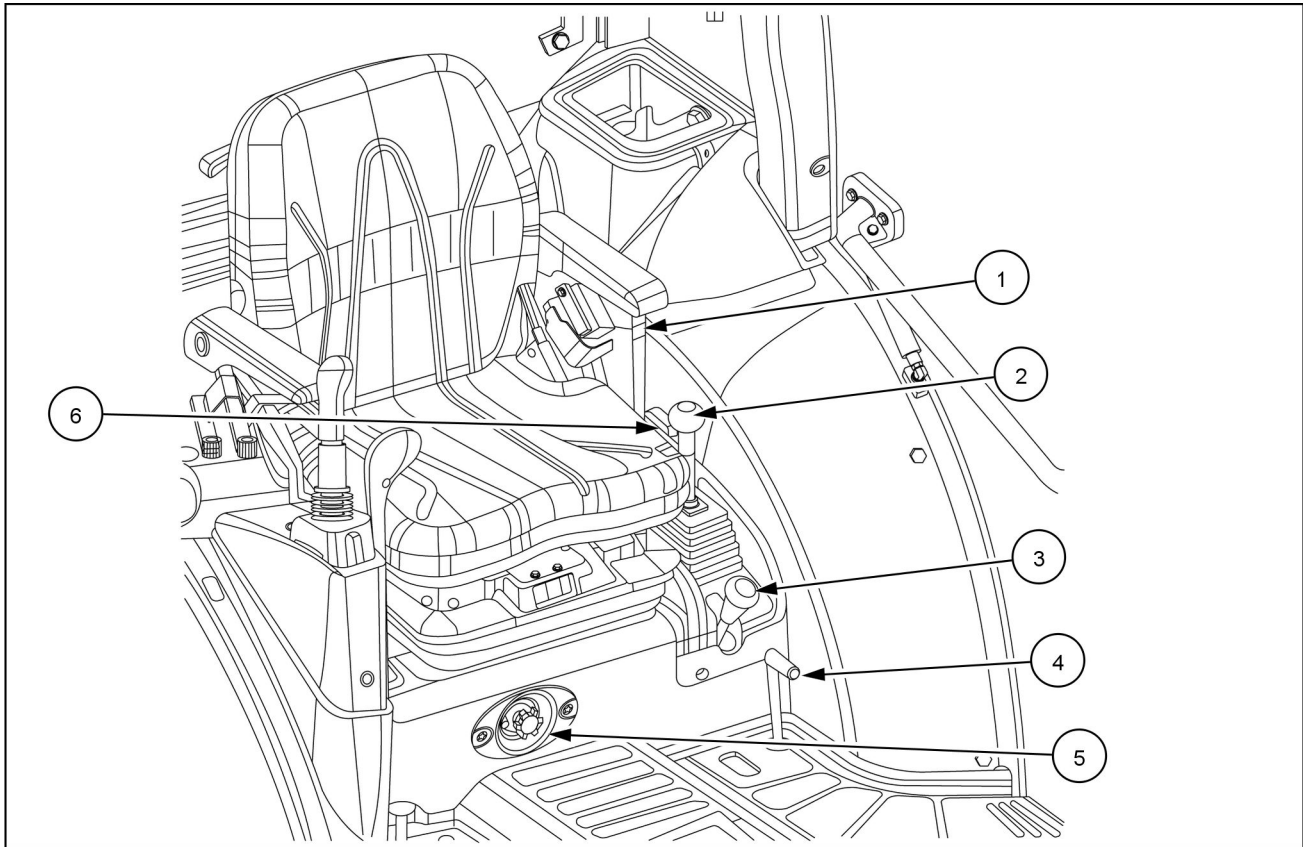
NHIL15CT00670AA 1



NHIL15CT00586AA 2

Left-hand side controls

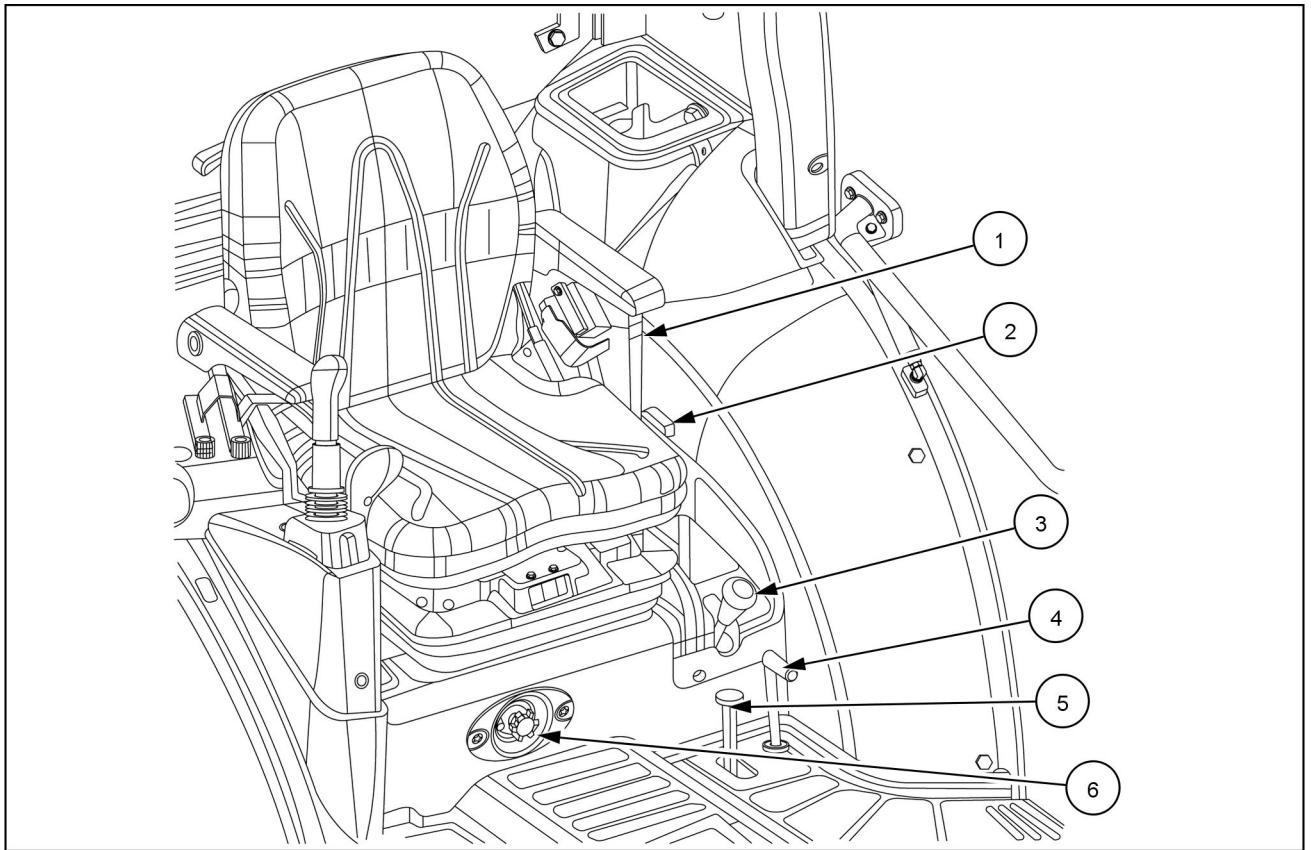
Left-hand controls - Cab



NHIL22CT00242FA 1

Mechanical transmission

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| (1) Power Take-Off (PTO) gear lever (optional) | (3) GSP lever (Optional) | (5) Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) down speed control knob |
| (2) Range gear shift lever | (4) Four Wheel Drive (FWD) lever | (6) Mid PTO gear lever (Optional) |



NHIL22CT00244FA 2

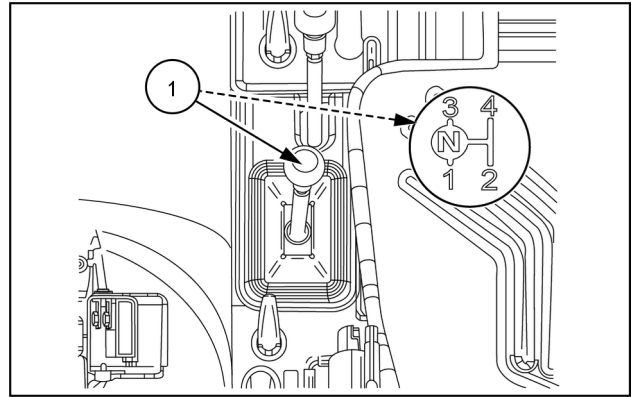
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) Power Take-Off (PTO) gear lever (optional) | (3) GSP lever (Optional) | (5) Differential lock pedal |
| (2) Mid PTO gear lever (Optional) | (4) Four Wheel Drive (FWD) lever | (6) Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) down speed control knob |

Transmission range lever - Mechanical models

NOTICE: Before operating the range gear shift lever, press down the clutch pedal, brake pedals, and stop the tractor completely.

The transmission range selector lever, **(1)** is located on the left-hand control pod. There are four speed ranges and a neutral position. First **(1)**, Second **(2)**, Neutral **(N)**, Third **(3)**, and Fourth **(4)**. See the shift pattern in figure 1.



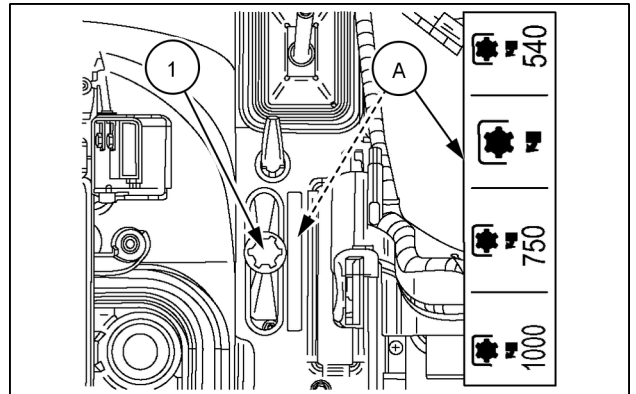
NHIL20CT00271AA 1

Power Take-Off gear lever (optional)

NOTICE: Operate the Power Take-Off (PTO) gear lever by correct “I” pattern. If operated diagonally, it may cause a failure. If the PTO gear lever is not engaged smoothly, shift the lever again after lifting up the implement from the ground to align the drive shaft.

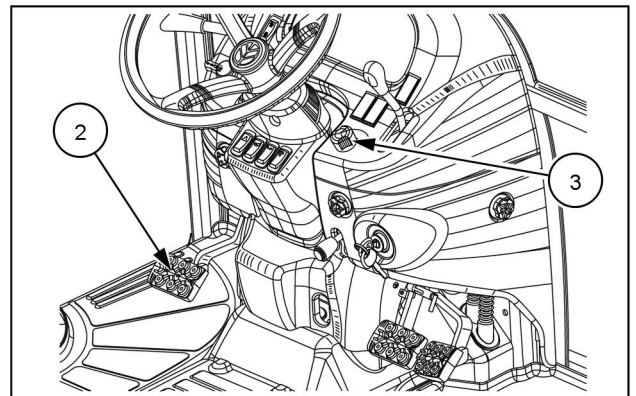
The positions of the Power Take-Off (PTO) gear lever (1) (optional) from the front of the tractor are: (A)

- 540 RPM
- Neutral
- 750 RPM
- 1000 RPM

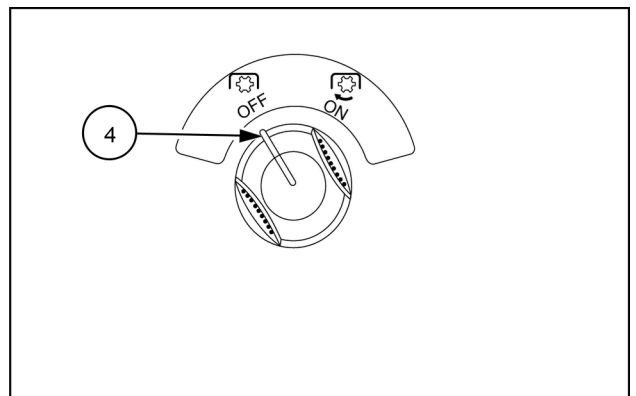


NHIL22CT00241AA 1

NOTICE: Before operating the PTO gear lever, depress the clutch pedal (2) and place the PTO switch (3) in the “OFF” position (4), this will stop the PTO shaft completely.



NHIL20CT00144AA 2



NHIL20CT00246AA 3

Front Wheel Drive (FWD) lever - Cab

NOTICE: When driving on public roads, disengage the Front Wheel Drive (FWD). If the FWD is not disengaged, there may be damage caused to the tires and transmission drive line and could also cause a serious accident.

After working in the field, disengage the FWD before exiting the field. While driving the tractor at high speed while the FWD is engaged, sharp steering may cause a serious accident. Only operate the FWD lever by hand. Using your foot to stand on it, may cause a mechanical failure.

NOTICE: Before operating the FWD lever, press down the clutch pedal, brake pedals, and stop the tractor completely.

The handle (1) controls the Front-Wheel Drive (FWD). The handle is located on the left-hand side of operator's platform.

Pull the handle upward to engage the FWD.

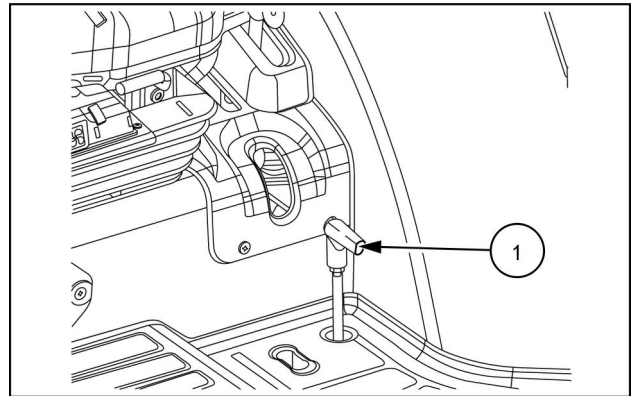
Use FWD when:

- Additional traction is required while operating on loose soil
- In wet, slippery conditions.
- On slopes.
- In case of working in sandy soil.
- To increase traction in wet land.

NOTICE: For normal operation on firm soil, level hard surfaces, or when operating the unit at high speeds, disengage the front-wheel drive to maximize tire and drive-line life and to economize on fuel.

Mechanical transmission model

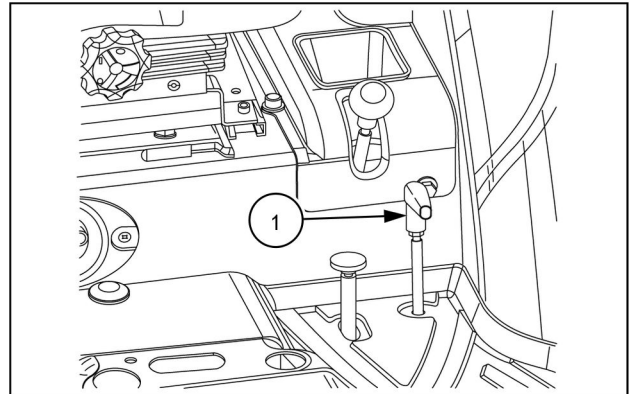
To engage the front-wheel drive on mechanical transmission model tractors, stop the tractor completely, depress the clutch pedal, and push the handle (1) completely downwards. To disengage the front-wheel drive, stop the tractor completely and pull the handle upwards.



NHIL22CT00319AA 1

HST model

To engage the front-wheel drive on HST model tractors, stop the tractor completely and push the handle **(1)** completely downwards. To disengage the front-wheel drive, stop the tractor completely and pull the handle upwards.



NHIL22CT00317AA 2

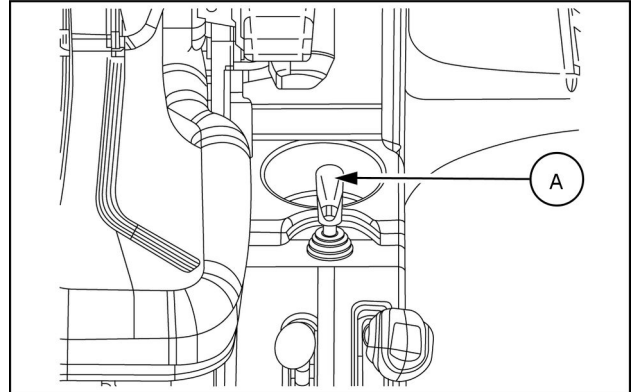
Mid Power Take Off (PTO) - Handle (optional)

The mid Power Take-Off (PTO) lever (1) is located on the left-hand control pod.

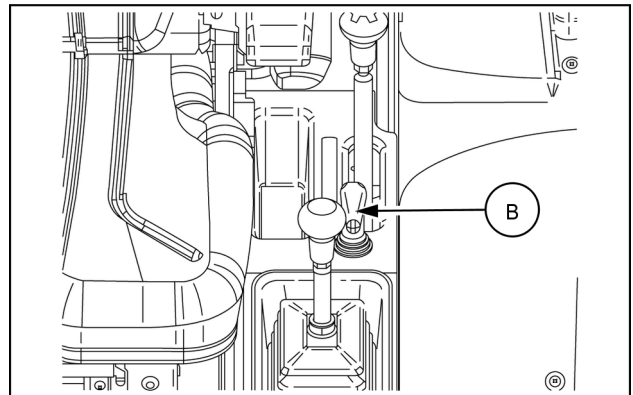
NOTICE: Do not engage the mid-PTO unless the PTO switch is in the off position.

(A) - Cab

(B) - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)



NHIL22CT00321AA 1

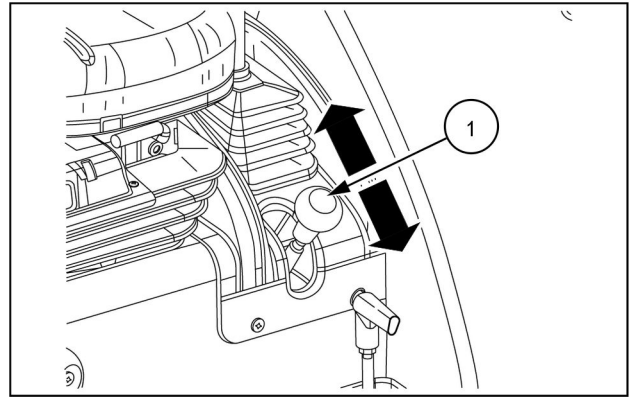


NHIL22CT00320AA 2

Ground Speed PTO (GSP) lever (optional)

Ground Speed PTO (GSP) lever (Optional)

- This lever **(1)** is used to select the ground speed PTO (GSP) or independent PTO.
- The ground speed PTO rotates proportionally according to the rear wheel speed. The independent PTO rotates proportionally according to the engine speed regardless of the rear wheel speed.
- If you pull the lever **(1)** backward, the ground speed PTO (GSP) is engaged.
- If you push the lever **(1)** forward fully, the ground speed PTO (GSP) is disengaged and the independent Power Take-Off (PTO) is made available.



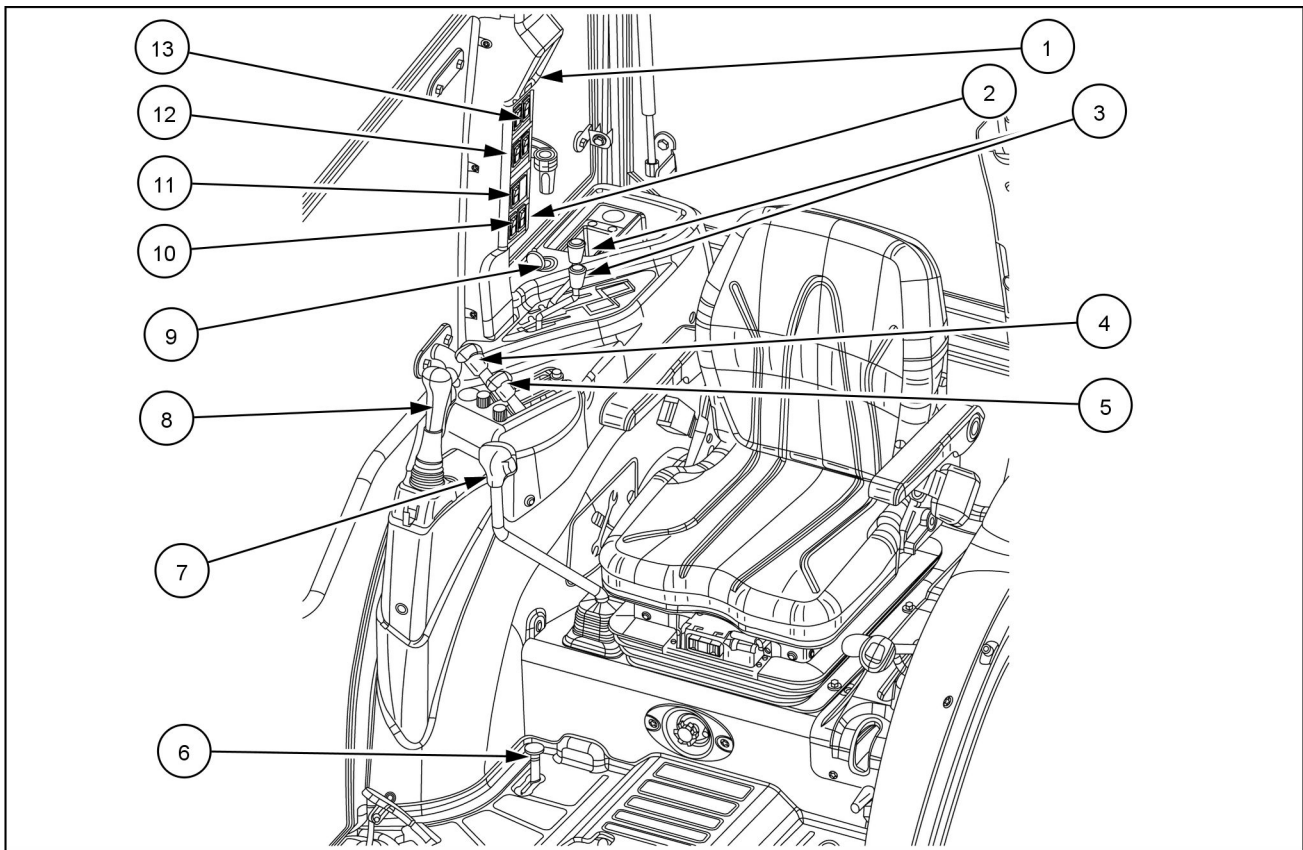
NHIL22CT00324AA 1

Before operating this lever, do the following:

- Press down the clutch pedal, brake pedals, and stop the tractor completely.
- Put the PTO switch to "OFF" position and stop the PTO shaft completely.

Right-hand side controls

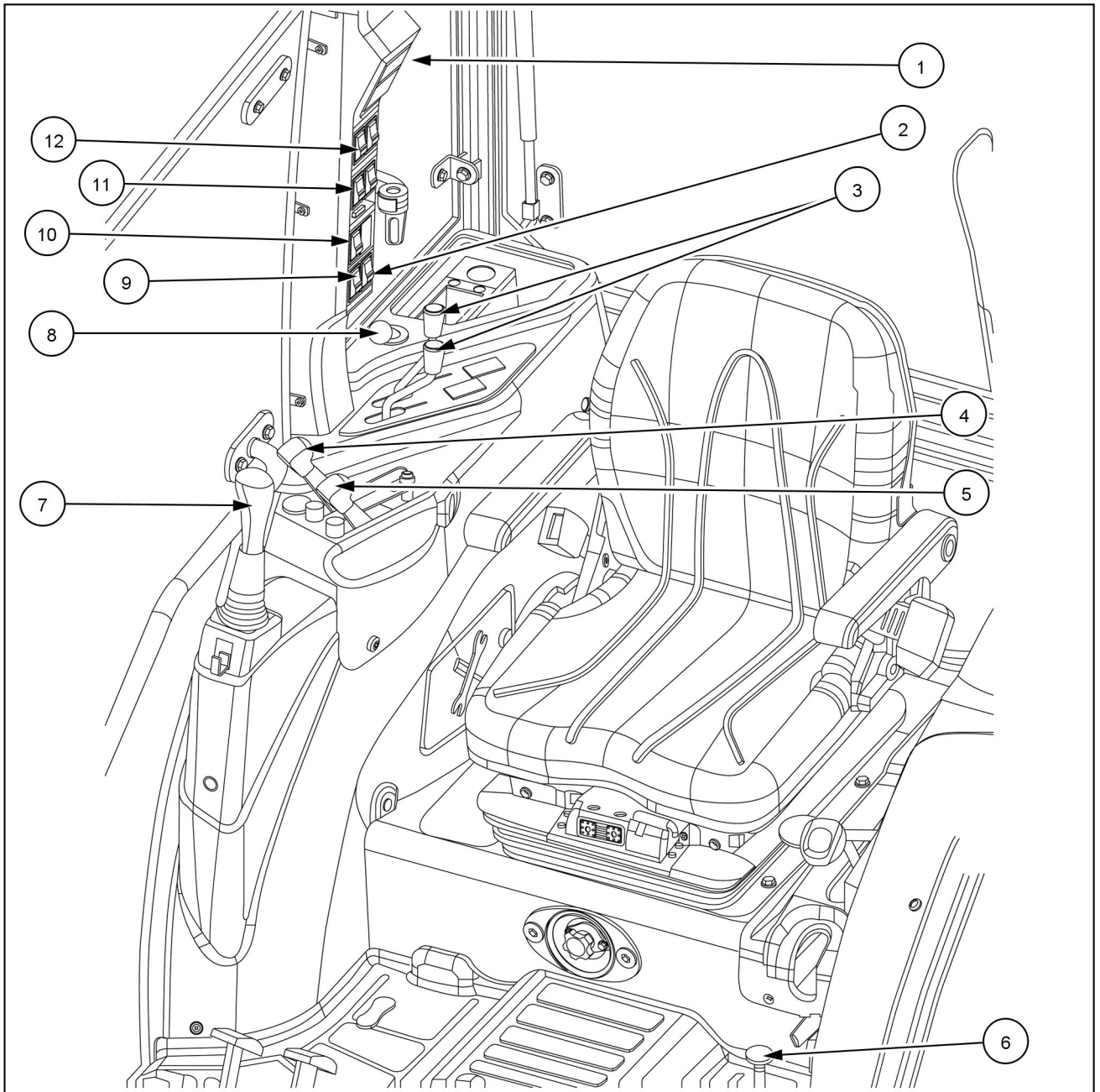
Right-hand controls - Cab



NHIL22CT00238FA 1

Mechanical transmission

- | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| (1) Indoor light | (5) Draft control lever | (9) Electrical power outlet socket | (12) Window wiper switch |
| (2) Engine Speed Management (ESM) speed up/down switch | (6) Differential lock pedal | (10) Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch | (13) Work light switch |
| (3) Remote control lever | (7) Main gear shift lever | (11) Beacon switch | |
| (4) Position control lever | (8) Joystick lever | | |

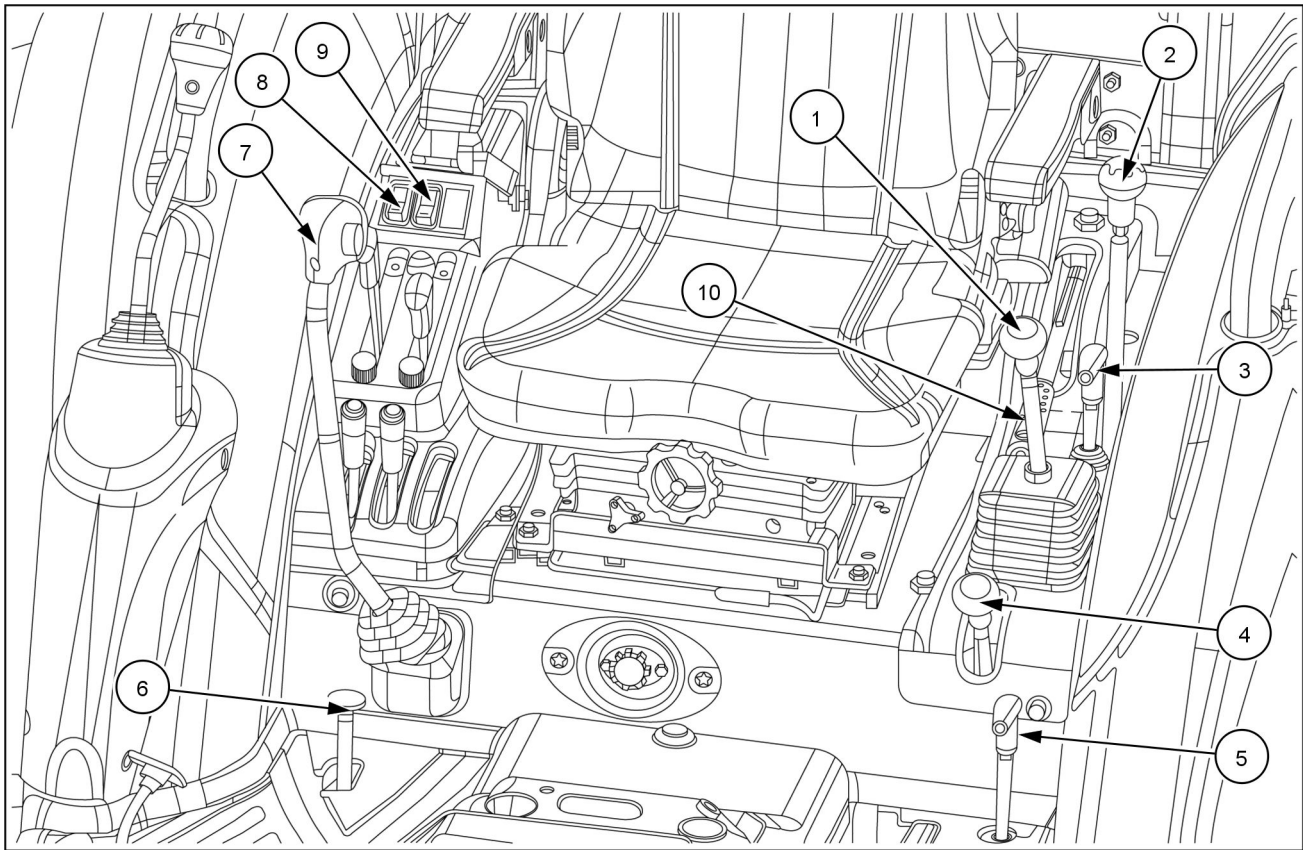


NHIL22CT00337GA 2

Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| (1) Indoor light | (4) Position control lever | (7) Joystick lever | (10) Beacon switch |
| (2) Engine Speed Management (ESM) speed up/down switch | (5) Draft control lever | (8) Electrical power outlet socket | (11) Window wiper switch |
| (3) Remote control lever | (6) Differential lock pedal | (9) Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch | (12) Work light switch |

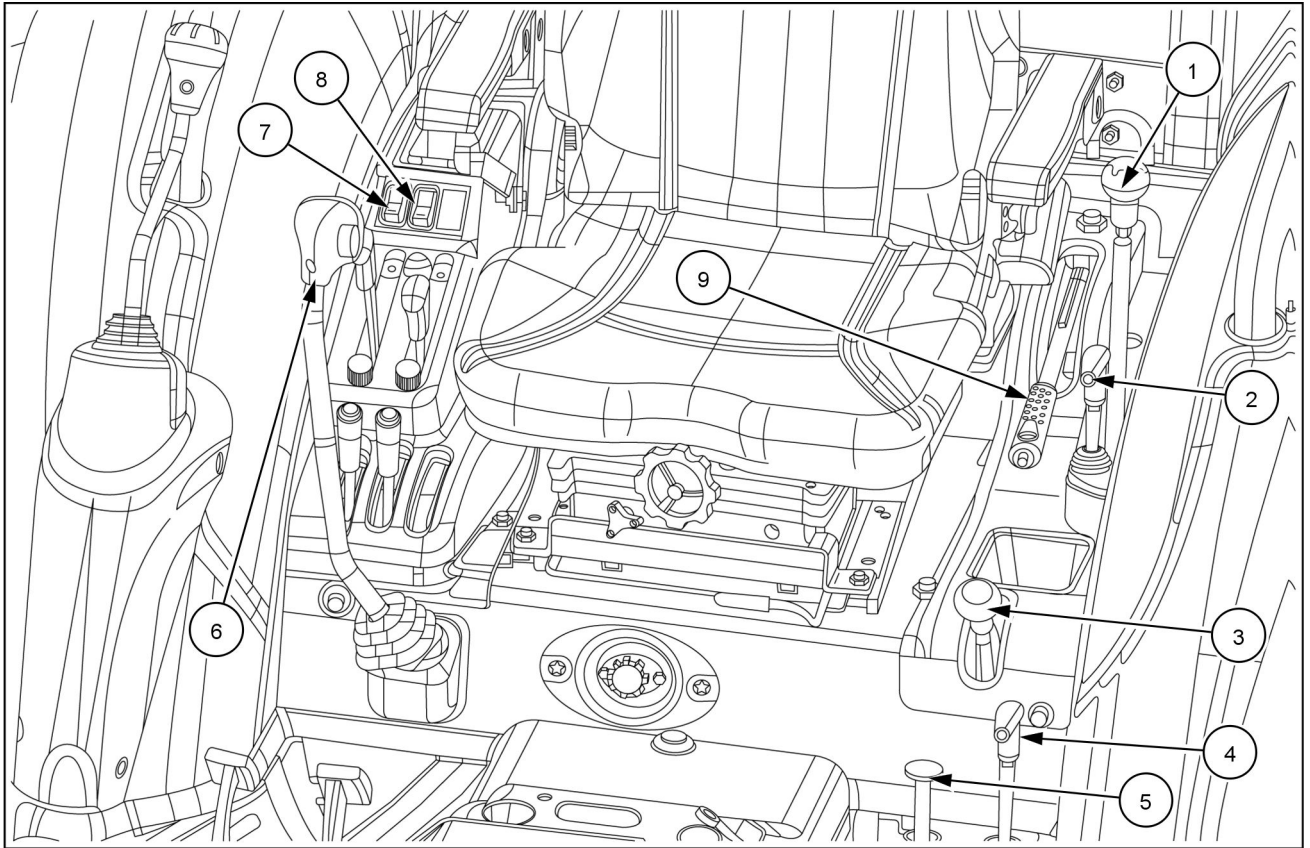
Left-hand / Right-hand controls - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)



NHIL22CT00245FA 1

Mechanical transmission

- | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| (1) Range gear shift lever | (4) GSP lever (Optional) | (7) Main gear shift lever | (9) Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch |
| (2) Power Take-Off (PTO) gear lever (Optional) | (5) Four Wheel drive (FWD) lever | (8) Engine Speed Management (ESM) up/down switch | (10) Parking brake lever |
| (3) Mid PTO lever (Optional) | (6) Differential lock pedal | | |



NHIL22CT00246FA 2

Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) Power Take-Off (PTO) gear lever (Optional) | (4) Four Wheel drive (FWD) lever | (7) Engine Speed Management (ESM) speed up/down switch |
| (2) Mid PTO lever (Optional) | (5) Differential lock pedal | (8) Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch |
| (3) GSP lever (Optional) | (6) Range gear shift lever | (9) Parking brake lever |

Parking brake - Cab

⚠ WARNING

Unexpected movement!

**Always engage the parking brake and switch off the engine before exiting the machine.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.**

W0209A

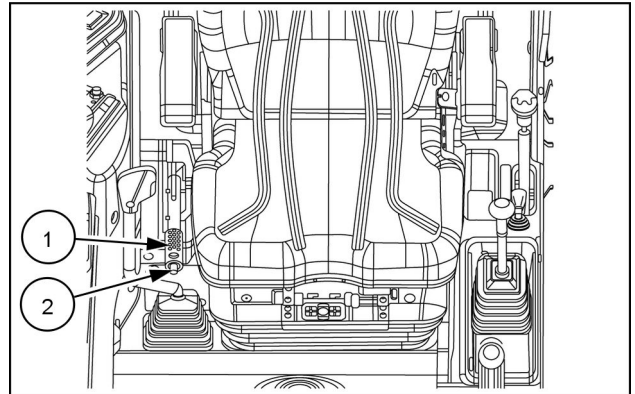
NOTICE: *Ensure the park brake is fully disengaged before driving the tractor.*

The park brake lever **(1)** is located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform. Use the park brake to apply the rear axle brakes to prevent the tractor from moving while parked.

To engage the park brake, lock the pedals together and pull the park brake lever up while pressing the brake pedals down.

NOTE: *Always engage the park brake when getting off the tractor. If the operator does not engage the brake or the operator leaves the seat without engaging the park brake an alarm will sound. The alarm will continue to sound for approximately ten seconds or until the operator engages the park brake.*

To disengage the park brake, press the brake pedals down, push button **(2)** inward at the end of the park brake lever to release lever and push the lever **(1)** downward.



NHIL22CT00329AA 1

Parking brake - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

⚠ WARNING

Unexpected movement!

Always engage the parking brake and switch off the engine before exiting the machine.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0209A

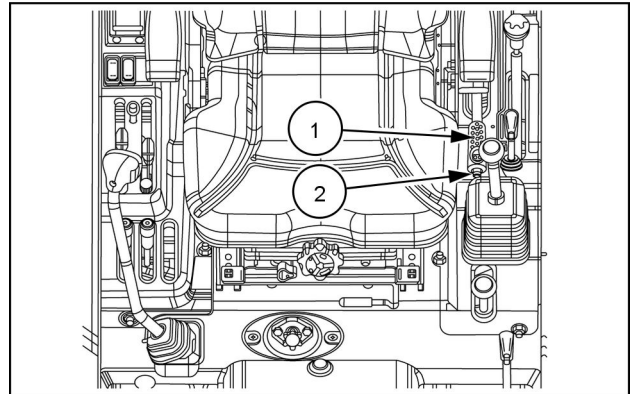
NOTICE: Ensure the park brake is fully disengaged before driving the tractor.

The park brake lever **(1)** is located on the left-hand side of the operator's platform. Use the park brake to apply the rear axle brakes to prevent the tractor from moving while parked.

To engage the park brake, lock the pedals together and pull the park brake lever up while pressing the brake pedals down.

NOTE: Always engage the park brake when getting off the tractor. Engage the park brake before the operator leaves the seat or an alarm will sound. The alarm will continue to sound for approximately ten seconds or until the operator engages the park brake.

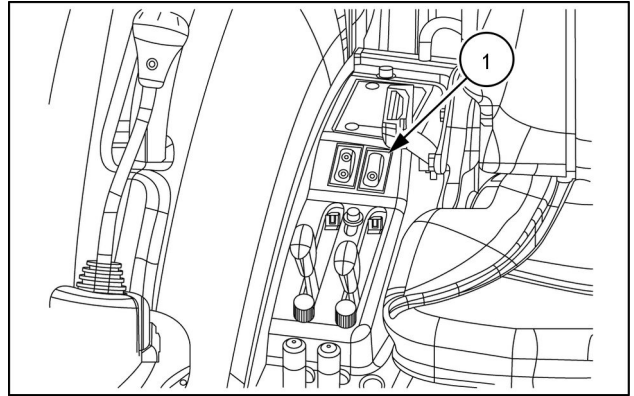
To disengage the park brake, press the brake pedals down, push button **(2)** in the end of the park brake lever to release lever and push the lever **(1)** downward.



NHIL22CT00330AA 1

Engine Speed Management (ESM) switch – Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

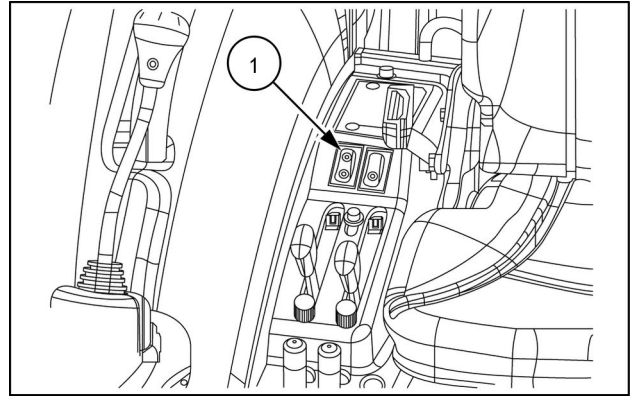
The ESM main switch (1) enables the Engine Speed Management (ESM) function.



NHIL16CT00423AA 1

Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down switch – Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

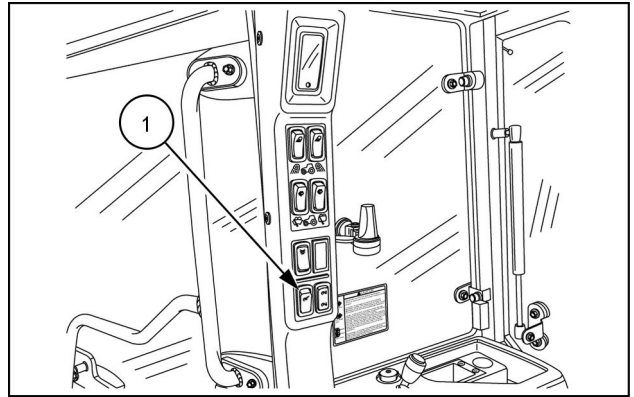
The Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down switch (1) is used to adjust the engine speed for ESM when the Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down switch is enabled.



NHIL16CT00423AA 1

Engine Speed Management (ESM) switch – Cab

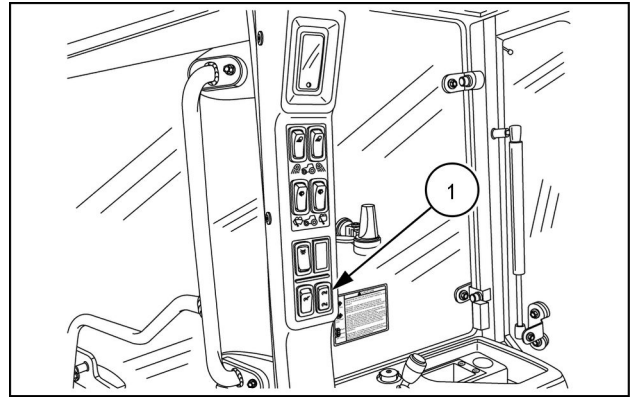
The Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch (1) enables the Engine Speed Management (ESM) to function.



NHIL16CT00705AA 1

Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down switch – Cab

The Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down (1) is used to adjust the engine speed for ESM when the ESM is enabled.



NHIL16CT00705AA 1

Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) - Cab

The Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) lever (1) is located on the right-hand control pod. The lever controls the position of the two lift arms.

⚠ DANGER

Crushing hazard!
Make sure area is clear of all persons before lowering equipment.
Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0016A

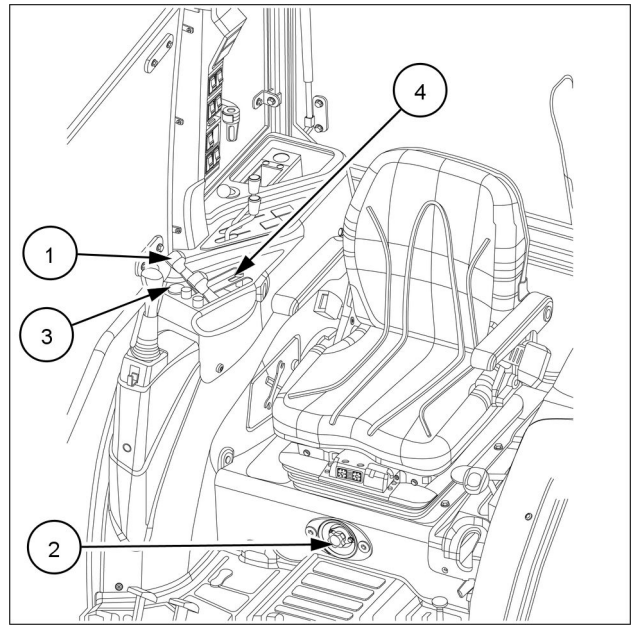
To lower the lift arms, first make sure the drop rate control valve (2) is open, and then move the HPL lever forward. To raise the lift arms, move the lever rearward. An adjustable lower stop (3) is located in this quadrant for returning the lever to a preset lowering position of the hitch. An adjustable upper HPL control lever height stop (4) prevents the control lever from exceeding the lift limit and causing the tractor hydraulic system to go over the relief valve setting.

The hydraulic lift system provides accurate, smooth, and instant hydraulic power for raising a variety of compatible equipment whenever the engine is running. The system's position control feature maintains the selected height or depth of three-point linkage equipment in relation to the tractor. Moving the hydraulic lift control lever to a higher or lower setting in the quadrant, repositions the equipment to a higher or lower position and maintains the selected position.

Position control

Position control provides easy, accurate control of the three-point linkage equipment, which are operated above the ground, such as sprayers, rakes, mowers etc. It also provides uniform depth when using a blade or similar equipment on ground level.

When operating in position control, there is a definite relationship between the position of the control lever in the quadrant and the position of the equipment. The lever must be moved to change the position of the equipment relative to the tractor. The system automatically maintains the equipment in the selected position.



NHIL22CT00337GA 1

Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The HPL lever (1) is located on the right-hand control pod. The lever controls the position of the two lift arms.

⚠ DANGER

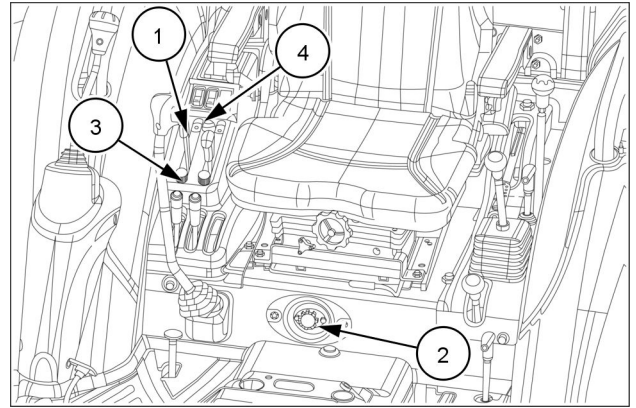
Crushing hazard!

Make sure area is clear of all persons before lowering equipment.

Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0016A

To lower the lift arms, first make sure the drop rate control valve (2) is open, and then move the HPL lever (1) forward. To raise the lift arms, move the lever rearward. An adjustable lower stop (3) is located in this quadrant for returning the lever to a preset lowering position of the hitch. An adjustable upper HPL control lever height stop (4) prevents the control lever from exceeding the lift limit and causing the tractor hydraulic system to go over the relief valve setting.



NHIL22CT00245FA 1

The hydraulic lift system provides accurate, smooth, and instant hydraulic power for raising a variety of compatible equipment whenever the engine is running. The system's position control feature maintains the selected height or depth of three-point linkage equipment in relation to the tractor. When the operator moves the hydraulic lift control lever to a higher or lower setting in the quadrant, the system repositions the equipment to a higher or lower position and maintains the selected position.

Position control

Position control provides easy, accurate control of the three-point linkage equipment, which is operated above the ground, such as sprayers, rakes, mowers etc. It also provides uniform depth when using a blade or similar equipment on ground level.

When operating in position control, there is a definite relationship between the position of the control lever in the quadrant and the position of the equipment. Move the lever to change the position of the equipment relative to the tractor. The system will automatically maintain the equipment in the selected position.

Draft control - Cab (Optional)

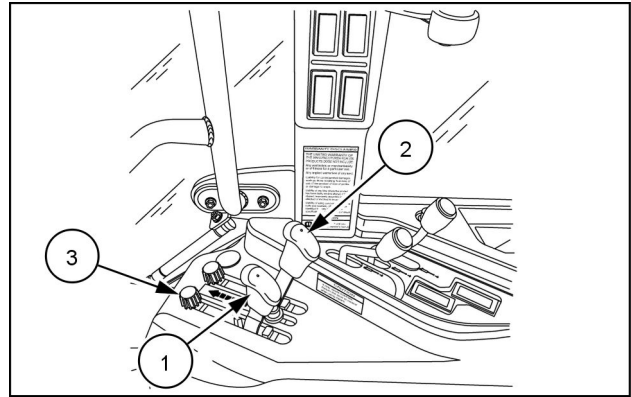
The optional draft control lever (1) will be located in the slot on the right-hand control pod, next to the position control lever (2).

The draft control lever sets the desired depth of the attached implement. Draft control is best when using implements that operate in the ground, such as plows, harrows, or cultivators. The amount of draft loading on the implement will increase or decrease as the working depth or the soil resistance changes.

To set the draft control, move the position control lever (2) to its full forward position. Then set the implement draft depth lower by moving draft control lever forward, or set it higher by moving lever rearward.

Implement depth will be proportional to draft, depending on the soil conditions. With draft control, the lift keeps the tractive effort steady automatically.

You can limit the range of the draft lever operation by moving and tightening the stop (3).



NHIL15CT00516AA 1

Combined draft and position control

You can use draft and position control together to operate in draft control but prevent the implement from sinking excessively when soil conditions change. First, set the draft control lever with the position control lever fully forward. Then move the position control lever back until the lift arms start to rise. The position control lever sets the lowered position of the hydraulic lift.

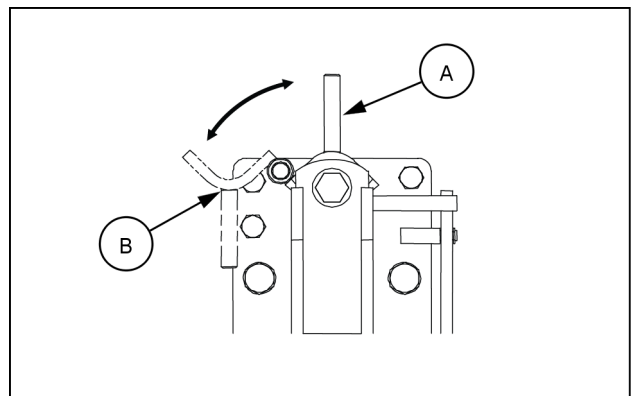
Float operation

Move the draft control lever and position control lever fully forward. The three-point linkage will now be free to "float" or follow the ground contour, a feature useful for scraper blades, etc.

Draft control lock out

The draft control will lock out by positioning lock out stopper, located on the top link bracket, in position (A).

Place lock out stopper in position (B) to allow the draft control to function.



NHIL15CT00577AA 2

Draft control - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) (Optional)

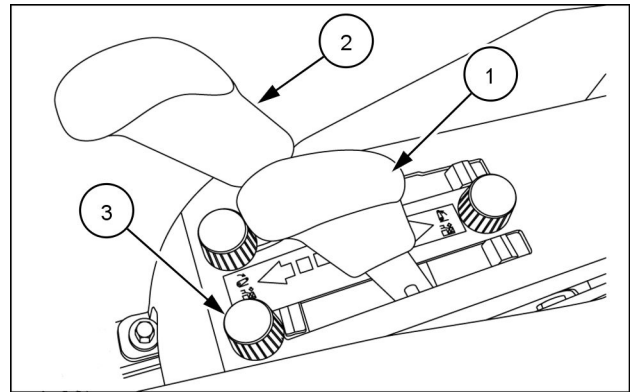
The optional draft control lever (1) will be located in the slot on the right-hand control pod, next to the position control lever (2).

Set the draft control to the desired depth for the attached implement by using the lever. Draft control is best when using implements that operate in the ground, such as plows, harrows, or cultivators. The amount of draft loading on the implement will increase or decrease as the working depth or the soil resistance changes.

To set the draft control, move the position control lever (2) to its full forward position. Then set the implement draft depth lower by moving draft control lever forward, or set it higher by moving lever rearward.

Implement depth will be promotional to draft, depending on the soil conditions. With draft control, the lift keeps the tractive effort steady automatically.

You can limit the range manual draft lever operation by moving and tightening the stop (3).



93103864 1

Combined draft and position control

You can use draft and position control together to operate in draft control but prevent the implement from sinking excessively when soil conditions change. First, set the draft control lever with the position control lever fully forward. Then move the position control lever back until the lift arms start to rise. The position control lever sets the lowered position of the hydraulic lift.

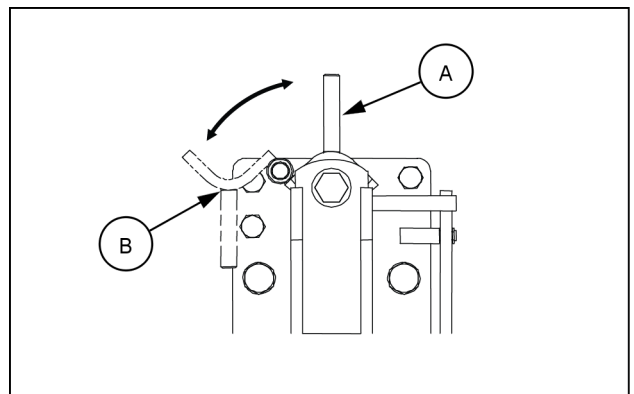
Float operation

Move the draft control lever and position control lever fully forward. The three-point linkage will now be free to "float" or follow the ground contour, a feature useful for scraper blades, etc.

Draft control lock out

The draft control will lock out by positioning lock out stopper, located on the top link bracket, in position (A).

Place lock out stopper in position (B) to allow the draft control to function.



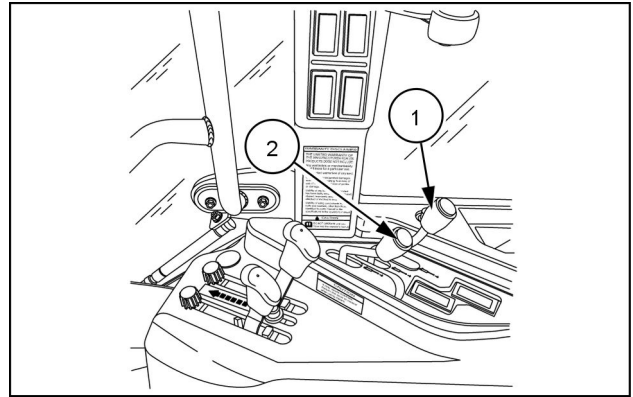
NHIL15CT00577AA 2

Rear remote control valves - Cab

Your tractor can be equipped with a one or two spool rear remote valves. One spool control valve is standard equipment. The control lever(s) **(1)** (Green) and **(2)** (Blue) is/are located in front of the right-hand control pod.

NOTE: Two spool remote valve shown, one spool is similar.

NOTE: The two spool remote valve is a dealer installed accessory. See your local dealer for this optional two spool remote kit.

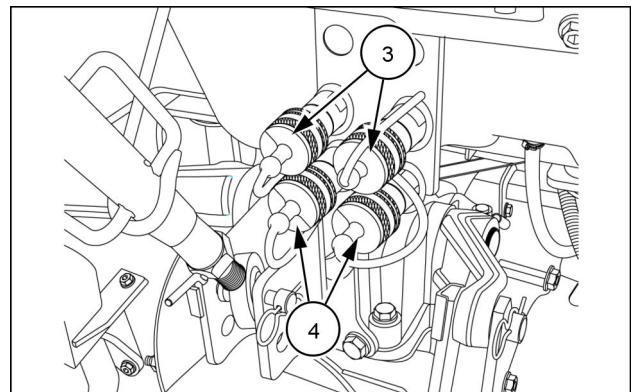


NHIL15CT00516AA 1

To operate the one spool valve, pull the selected control lever rearward to extend the cylinder and push the control lever forward to retract the cylinder. The #1 control lever (blue knob) is a detent type control valve. This valve will remain in the raise or lower position and will require the operator to manually return the control lever to the neutral position. This is useful in operating a hydraulic motor or a long stroke hydraulic cylinder. Return the control lever to neutral to stop the hydraulic motor or to hold the hydraulic cylinder in any position. This valve will not return to neutral once a hydraulic cylinder reaches the end of stroke. It is important to return the control lever to neutral when not using the control valve.

To operate the two spool valve, pull the selected control lever rearward to extend the cylinder and push the control lever forward to retract the cylinder. The #1 control lever (green knob) is a self-centering type control valve. Release the control lever to stop the cylinder in any position before it reaches full extension. The lever automatically returns to neutral. The #2 control lever (blue knob) is a detent type control valve. This valve will remain in the raise or lower position and will require the operator to manually return the control lever to the neutral position. This is useful in operating a hydraulic motor or a long stroke hydraulic cylinder. Return the control lever to neutral to stop the hydraulic motor or to hold the hydraulic cylinder in any position. This valve will not return to neutral once a hydraulic cylinder reaches the end of stroke. It is important to return the control lever to neutral when not using the control valve.

The #1 (Green) set of couplers **(4)** is located on bottom and the #2 (Blue) set of couplers **(3)** is located on top. The rear remote valves come standard with **12.7 mm (0.5 in)** female quick couplers.



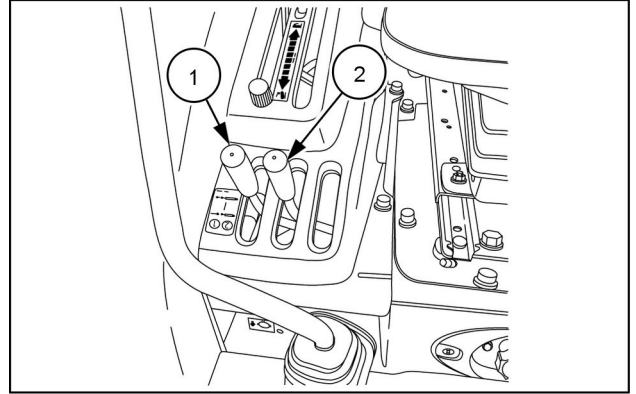
93100915 2

Rear remote control valves - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

Your tractor can be equipped with a one or two spool rear remote valves. One spool control valve is standard equipment. The control lever(s) **(1)** (Green) and **(2)** (Blue) is/are located in front of the right-hand control pod.

NOTE: Two spool remote valve shown, one spool is similar.

NOTE: The two spool remote valve is a dealer installed accessory. See your local dealer for this optional two spool remote kit.

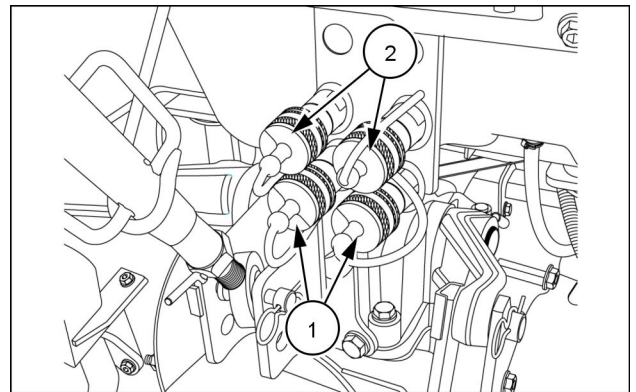


NHIL13CT01177AA 1

To operate the one spool valve, pull the selected control lever rearward to extend the cylinder and push the control lever forward to retract the cylinder. The #1 control lever (blue knob) is a detent type control valve. This valve will remain in the raise or lower position and will require the operator to manually return the control lever to the neutral position. This is useful in operating a hydraulic motor or a long stroke hydraulic cylinder. Return the control lever to neutral to stop the hydraulic motor or to hold the hydraulic cylinder in any position. This valve will not return to neutral once a hydraulic cylinder reaches the end of stroke. It is important to return the control lever to neutral when not using the control valve.

To operate the two spool valve, pull the selected control lever rearward to extend the cylinder and push the control lever forward to retract the cylinder. The #1 control lever (green knob) is a self-centering type control valve. Release the control lever to stop the cylinder in any position before it reaches full extension. The lever automatically returns to neutral. The #2 control lever (blue knob) is a detent type control valve. This valve will remain in the raise or lower position and will require the operator to manually return the control lever to the neutral position. This is useful in operating a hydraulic motor or a long stroke hydraulic cylinder. Return the control lever to neutral to stop the hydraulic motor or to hold the hydraulic cylinder in any position. This valve will not return to neutral once a hydraulic cylinder reaches the end of stroke. It is important to return the control lever to neutral when not using the control valve.

The (Green) set of couplers **(1)** is located on bottom and the (Blue) set of couplers **(2)** is located on top. The rear remote valves come standard with **12.7 mm (0.5 in)** female quick couplers.



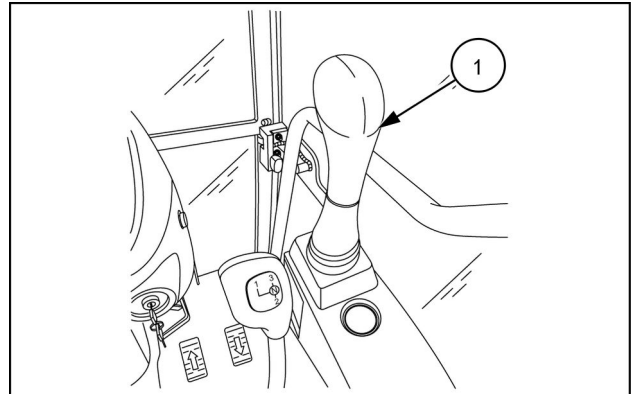
93100915 2

Mid mount two spool control valve - Cab

The mid mount two spools control valve levers (1), location is to the front of the right-hand control console. The control valves purpose is for front-end loader operation, and to operate other front mounted implements.

The control valve is equipped with a linkage lockout (2) that locks the control valve handle in the neutral position and does not allow the valve to operate.

To operate the control valve, move the control lever (1) in any of the four directions. Release the control lever to stop the cylinder in any position, the lever automatically returns to neutral.

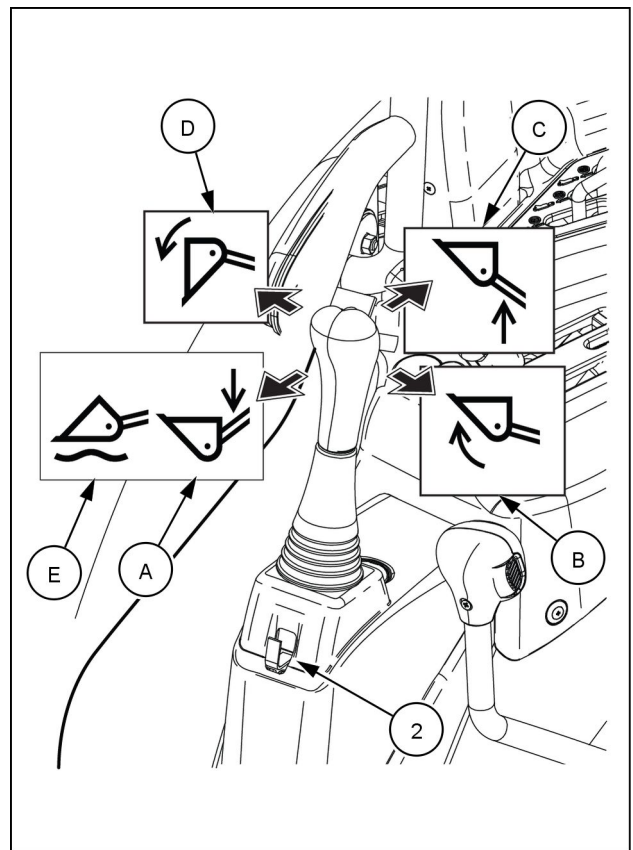


NHIL15CT00517AA 1

- Move the control lever forward to lower the loader/retract cylinder (A).
- Move the control lever to the left to curl the bucket/retract cylinder (B).
- Move the control lever rearward to raise the loader/extend cylinder (C).
- Move the control lever to the right to dump bucket/extend cylinder (D).
- Move the control lever fully forward to "FLOAT" position (E) which allows the loader boom lift cylinders to extend or retract. This valve position will allow the loader to follow the ground contour during operation.

NOTE: Do not use the "FLOAT" position (E) if the loader bucket is off the ground.

NOTE: Push the lockout tab (2) inwards to lock the valve control lever when the two-spool control valve is not used.



NHIL15CT00576BA 2

Hydraulic hose connection

⚠ WARNING

Crushing hazard!

Before disconnecting the cylinders or equipment, make sure you adequately support and secure the equipment or implement.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0243A

⚠ WARNING

Escaping fluid!

Remote couplers must be properly mounted and securely fastened to the machine mounting bracket for proper functioning of the safety disconnect feature.

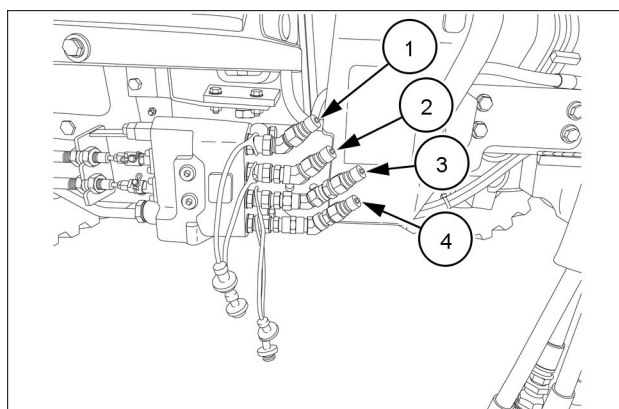
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0131A

When connecting hydraulic hoses, follow the instructions listed below.

NOTE: Figure 3 shows the dealer installed coupler kit with front end loader.

- Loader down/retract cylinder, yellow coupler (1).
- Loader up/extend cylinder, green coupler (2).
- Bucket curl/retract cylinder, red coupler (3).
- Bucket dump/extend cylinder, blue coupler (4).

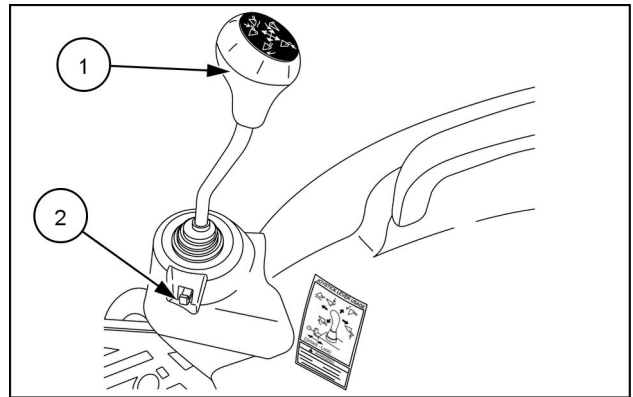


NHIL16CT01475FA 3

Mid mount two spool control valve - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The mid mount two-spool control valve **(1)** location is to the front of the right-hand fender. This control valve's purpose is for front-end loader operation, and to operate other front-mounted implements.

The control valve is equipped with a linkage lockout **(2)** that locks the control valve handle in the neutral position and does not allow the valve to operate.

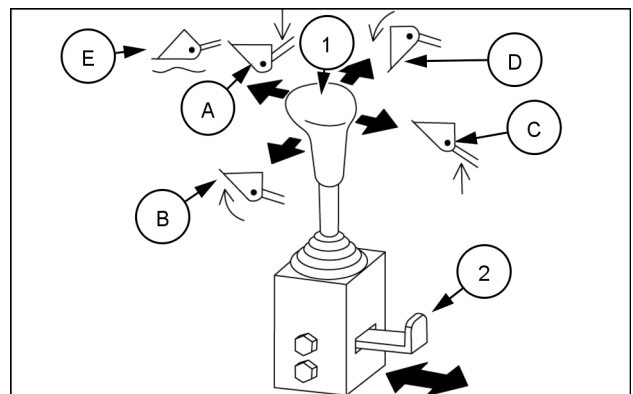


NHIL13CT01193AA 1

To operate the control valve, move the control lever **(1)** in any of the four directions.

Release the control lever to stop the cylinder in any position, the lever automatically returns to neutral.

- Move the control lever forward to lower the loader/retract cylinder **(A)**.
- Move the control lever to the left to curl the bucket/retract cylinder **(B)**.
- Move the control lever rearward to raise the loader/extend cylinder **(C)**.
- Move the control lever to the right to dump bucket/extend cylinder **(D)**.



93100858 2

Move the control lever fully forward to "FLOAT" position **(E)** which allows the loader boom lift cylinders to extend or retract. This valve position will allow the loader to follow the ground contour during operation.

NOTE: Do not use the "FLOAT" position **(E)** if the loader bucket is off the ground. .

NOTE: Push the lockout tab **(2)** inwards to lock the valve control lever when the two-spool control valve is not used.

Hydraulic hose connection

⚠ WARNING

Crushing hazard!

Before disconnecting the cylinders or equipment, make sure you adequately support and secure the equipment or implement.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0243A

⚠ WARNING

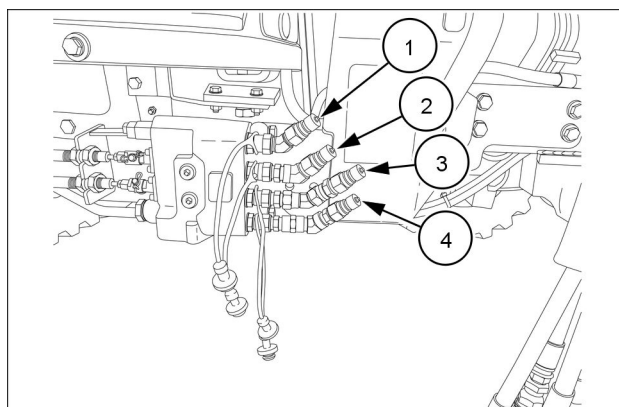
Escaping fluid!

Remote couplers must be properly mounted and securely fastened to the machine mounting bracket for proper functioning of the safety disconnect feature.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0131A

NOTE: Figure 3 shows the dealer installed coupler kit with front end loader.



NHIL16CT01475FA 3

When connecting hydraulic hoses, follow the instructions listed below.

- Loader down/retract cylinder, yellow coupler (1).
- Loader up/extend cylinder, green coupler (2).
- Bucket curl/retract cylinder, red coupler (3).
- Bucket dump/extend cylinder, blue coupler (4).

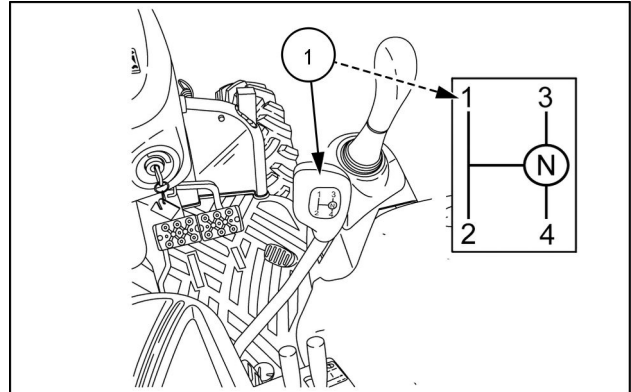
Transmission main shift lever - Cab

Mechanical transmission model

The transmission main gearshift lever (1) is located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform, its purpose is to select any one of the four forward or reverse gears.

With the combination of the shuttle shift, main shift, and range selector lever offer the operator a combination of sixteen forward and sixteen reverse gears.

The transmission shift lever operates in an H-pattern. To change gears while in a selected range, depress the clutch pedal and shift the main gearshift lever into the desired gear. The tractor movement during this operation does not damage the transmission, because of the synchronization of the main shift gears.



NHIL13CT01355AA 1

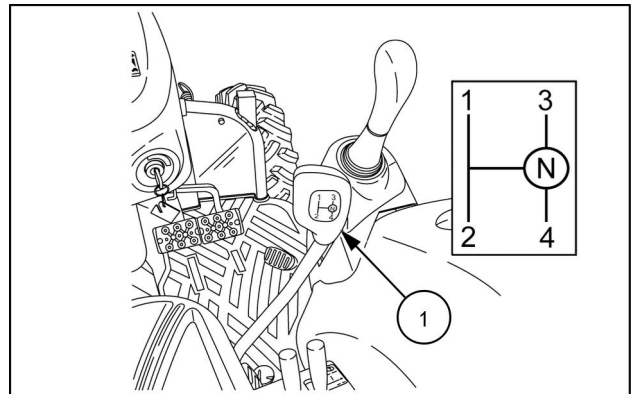
Transmission main shift lever - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

Mechanical transmission model

The transmission main gearshift lever (1) is located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform, selects any one of the four forward or reverse gears.

With the combination of the shuttle shift, main shift, and range selector lever offer the operator a combination of twelve forward and twelve reverse gears.

The transmission shift lever operates in a H-pattern. To change gears while in a selected range, depress the clutch pedal and shift the main gearshift lever into the desired gear. The tractor movement will not damage the transmission, because the main shift gears are synchronized.



NHIL13CT01355AA 1

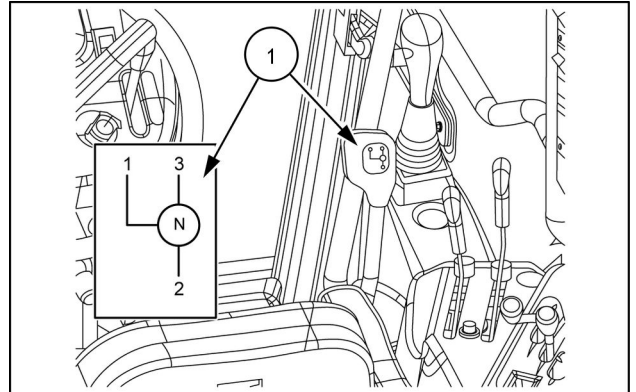
Transmission range lever - Hydrostatic (HST) - Cab

HST model

The transmission range shift lever (1) is located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform. The transmission range shift lever operates in an H-pattern. HST model tractors have a three range speeds and one neutral position.

NOTE: The shift pattern shown is as if the operator is sitting in the operator's seat.

NOTICE: Never attempt to engage or disengage the range shift lever when the tractor is in motion.



NHIL16CT00406AA 1

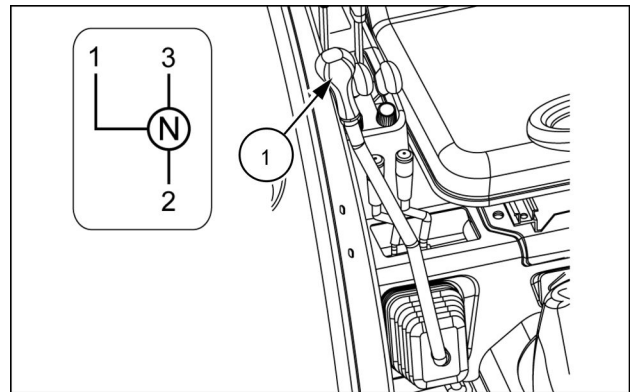
Transmission range lever - Hydrostatic (HST) - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

HST model

The transmission range shift lever (1) is located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform. The transmission range shift lever operates in a H-pattern. HST model tractors have a three range speeds and one neutral position.

NOTE: The shift pattern shown is as if the operator is sitting in the operator's seat.

NOTICE: Never attempt to engage or disengage the range shift lever when the tractor is in motion.



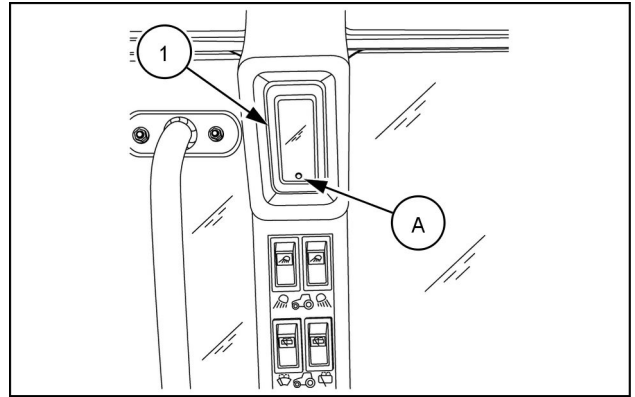
93101616A 1

Cab internal lighting

The lighting system includes an inside cab light **(1)** located on the right-hand side cab pillar.

To operate light:

1. Key switch is in the ON/ACC position
2. Press bottom **(A)** portion of light
3. Press bottom portion of light again to shut off light



NHIL15CT00521AA 1

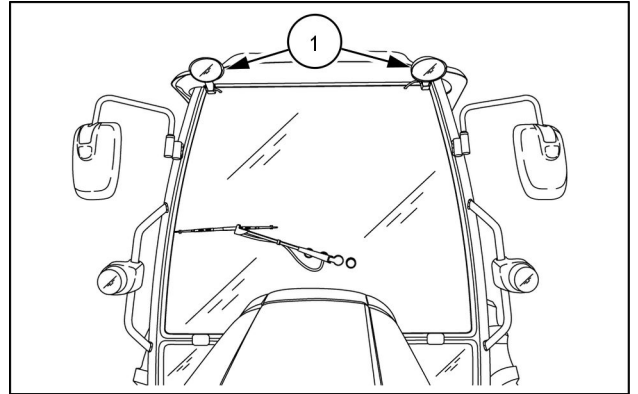
Cab external lighting

Cab front work lights

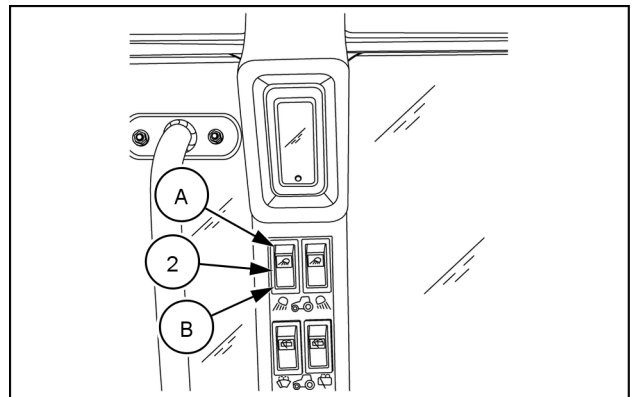
To operate the front cab work lights (1) press upper part (A) of the switch (2).

To turn OFF the front cab work lights (1) press lower part (B) of the switch (2).

NOTE: The key switch has to be in the ON position for the cab front work lights to operate.



NHIL15CT00535AA 1



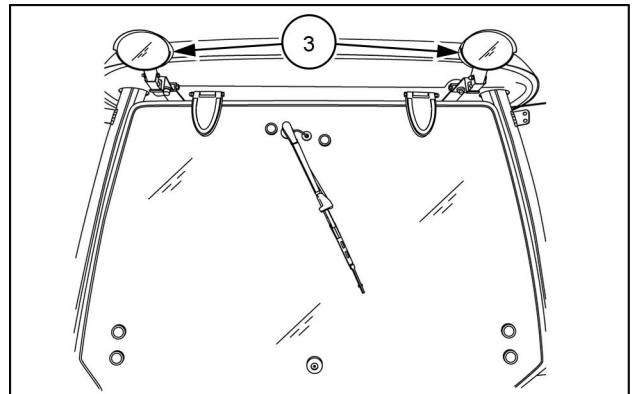
NHIL15CT00521AA 2

Cab rear work lights

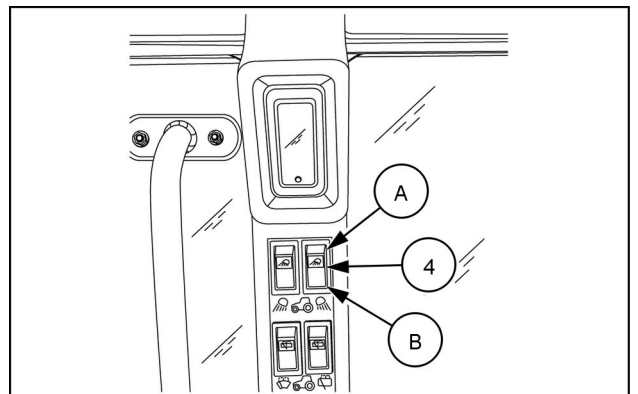
To operate the rear cab work lights (3) press upper part (A) of the switch (4).

To turn OFF the rear cab work lights (3) press lower part (B) of the switch (4).

NOTE: The key switch has to be in the ON position for the cab rear work lights to operate.



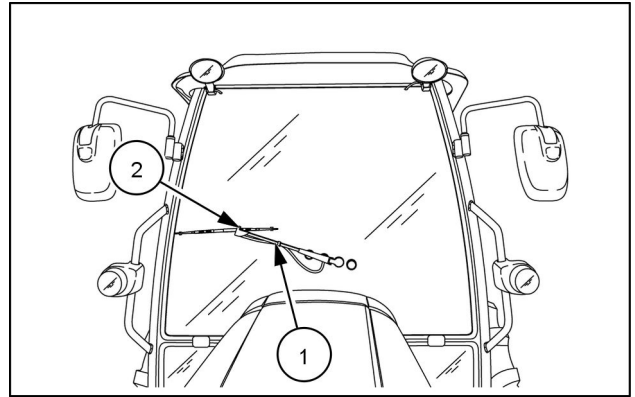
NHIL15CT00537AA 3



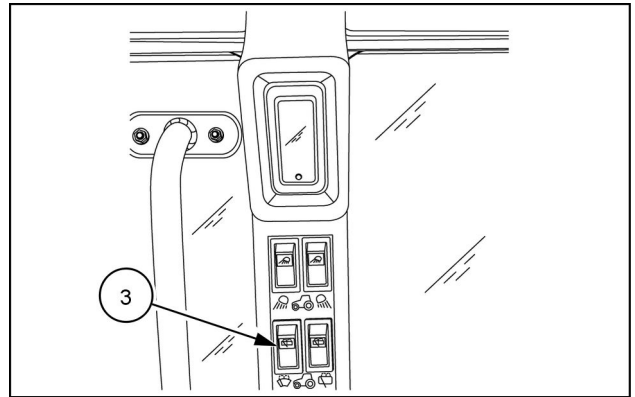
NHIL15CT00521AA 4

Front window wiper/washer

The front window wiper (1) and washer nozzle (2) operate by means of switch (3) located on the cab right-hand side pillar.



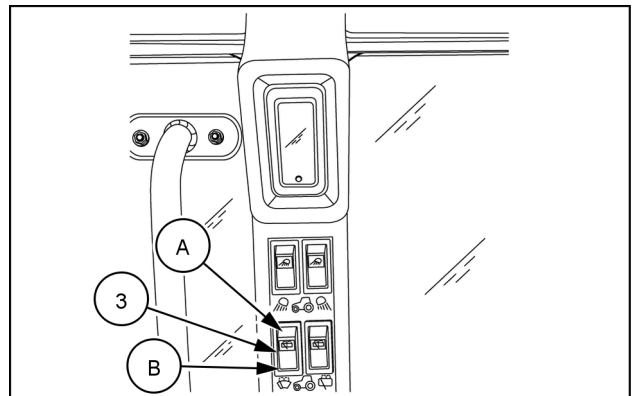
NHIL15CT00535AA 1



NHIL15CT00521AA 2

To operate front wiper and washer

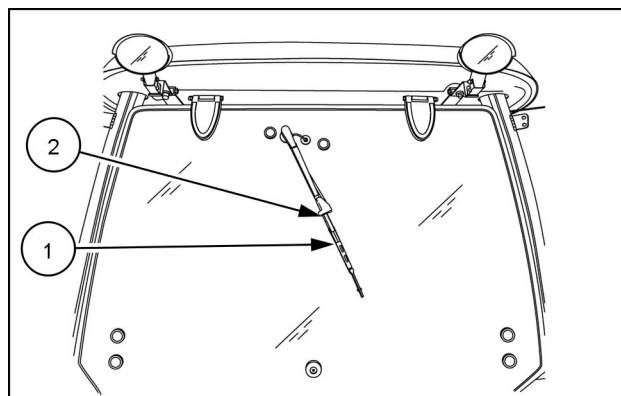
- Wiper ON position -press upper part (A) of switch (3)
- Washer ON position -press and hold upper part] (A) of switch (3)
- Wiper OFF position -press lower part (B) of switch (3)



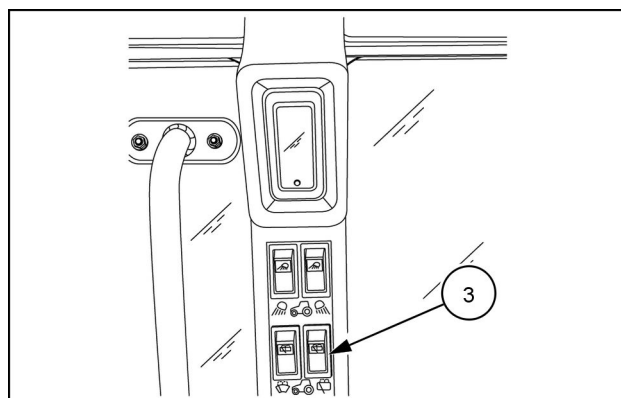
NHIL15CT00521AA 3

Rear window wiper/washer (optional)

The (optional) rear window wiper (1) and washer nozzle (2) work by means of switch (3) located on the cab right-hand side pillar.



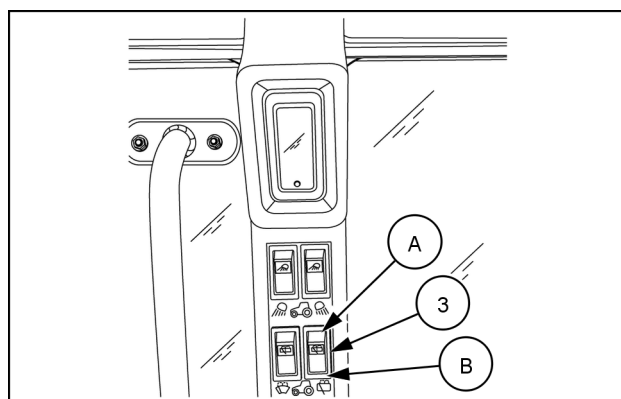
NHIL15CT00537AA 1



NHIL15CT00521AA 2

To operate rear wiper and washer

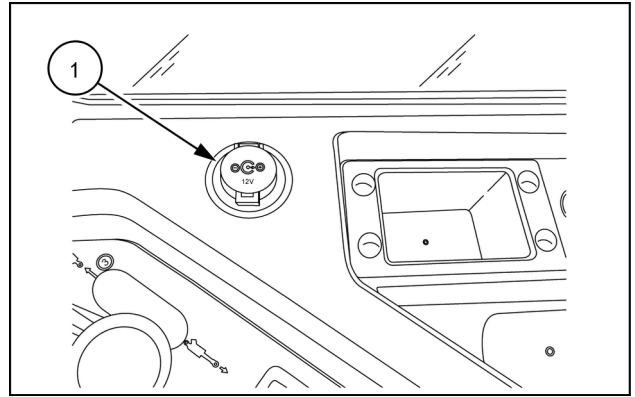
- Wiper ON position -press upper part (A) of switch (3)
- Washer ON position -press and hold upper part] (A) of switch (3)
- Wiper OFF position -press lower part (B) of switch (3)



NHIL15CT00521AA 3

Auxiliary power outlet

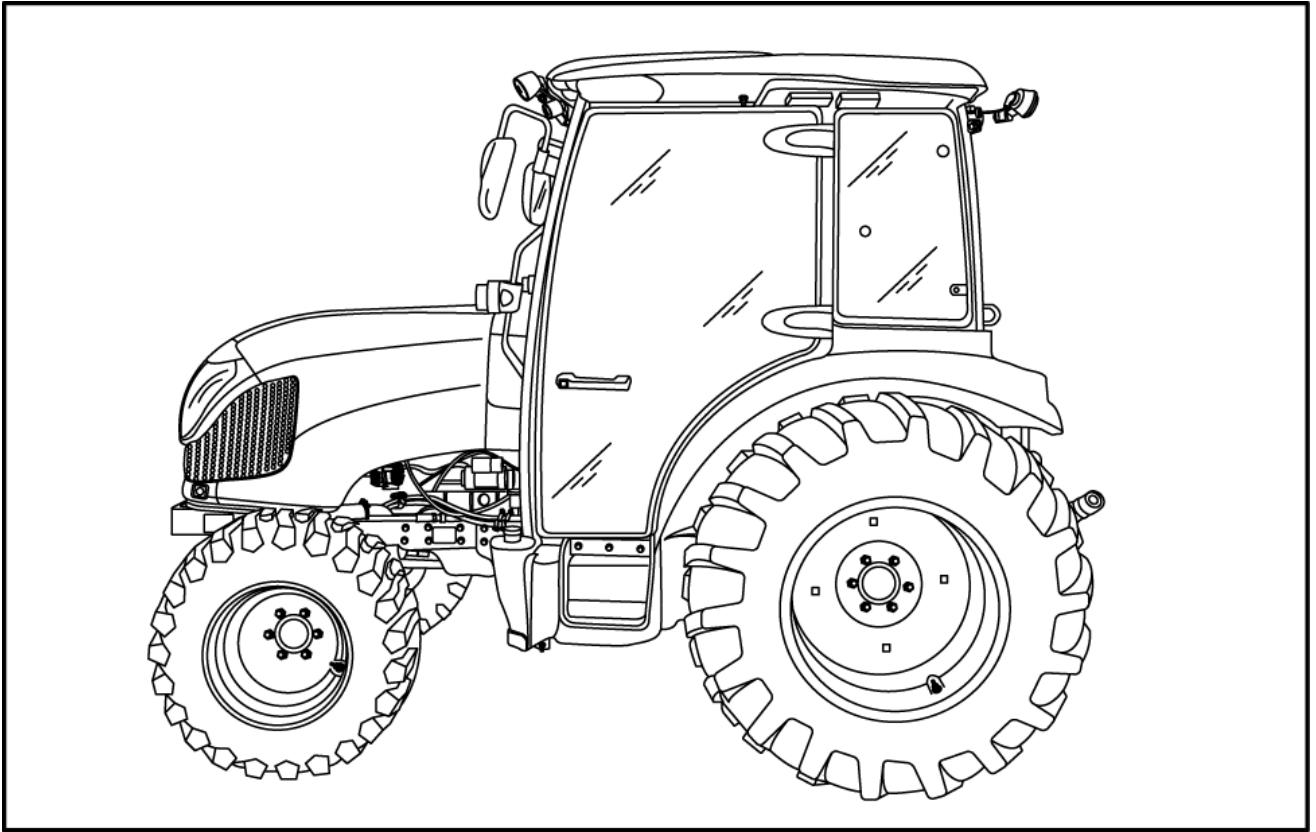
A **12 V, 10 A** auxiliary power outlet (1) is located inside the cab on the right-hand side control console. This outlet will power electrical accessories.



NHIL15CT00540AA 1

Overhead controls

Cab climate control



NHIL15CT00526AA 1

This section of the manual describes the operation and use of a cab fitted tractor with an air conditioning system.

This air conditioning system, in addition to ensuring optimum temperature inside the cab, reduces air humidity, which otherwise may be a nuisance to the operator and compromise safe tractor operation.

The cab's heating system utilizes the engine coolant for a heat source. The temperature control switch controls the heat valve mechanically allowing the heat valve to open or close the flow of engine coolant to the heating coil located in the upper rear of the cab. The heating and ventilation systems utilize the same fan and duct work as the air conditioning system.

The cab is fitted with windows, which reduce the effects of the sun's rays inside the cab. The sun proof side panels, roof, and flooring reduce noise to a minimum.

In addition the cab has recirculation air filters that provide filtration of the air coming into the cab from the outside, and pressurization.

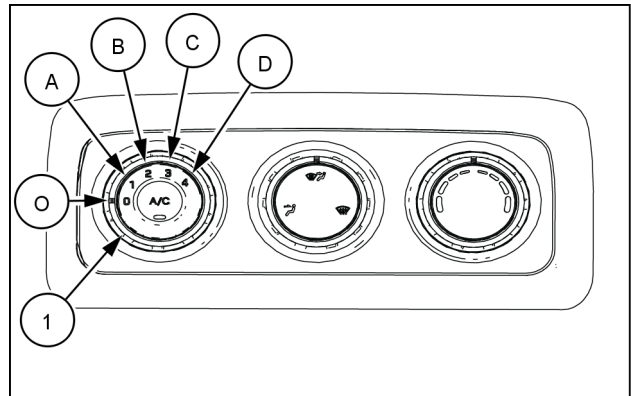
Air conditioning

Air conditioning and temperature controls

The air conditioning system has three control switches.

1. Fan speed control switch

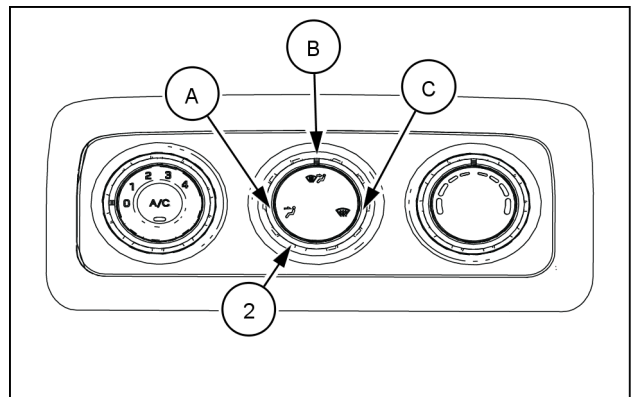
- O. OFF position
- A. Low speed
- B. Medium low speed
- C. Medium high speed
- D. High speed



NHILCT1700110AA 1

2. Air direction control switch

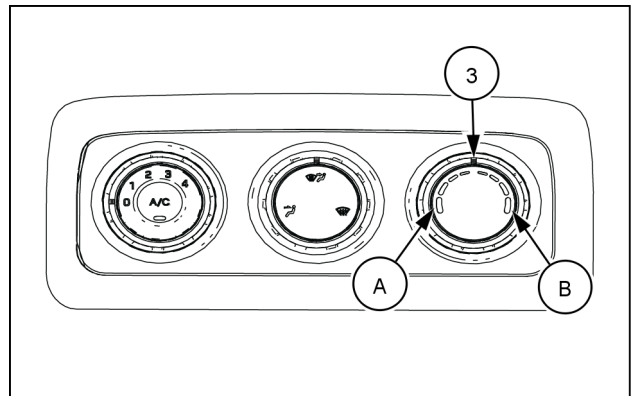
- A. Operator only
- B. Front windshield and operator
- C. Front windshield only



NHILCT1700110AA 2

3. Temperature control switch

- A. Cooler temperature (Blue)
- B. Warmer temperature (Red)



NHILCT1700110AA 3

Air conditioning system operation

The air conditioning system provides dehumidified cool air or dehumidified warm air.

NOTE: When the engine is not running, the air conditioner will not work because the compressor receives its power from the engine.

Starting

NOTICE: If the tractor air conditioning system has not been operated for 30 days or more, run the tractor without operating the air conditioner for 5 minutes or more at **1500 RPM** or higher. Turn the air conditioner on with the engine at low idle engine speed and operate for 1 minute prior to operating at normal work conditions.

With the engine running and the fan control switch **(1)** in one of the four speed positions, depress the fan control switch **(2)** to start the air conditioner. Once the air conditioner is running the light **(3)** will illuminate.

NOTE: Always switch on the fan before starting the air conditioner. The air conditioning cannot work when the fan is off.

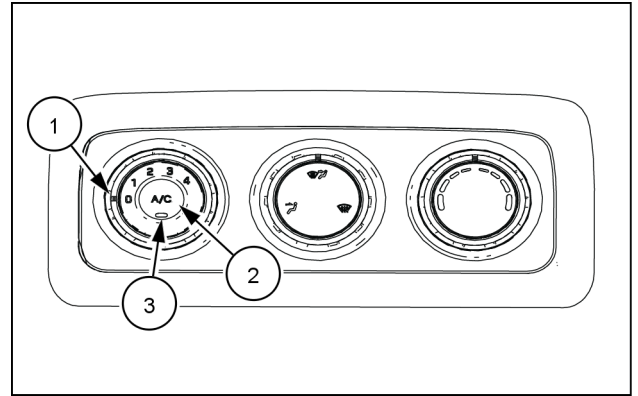
Adjustment

For a correctly air conditioned cab, keep the doors, and rear window closed. To lower the temperature in the cab and, at the same time, reduce the air humidity, turn the knob **(3)** counter-clockwise to obtain the desired temperature.

If only the dehumidification function on the air conditioning system is required, without lowering the air temperature, turn the knob **(3)** clockwise to obtain the desired temperature.

Stopping

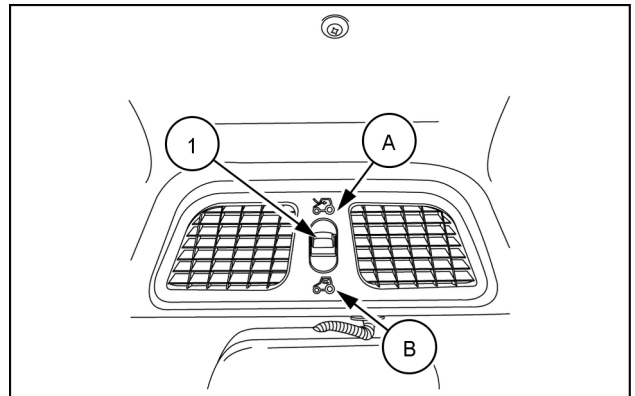
Before stopping the engine, always turn off the conditioner by depressing the fan control switch **(2)** and moving the fan control switch **(1)** to the OFF position.



NHILCT1700110AA 4

Ventilation

Adjust the ventilation lever **(1)** to choose external or internal ventilation. Place the ventilation lever in the upper position **(A)** for external and position **(B)** for internal ventilation.



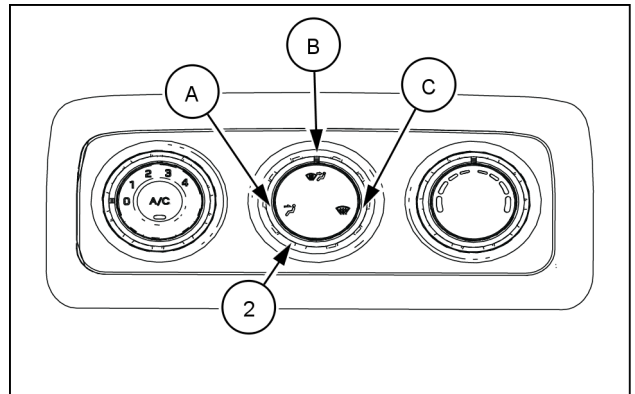
NHIL15CT00519AA 5

Air direction

Adjust the air direction with the air direction control switch **(2)**.

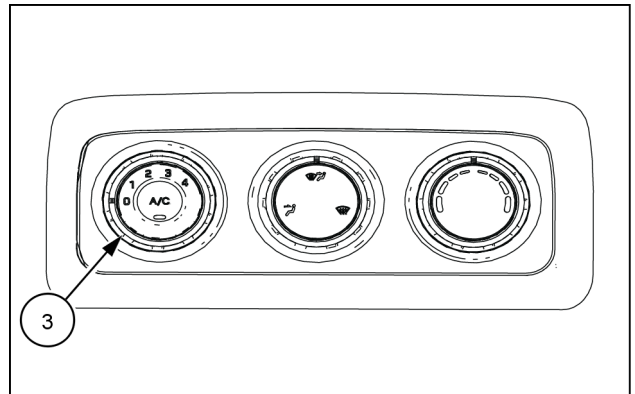
Air direction positions

1. Operator only
2. Front windshield and operator
3. Front windshield only

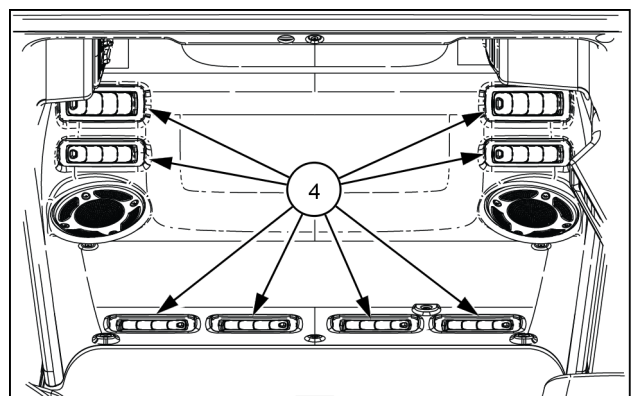


NHILCT1700110AA 6

Actuate ventilation with the fan switch **(3)** and direct the airflow by adjusting front and rear swivel vents **(4)**.

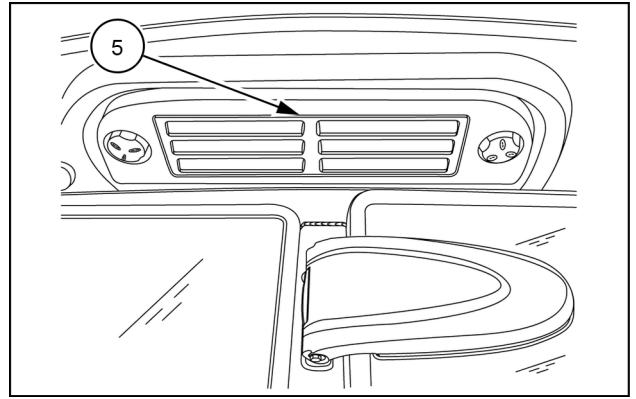


NHILCT1700110AA 7



NHIL15CT00589AA 8

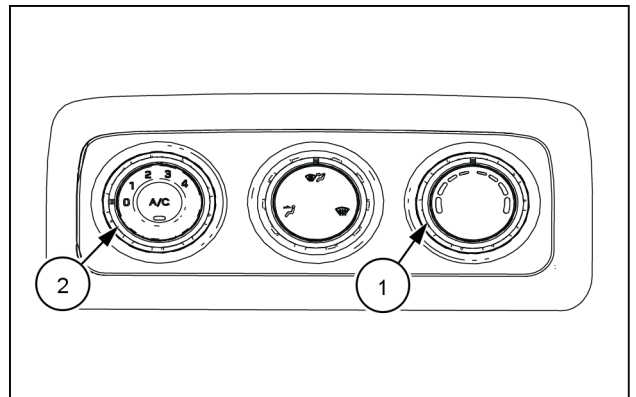
Outside air enters the cab through a vent **(5)** under the cab roof on the right-hand side of the tractor. Filtered fresh air drawn is into the cab from the outside. When the fan is operating with the doors, and windows closed, the pressure inside the cab is higher than the pressure outside, and consequently air can only enter the cab via the side filters.



NHIL15CT00531AA 9

Heating

Adjust the air temperature by turning the temperature control knob **(1)** clockwise for heat and counterclockwise for cooler air. The rate of air entering the cab through the vents is controlled by the four-speed fan switch **(2)**.

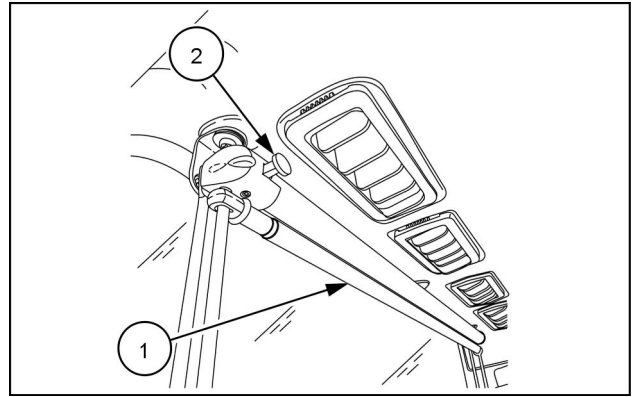


NHILCT1700110AA 10

Front sun shade

The sunshade (1) location is at the front inside of the cab allowing the operator several different positions to block sunlight.

Pull downwards on the shade to the desired position. Return the shade to the UP position by sliding the release latch (2) to the right.

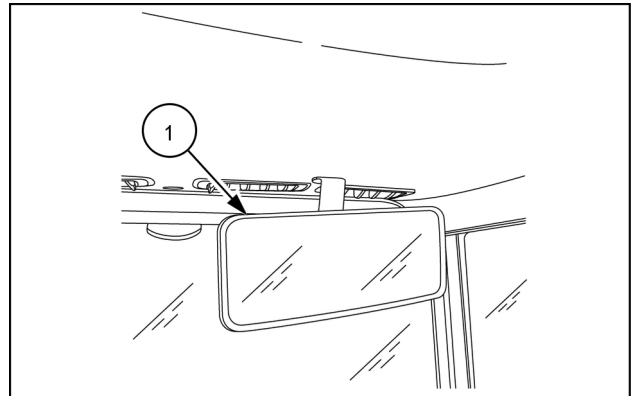


NHIL15CT00538AA 1

Rear-view inside mirror

A rear-view mirror (1) is located at the upper front right-hand side of the cab.

Adjust mirror as needed for rear view of tractor.



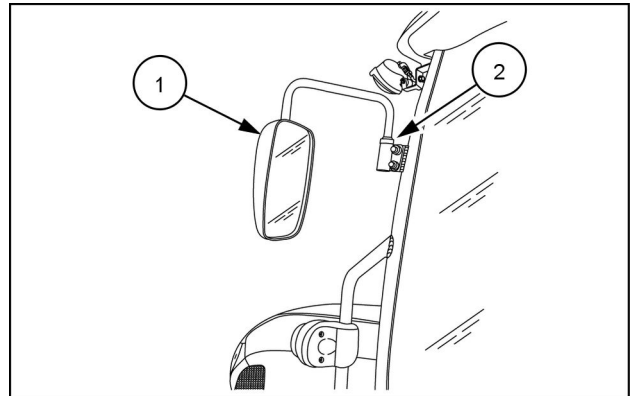
NHIL15CT00522AA 1

Exterior controls

Rear-view outside mirrors

The tractor has mirrors (1) on both right and left hand sides, mounted on the front of the cab. That can be adjusted in two different ways, as described below:

- Rotate the support bracket (2) on its own axis to adjust the angle of the mirror.
- Rotate the mirror (1) to obtain the best rear view.



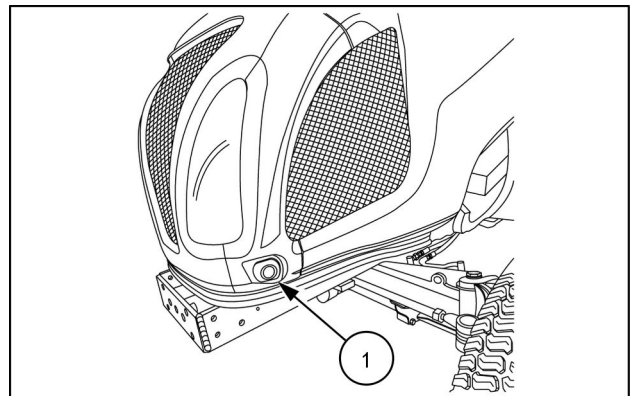
NHIL15CT00530AA 1

Hood release latch

The latch release button is located on the left-hand side of the tractor hood.

1. To raise the hood, push the latch release button (1) inward and lift the hood to its fully raised position. A gas shock holds the hood in the fully raised position.
2. To close, lower the hood to engage the latch mechanism.

NOTE: Proper operation requires the latch mechanism to be free of dirt and debris.



NHIL13CT01012AA 1

4 - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Commissioning the unit

Engine Speed Management (ESM) - Cab

The Engine Speed Management (ESM) function allows the operator to select and save a specific engine speed and return to that speed with the push of a single button.

The Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch (1) controls the Engine Speed Management (ESM) function.

- Position (C) Enable/Save (momentary position)
- Position (B) On
- Position (A) Off

Moving the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch from position (A) to position (B) will cause:

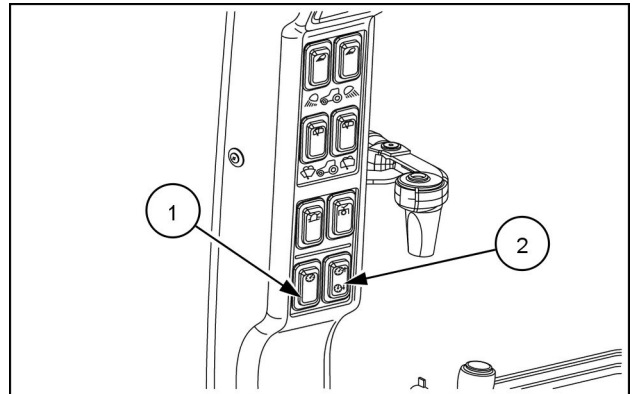
- The Engine Speed Management (ESM) indicator (3) on the instrument panel will blink.
- The engine speed (4) stored in the ECU to display on the LCD panel.

Depressing the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch from position (B) to position (C) will cause:

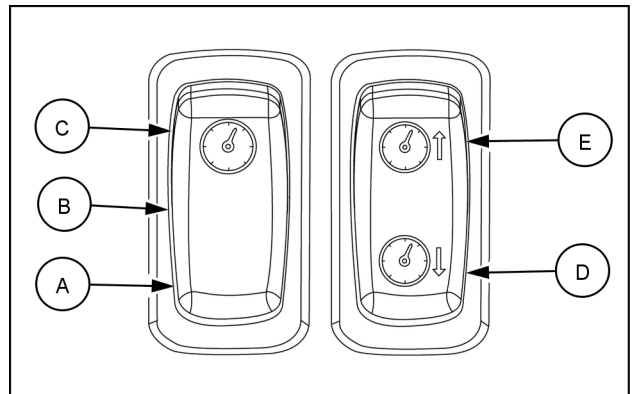
- Momentarily depress the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch to enable and recall the last saved engine speed. The Engine Speed Management (ESM) indicator (3) will change to solid.

NOTE: The park brake must be released and the brakes cannot be depressed for the ESC to activate.

- Depress and hold the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch for **2 s** in the position (C) to save the current engine speed into the memory for recall. The stored engine speed (4) will blink three times on the LCD panel.



NHIL20CT00112AA 1



NHIL17CT01046AA 2

The Engine Speed Management (ESM) up/down switch (2), is used to adjust the engine speed for Engine Speed Management (ESM) when the Engine Speed Management (ESM) is enabled.

Depress the upper or lower side of the Engine Speed Management (ESM) up/down switch to adjust engine speed.

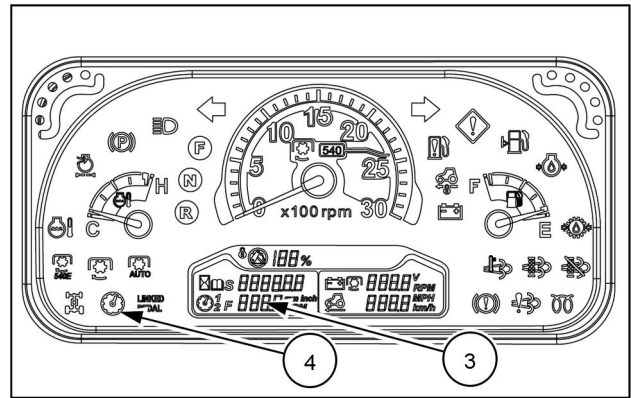
- Depress the front side (E) to increase speed.
- Depress the rear side(D) to decrease speed.

NOTE: A momentary depress of the switch will increase or decrease the engine speed by approximately **10 RPM**. Maintaining pressure on the switch will permit the speed to ramp up or down at approximately **25 RPM/second**, providing there is no load on the engine.

To exit the Engine Speed Management (ESM) control:

- Depress the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch to the OFF position (A) or depress the brake pedals.

NOTE: If the hand or foot throttle are moved above the Engine Speed Management (ESM) saved engine speed, the engine speed will increase to the setting of the hand or foot throttle. The ECU will pick the highest engine speed input from the Engine Speed Management (ESM) saved engine speed, hand throttle, and foot throttle.



NHIL20CT00108AA 3

Engine Speed Management (ESM) Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The Engine Speed Management (ESM) function allows the operator to select and save a specific engine speed and return to that speed with the push of a single button.

The Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch (1) controls the Engine Speed Management (ESM) function.

- Position (C) Enable/Save (momentary position)
- Position (B) On
- Position (A) Off

Moving the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch from position (A) to position (B) will cause:

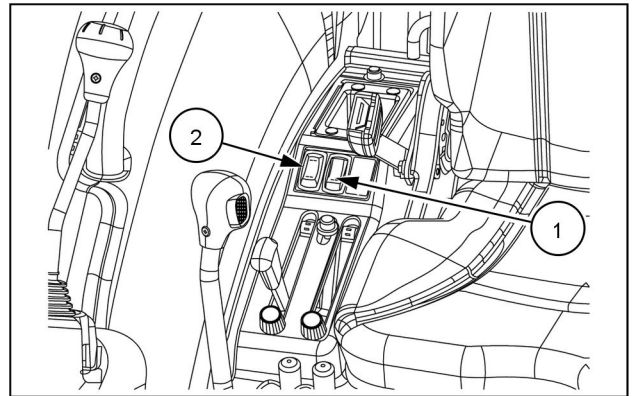
- The ESC indicator (3) on the instrument panel will blink.
- The engine speed (4) stored in the ECU to display on the LCD panel.

Depressing the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch from position (B) to position (C) will cause:

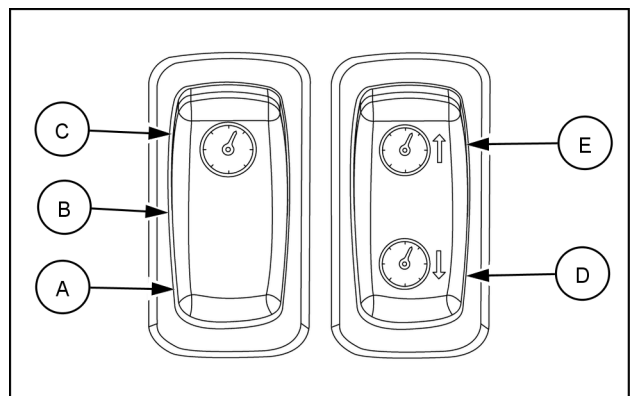
- Momentarily depress the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch to enable and recall the last saved engine speed. The Engine Speed Management (ESM) indicator (3) will change to solid.

NOTE: The park brake must be released and the brakes cannot be depressed for the Engine Speed Management (ESM) to activate.

- Depress and hold the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch for **2 s** in the position (C) to save the current engine speed into the memory for recall. The stored engine speed (4) will blink three times on the LCD panel.



NHIL22CT00315AA 1



NHIL17CT01046AA 2

The Engine Speed Management (ESM) up/down switch (2), is used to adjust the engine speed for Engine Speed Management (ESM) when the Engine Speed Management (ESM) is enabled.

Depress the upper or lower side of the Engine Speed Management (ESM) up/down switch to adjust engine speed.

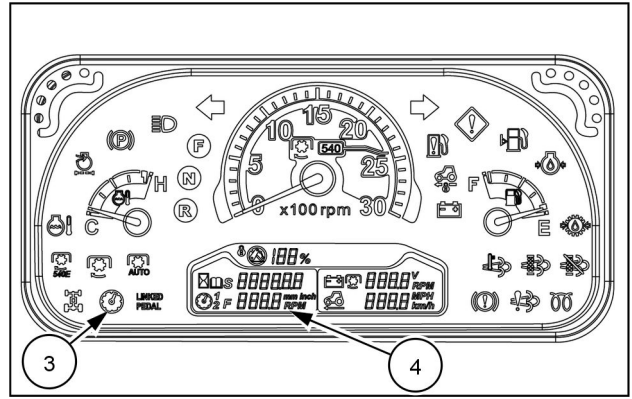
- Depress the front side (E) to increase speed.
- Depress the rear side(D) to decrease speed.

NOTE: A momentary depress of the switch will increase or decrease the engine speed by approximately **10 RPM**. Maintaining pressure on the switch will permit the speed to ramp up or down at approximately **25 RPM/second**, providing there is no load on the engine.

To exit the Engine Speed Management (ESM) control:

- Depress the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch to the OFF position (A) or depress the brake pedals.

NOTE: If the hand or foot throttle are moved above the Engine Speed Management (ESM) saved engine speed, the engine speed will increase to the setting of the hand or foot throttle. The ECU will pick the highest engine speed input from the Engine Speed Management (ESM) saved engine speed, hand throttle, and foot throttle.



NHIL20CT00108AA 3

Changing tire rolling circumference and vehicle speed - Procedure

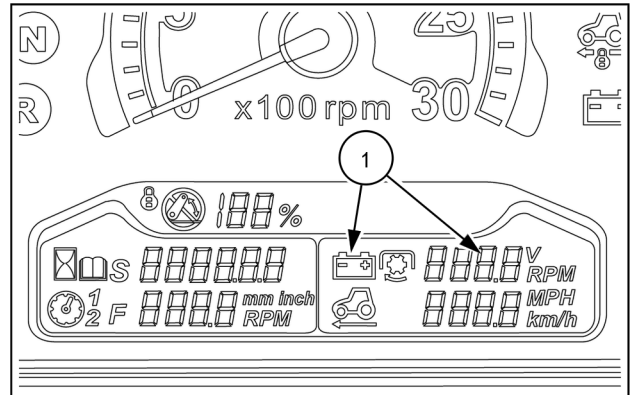
NOTE: See 9-2 for specific tire size rolling circumferences.

NOTE: The specified "Rolling circumferences" are at maximum tire pressures.

NOTE: This procedure is to be followed for tractor assembly or for rear tire size change.

Battery voltage

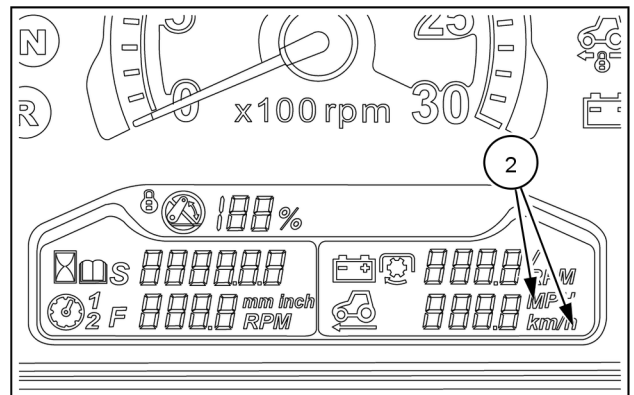
- The currently available battery voltage is displayed at (1).



NHIL20CT00096AA 1

Speedometer

- The driving speed of the vehicle is displayed on the instrument panel in Kilometers per hour (km/h) or Miles per hour (MPH) (2).
- If calibration of the displayed speed is required, due to tire replacement or the need to change the instrument panel, refer to the following instructions.



NHIL20CT00096AA 2

The rolling circumference of the rear tires is measured in **X mm (X in)** and the vehicle speed is measured in **X km/h (X mph)**.

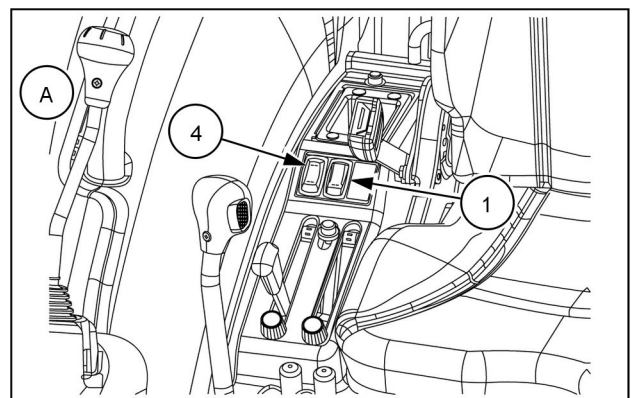
Changing tire rolling circumference and vehicle speed

NOTE: The rolling circumference of the rear tire and the vehicle speed is displayed in Millimeter per inch (MM/Inch) and Kilometers per hour (km/h) or Miles per hour (MPH).

Perform this procedure to initially enter or change the rear tire rolling circumference measurement:

(1) With the key in the "OFF" position, (Mechanical transmission) Place the F/R shuttle lever, in the neutral position and make sure that the parking brake is applied. Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) Make sure that the HST forward and reverse pedals are in the neutral position and that the parking brake is applied.

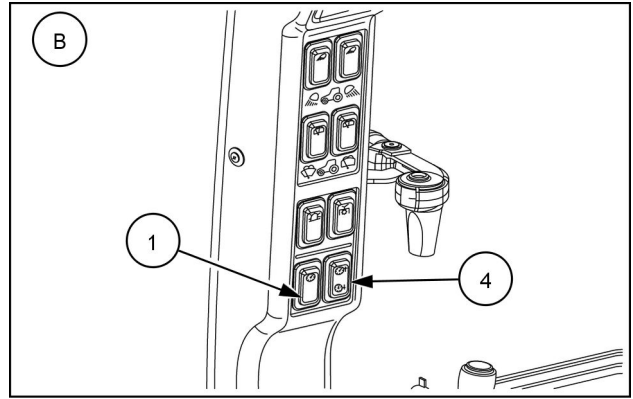
NOTE: See figure 3 (A) for Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) tractors and See figure 4 (B) for Cab tractors.



NHIL22CT000315AA 3

(2) Enter the edit mode:

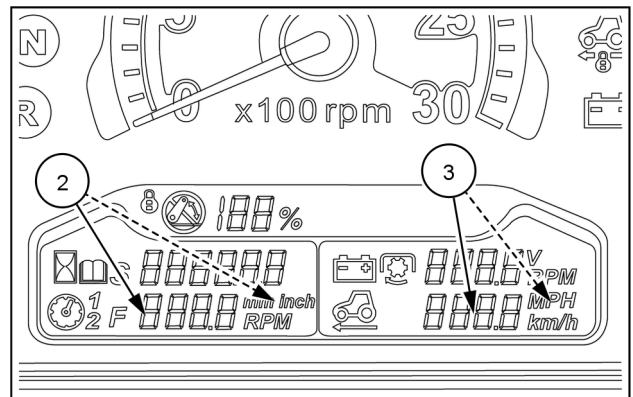
Turn the key switch to the “ON” position while pressing the upper side of the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch **(1)**. At this time, the tire rolling circumference, “CAL”, **(2)** and vehicle speed **(3)** will be displayed. (See figure 5.)



NHIL20CT00112AA 4

(3) Changing the vehicle speed X km/h (X mph): Press the upper side of the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch **(1)** for approximately 1 s. The value of the tire rolling circumference **(2)** and vehicle speed **(3)** will change. The value change is only allowed before editing the tire rolling circumference. (See figure 5.)

(4) Editing the tire rolling circumference: In the edit mode, the first digit will blink at first. When pressing the upper side of the Engine Speed Management (ESM) speed up/down switch **(4)**, the next digit will blink. Then press the lower side of the switch, the number is changed from “9” to “0” each time you press the Engine Speed Management (ESM) speed up/down switch **(4)**.



NHIL20CT00096AA 5

(5) Press the upper side of the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch **(1) for over one second, and then tire radius digits will blink 3 times indicating that your data will be saved. If the lower side of the Engine Speed Management (ESM) main switch or the key switch to “OFF” or “START”, your input data will not be saved.**

Engine break-in procedure

Your tractor will provide long and dependable service if given proper care during the first 50-hour break-in period. During the first 50 hours of operation:

1. Avoid "lugging" the engine. Operating in too high a gear under heavy load may cause engine lugging, which is indicated when the engine will not respond to a throttle increase.
2. Use the lower gear ratios when pulling heavy loads and avoid continuous operation at constant engine speeds. You will save fuel and minimize engine wear by selecting the correct gear ratio for a particular operation. Operating the tractor in low gear with a light load and high engine speed wastes fuel.
3. Avoid prolonged operation at either high or low engine speeds without a load on the engine.
4. Check the instruments frequently and keep the radiator and oil reservoirs filled to recommended levels. Daily checks include the engine oil level, radiator coolant, and air cleaner.
5. After the first 50 hours of use, be sure to perform the maintenance items listed in the maintenance schedule.

Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) regeneration

⚠ WARNING

Fire hazard!

During the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) forced regeneration process the exhaust stack and fixed hood area becomes extremely hot. Park the machine outside and away from combustible or highly flammable material.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1165B

⚠ WARNING

Burn hazard!

During the particulate matter catalyst regeneration process the exhaust stack and fixed hood area becomes extremely hot. Allow area to cool before servicing or working near the exhaust system components.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1380A

Definitions of system components and operations

The following terms will define the system components and operational modes.

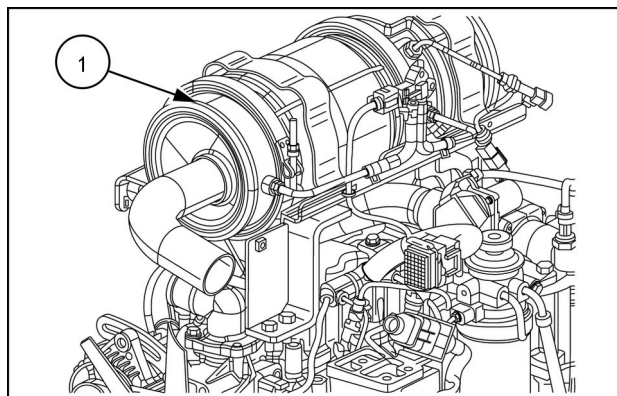
- Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) - Is a catalytic converter that reduces emission element such as hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and unburned fuel.
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) - Is a filter that captures soot from the engine exhaust.
- DPF switch - Switch located on the right-hand side of the dash. This switch stops or blocks the regeneration process or to exit the inhibited regeneration mode. The switch can also initiate a forced regeneration.
- Regeneration - This is the process of burning/cleaning the soot that accumulates in the DPF.
- Inhibited Regeneration - The regeneration process is disabled by the use of the DPF switch
- Forced Regeneration - The regeneration process is initiated by the use of the DPF switch

Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) and Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)

The DOC and the DPF function are to reduce engine exhaust hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and other toxic gases. This system converts exhaust emissions to harmless carbon dioxide and water. The DPF also traps Particular Matter (PM)

To meet Stage V emission regulations, your tractor is equipped with a DOC and a DPF (1). These components are located under the engine hood of the tractor.

It is very important to read this operator's manual and understand the safe operation of your tractor. If you have any questions in the operation of this emission system please contact your NEW HOLLAND dealer



NHIL16CT00468AA 1

Fuel and engine lubrication oil specifications

Fuel specification

- Use only Ultra Low Sulfur diesel fuel S15 in your tractor.

NOTICE: Use of diesel fuel other than Ultra Low Sulfur fuel may adversely affect the engine and the DPF performance.

Engine oil specification

- Use only DPF compatible CJ-4 oil in your tractor engine.

NOTICE: Use of any engine oil other than CJ-4 may clog the DPF earlier than expected and fuel usage may increase.

Auto regeneration mode operation

⚠ WARNING

Fire hazard!

During the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) forced regeneration process the exhaust stack and fixed hood area becomes extremely hot. Park the machine outside and away from combustible or highly flammable material.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1165B

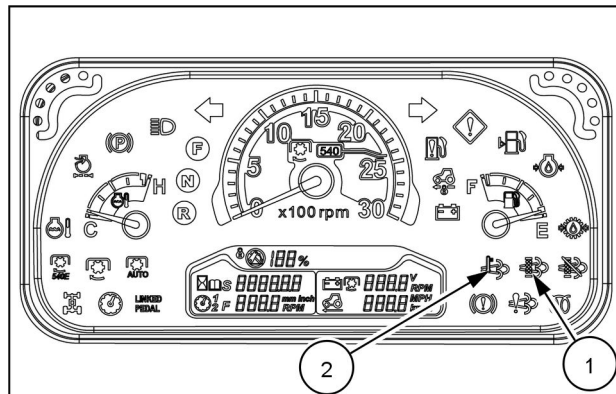
In this operational mode, the operator does not have to take any actions; the engine electronic controller activates the system automatically.

The following conditions will activate the regeneration cycle:

- Soot load of the DPF is 100% of capacity.
- Engine exhaust temperature reaches designated regeneration temperature.

NOTE: Duration of regeneration operation is approximately 15 to 25 minutes. During the regeneration, it is normal to have a smell of burning or overheating.

During the regeneration operation, the DPF regeneration indicator light (1) and DPF temperature indicator light (2) will both illuminate.



NHIL20CT00108AA 2

NOTICE: Do not switch the key switch to the "OFF" position during regeneration mode. Soot in the DPF will not be completely burned and may increase fuel consumption. The operator must operate regeneration mode until all indicator lights are "OFF" with the key switch in the "ON" position. In case of turning off the engine during regeneration mode, the regeneration mode will resume when restarting the engine

Inhibited regeneration mode operation

NOTICE: Blocking or stopping regeneration is done when a condition that may risk a fire hazard due to high exhaust temperatures during regeneration occurs.

Activating the DPF switch (3) that is located on the left-hand side of the dash, can delay or stop the regeneration mode.

To set the inhibited regeneration mode:

1. Press the lower side (A) of the DPF switch (3) for approximately two seconds.
2. When inhibited mode is activated the DPF inhibited indicator light (4) will be illuminated.

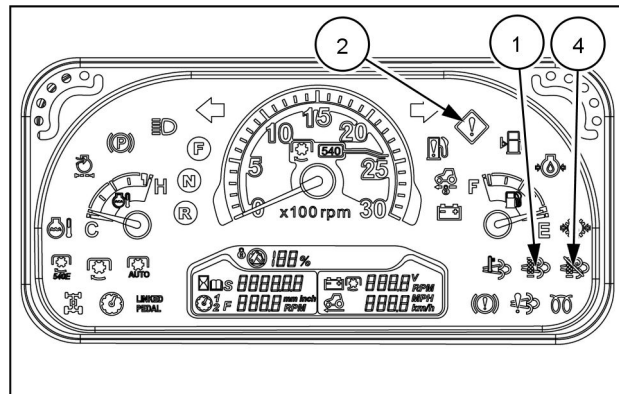
NOTICE: When tractor arrives at a safe regeneration location, press the upper side (B) of the DPF switch for approximately two seconds to return the regeneration system to the auto regeneration mode. If regeneration system is not automatic, excessive soot in the DPF may overload the emission system and result in a reduction of engine power or damage to the regeneration system.

NOTICE: If, when notified by the instrument panel DPF indicator lights that a regeneration of the (DPF) is due, and the operator does not proceed with a regeneration of the (DPF), the functionality of the DPF will be impaired. If the operator continues to ignore or interrupt the regeneration notification, this will damage the (DPF) to such an extent as to require the DPF to be replaced by an authorized NEW HOLLAND dealer.

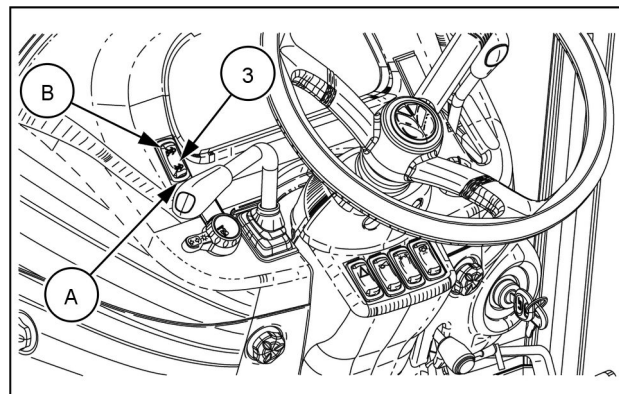
To exit the inhibited regeneration mode:

1. Press the upper side (B) of the DPF switch (3) for approximately two seconds.
2. When inhibited mode has been exited the DPF inhibited indicator light (4) will not be illuminated.

NOTE: If the operator shuts off the tractor during the inhibited mode, when restarting the tractor, the regeneration system will return to the auto regeneration mode.



NHIL20CT00108AA 3



NHIL20CT00111AA 4

Forced regeneration mode operation

⚠ WARNING

Fire hazard!

During the Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) forced regeneration process the exhaust stack and fixed hood area becomes extremely hot. Park the machine outside and away from combustible or highly flammable material.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1165B

It is possible to perform a forced regeneration of the DPF before an automatic regeneration is requested. To be able to perform a forced regeneration it will be necessary to stop work for the entire duration of the procedure which is approximately 15 to 25 minutes.

The following conditions must also be met for a forced regeneration to occur.

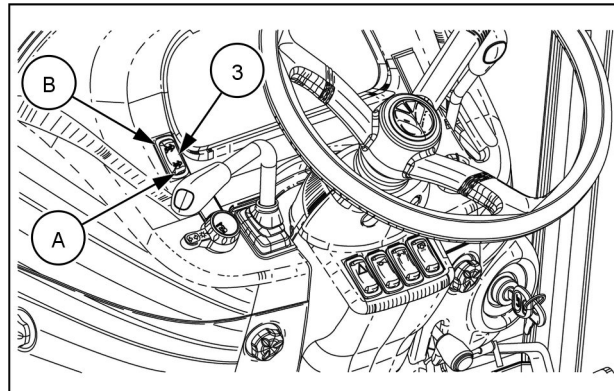
- shift the transmission to neutral
- apply the parking brake
- throttle at the low idle position

NOTE: Should the above conditions change during the entire process of forced regeneration the operation will stop.

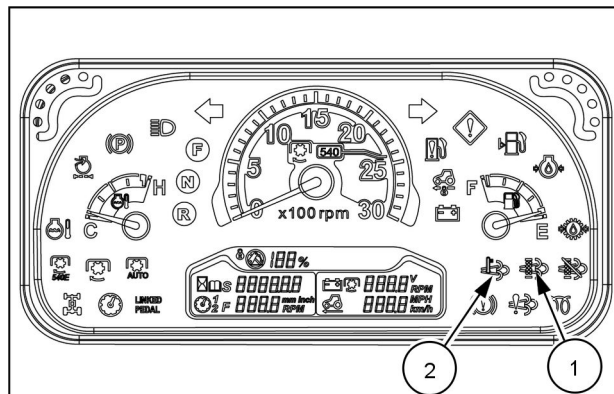
Proceed as follows to start a forced regeneration

1. Press the upper side **(B)** of the DPF switch **(3)** for approximately three seconds.

During the forced regeneration operation, the DPF regeneration indicator light **(1)** and DPF temperature indicator light **(2)** will both illuminate.



NHIL20CT00111AA 5

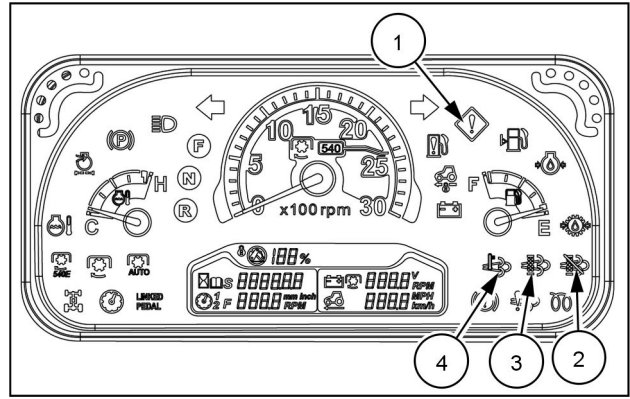


NHIL20CT00108AA 6

DPF indicator lamps

















- Engine warning (1)
- DPF temperature (4)
- DPF regeneration (3)
- DPF Inhibitor (2)

The DPF indicator lamps have several different operating definitions. Read the table below and be aware of the definitions for each occurrence.



NHIL20CT00108AA 7

Combination of DPF indicator lights on the instrument panel

Indicator symbol				DPF Regeneration Mode	DPF Status and definition
Engine Warning	(DPF) Temperature	(DPF) Re-generation	(DPF) Inhibitor		
 OFF	 ON	 ON	 OFF	Auto-regeneration operation mode	The soot load in the DPF has reached 100% and the DPF is regenerating automatically Normal state of operation.
 OFF	 OFF	 Blink (1sec)	 OFF	DPF requires regeneration	The soot load in the DPF is over 120%. Press and hold the upper side of the DPF switch over three seconds for regeneration.
 ON	 OFF	 Blink (0.5sec)	 OFF	Power limit operation mode	The soot load in the DPF is over 150%. Contact your NEW HOLLAND for assistance.
 OFF	 OFF	 OFF	 ON	DPF inhibited operation mode	Press the upper side of the DPF switch for two seconds to allow regeneration after entering a safe area.

Power Take Off (PTO) - Operation - Cab

Rear PTO

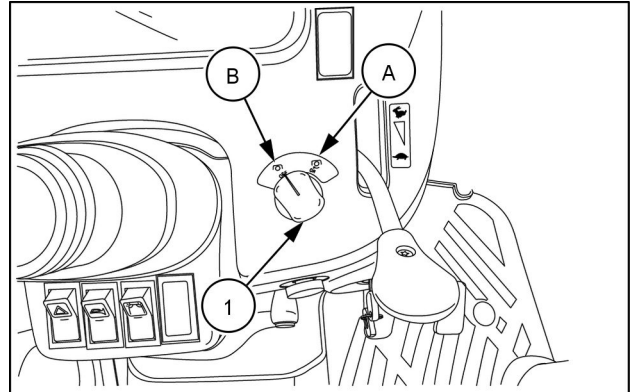
To engage the rear PTO:

1. Push the PTO switch (1) down and turn the switch to the "ON" position (A).

NOTE: When the PTO switch is in the engaged "ON" position, the PTO indicator light (2) illuminates on the instrument panel.

2. The PTO system is independent of the tractor ground speed, and the operator can perform the following operations:

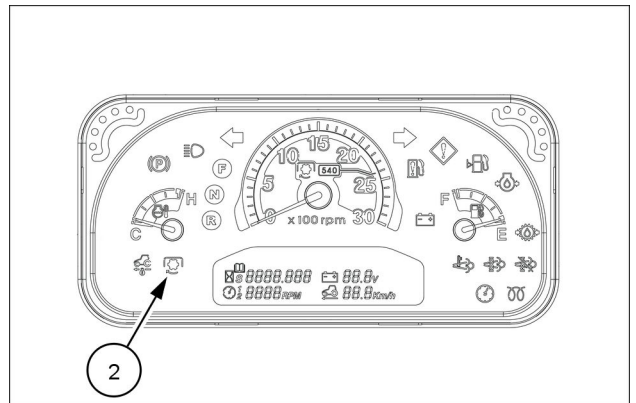
- The tractor ground travel can stop without stopping the PTO.
- Stop the PTO by disengaging the PTO clutch without stopping the tractor ground travel.



NHIL15CT00592AA 1

To disengage the rear PTO:

1. Push down on the PTO switch (1) and the switch will automatically return to the "OFF" position (B).



NHIL16CT00387FA 2

Mid PTO

To engage the mid PTO:

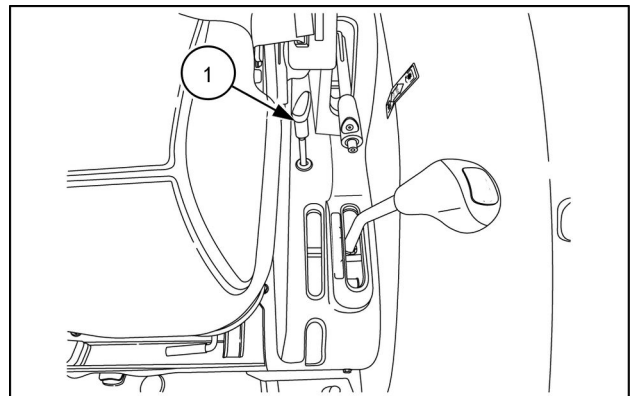
1. Pull up on the mid PTO lever (1)
2. Push down on the PTO switch (2) and turn the switch to the "ON" position (A).

NOTE: When the mid PTO is engaged the rear PTO will also be engaged. The mid PTO cannot be engaged separately.

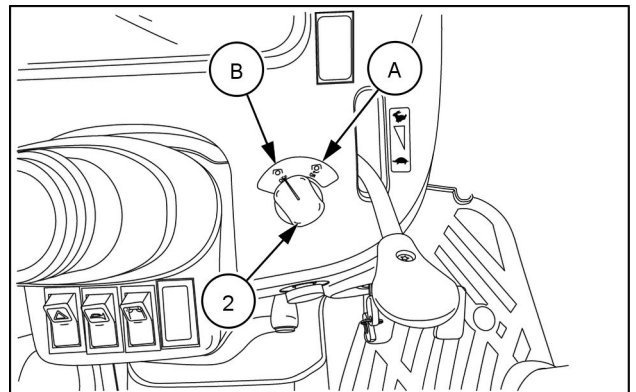
To disengage mid PTO:

1. Push down on the PTO switch (2) and the switch will automatically return to the "OFF" position (B).
2. Push the mid PTO lever down to the "OFF" position (1).

NOTE: To start the engine the mid PTO lever must be in the down (disengaged) position and the PTO switch in the "OFF" position.



NHIL13CT01248AA 3



NHIL15CT00592AA 4

Rear PTO operation without operator present

⚠ WARNING

Entanglement hazard!

Before operating stationary Power Take-Off (PTO) equipment, do the following: apply the parking brake, place all controls in the neutral position, and block all four wheels.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0336A

NOTICE: *The engine will shut off in approximately two seconds if the operator leaves the seat without the transmission shuttle shift lever or HST pedals in the neutral position or the mid PTO lever not in the "OFF" position.*

NOTE: *The Mid PTO will not operate without an operator present in the seat.*

To operate the rear PTO without the operator in the seat, do the following operations:

1. Place the transmission shuttle shift lever or HST pedals in "NEUTRAL" position.
2. Park brake engaged.
3. Mid PTO in "OFF" position (if equipped).

With rear PTO in "ON" position, the alarm will sound when the following conditions are present:

- Operator not in the seat.
- Park brake disengaged.

Power Take-Off (PTO) - Operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

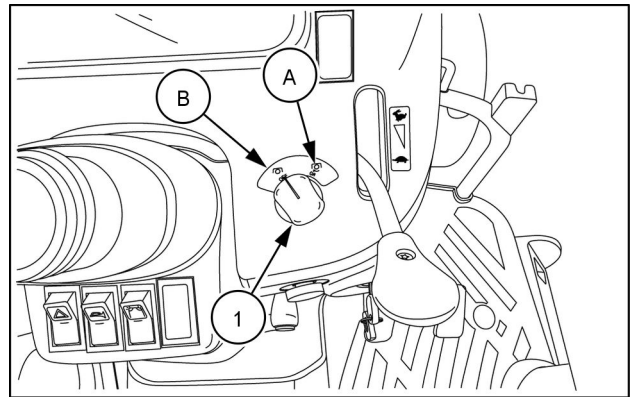
Rear PTO

To engage the rear PTO:

1. Push the PTO switch (1) down and turn the switch to the "ON" position (A).

NOTE: When the PTO switch is in the engaged "ON" position, the PTO indicator light (2) will illuminate on the instrument panel.

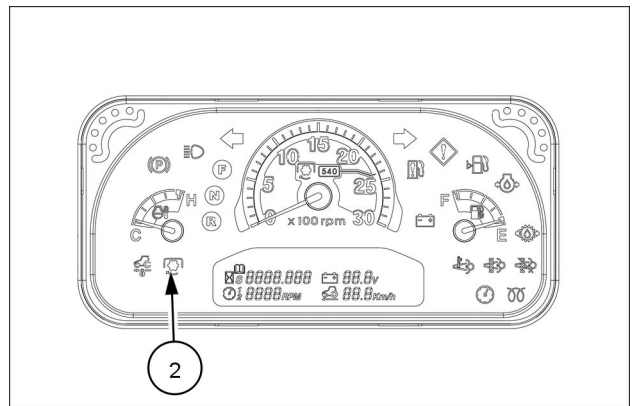
2. The PTO system is independent of the tractor ground speed, and can perform the following operations:
 - o The tractor ground travel can be stopped without stopping the PTO.
 - o Stop the PTO by disengaging the PTO clutch without stopping the tractor ground travel.



NHIL13CT01005AA 1

To disengage the rear PTO:

1. Push down on the PTO switch (1) and the switch will automatically return to the "OFF" position (B).
- 2.



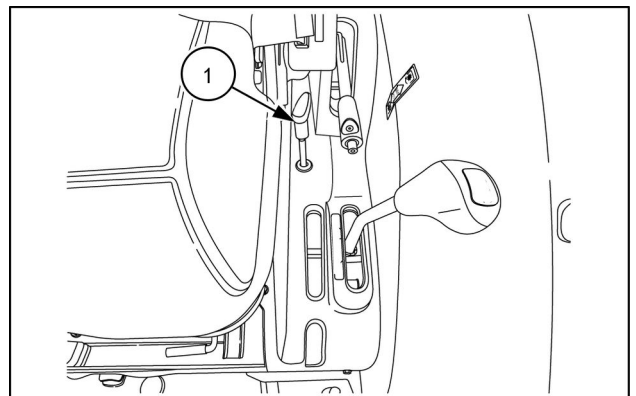
NHIL16CT00387FA 2

Mid PTO

To engage the mid PTO:

1. Pull up on the mid PTO lever (1)
2. Push down on the PTO switch (2) and turn the switch to the "ON" position (A).

NOTE: When the mid PTO is engaged the rear PTO will also be engaged. The mid PTO cannot be engaged separately.

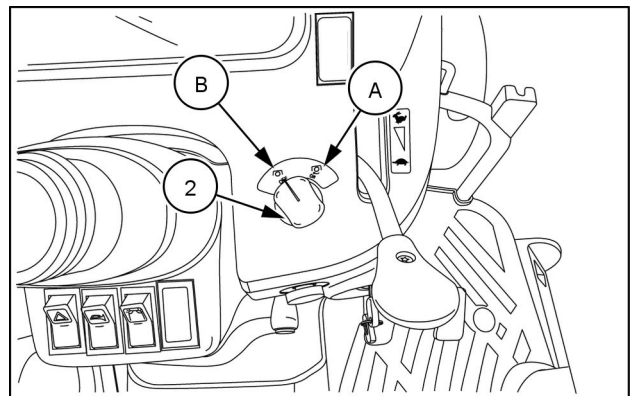


NHIL13CT01248AA 3

To disengage mid PTO:

1. Push down on the PTO switch (2) and the switch will automatically return to the "OFF" position (B).
2. Push the mid PTO lever down to the "OFF" position (1).

NOTE: To start the engine the mid PTO lever must be in the down (disengaged) position and the PTO switch in the "OFF" position.



NHIL13CT01005AA 4

Rear PTO operation without operator present

⚠ WARNING

Entanglement hazard!

Before operating stationary Power Take-Off (PTO) equipment, do the following: apply the parking brake, place all controls in the neutral position, and block all four wheels.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0336A

NOTICE: *The engine will shut off in approximately two seconds if the operator leaves the seat without the transmission shuttle shift lever or HST pedals in the neutral position or the mid PTO lever not in the "OFF" position.*

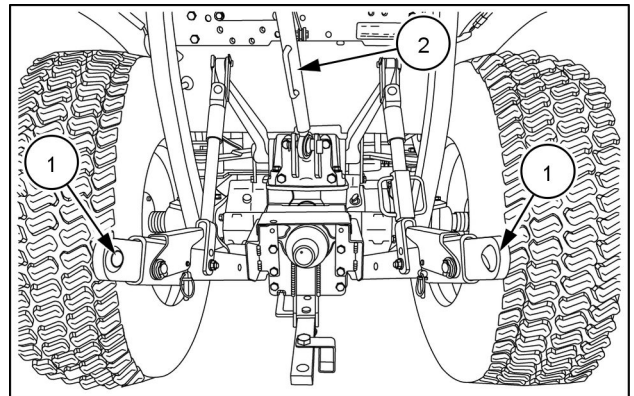
NOTE: *The Mid PTO cannot be operated without an operator present in the seat.*

To operate the rear PTO without the operator in the seat the following operations must be performed:

1. The transmission shuttle shift lever or HST pedals in "NEUTRAL" position.
2. Park brake engaged.
3. Mid PTO in "OFF" position (if equipped).
4. With rear PTO in "ON" position, the alarm will sound when the following conditions are present:
 - Operator not in the seat.
 - Park brake disengaged.

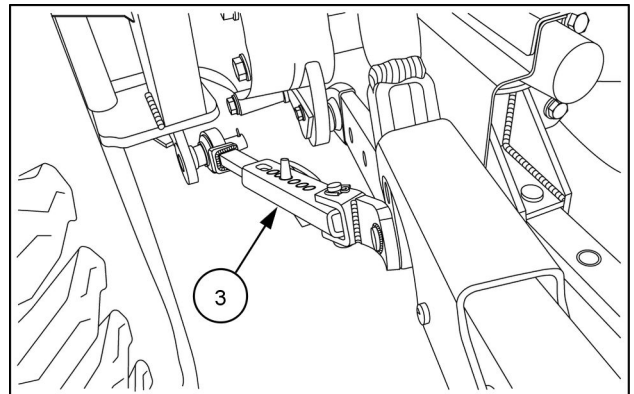
Three-point linkage

The tractor's three-point linkage is used to attach three-point mounted equipment which is usually PTO operated, such as rotary mowers, tillers, flail mowers, snowblowers, etc. The three linkage points are the two lower lift arms **(1)** and the top link **(2)**.



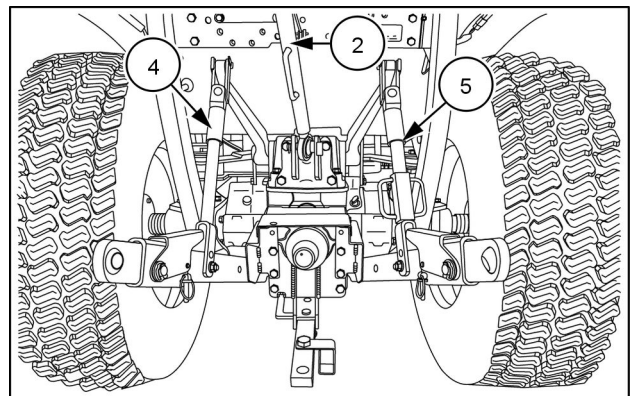
NHIL13CT01023AA 1

The three-point linkage has easy to adjust sway bars **(3)** on each side of the hitch to control lateral movement of the lift arms.



NHIL13CT01019AA 2

The length of the top link **(2)** and the height of the left-hand **(4)** and right-hand **(5)** lift arms can be adjusted to ease the attachment of implements and to level the implement after attaching.



NHIL13CT01023AA 3

Attaching three-point equipment

⚠ WARNING

Entanglement hazard!

Before attaching or detaching equipment or changing the Power Take-Off (PTO) shaft: 1) Apply the parking brake. 2) Move all controls to neutral and PTO control knob to the disengaged position. 3) Stop the engine and remove the key. 4) Wait for the PTO shaft to stop turning before leaving the cab. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0323A

NOTICE: *When attaching mounted or semi mounted implement to the three-point linkage, ensure that there is adequate clearance between the implement and the rear of the tractor. Check the clearances in the raised position, by raising the implement carefully with the position control lever. With the implement fully raised there must be at least **100 mm (4 in)** of clearance between the implement and any part of the tractor.*

Attach implements to the tractor as follows:

1. Position the tractor so that the lower link hitch points are level with and slightly ahead of the implement hitch pins. Carefully bring the tractor rearwards to match the tractor and implement hitch points. First attach the left-hand lower link, then by adjusting the leveling box, attach the right lower link.
2. Lengthen or shorten the top link until the implement mast pin can be inserted through the mast and upper link of the implement.
3. When detaching the implement, the procedure is the reverse of attaching.
4. The following hints will make detaching easier and safer:
 - Always park the implement on a level, firm surface.
 - Support the implement so that it cannot tip or fall when detached from the tractor.
 - Always relieve all hydraulic pressure in any remote cylinders before detaching.

Left-hand lift rod adjustment

⚠ WARNING

Crushing hazard!

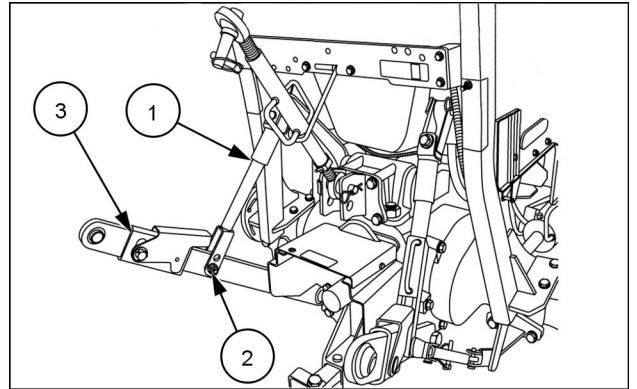
Before disconnecting a lift rod from the lower link, lower the attached implement to the ground, and stop the engine. Make sure the attached implement is correctly supported and no pressure remains in the hydraulic system before removing the lift rod securing pins.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0034A

NOTICE: The left-hand lift rod (1) is adjustable but must be removed from the lift arm before length can be changed.

To lengthen or shorten the left-hand lift rod (1) remove the bolt and nut (2) from the lift rod and lower link (3). Rotate the top half of the lift rod clockwise to reduce the length and rotate the top half of the lift rod counter-clockwise to increase the length.

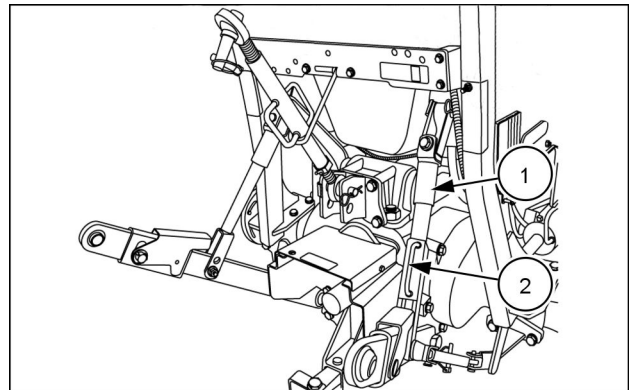


NHIL13CT01249AA 1

Right-hand lift rod adjustment

NOTICE: The right-hand lift rod is readily adjustable even when connected between the lift arm and lower link.

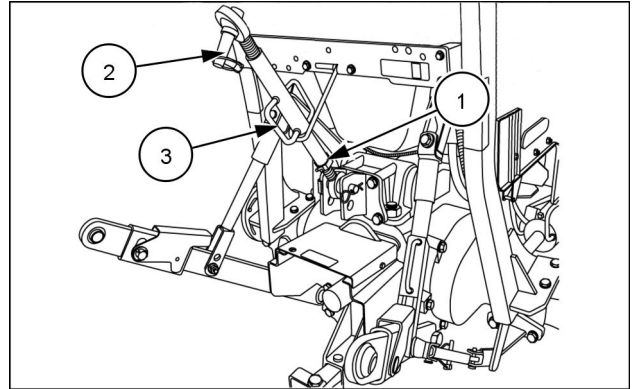
To lengthen or shorten the right-hand lift rod (1) lift the handle up (2) and rotate clockwise to reduce the length and counter-clockwise to increase the length.



NHIL13CT01249AA 2

Top link adjustment

To adjust the top link length, loosen the jam nut **(1)**. Hold the link end **(2)** and rotate the handle **(3)** on the sleeve to lengthen or shorten the top link. After making the adjustment, tighten the jam nut to prevent unwanted rotation of sleeve when in use.



NHIL13CT01249AA 3

Telescoping stabilizers and flex end links adjustment

Telescoping stabilizers and fixed end links are standard equipment on the tractor, the flex end links are optional equipment.

The telescoping stabilizers (1) use a pin and multi-hole arrangement for easy adjustment, for side to side movement of the three-point linkage.

To adjust the stabilizer, pull the pin (2) and adjust the stabilizer and insert the pin into the desired hole.

NOTE: Cycle the three point linkage through the entire travel and check for interference with the rear tires. If interference is present, adjust stabilizers as needed.

⚠ WARNING

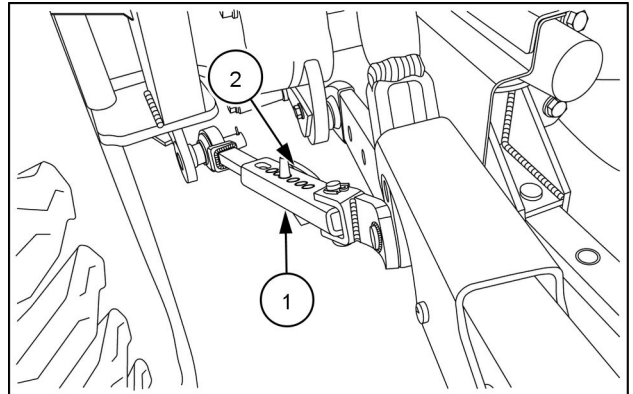
Machine damage can cause accidents!

Only operate three-point equipment with both flex ends returned to the latched position.

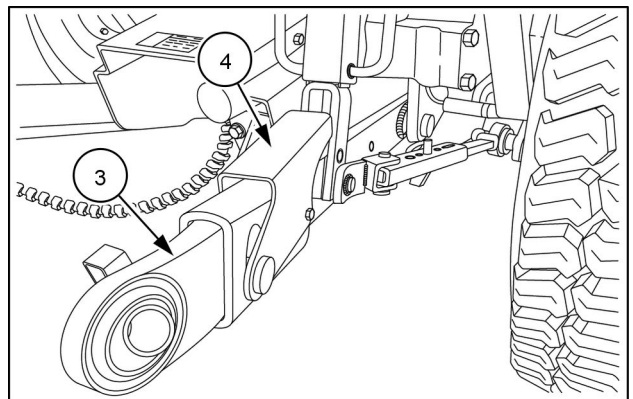
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0467A

The flex ends (3) on the lower lift arms are adjusted by pushing down on the clamp (4) and sliding the ends to the desired length. Once the implement is attached, push in on the flex ends until the ends are in the latched position in the arms.



NHIL13CT01019AA 4

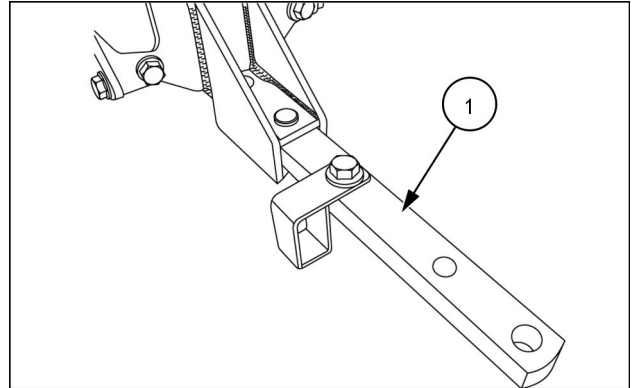


NHIL13CT01020AA 5

Extendable drawbar - Cab

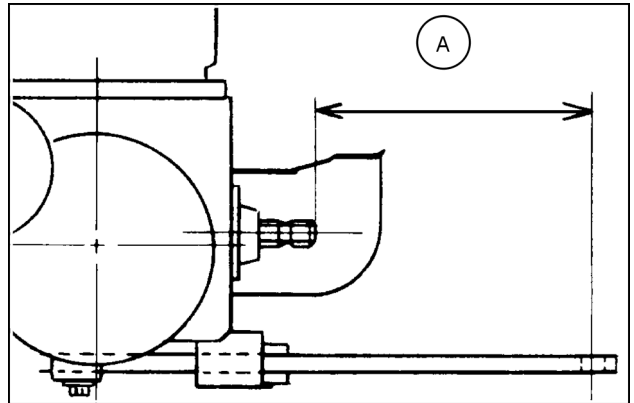
NOTICE: When transporting equipment on highways, install a safety chain with a tensile strength equal to the gross weight of the implement, between the tractor and implement hitch.

Your tractor is equipped with a fixed/extendable drawbar (1) for towing equipment behind the tractor.



93100910 1

NOTICE: The drawbar is required to provide standard rear Power Take-Off (PTO) drawbar relationship.



20099087 2

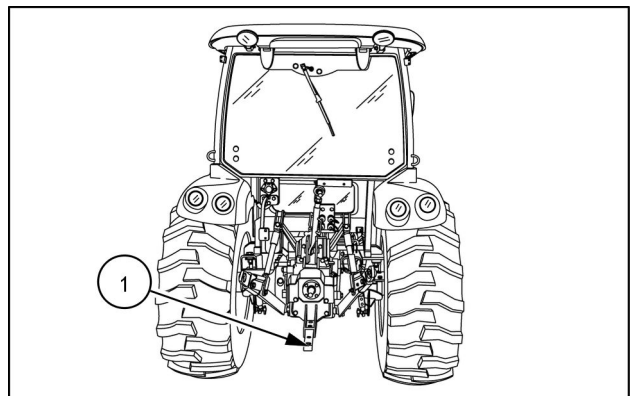
(A) 356 mm (14 in)

⚠ WARNING

Overturning hazard!

Always use the drawbar, pick-up hitch, or lower links in the lowered position for pull-type work. Do not pull from the lower links if they are above the horizontal position. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0417A



NHIL15CT00527AA 3

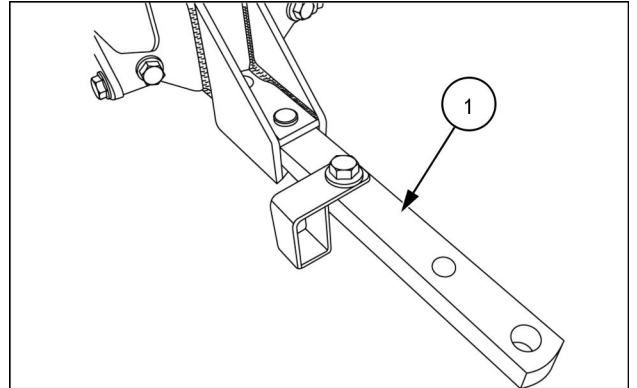
(1) Drawbar

Extendable drawbar - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)

NOTICE: When transporting equipment on highways, install a safety chain with a tensile strength equal to the

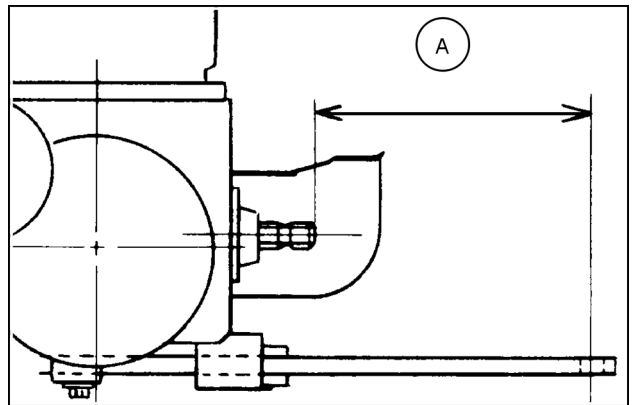
gross weight of the implement, between the tractor and implement hitch.

Your tractor is equipped with a fixed/extendable drawbar (1) for towing equipment behind the tractor.



93100910 1

NOTICE: The drawbar is required to provide standard rear Power Take-Off (PTO) drawbar relationship.



20099087 2

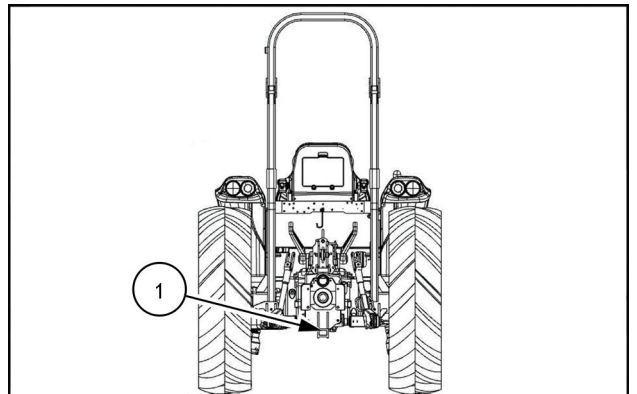
(A) 356 mm (14 in)

⚠ WARNING

Overturning hazard!

Always use the drawbar, pick-up hitch, or lower links in the lowered position for pull-type work. Do not pull from the lower links if they are above the horizontal position. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0417A

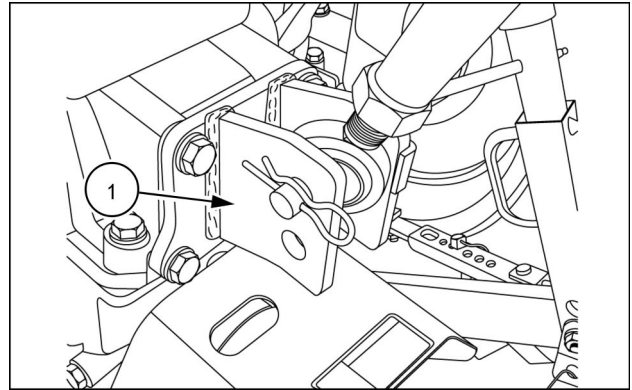


NHIL13CT01186AA 3

(1) Drawbar

Top link adjustment

The three point hitch top link attachment point (1) has two holes for attaching the upper link. Attach the link using the lower hole for light draft loads, such as mowers. Attach the link to the top hole for heavier draft loads, such as ground engaging equipment.



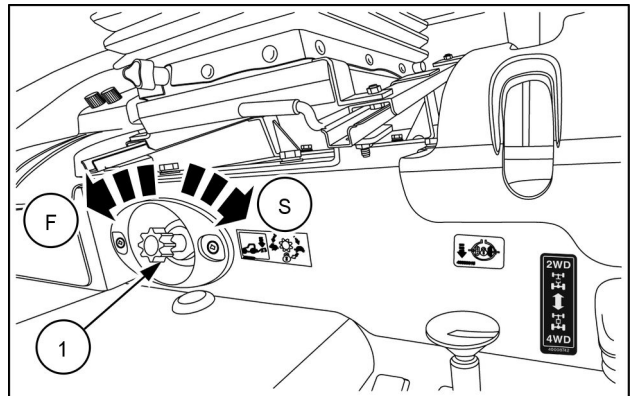
93099353 1

Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) drop rate control valve

The drop rate control valve (1) provides an adjustment to regulate the flow of oil from the lift cylinder. This allows the operator to slow or increase the rate of drop of the lower links.

Turn the drop rate control valve "IN" (clockwise) to decrease the rate of drop. Turn the valve "OUT" (counter-clockwise) to increase the rate of drop.

The drop rate control valve must be opened before the hydraulic lift control will lower. If the valve is turned all the way "IN" (clockwise), the lower links raise to maximum height but cannot lower.



NHIL13CT01379AA 1

(F) Fast
(S) Slow

NOTE: Adjust the drop rate control valve needs accordingly to the amount of weight being carried on the rear hitch arms.

Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) Fold up/down

▲ DANGER

Roll-over hazard!

A folded Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) does not provide roll-over protection. Do not operate the machine with the ROPS folded as a standard operating mode. Raise the ROPS immediately after low clearance use or transport.

Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0058A

▲ DANGER

Crushing hazard!

Always wear the seat belt when operating the machine with the Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) in the upright position. If the ROPS is in the folded position, the seat belt should not be used. Raise the ROPS and wear the seat belt as soon as conditions allow.

Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0139A

▲ WARNING

Avoid injury!

Always follow the procedure in this manual when you fold or unfold the Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1506A

▲ WARNING

Machine damage can cause accidents!

While driving, make sure the Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) is correctly positioned to avoid any damage. The ROPS and interconnecting components are a certified system. Any damage reduces protection and weakens the structure.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0934A

▲ CAUTION

Heavy parts!

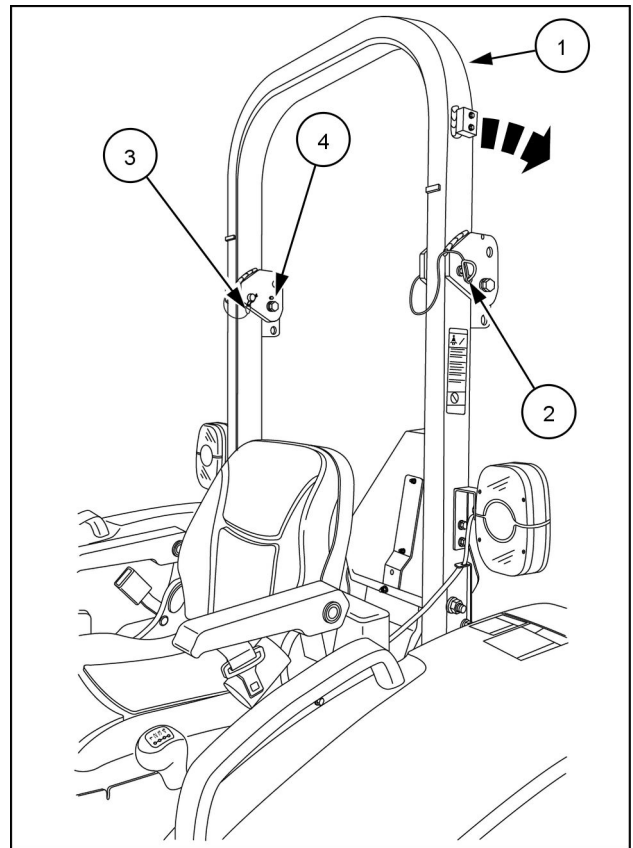
The Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) is a heavy assembly. Use caution when you fold and stand the upper ROPS frame.

Failure to comply could result in minor or moderate injury.

C0141A

Fold ROPS down

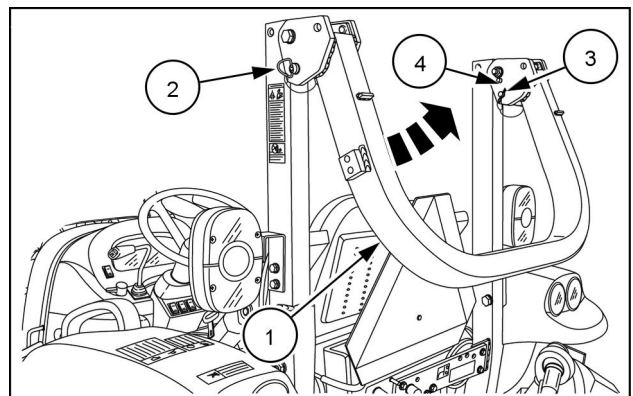
1. Loosen the M6 jam nut on the M6 anti-vibration bolts **(4)** on the both sides of the ROPS.
2. Loosen the anti-vibration bolts on both sides.
3. Remove both the quick pins **(3)** from the locking pins **(2)**.
4. Support the upper ROPS **(1)**, remove the locking pins.
5. Roll the upper ROPS down toward rear of the tractor.
6. Install the locking pins in lower position to lock the upper ROPS in the lowered position.
7. Install the quick pins.
8. Tighten the anti-vibration M6 bolts.
9. Secure the anti-vibration bolts with the M6 jam nuts.



NHIL17CT01126BA 1

Raise ROPS to upright position

1. Loosen the M6 jam nut on M6 anti-vibration bolt **(4)** on the both sides of the ROPS.
2. Loosen the anti-vibration bolts on both sides.
3. Remove both the quick pins **(3)** from the locking pins **(2)**.
4. Support the upper ROPS **(1)**, remove the locking pins.
5. Raise the upper ROPS up and toward front of the tractor.
6. Install the locking pins in upper position to lock the upper ROPS in the upright position.
7. Install the quick pins.
8. Tighten the anti-vibration M6 bolts.
9. Secure the anti-vibration bolts with the M6 jam nuts.



NHIL17CT01127AA 2

Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) - CAB

⚠ WARNING

Uncontrolled equipment movement!

Some mounted and semi-mounted equipment may collide with cab, causing damage. You could be injured by broken glass, and/or the Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) could be damaged. Always adjust equipment as instructed in this manual.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0426A

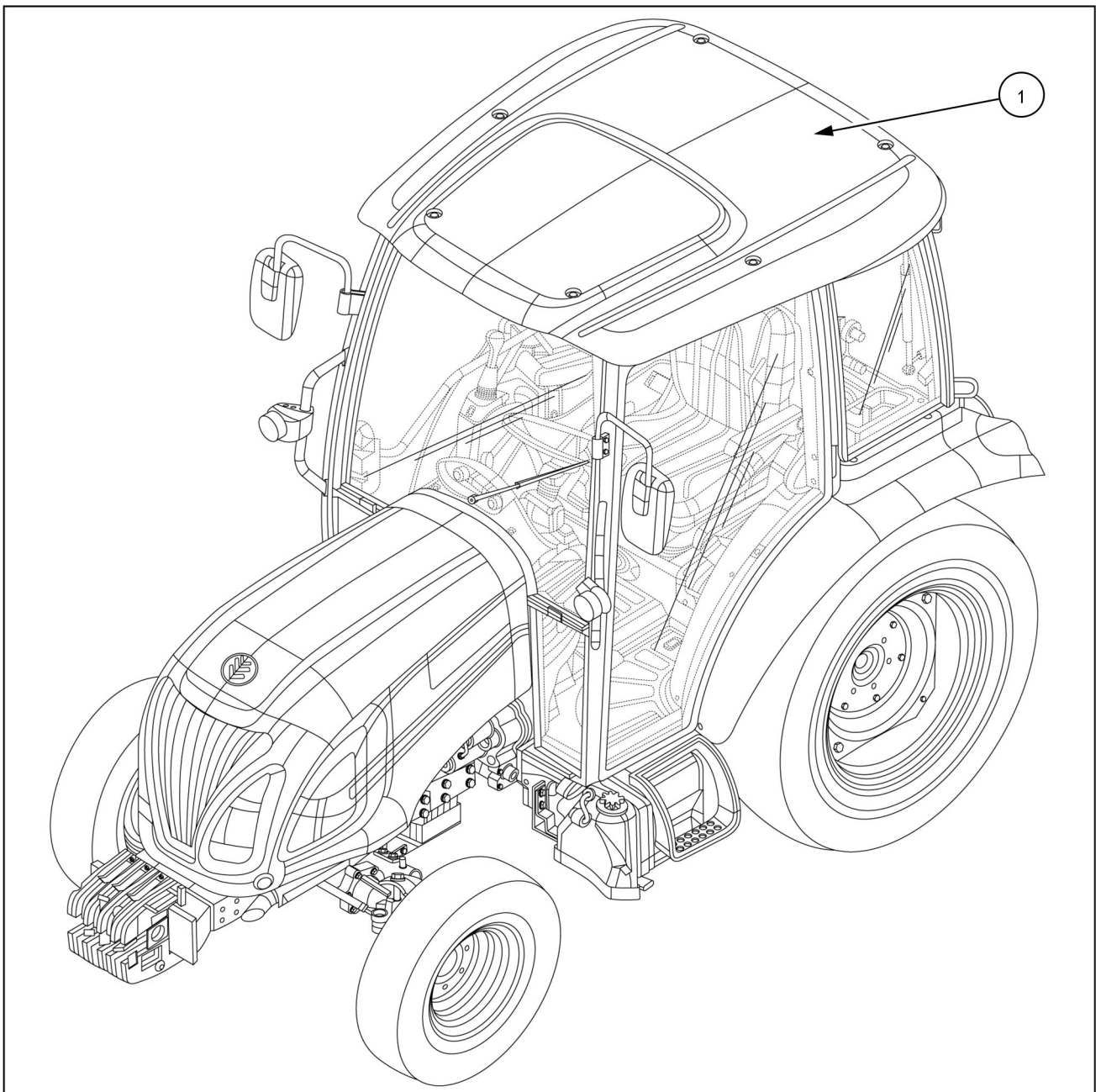
⚠ WARNING

Roll-over hazard!

After an accident, fire, tip over, or roll over, a qualified technician **MUST** replace the Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) before returning the machine to the field or job site operation.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0134A



NHIL22CT00299GA 1

Cabin type

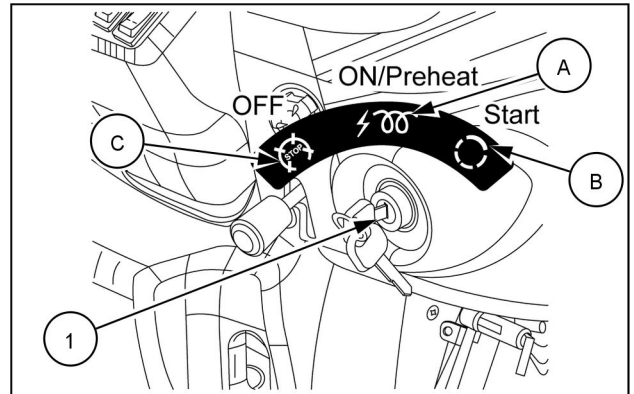
- This Roll-Over Protective Structure, Cabin is an integrated and certified structure for driver's safety. This structure will reduce the risk of serious injury or death when being over-turned.
- DO NOT remove, modify or repair the cabin arbitrary. Any damage of fire, corrosion, welding, bending, drilling, grinding and cutting of any part of the cabin, it can weaken the protective structure.
- If the cabin mounting bolts or other interconnecting parts are loosened or removed for any reason, make sure that all the parts reinstalled correctly before operating the tractor.

Starting the unit

Key switch

The key switch (1) is located on the right-hand side of the rear hood panel just below the hand throttle. Turning the key to the middle "ON" position (A) activates the lights, instruments, and preheats the system. The engine starts when you turn the key to the extreme right "START" position (B). An internal spring returns the key to the middle "ON" position when released.

Turning the key to the extreme left "STOP" position (C) will turn the engine off.



NHIL22CT00351AA 1

Cold starting aids

⚠ WARNING

Explosion hazard!

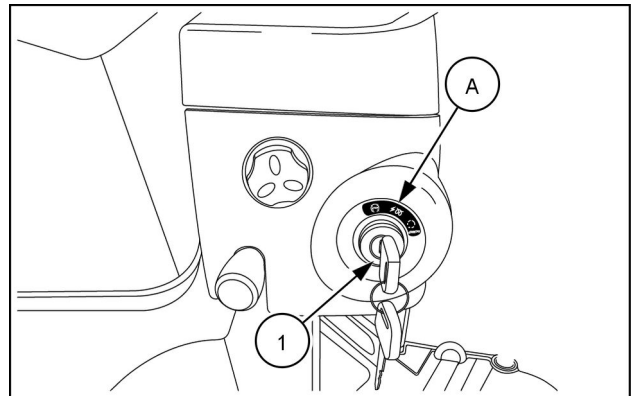
DO NOT use ether starting fluid. Serious engine damage, explosion, death, or serious personal injury could occur.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0148A

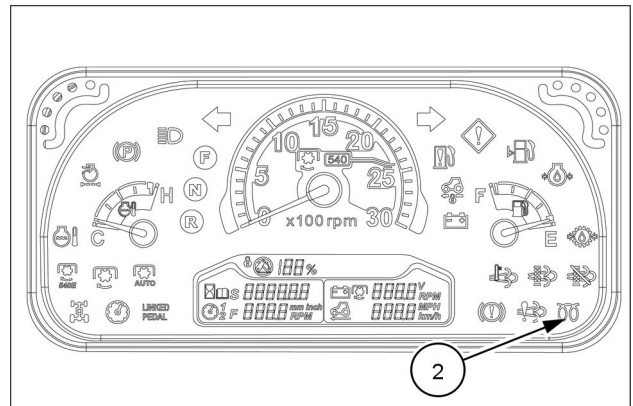
NOTICE: When starting the machine after long down periods, avoid immediate use of hydraulics. It is necessary to allow time for enough lubrication of all moving parts before subjecting them to work loads, particularly if outdoor temperatures approach 0°C (32°F). Run the engine at 1300 to 1500 RPM for approximately fifteen minutes to bring the rear drive oil up to normal operating temperature. Failure to comply could seriously damage machine.

To preheat the engine, turn the key switch **(1)** to the middle "ON" position **(A)**.



NHIL15CT00591AA 1

The cold start indicator light **(2)** will illuminate from three to twelve seconds, depending on the ambient temperature. The glow plugs heat the combustion chambers of the engine cylinder head during this time. Start the tractor after the indicator light goes off.



NHIL20CT00089FA 2

NOTE: The preheat is auto-timed, when the indicator light goes off, the power to the glow plugs is also removed.

NOTE: A coolant immersion heater is available as a dealer installed option. This heater allows for easier starting in temperatures below -17.7 °C (0 °F) by warming the engine coolant.

Starting the engine (Mechanical)

⚠ WARNING

Run-over hazard!

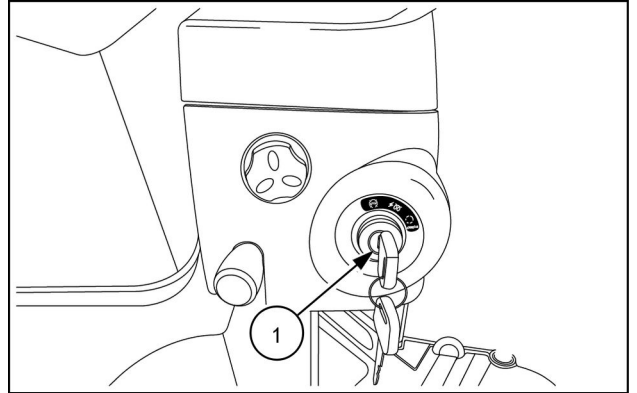
When attempting to start the engine, always sit in the operator's seat with the parking brake engaged and all control elements in neutral. Never attempt to start the engine while standing beside the machine.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

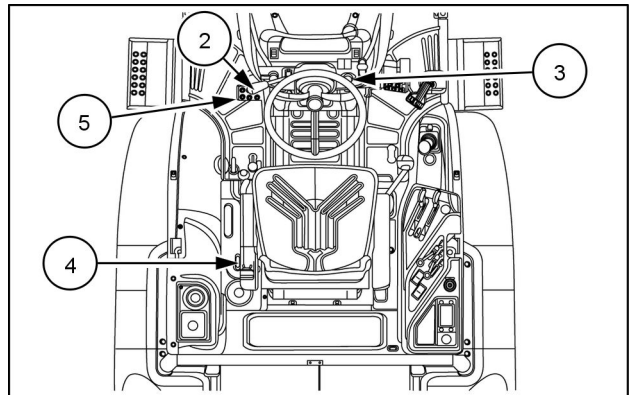
W0967B

The key switch (1) allows activation of the starter motor and fuel delivery only when:

- The transmission forward/reverse shuttle lever (2) is in the neutral position.
- The PTO switch (3) is in the "OFF" position.
- The mid PTO lever (4) is in the "OFF" position (if equipped).
- The clutch pedal (5) is depressed.



NHIL15CT00591AA 1



NHIL15CT00666AA 2

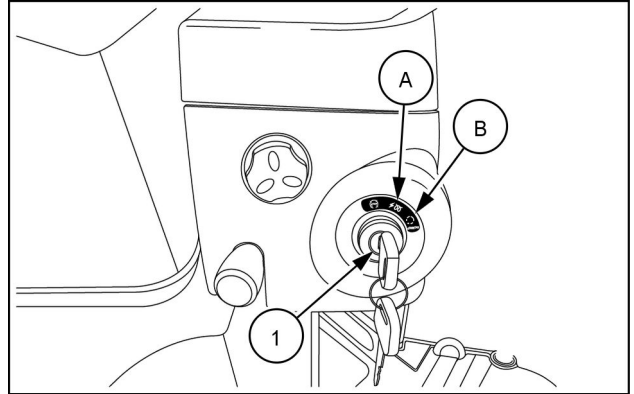
Starting procedure

NOTE: On startup, engine RPM's may adjust automatically by software loaded on the unit based on the ambient temperature. This process can take up to **60 s**.

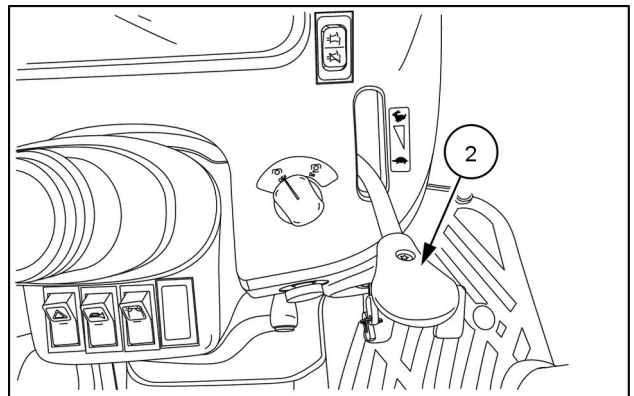
1. Turn the key switch (1) to the middle "ON" position (A) and check if the cold start (3) engine oil pressure (4) and battery charge (5) indicator lights are illuminated.
2. Set the hand throttle lever (2) to the low idle position.
3. Wait until the cold start indicator light (3) goes off, approximately **3 to 12 s**, depending on ambient temperature.
4. Turn the key to the extreme right to the "START" position (B). As soon as the engine starts, release the key to allow it to return to the middle "ON" position.

NOTICE: Do not crank the engine continuously for more than **10 s**. Failure to comply may shorten life of starter motor.

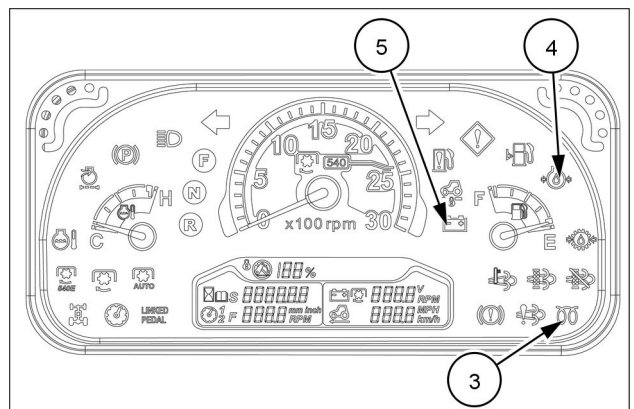
5. If indicator lights engine oil pressure (4) and battery charge (5) are illuminated, shut off the engine immediately and refer to **8-1**.



NHIL15CT00591AA 3



NHIL15CT00592AA 4



NHIL20CT00089FA 5

Operator presence system (start operation)

Operator	Rear PTO	Mid PTO	Transmission	Park Brake	Clutch Pedal	Condition
Out of Seat	Off	Off	Shuttle in Neutral	Engaged	Depressed	Start *
Out of Seat	Off	Off	Shuttle in Neutral	Disengaged	Depressed	Start with Alarm *
In Seat	Off	Off	Shuttle in Neutral	Engaged	Depressed	Start
In Seat	Off	Off	Shuttle in Neutral	Disengaged	Depressed	Start with Alarm

* It is not recommended to start the tractor when you are out of the operator's seat.

NOTE: For starting, if Rear PTO or Mid PTO is engaged, tractor will not start.

Operator presence system (run operation)

NOTE: The following conditions are for when the engine is running and the operator gets out of the seat.

Rear PTO	Mid PTO	Transmission	Park Brake	Condition
Off	Off	Neutral	Disengaged	Alarm
On	Off	Neutral	Engaged	No Alarm
On	Off	Neutral	Disengaged	Alarm
Off	Off	In Gear	Either	Shutdown
On	Off	In Gear	Either	Shutdown
On	On	In Gear	Either	Shutdown
Off	On	Neutral	Either	Shutdown

Starting the engine (Hydrostatic transmission)

⚠ WARNING

Run-over hazard!

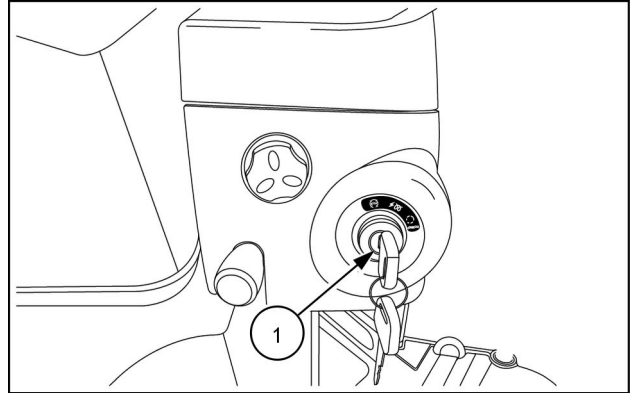
When attempting to start the engine, always sit in the operator's seat with the parking brake engaged and all control elements in neutral. Never attempt to start the engine while standing beside the machine.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

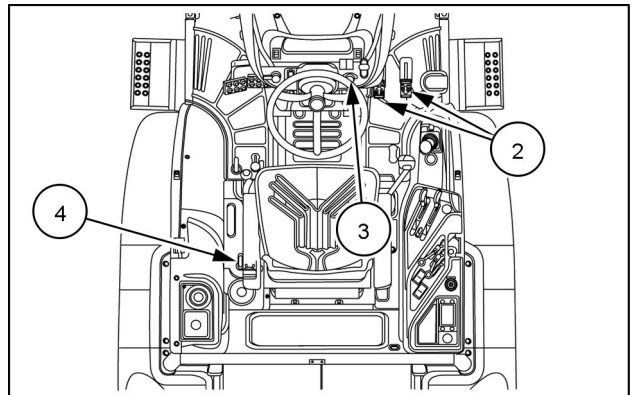
W0967B

The key switch (1) allows activation of the starter motor and fuel delivery only when:

- HST forward/reverse pedals (2) are in the neutral position
- PTO switch (3) is in the "OFF" position.
- Mid PTO lever (4) is in the "OFF" position (if equipped)



NHIL15CT00591AA 1



NHIL15CT00665AA 2

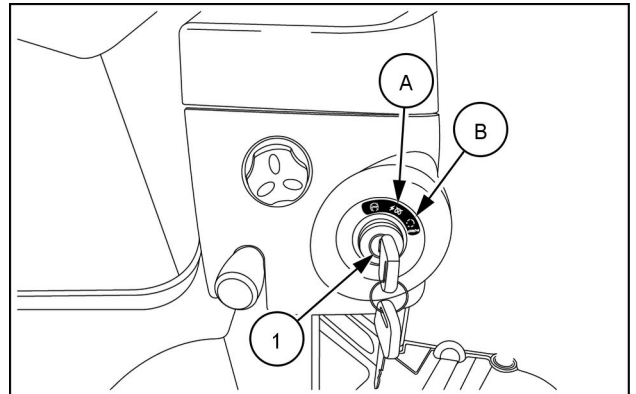
Starting procedure

NOTE: On startup, engine RPM's may adjust automatically by software loaded on the unit based on the ambient temperature. This process can take up to **60 s**.

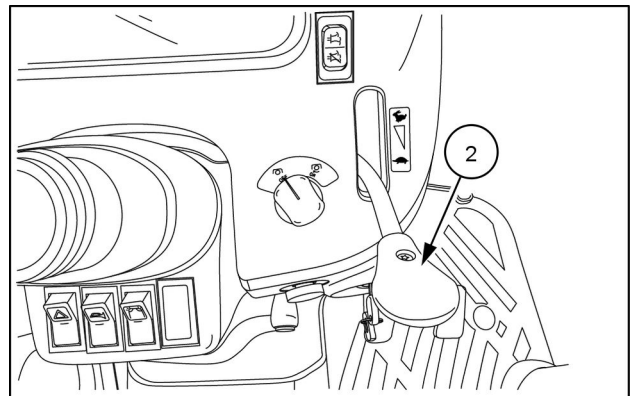
1. Turn the key switch (1) to the middle "ON" position (A) and check if the cold start (3) engine oil pressure (4) and battery charge (5) indicator lights are illuminated.
2. Set the hand throttle lever (2) to the low idle position.
3. Wait until the cold start indicator light (3) goes off, approximately **3 to 12 s**, depending on ambient temperature.
4. Turn the key to the extreme right to the "START" position (B). As soon as the engine starts, release the key to allow it to return to the middle "ON" position.

NOTICE: Do not crank the engine continuously for more than **10 s**. Failure to comply may shorten life of starter motor.

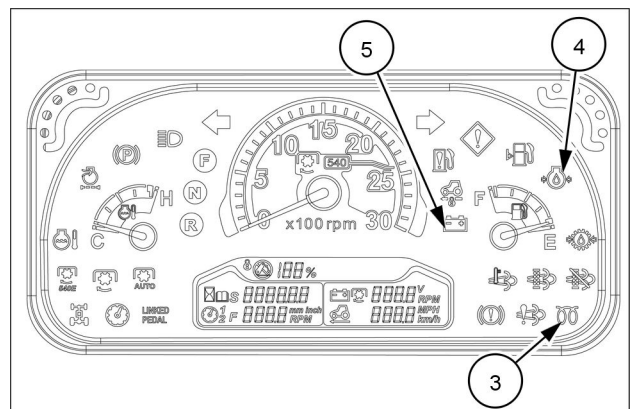
5. If indicator lights engine oil pressure (4) and battery charge (5) are illuminated, shut off the engine immediately and refer to **8-1**.



NHIL15CT00591AA 3



NHIL15CT00592AA 4



NHIL20CT00089FA 5

Operator presence system (start operation)

Operator	Rear PTO	Mid PTO	Transmission	Park Brake	Clutch Pedal	Condition
Out of Seat	Off	Off	HST pedals in Neutral	Engaged	NA	Start *
Out of Seat	Off	Off	HST pedals in Neutral	Disengaged	NA	Start with Alarm *
In Seat	Off	Off	HST pedals in Neutral	Engaged	NA	Start
In Seat	Off	Off	HST pedals in Neutral	Disengaged	NA	Start with Alarm

* It is not recommended to start the tractor when you are out of the operator's seat.

NOTE: For starting, if Rear PTO or Mid PTO is engaged, tractor will not start.

Operator presence system (run operation)

NOTE: The following conditions are for when the engine is running and the operator gets out of the seat.

Rear PTO	Mid PTO	Transmission	Park Brake	Condition
Off	Off	Neutral	Disengaged	Alarm
On	Off	Neutral	Engaged	No Alarm
On	Off	Neutral	Disengaged	Alarm
Off	Off	HST pedal depressed	Either	Shutdown
On	Off	HST pedal depressed	Either	Shutdown
On	On	HST pedal depressed	Either	Shutdown
Off	On	Neutral	Either	Shutdown

Starting the tractor with jumper cables

⚠ WARNING

Unexpected machine movement!

Always sit in the operator's seat to operate the machine. **DO NOT** bypass the key start switch. Sudden and unexpected machine movement or machine runaway could result.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0464A

⚠ WARNING

Explosion hazard!

When jump-starting the machine, connect and disconnect the jumper cables exactly as indicated in this manual. **DO NOT** connect the jumper cables to the machine battery terminals. Make sure no persons are near the connecting points before starting the engine. Start the engine from the operator's seat.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0342A

⚠ WARNING

Explosive gas!

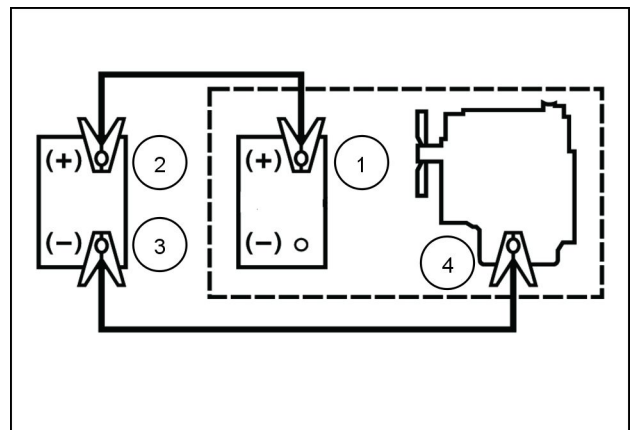
Batteries emit explosive hydrogen gas and other fumes while charging. Ventilate the charging area. Keep the battery away from sparks, open flames, and other ignition sources. Never charge a frozen battery.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0005A

If you must use jumper cables to start the tractor:

1. Shield your eyes.
2. Connect the red end of the jumper cable to the positive (+) battery terminal **(1)** on the tractor and connect the other red end to the positive (+) battery terminal **(2)** on the auxiliary battery.
3. Connect the black end of the jumper cable to the negative (-) battery terminal **(3)** on the auxiliary battery, then connect the other black end to a tractor frame ground or engine ground **(4)**. Finally, start the tractor by following the safe starting procedures outlined under See **Starting the engine (Mechanical)** or **Starting the engine (Hydrostatic transmission)**.
4. When the engine starts allow the engine to idle, and turn on all electrical equipment (lights, etc.) This will help protect the alternator from possible damage due to changes in load when disconnecting the jumper cables.
5. Disconnect the jumper cables in reverse order, disconnect the black end from the tractor frame or engine ground **(4)** then disconnect the other black end from the negative (-) battery terminal **(3)** on the auxiliary battery.
6. Disconnect the red end from the positive (+) battery terminal **(2)** on the auxiliary battery.
7. Remove the other red end from the positive (+) battery terminal **(1)** on the tractor battery.



20100878 1

Stopping the unit

Stopping the engine

To stop the engine, carry out the following procedures:

1. Remain in the operator seat.
2. Pull the hand throttle lever rearward to the idle position.
***NOTICE:** After heavy work of the tractor, allow the engine to run at idle for approximately five minutes to allow the engine components to cool down.*
3. Engage the park brake.
4. Ensure all gear shift levers, range levers or shuttle shift lever are in the neutral position and the Power Take Off (PTO) switch is in the OFF position.
5. Push the Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) control lever forward to lower implements to the ground.
6. Turn the key to the STOP position to shut the engine off.

***NOTE:** Turning the key to the STOP position and with the park brake NOT engaged, an alarm will sound. The alarm will continue to sound for approximately ten seconds or until the park brake is engaged.*

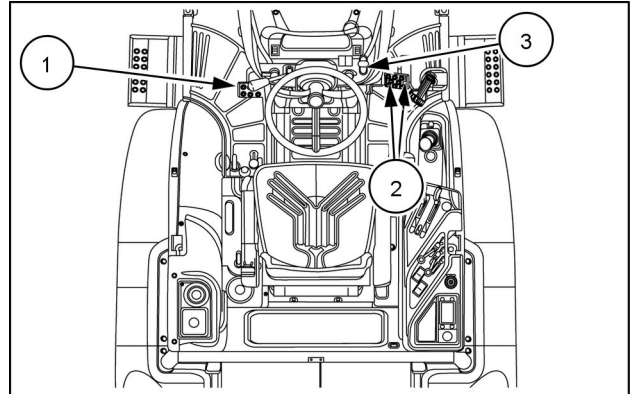
***NOTE:** If the key is not left in the STOP position after the engine has stopped, the warning lights will remain on and discharge the battery.*

Emergency stopping - Cab

Mechanical transmission model

To make an emergency stop carry out the following procedures:

1. Depress the clutch pedal (1) and brake pedals (2) at the same time.
2. Pull the hand throttle lever (3) rearward to reduce the engine speed.

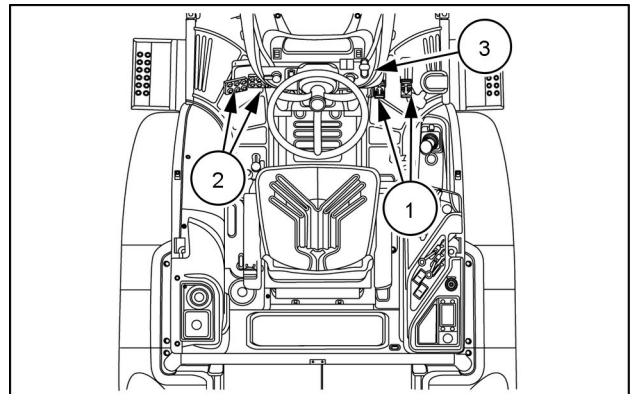


NHIL15CT00666AA 1

HST model

To make an emergency stop carry out the following procedures:

1. Release the HST forward or reverse pedal (1) immediately and depress the brake pedals (2).
2. Pull the hand throttle lever (3) rearward to reduce engine speed.



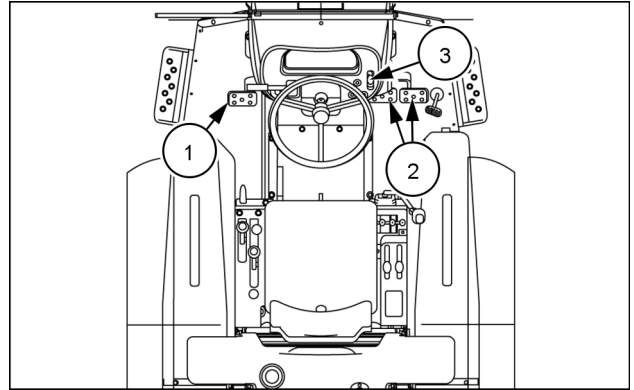
NHIL15CT00665AA 2

Emergency stopping - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)

Mechanical transmission model

To make an emergency stop carry out the following procedures:

1. Depress the clutch pedal **(1)** and brake pedals **(2)** at the same time.
2. Pull the hand throttle lever **(3)** rearward to reduce the engine speed.

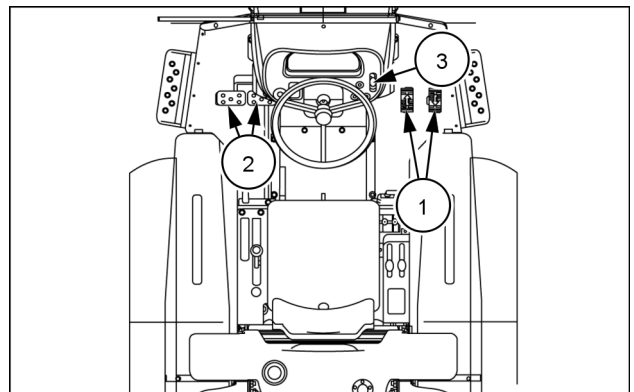


93100852 1

HST model

To make an emergency stop carry out the following procedures:

1. Release the HST forward or reverse pedal **(1)** immediately and depress the brake pedals **(2)**.
2. Pull the hand throttle lever **(3)** rearward to reduce engine speed.



93100853 2

Brakes - HST and Mechanical transmissions

Brake pedals

▲ WARNING

Loss of control hazard!

Always reduce the traveling speed and use the steering wheel while you make a turn. When you operate the machine at high speeds, never attempt to make sharp turns by using the turning brake pedals. If you use the individual brakes at high speeds, the machine could become machine unstable. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1237A

The right-hand brake pedal controls the braking action of the right-hand rear wheel. The left-hand brake pedal controls the braking action of the left-hand rear wheel.

The function of the brake pedals is identical for the HST and mechanical transmission model tractors except for the location of the pedals. The brake pedals **(1)** on a HST model tractor are located on the left-hand side of the operator's platform and the brake pedals **(2)** on a mechanical transmission model tractor are located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform.

Stopping the tractor

To stop a mechanical transmission model tractor, depress both brake pedals and the clutch pedal simultaneously.

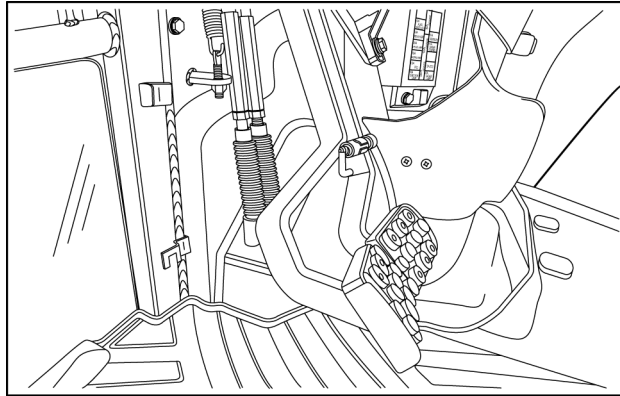
To stop a HST model tractor, release the HST forward or reverse pedal and depress both brake pedals simultaneously.

NOTE: To assist in making sharp turns at slow speed, depress the right-hand or left-hand brake pedal as required.

NOTE: Depressing the brake pedals will disengage the HST cruise control.

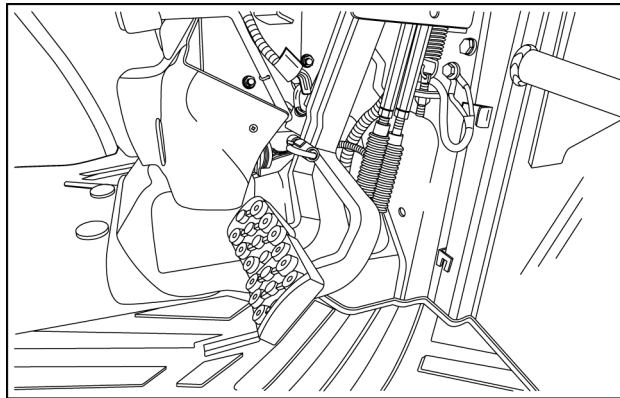
Brake pedal lock

The brake pedal connecting pin (3) is used to secure the brake pedals together. Lock the pedals together when operating the tractor at high speeds or when the tractor is used on the highway.



NHIL13CT01243AA 1

HST



NHIL13CT01246AA 2

Mechanical

Park brake

⚠ WARNING

Equipment rolling hazard!

Firmly apply the handbrake. Stop the engine before leaving the machine. The transmission will not prevent the machine from rolling when the engine is shut off.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1144A

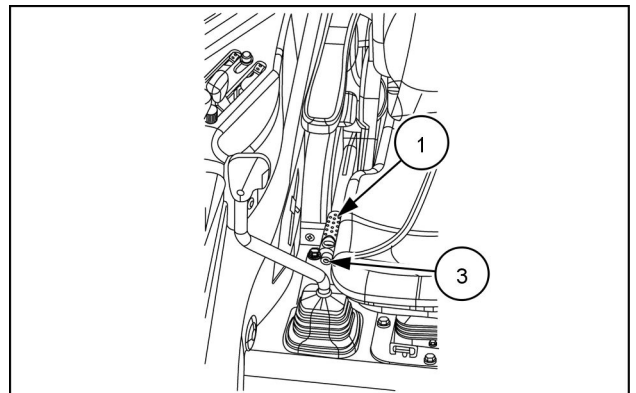
NOTICE: Ensure the park brake is fully disengaged before driving the tractor.

The park brake lever in tractors with a cab, **(1)** (See figure 3) is located on the right-hand side of the operator's platform. On tractors without cabs, the park brake lever is located on the left-hand side of the operator's platform, (see figure 4). Use the park brake to secure the brake pedals to prevent the tractor from moving while parked.

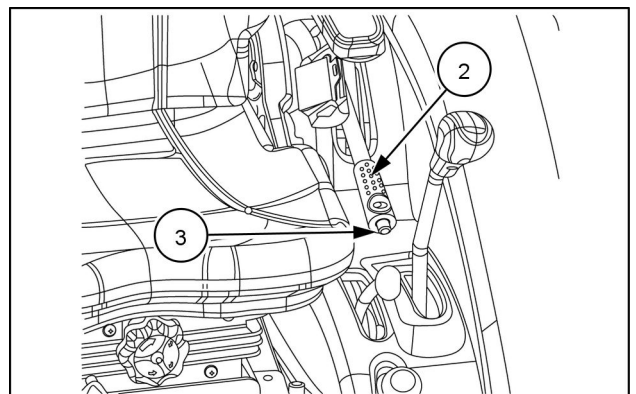
To engage the park brake, lock the pedals together and pull the park brake lever up while pressing the brake pedals down.

NOTE: Always engage the park brake when getting off the tractor. If the operator does not engage the park brake, or the operator leaves the seat without engaging the park brake, an alarm will sound. The alarm will continue to sound for approximately ten seconds or until the operator engages the park brake.

To disengage the park brake, press the brake pedals down and release the park brake lever by pushing button **(3)** inwards and push the lever **(1)**, (with cab) or **(2)** (without cab) down.



NHIL16CT00419AA 3

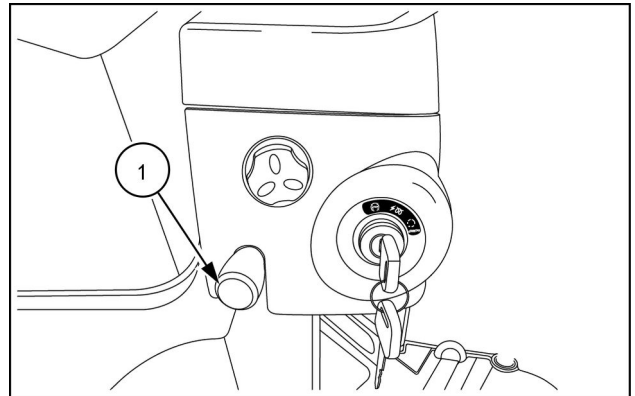


NHIL16CT00420AA 4

Moving the unit

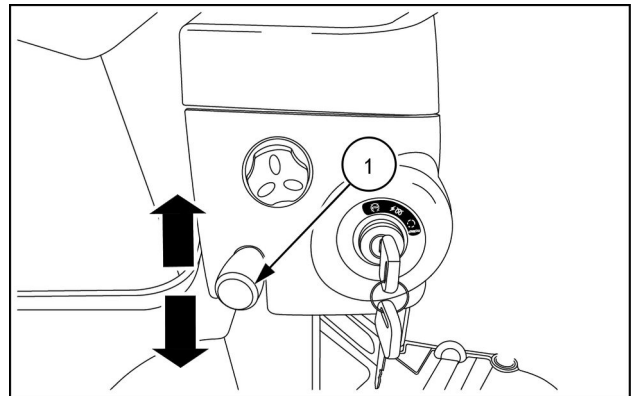
Steering wheel adjustment

The tractor is equipped with an adjustable steering wheel, which can tilt. The tilt steering lever (1) is located on the right-hand side of the steering column.



NHIL15CT00591AA 1

1. To tilt the wheel, push down on the lever (1) and move the steering wheel to the desired position.
2. Pull the lever upwards (1) to lock the steering wheel in place.
3. Use this feature to gain additional clearance when mounting and dismounting the tractor.



NHIL15CT00591AA 2

Steering operation

The tractor has a hydraulic steering system, which provides convenience when operating the steering wheel. A non-load reaction system keeps the steering wheel from moving when the impact of the front wheels travels over rough ground.

Operating notes

- If there is too much of a load in the front bucket, it could be difficult to operate the steering wheel. In this case, reduce the size of the load or move the tractor slowly forward while turning the steering wheel in the direction of desired travel.
- After turning the steering wheel fully, do not turn the steering wheel fully to the same direction again. Damage to the steering system can occur, when unnecessary force is applied.

NOTICE: Do not hold the steering wheel fully to the left, or right for more than 10 seconds. This will cause a failure in the steering system.

- If an abnormal sound is heard while operating the steering wheel, this means that there is some air in the steering components line. In this case, turn the steering wheel to left and right fully and hold for about 5 seconds. The air should bleed out and the abnormal noise should go away. If the sound does not go away take your tractor to your authorized NEW HOLLAND dealer.
- When operating the tractor in cold weather, the abnormal sound may be heard. In this case, warm up the tractor before using to reduce the oil viscosity.
- If you use the tractor for a long period of time while turning the steering wheel fully, the oil temperature will increase which may cause the reduction of the product life or the failure of the hydraulic steering system.

NOTE: If the engine stops, the hydraulic power for the steering system will stop. The loss of hydraulic power will make the steering wheel hard to turn.

Transmission operation at low ambient temperatures

Warm up period

⚠ WARNING

Unexpected movement!

During the warm-up operation, do the following: Engage the parking brake, set all shift levers to their NEUTRAL positions, and place the Power Take-Off (PTO) clutch lever in the OFF position. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1247A

The tractor hydraulic oil also serves as the tractor transmission fluid. During cold weather operation, the hydraulic oil viscosity increases. This increase in oil viscosity restricts the oil's ability to flow and lubricate in the transmission and hydraulic circuits. The cold oil can result in abnormal noises and slower operation times due to the increased oil viscosity.

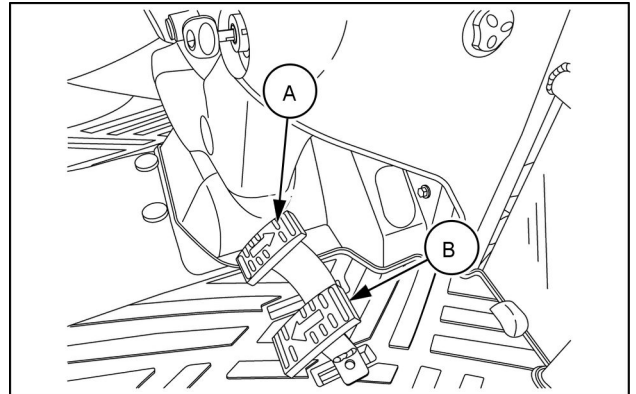
NOTE: A warm up time at 50% rated engine speed is recommended to assure proper vehicle functionality, transmission lubrication and operation.

NOTE: Do not operate the tractor under full load condition until the hydraulic oil is sufficiently warmed up.

Ambient Temperature	Recommended Warm-Up Time
Above 0 °C (32 °F)	Minimum of 5 minutes
0 – -10 °C (32 – 14 °F)	5 to 10 minutes
-10 – -20 °C (14 – -4 °F)	10 to 15 minutes
Below -20 °C (-4 °F)	More than 15 minutes

Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) operation

The ground speed of tractors equipped with a hydrostatic transmission is continuously variable, from zero to full rated speed in each range. Speed is controlled by the HST forward **(A)** and reverse **(B)** pedals located on the right-hand operator's platform.



NHIL13CT01172AA 1

To operate the HST transmission, carry out the following:

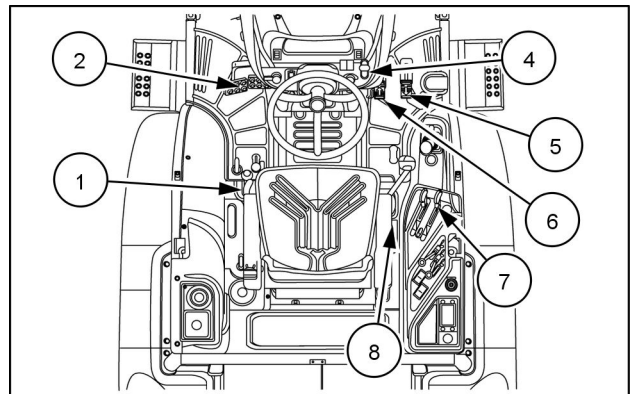
1. Start the engine and pull the HPL control lever **(7)** rearward to lift the implement off the ground .
2. Move the hand throttle lever **(4)** forward until the engine speed is above **1500 RPM**.
3. Place the range gear shift lever **(3)** in the desired range.
4. Depress the brake pedals **(2)** and disengage the park brake lever **(1) (8)** .

NOTE: The parking brake lever is located at position **(8)** on cab tractor and at position **(1)** on a Roll Over Protection Structure (ROPS).

5. For forward travel, depress the forward pedal **(6)** until the desired ground speed is reached. For reverse travel, depress the rear pedal **(5)**. Unless the HST cruise control switch is in the engaged position, the transmission returns to neutral and the tractor stops when the pedal is released.

NOTE: Depress the HST pedals slowly, fast movement of the pedals will cause the tractor to move suddenly.

NOTE: To change the range speed, release the HST pedals and bring the tractor to a stop and select the desired range.



NHIL15CT00665AA 2

Cruise control operation

⚠ WARNING

Loss of control hazard!

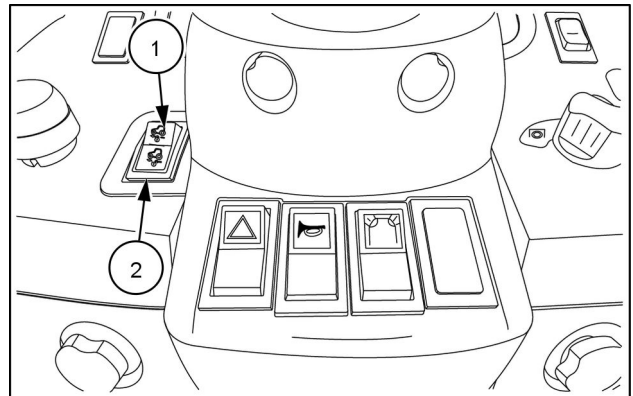
To maintain optimum control of the machine, do not use the cruise control at high speeds or when roading.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

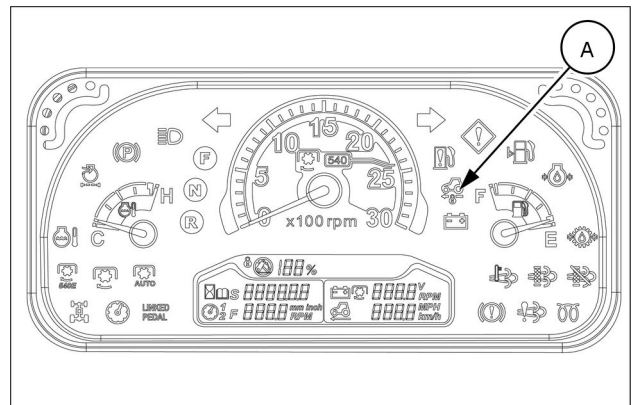
W0978A

When the desired travel speed is reached, depress the top half of the cruise control switch (1). An amber light (A) will illuminate on the instrument panel indicating the cruise control is engaged. To disengage the cruise control, depress the bottom half of the switch (2) or depress both brake pedals. The amber light will extinguish, indicating the cruise control is off.

NOTE: The rocker switch has three positions, the top half engages the cruise control, the middle is neutral, and the bottom half will disengage the cruise control.



NHIL15CT00649AA 3



NHIL20CT00089FA 4

16x16 mechanical transmission - Operation - "H" pattern

The 16 x 16 gear transmission operates through the use of a clutch pedal (1) a forward/reverse shuttle shift lever (2) main transmission shift lever (3) and a range selector lever (4).

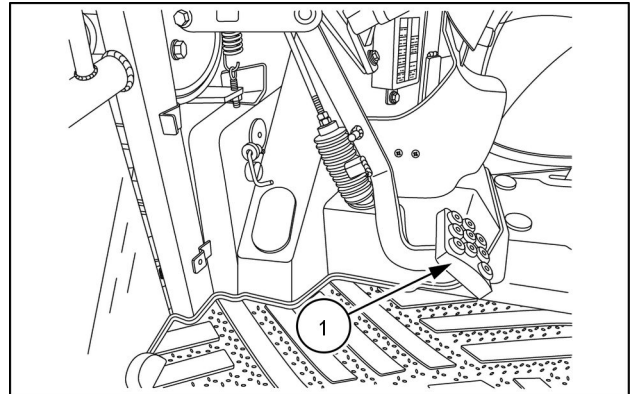
The combinations of shuttle shift, main shift, and range selector lever offer the operator a combination of sixteen forward and sixteen reverse gears.

The main transmission shift lever (3) operates in a H-pattern.(1-2-3-N-4) To change gears while in a selected range, depress the clutch pedal and shift the main gear shift lever into the desired gear. The tractor does not have to be stopped because the main speed gears (1-4) are synchronized. (See figure 3)

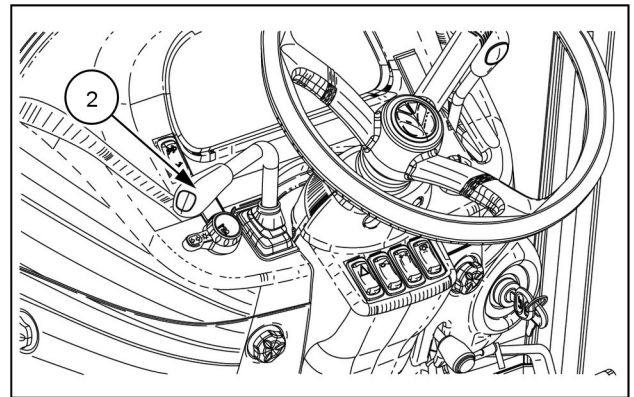
The range gear shift lever (4) operates in a H pattern (1-2-N-3-4) with a neutral position between first and third range. (See figure 4)

NOTICE: Never attempt to engage or disengage the range shift lever when the tractor is in motion.

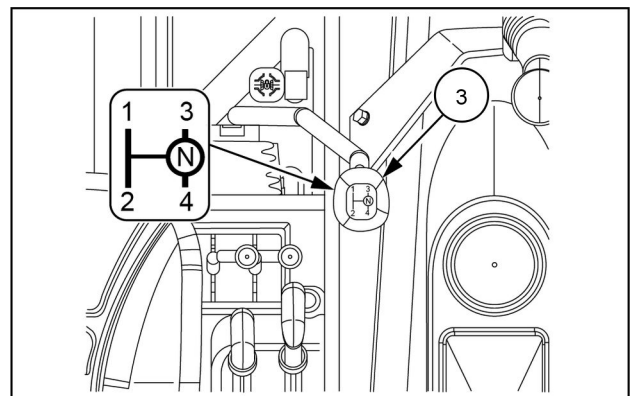
NOTE: The shift patterns are shown as sitting in the operators seat.



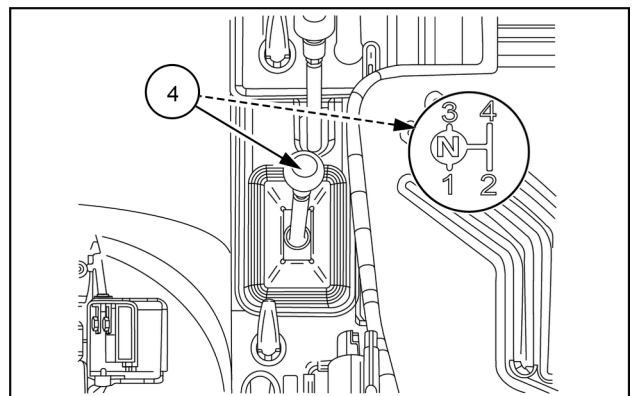
NHIL13CT01146AA 1



NHIL20CT00111AA 2



NHIL20CT00302AA 3



NHIL20CT00271AA 4

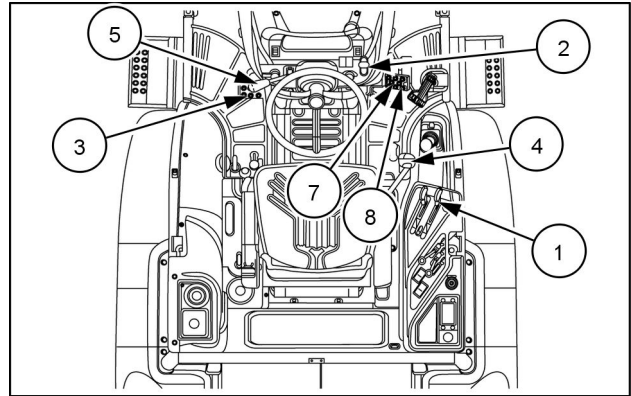
4 - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

To operate the 16 x 16 gear transmission, carry out the following:

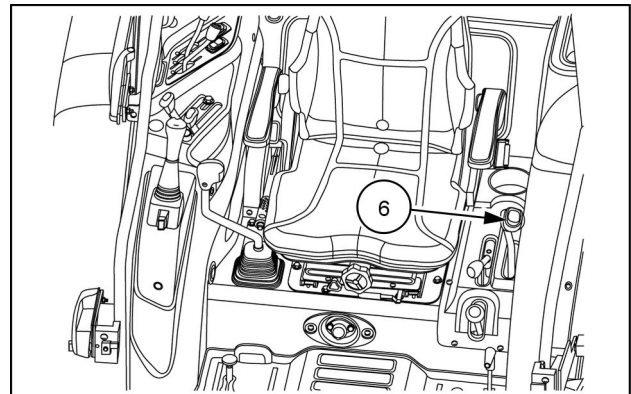
1. Start the engine and pull the HPL control lever **(1)** rearward to lift the implement off the ground (if equipped).
2. Move the hand throttle lever **(2)** forward until the engine speed is above **1500 RPM**.
3. Depress the clutch pedal **(3)** fully.
4. Place the main transmission shift lever **(4)** shuttle shift lever **(5)** and range lever **(6)** into the desired position.
5. Depress the brake pedals **(7)** and disengage the park brake lever **(8)**.
6. Release the clutch pedal **(3)** slowly, and the tractor will start to move.

NOTE: Release the clutch pedal slowly, if the clutch pedal is released fast it will cause the tractor to move suddenly.

NOTE: To change 1-4 gears depress the clutch pedal fully and shift into the desired gear **(6)** and release the clutch pedal slowly.



NHIL15CT00666AA 5



NHIL15CT00664AA 6

Parking the unit

Brakes and controls - Park - Cab

Mechanical transmission model

⚠ WARNING

Avoid injury! Always do the following before lubricating, maintaining, or servicing the machine.

1. Disengage all drives.
 2. Engage parking brake.
 3. Lower all attachments to the ground, or raise and engage all safety locks.
 4. Shut off engine.
 5. Remove key from key switch.
 6. Switch off battery key, if installed.
 7. Wait for all machine movement to stop.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.**

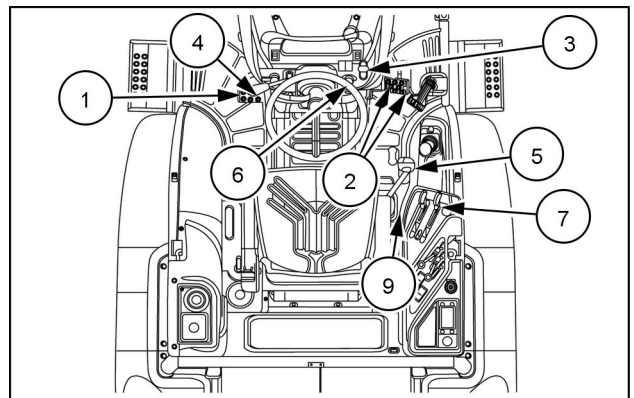
W0047A

To park the tractor carry out the following procedures:

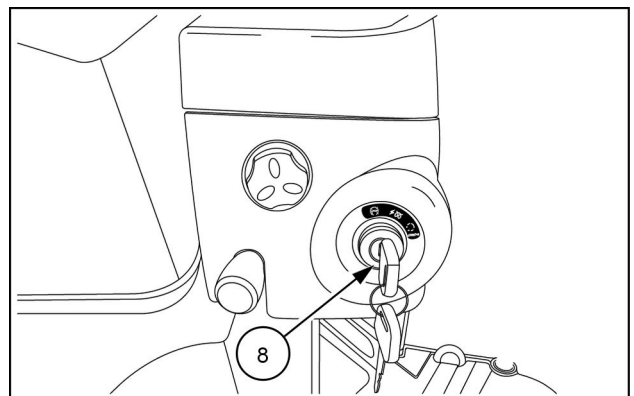
1. Depress the clutch pedal (1) and brake pedals (2). Pull the hand throttle lever (3) rearward to reduce the engine speed.

NOTE: Park the tractor on a level surface, if it is necessary to park on a slope, place the transmission in the lowest gear and place chocks or blocks in front or behind the tires depending on the direction of the slope.

2. Place the shuttle shift lever (4) main gear shift lever (5) in neutral and make sure the PTO switch (6) is in the "OFF" position.
3. Push the HPL control lever (7) forward to lower implements (if equipped) to the ground. Turn the key (8) to the "STOP" position.
4. Engage the park brake (9) and release the brake pedals and clutch pedal slowly.



NHIL15CT00666AA 1



NHIL15CT00591AA 2

HST model

⚠ WARNING

Avoid injury! Always do the following before lubricating, maintaining, or servicing the machine.

1. Disengage all drives.
 2. Engage parking brake.
 3. Lower all attachments to the ground, or raise and engage all safety locks.
 4. Shut off engine.
 5. Remove key from key switch.
 6. Switch off battery key, if installed.
 7. Wait for all machine movement to stop.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.**

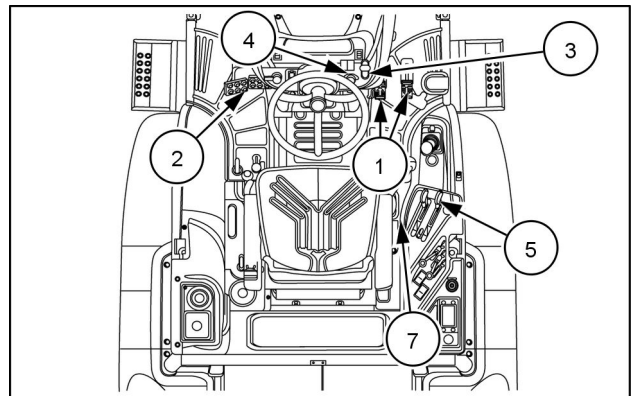
W0047A

To park the tractor carry out the following procedures:

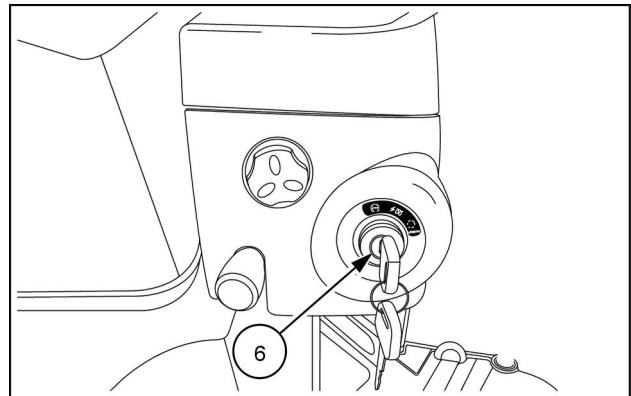
1. Release the HST forward or reverse pedal (1) slowly and depress the brake pedals (2). Pull the hand throttle lever (3) rearward to reduce the engine speed.

NOTE: Park the tractor on a level surface, if it is necessary to park on a slope, place the range gear shift lever in the lowest gear and place chocks or blocks in front or behind the tires depending on the direction of the slope.

2. Make sure the PTO switch (4) is in the "OFF" position.
3. Push the HPL control lever (5) forward to lower implements (if equipped) to the ground. Turn the key (6) to the "STOP" position.
4. Engage the park brake (7) and release the brake pedals slowly.



NHIL15CT00665AA 3



NHIL15CT00591AA 4

Brakes and controls - Park - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)

Mechanical transmission model

⚠ WARNING

Avoid injury! Always do the following before lubricating, maintaining, or servicing the machine.

1. Disengage all drives.
 2. Engage parking brake.
 3. Lower all attachments to the ground, or raise and engage all safety locks.
 4. Shut off engine.
 5. Remove key from key switch.
 6. Switch off battery key, if installed.
 7. Wait for all machine movement to stop.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

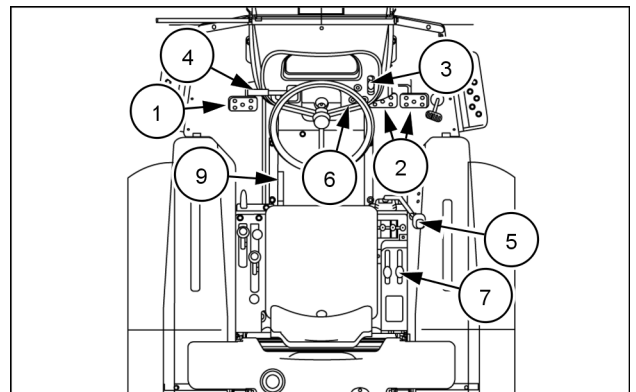
W0047A

To park the tractor carry out the following procedures:

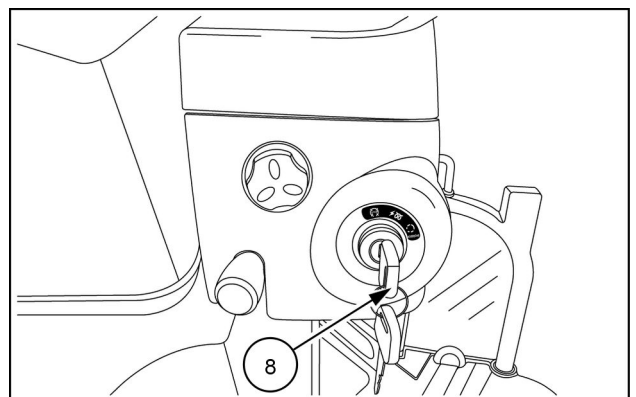
1. Depress the clutch pedal (1) and brake pedals (2). Pull the hand throttle lever (3) rearward to reduce the engine speed.

NOTE: Park the tractor on a level surface, if it is necessary to park on a slope, place the transmission in the lowest gear and place chocks or blocks in front or behind the tires depending on the direction of the slope.

2. Place the shuttle shift lever (4) main gear shift lever (5) in neutral and make sure the PTO switch (6) is in the "OFF" position.
3. Push the HPL control lever (7) forward to lower implements (if equipped) to the ground. Turn the key (8) to the "STOP" position.
4. Engage the park brake (9) and release the brake pedals and clutch pedal slowly.



93100852 1



NHIL13CT01006AA 2

HST model

⚠ WARNING

Avoid injury! Always do the following before lubricating, maintaining, or servicing the machine.

1. Disengage all drives.
 2. Engage parking brake.
 3. Lower all attachments to the ground, or raise and engage all safety locks.
 4. Shut off engine.
 5. Remove key from key switch.
 6. Switch off battery key, if installed.
 7. Wait for all machine movement to stop.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.**

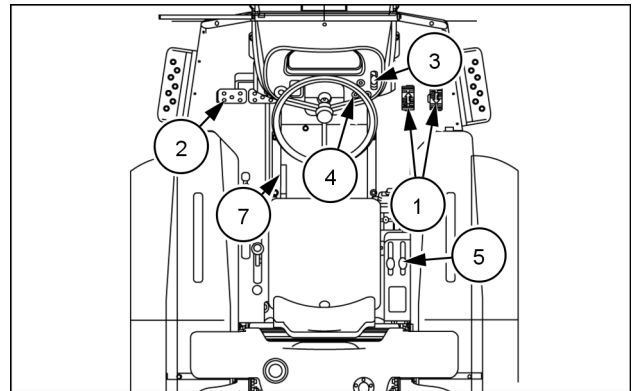
W0047A

To park the tractor carry out the following procedures:

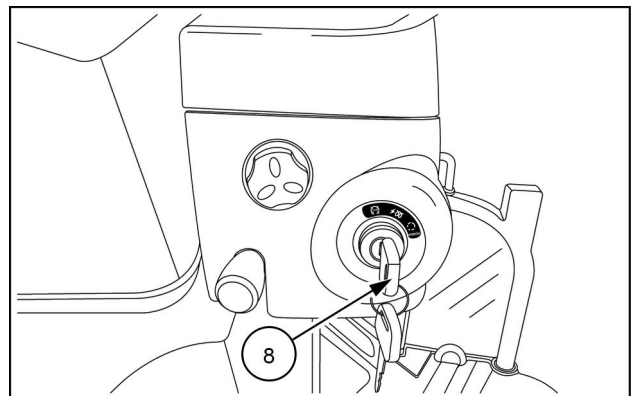
1. Release the HST forward or reverse pedal (1) slowly and depress the brake pedals (2). Pull the hand throttle lever (3) rearward to reduce the engine speed.

NOTE: Park the tractor on a level surface, if it is necessary to park on a slope, place the range gear shift lever in the lowest gear and place chocks or blocks in front or behind the tires depending on the direction of the slope.

2. Make sure the PTO switch (4) is in the "OFF" position.
3. Push the HPL control lever (5) forward to lower implements (if equipped) to the ground. Turn the key (6) to the "STOP" position.
4. Engage the park brake (7) and release the brake pedals slowly.



93100853 3



NHIL13CT01006AA 4

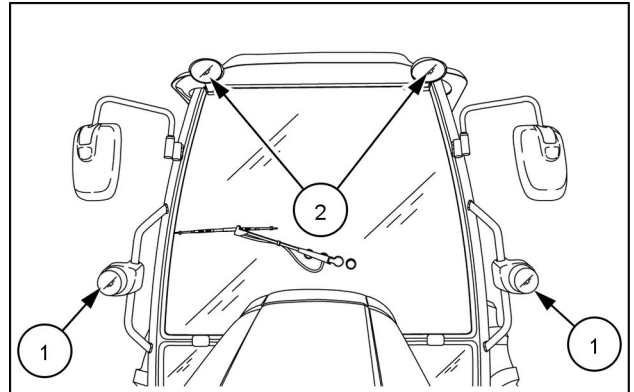
5 - TRANSPORT OPERATIONS

Road transport

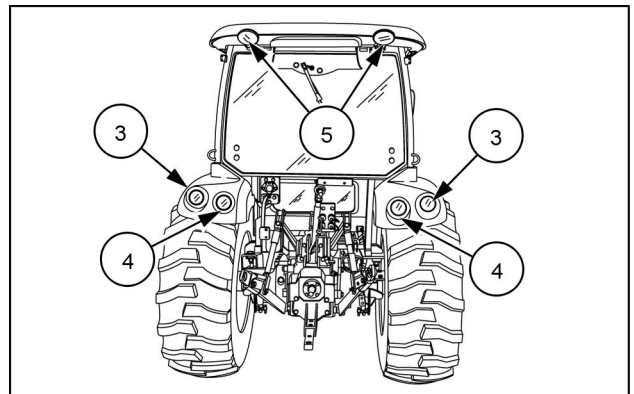
External lighting - Cab

Your tractor is equipped with the following equipment:

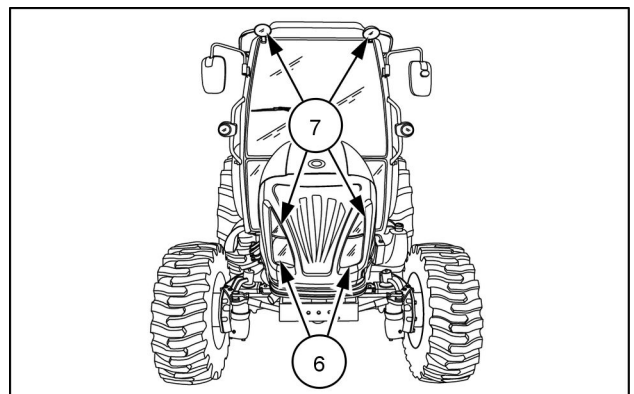
- Front turn signals and hazard lights (1).
- Front work lights (2).
- Rear turn signal/hazard warning lights (3).
- Rear red tail/brake lights (4).
- Rear Work Light (Optional) (5) mounted on the rear of the cab.
- Road lights (6), and work Lights (7).



NHIL15CT00535AA 1



NHIL15CT00527AA 2

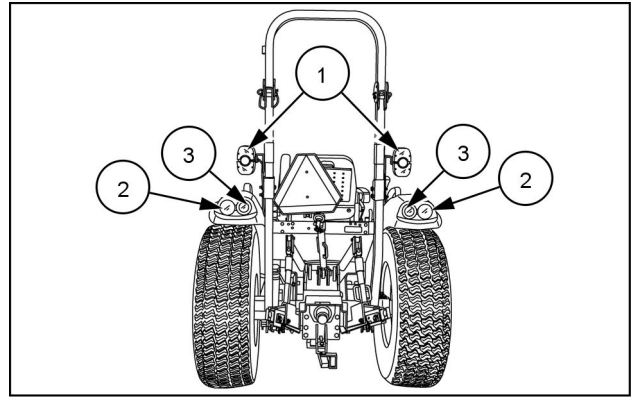


NHIL15CT00534AA 3

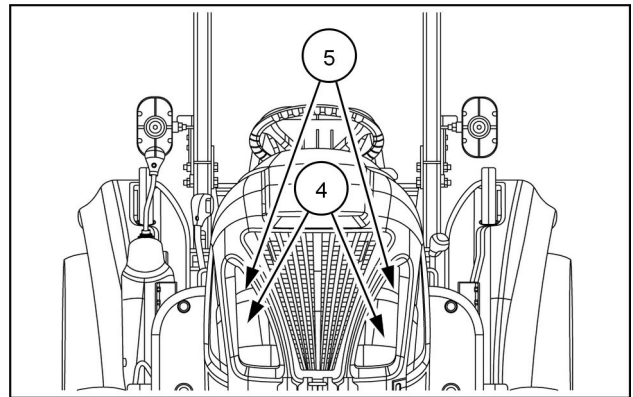
External lighting - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)

Your tractor is equipped with the following equipment:

- Turn signal/hazard side warning lights **(1)**.
- Rear amber warning lights **(2)**
- Rear red tail/brake lights **(3)**.
- Road lights **(4)** Work Lights **(5)**.
- Rear Work Light (Optional) mounted on the rear of the ROPS.



NHIL13CT01167AA 1

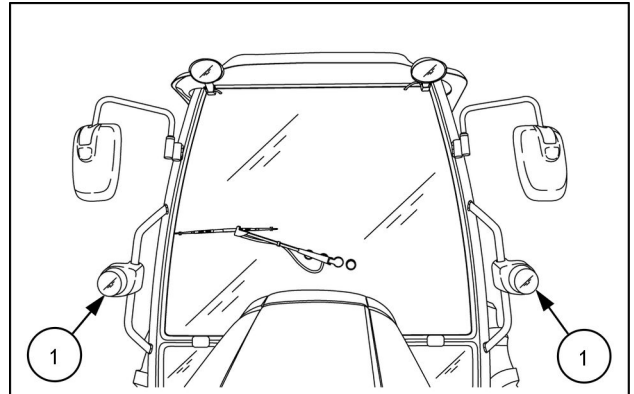


NHIL22CT00342AA 2

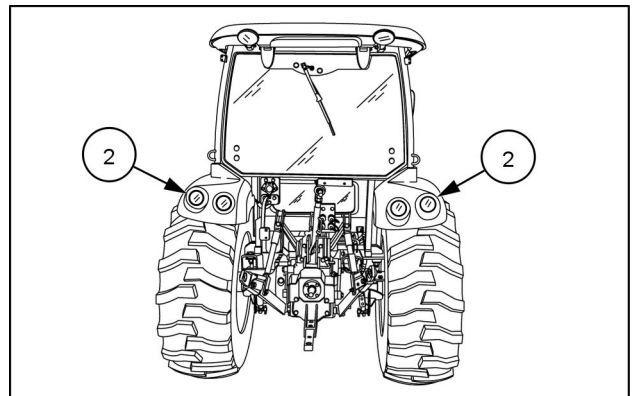
Hazard warning light operation - Cab

The front side hazard warning lights (1) and rear amber lights (2) are activated by hazard rocker switch (3) located in the center of the steering column shroud.

NOTE: The hazard lights can function with the key switch in any position.

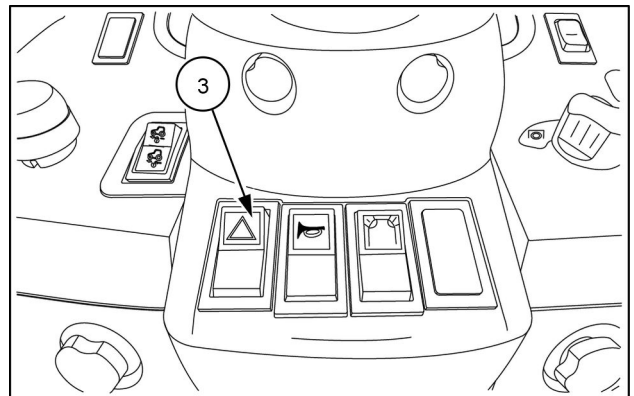


NHIL15CT00535AA 1



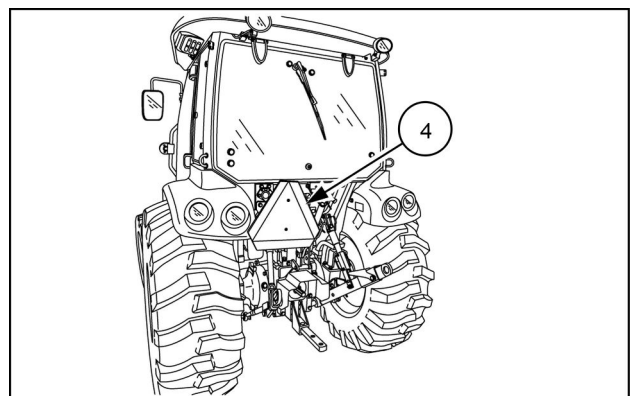
NHIL15CT00527AA 2

1. To activate the hazard lights push the rocker switch (3) down.



NHIL15CT00649AA 3

For your protection, use the hazard warning lights, the Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) sign (4) and road lights when traveling on public roads, day or night.

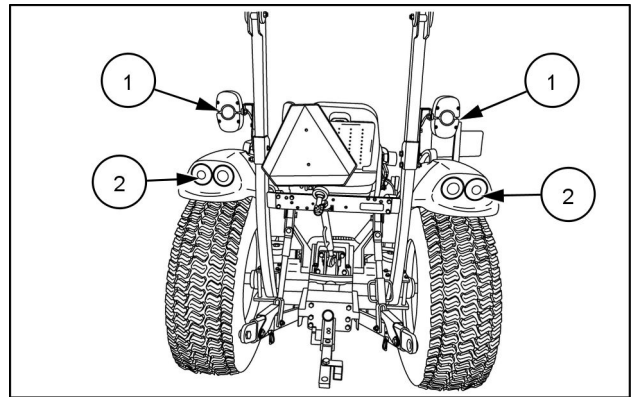


NHIL15CT00584AA 4

Hazard warning light operation - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)

The side hazard warning lights (1) and tail amber lights (2) are activated by hazard rocker switch (3) located in the center of the steering column shroud.

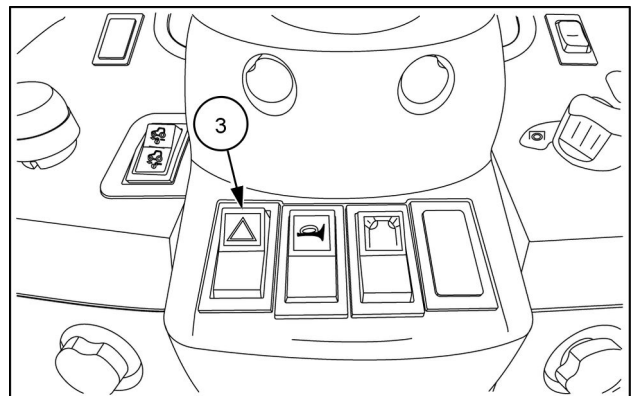
NOTE: The hazard lights can function with the key switch in any position.



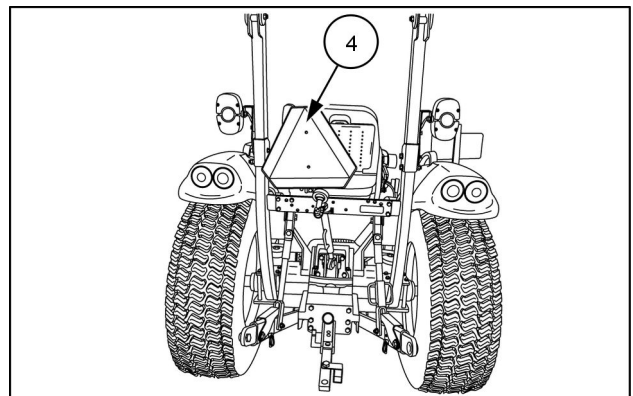
NHIL13CT01013AA 1

1. To activate the hazard lights push the rocker switch (3) down.

NOTE: For your protection, use the hazard warning lights, the Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) sign (4) and road lights when traveling on public roads, day or night.



NHIL13CT01004AA 2

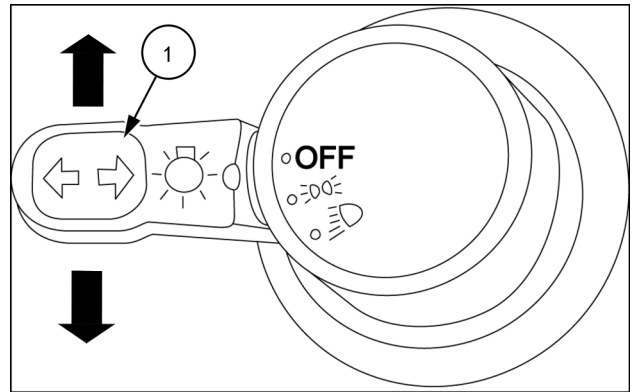


NHIL13CT01013AA 3

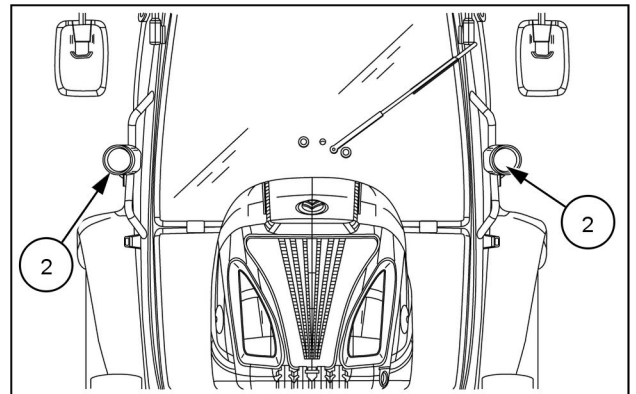
Turn signal operation - Cab

The multifunction switch is located on the left-hand side of the dash panel.

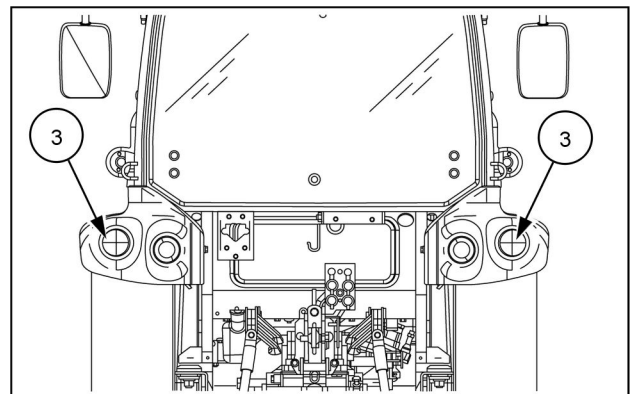
1. The turn signal lights will activate by moving the multifunction switch lever (1) forward for right turns and rearward for left turns.
2. The key switch has to be in the "ON" position for the turn signal to operate.
3. When signaling a turn, the designated rear amber light (3) and the front side hazard light (2) will flash and the tail amber and the side hazard lights for the opposite side of turning direction will illuminate continuously.



NHIL13CT00525AA 1



NHIL22CT00344AA 2

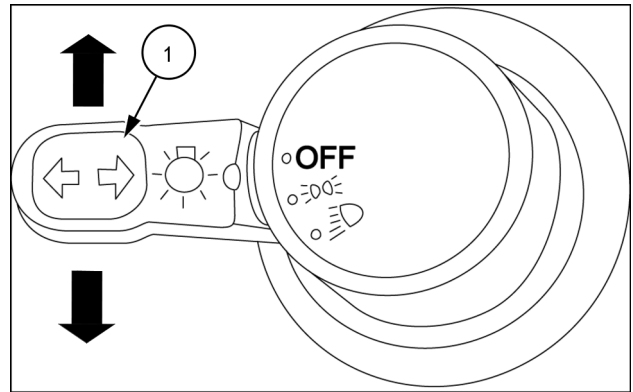


NHIL22CT00345AA 3

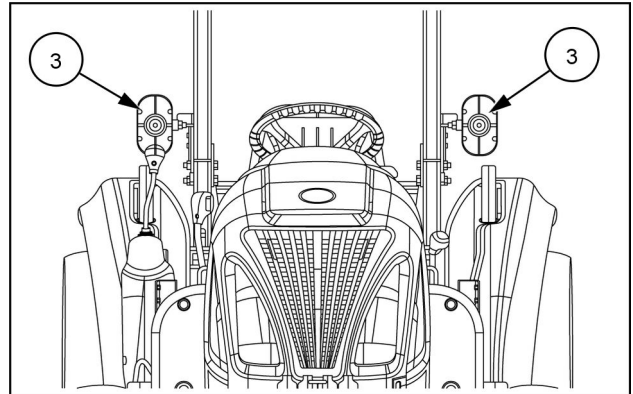
Turn signal operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The multifunction switch is located on the left-hand side of the dash panel.

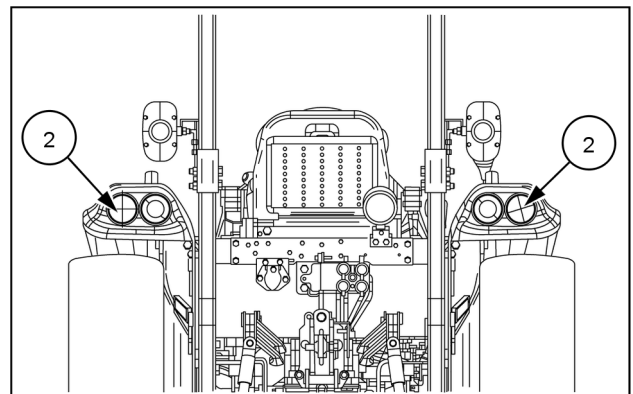
1. The turn signal lights will activate by moving the multifunction switch lever (1) forward for right turns and rearward for left turns.
2. The key switch has to be in the "ON" position for the turn signal to operate.
3. When signaling a turn, the designated tail amber light (2) and the side hazard light (3) will flash and the tail amber and the side hazard lights for the opposite side of turning direction will illuminate continuously.



NHIL13CT00525AA 1



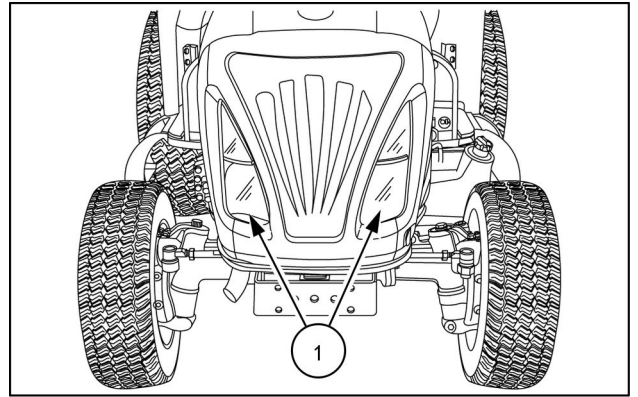
NHIL22CT00342AA 2



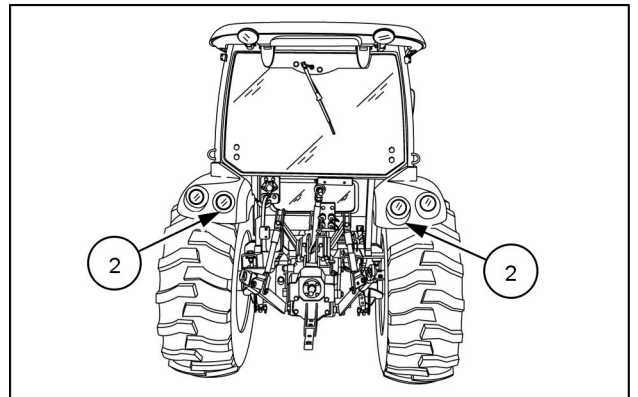
NHIL22CT00343AA 3

Road lights - Operation - Cab

The road lights (1) and rear red taillights (2) turn on and off using the multifunction light switch located on the left-hand side of the dash panel. The key switch must be in the "ON" position for these lights to operate.



NHIL13CT01166AA 1

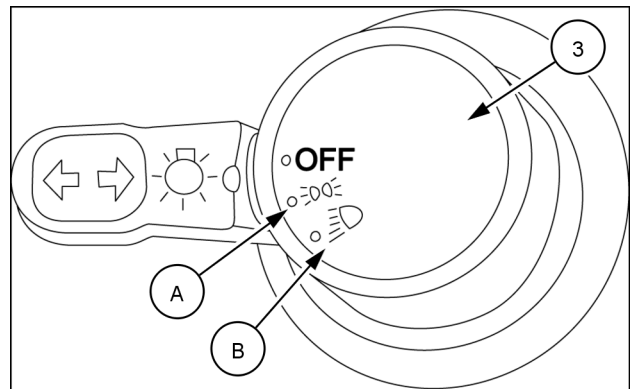


NHIL15CT00527AA 2

The multifunction light switch (3) is a rotary type switch that has two positions (rotating clockwise from "OFF" position); the two positions control the road lights and taillights.

- The first position, (A) illuminates the instrument panel and taillights.
- The second position, (B) illuminates the instrument panel, taillights, and the road lights.

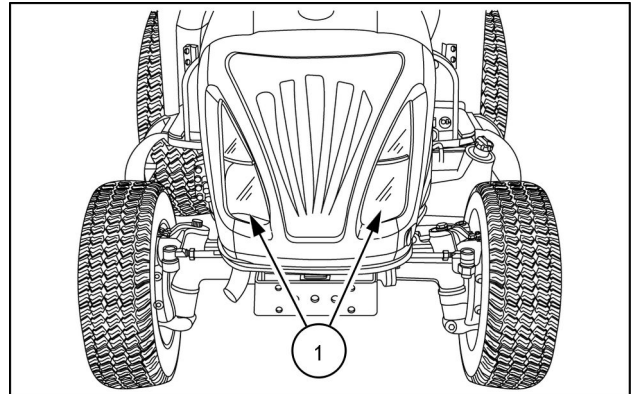
NOTE: For your protection, use the hazard warning lights, road lights and Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) sign when traveling on public roads, day or night.



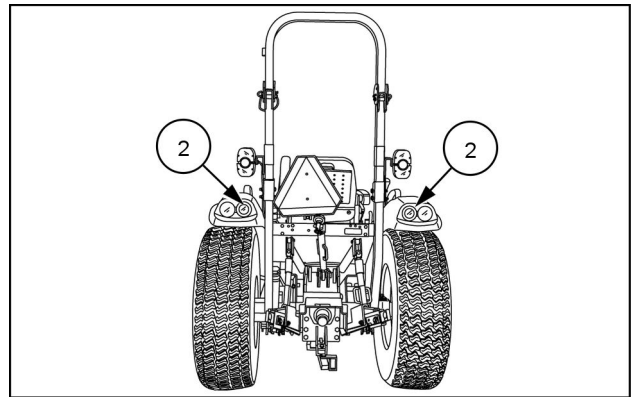
NHIL13CT00525AA 3

Road lights operation - ROPS

The road lights (1) and rear red taillights (2) turn on and off using, the multifunction light switch located on the left-hand side of the dash panel. The key switch must be in the "ON" position for these lights to operate.



NHIL13CT01166AA 1

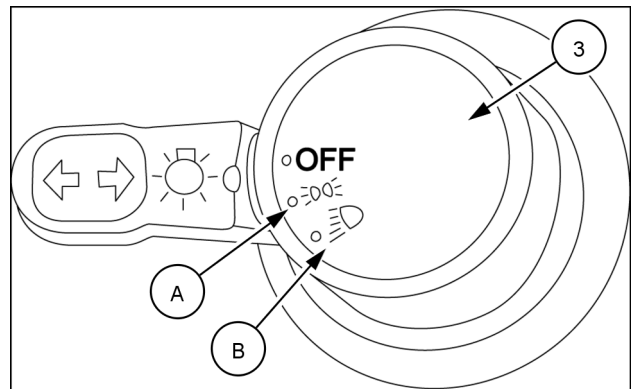


NHIL13CT01167AA 2

The multifunction light switch (3) is a rotary type switch that has two positions (rotating clockwise from "OFF" position); the two positions control the road lights and taillights.

- The first position, (A) illuminates the instrument panel and taillights.
- The second position, (B) illuminates the instrument panel, taillights, and the road lights.

NOTE: For your protection, use the hazard warning lights, road lights and Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) sign when traveling on public roads, day or night.

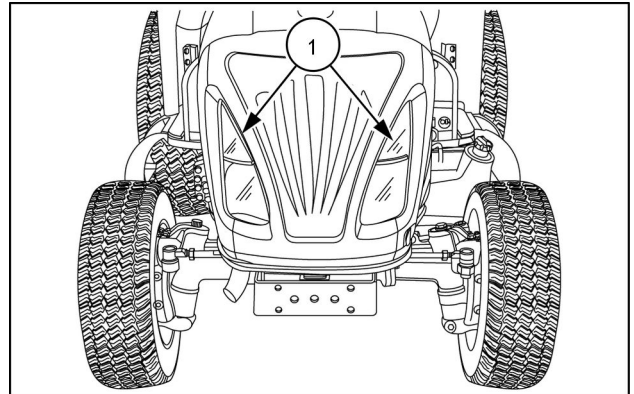


NHIL13CT00525AA 3

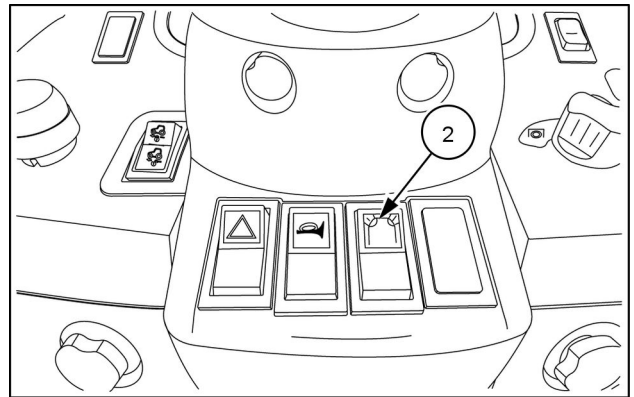
Work lights - Operation - Cab

The work lights (1) will turn on and off using, the work light switch (2) located on the center of the console panel. The key switch must be in the "ON" position for these lights to operate.

Depress the top part of the work light switch to illuminate the work lights.



NHIL13CT01166AA 1

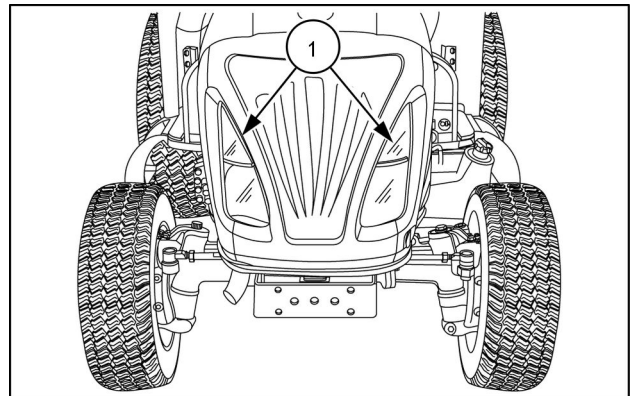


NHIL13CT01004AA 2

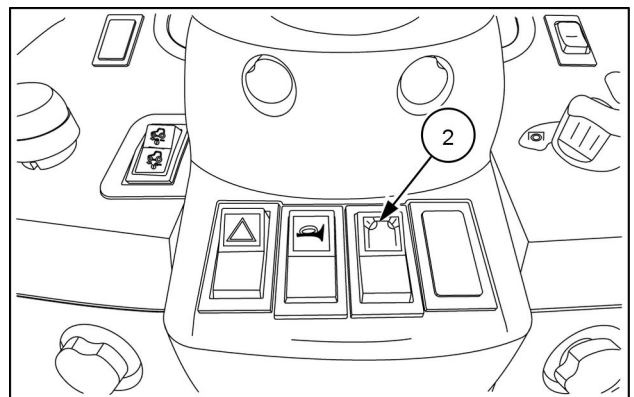
Work lights - Operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

The work lights (1) will turn on and off using, the work light switch (2) located on the center of the console panel. The key switch must be in the "ON" position for these lights to operate.

Depress the top part of the work light switch to illuminate the work lights.



NHIL13CT01166AA 1



NHIL13CT01004AA 2

Driving the vehicle

Observe the following precautions when driving the tractor:

- Watch where you are going at all times, especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
- Use the hazard warning lights, road lights (low beam), and Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) sign when travelling on public roads, day or night.
- DO NOT permit anyone but the operator to ride on the tractor.
- Lock the brake pedals together when travelling on public roads.
- Make sure the PTO switch is in the "OFF" position.
- Keep the tractor in gear when going downhill. Use a low gear to maintain control with minimum braking.
- If the tractor becomes stuck, back out to prevent upsetting the unit.
- Always use the drawbar for pull-type work. Do not pull from any other part of the tractor, since it may tip backward.

NOTICE: *When transporting on the highway, a safety chain with tensile strength equal to the gross weight of the implement should be connected between the tractor and the towed implement. This will control the implement in the event the hitch pin is lost. After attaching the safety chain, check its adjustment by driving the tractor to the right and to the left for a short distance. Readjust to tighten or loosen the chain as necessary. Safety chains and suitable hardware are available from your NEW HOLLAND Dealer.*

NOTE: *Procure attaching hardware locally. Check implement assembly or the Operator's Manual for attaching hardware specifications, such as bolt size and grade, chain strength, washers, lock washers, nuts, etc.*

- Engage the clutch slowly when driving out of a ditch, gully, or up a steep hillside. Immediately disengage the clutch if the front wheels should rise off the ground.
- Reduce speed before turning quickly or applying brakes.
- To make an emergency stop, depress both brake pedals and the clutch pedal (mechanical transmission model only) simultaneously

NOTE: *When making an emergency stop while operating a HST model tractor depress both brake pedals and release the forward or reverse HST pedal.*

- Never apply the differential lock when turning.
- Use extreme caution and avoid hard applications of the tractor brakes when pulling heavy, towed loads at road speeds.
- Any towed vehicle with a total weight exceeding that of the towing tractor should be equipped with brakes for safe operation.
- Always sit in the driver's seat while starting or driving the tractor.
- Always check overhead clearance, especially when transporting the tractor.

Shipping transport

Carrying the tractor on a transporter

NOTICE: Do not hook the chains around the steering cylinders, tie rods or the axles. These components will be damaged by the chain or by excessive strain.

NOTE: Use suitable equipment or facilities when loading and unloading the tractor.

Transport the tractor with all four wheels on a flatbed trailer or truck. Secure the tractor as follows:

- Secure the front of the tractor at the front of the frame.
- Secure the rear of the tractor at the rear drawbar/hitch.

If the over all height of the tractor exceeds the maximum transport height, the Roll Over Protective Structure can be folded to achieve a lower over all height. See **4-25**.

Recovery transport

Towing

Towing the tractor

▲ WARNING

Hazard to bystanders!

Do not use cables or rope to tow the machine. If the cable or rope breaks or slips, it may whip back with enough force to cause serious injury. When using a chain, attach the chain with the hook's open side facing UP. If the hook slips, it will drop down instead of flying up. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0441A

▲ WARNING

Unexpected machine movement!

Never attempt to start the machine by towing. The machine could start unexpectedly. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0941A

▲ WARNING

Transport hazard!

Do not tow the machine on public roads. Towing could cause a safety hazard for other vehicles using the roadway. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1012A

NOTICE: If it is necessary to tow the tractor, move all gear levers to the neutral position before stopping the engine otherwise damage to transmission components may occur during towing.

Use a strong chain when towing the tractor. Tow the tractor from the rear using only the drawbar. Tow the tractor from the front using the tow pin in the front weights or front support. Have an operator steer and slow the tractor. If possible, run the engine to provide lubrication to the transmission and power steering.

Place the transmission gearshift levers in neutral, disengaged the 4WD, differential lock and park brake to tow the tractor. Do not exceed **20 km/h (12 mph)**.

NOTE: The tractor should only be towed a short distance, such as out of a building. Do not tow on roadways or as a method of transport.

Towing implements

⚠ WARNING

Loss of control hazard!
Always attach or pull towed vehicles from the tractor drawbar.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1013A

For towed vehicles without brake system:

- Do not exceed transport speed of **32 km/h (20 mph)**.
- Do not exceed fully loaded mass (weight) of 1.5 times the mass (weight) of the towing unit.

For towed vehicles with brake system:

- Do not exceed transport speed of **32 km/h (20 mph)**.
- Do not exceed fully loaded mass (weight) of 4.5 times the mass (weight) of the towing unit.

6 - WORKING OPERATIONS

General information

Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) Fold up/down

▲ DANGER

Roll-over hazard!

A folded Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) does not provide roll-over protection. Do not operate the machine with the ROPS folded as a standard operating mode. Raise the ROPS immediately after low clearance use or transport.

Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0058A

▲ DANGER

Crushing hazard!

Always wear the seat belt when operating the machine with the Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) in the upright position. If the ROPS is in the folded position, the seat belt should not be used. Raise the ROPS and wear the seat belt as soon as conditions allow.

Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0139A

▲ WARNING

Avoid injury!

Always follow the procedure in this manual when you fold or unfold the Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS).

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1506A

▲ WARNING

Machine damage can cause accidents!

While driving, make sure the Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) is correctly positioned to avoid any damage. The ROPS and interconnecting components are a certified system. Any damage reduces protection and weakens the structure.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0934A

▲ CAUTION

Heavy parts!

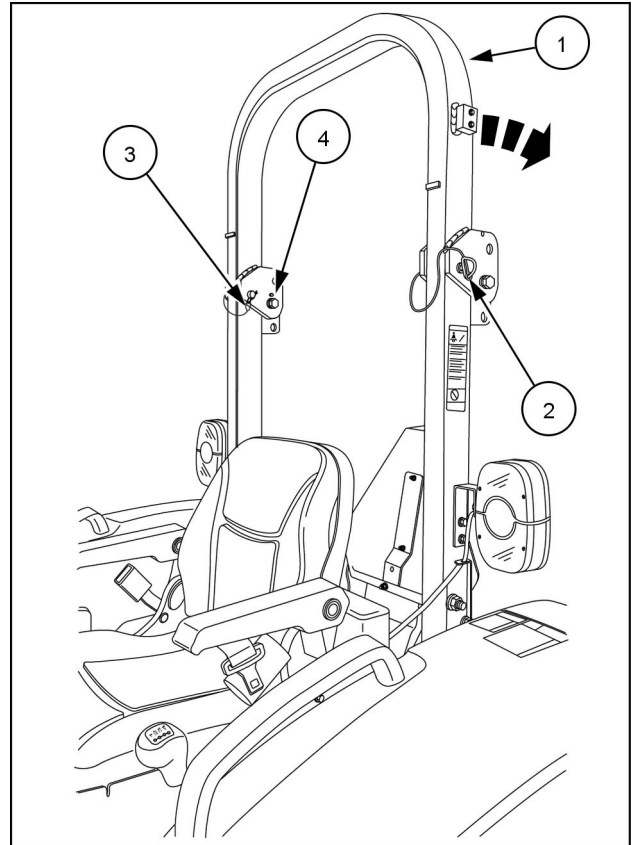
The Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) is a heavy assembly. Use caution when you fold and stand the upper ROPS frame.

Failure to comply could result in minor or moderate injury.

C0141A

Fold ROPS down

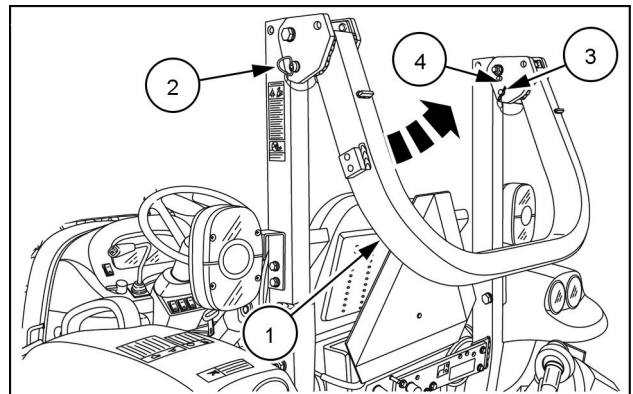
1. Loosen the M6 jam nut on the M6 anti-vibration bolts (4) on the both sides of the ROPS.
2. Loosen the anti-vibration bolts on both sides.
3. Remove both the quick pins (3) from the locking pins (2).
4. Support the upper ROPS (1), remove the locking pins.
5. Roll the upper ROPS down toward rear of the tractor.
6. Install the locking pins in lower position to lock the upper ROPS in the lowered position.
7. Install the quick pins.
8. Tighten the anti-vibration M6 bolts.
9. Secure the anti-vibration bolts with the M6 jam nuts.



NHIL17CT01126BA 1

Raise ROPS to upright position

1. Loosen the M6 jam nut on M6 anti-vibration bolt (4) on the both sides of the ROPS.
2. Loosen the anti-vibration bolts on both sides.
3. Remove both the quick pins (3) from the locking pins (2).
4. Support the upper ROPS (1), remove the locking pins.
5. Raise the upper ROPS up and toward front of the tractor.
6. Install the locking pins in upper position to lock the upper ROPS in the upright position.
7. Install the quick pins.
8. Tighten the anti-vibration M6 bolts.
9. Secure the anti-vibration bolts with the M6 jam nuts.



NHIL17CT01127AA 2

Tractor ballasting

For sufficient traction and maximum performance in heavy draft operations, and to counterbalance rear-mounted equipment, add sufficient weight to the tractor in the form of liquid ballast, cast iron weights, or a combination of both. Add only enough weight to provide good traction and stability. Adding more weight than is needed results in unnecessary soil compaction, increased rolling resistance, and higher fuel consumption.

NOTE: When adding weight to the tractor, tire pressures may need to be increased. See 9-2 in this manual.

Front-end ballast may be required for stability and steering control when weight shifts from the front wheels to the rear wheels as the three point hitch raises an implement.

As a general guide:

Ballast the tractor (less implement) so that approximately one-third of the tractor weight is on the front wheels. For optimum traction, tractors equipped with 4WD, ballast should be applied, so that **40 – 45%** of machine weight is on the front wheels.

When the operator raises a rear mounted implement to the transport position, the front wheel reaction should be at least **20%** of the tractors weight.

Add additional front-end ballast as required for stability during operation and transport. Tractor front end ballast may not always maintain satisfactory stability if the tractor is operated at high speed on rough terrain. Reduce tractor speed and exercise caution under these conditions.

When using front-mounted equipment, add weight to the rear axle to maintain good traction and stability. Front-mounted equipment varies in weight. Refer to equipment manual for ballasting.

Weighting limitations

The weighting limitations that follow are limitations only. These limitations do not mean that the tractor should be weighted to attain the weights given. Use only enough weight to obtain good performance.

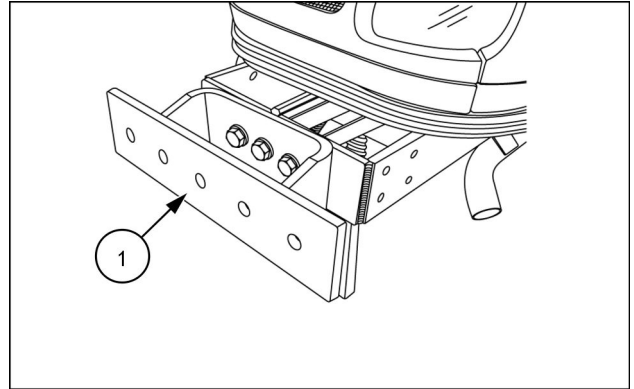
Tractor ballasting weights

Cast iron weights (Optional)

Cast iron weights are available as accessories from your NEW HOLLAND Dealer. Mount weights on the front end of the tractor, rear of the tractor and on the rear wheels.

Front weight carrier bracket (Optional)

To mount cast iron weights on the front of the tractor an optional extension-mounting bracket (1) is located on the front of the tractor frame. When the extension bracket is installed, a maximum of five front weights can be installed.



93100896 1

Weight options:

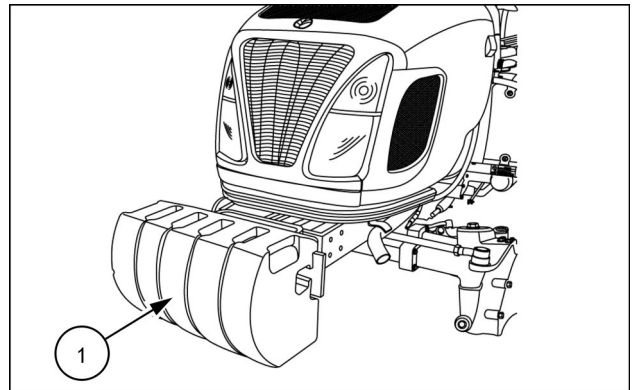
A maximum of five **26 kg (60 lb)** weights (1) for a total weight of **136 kg (300 lb)** .

A maximum of three **45 kg (100 lb)** weights (2) for a total weight of **135 kg (300 lb)** .

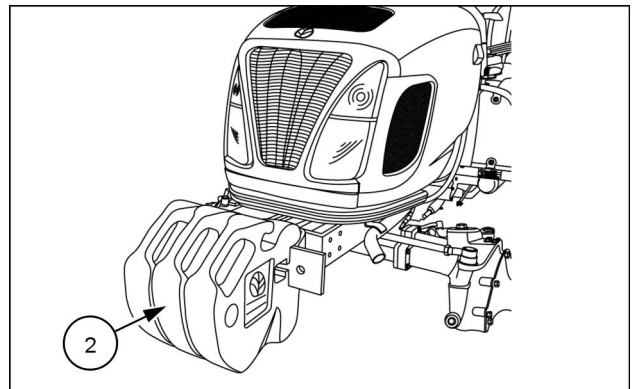
NOTE: The front extension-mounting bracket with a maximum of three **26 kg (60 lb)** weights attached is compatible with a grille guard.

NOTE: The front extension-mounting bracket with **45 kg (100 lb)** weights is not compatible with a grille guard.

NOTE: The front extension-mounting bracket is not compatible with a loader installed.



93100898 2



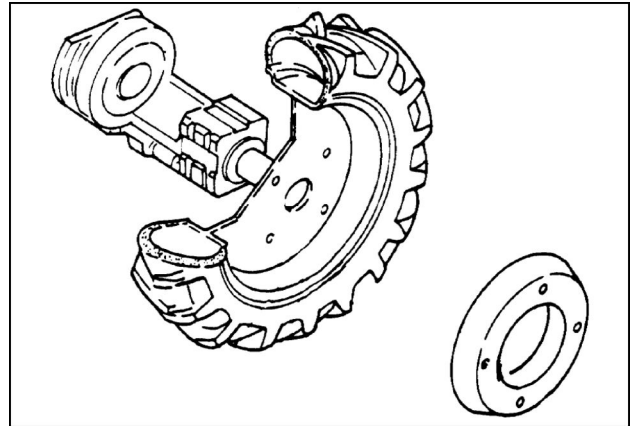
93100897 3

Rear wheel weights

Rear wheel weights 710470026

Tire Type	Weight(s)
Agricultural	Not Available
Industrial (R4)	Maximum of (2) weights per wheel @ 47.3 kg (105 lb) each 94.6 kg (210 lb) total per wheel
Turf	Not Available

NOTE: Rear wheel weights can be used with liquid ballast.



20103729 4

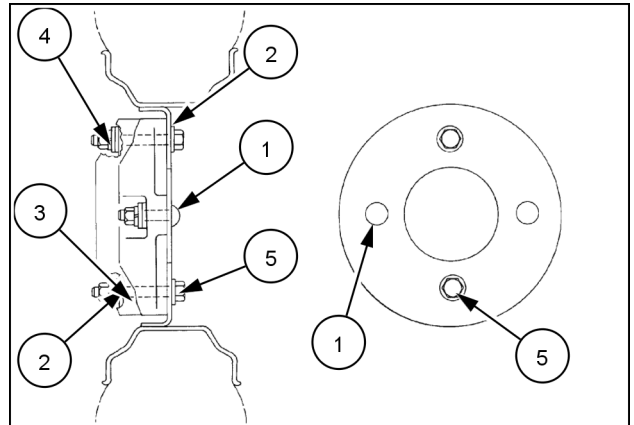
Rear wheel weight installation (Ag./R4 tires)

Hardware needed for one weight installed per wheel:

Item	Qty.	Description
(1)	4	Carriage bolt, 5/8 x 3 1/2
(2)	4	Flat washer, 5/8
(3)	4	Lock washer, 5/8
(4)	4	Nut, 5/8

Hardware needed for two weights installed per wheel:

Item	Qty.	Description
(1)	2	Carriage bolt, 5/8 in x 3-1/2
(2)	6	Flat washer, 5/8
(3)	4	Lock washer, 5/8
(4)	4	Nut, 5/8
(5)	2	Bolt, 5/8 x 7



20103730 5

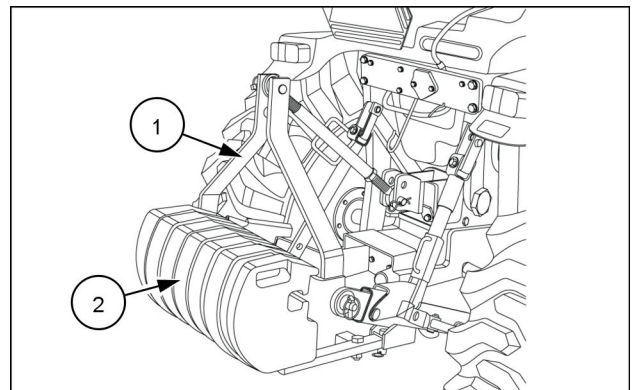
Rear counter weight bracket (Optional)

To mount cast iron weights on the rear of the tractor, use an optional weight bracket (1) located on the rear 3-point hitch. A maximum of seven suitcase weights (2) can be fitted to the bracket.

Weight options:

A maximum of seven **27 kg (60 lb)** weights, for a total weight of **191 kg (421 lb)** can be utilized.

A maximum of two **27 kg (60 lb)** weights, and five **45 kg (100 lb)** weights, for a total weight of **282 kg (622 lb)** can be utilized.

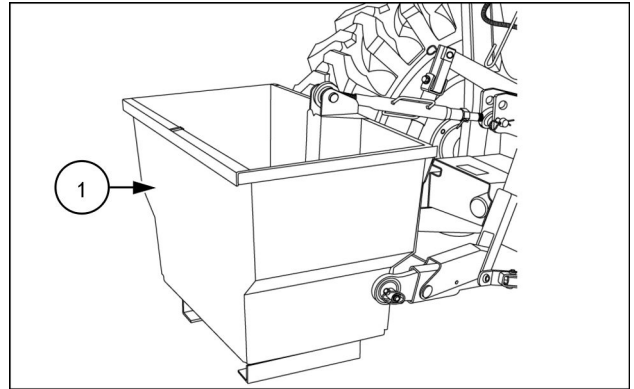


93100917 6

Ballasting box (Optional)

You can purchase a category-1, 3-point hitch, **227 kg (500 lb)** capacity ballasting box **(1)** as extra equipment. Load the ballasting box with sand, gravel, or similar loose ballast as needed.

	Weight (Empty)	Weight (Loaded)
3-Point Hitch Ballasting Box	46 kg (101 lb)	228 kg (503 lb)



93100918 7

Liquid ballast

It is a common practice to add weight to the tractor by filling the rear tires with liquid. Use a calcium chloride (CaCl₂) and water solution, due to its low freezing point and greater density (weight per gallon) than pure water.

Never exceed the total recommended weight for the tractor. Because special equipment is required to fill the tires, consult your NEW HOLLAND Dealer.

Never fill tires beyond **75%**. At **75%** full, the liquid will come to the valve stem when the valve stem is at its highest point at the top of the wheel.

Ballast Weights (Per Tire) 600 g/5 lb Gal Solution/CaCl₂.

Tire Type	Tire Size	Approximate Added Weight
Agricultural	11.2-24, 4PR, R1	182 kg (400 lb)
Turf	41 x 14.00-20, 10PR, R3	157 kg (346 lb)
Industrial (R4)	43 x 16-20, 4PR, R4	272 kg (600 lb)

7 - MAINTENANCE

General information

General information

Adequate lubrication and maintenance on a regular schedule is vital to maintaining your equipment. To ensure long service and efficient operation, follow the lubrication and maintenance schedules outlined in this manual. The use of proper fuels, oils, grease and filters, as well as keeping the systems clean, will also extend machine and component life.

NOTICE: While any company can perform necessary maintenance or repairs on your equipment, NEW HOLLAND strongly recommends that you use only authorized NEW HOLLAND dealers and products that meet the given specifications. Improperly or incorrectly performed maintenance and repair voids the equipment warranty and may affect service intervals.

NOTICE: Always use genuine NEW HOLLAND replacement parts, oils and filters to ensure proper operation, filtration of engine and hydraulic systems. See your NEW HOLLAND dealer for additional oil quantities.

Regular lubrication is the best insurance against delays and repairs. Proper lubrication will extend machine life. Refer to the following charts for lubricants and service intervals.

NOTICE: Failure to complete the required maintenance at the recommended intervals can cause unnecessary downtime.

Use the intervals listed in the Lubrication Chart as guidelines when operating in normal conditions. Adjust the intervals for operating in adverse environmental and working conditions. Shorten the intervals for sandy, dusty, and extremely hot operating conditions.

▲ WARNING

Avoid injury!

1. Disengage all drives.
2. Engage parking brake.
3. Lower all attachments to the ground, or raise and engage all safety locks.
4. Shut off engine.
5. Remove key from key switch.
6. Wait for all machine movement to stop.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1197A

▲ WARNING

Illustrations in this manual may show protective shielding open or removed to better illustrate a particular feature or adjustment.

Replace all shields before operating the machine.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0012A

▲ WARNING

Entanglement hazard!

Disengage the Power Take-Off (PTO), turn off the engine, and remove the key. Wait for all movement to stop before you leave the operator's position. Never adjust, lubricate, clean, or remove a blockage of crop material when the engine is on.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0227B

Always clean the area around dipsticks, fill caps, and check plugs when checking fluid levels. Failure to clean these areas may allow contamination to enter the system. Drain, flush, and refill the system any time you suspect it is contaminated.

Grease Fittings

1. Wipe dirt from fittings before greasing.
2. Use a grease gun containing clean high grade of **MULTI-PURPOSE GREASE EP / AW / NLGI 2**.
3. Pump fresh grease into the fitting to lubricate the component and force out any contamination from the grease passage.
4. Wipe off excess grease.

General specification - Diesel fuel

Only use diesel fuel that conforms to North American standard **ASTM D975** Grade No. 2-D S15 or equivalent in your engine. Do not use any other low grade diesel fuel.

NOTICE: Use of other low grade diesel fuels will result in loss of engine power, high fuel consumption, and damage to the exhaust aftertreatment system (if equipped).

NOTE: When operating the machine in very cold climates, the use of winter blended fuel is permitted for a short period of time. See your fuel supplier for winter fuel requirements in your area.

Fuel conditioner

Diesel fuel conditioner is available from your NEW HOLLAND dealer. Instructions for the use of the fuel conditioner is on the container.

The use of diesel fuel conditioner will:

- Clean fuel injectors, valves, and manifolds for increased service life
- Disperse insoluble gummy deposits that form in the fuel system

- Separate moisture from the fuel
- Stabilize fuel in storage

NOTICE: Use only NEW HOLLAND approved biocide additives to prevent damage to the exhaust aftertreatment system (if equipped).

General specification - Biodiesel fuels

Biodiesel usage in NEW HOLLAND products

Introduction to Fatty Acid Methyl Ester (FAME) biodiesel

FAME biodiesel, called biodiesel fuel in the following section, consists of a family of fuels derived from vegetable oils treated with methyl esters.

There are two main biodiesel fuel types: Rapeseed Methyl Ester (RME) and Soybean Methyl Ester (SME). RME is a blend of rapeseed and sunflower methyl ester, and is the preferred crop in Europe. SME is the preferred crop in the United States.

Biodiesel fuel is a renewable alternative fuel source. Its use and development is promoted worldwide, especially in Europe and in the United States.

NOTICE: *Your emissions control system is compatible with up to 20% biodiesel fuel (B20). Be aware that the use of biodiesel fuel that does not comply with the standards mentioned in this section could lead to severe damage to the engine, fuel system or aftertreatment system of your machine. The use of non-approved fuels may void NEW HOLLAND Warranty coverage.*

Biodiesel can be used to run Tier 4B (final) and Stage IV diesel engines only when blended with standard diesel fuel:

- B5: indicates the blend of **5%** biodiesel and **95%** diesel fuels.
- B20: indicates the blend of **20%** biodiesel and **80%** diesel fuels.

Biodiesel fuel has several positive features in comparison with diesel fuel:

- Biodiesel fuel adds lubricity to the fuel, which is beneficial in many circumstances, particularly as sulfur and aromatics are removed from the fuel.
- Biodiesel has a greater cetane number and burns cleaner.
- Biodiesel produces less particulate matter and reduces smoke emissions.
- Biodiesel is fully biodegradable and non-toxic.

Diesel and biodiesel fuel specifications

Tier 4B (final) and Stage IV diesel fuel specifications are covered by the following:

- **ASTM D975**, Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils. (15 ppm sulfur maximum.)

Biodiesel blends are covered by:

- United States Diesel Fuel Specification **ASTM D975** allows up to **5%** biodiesel since 2009. United States fuel

suppliers are allowed to use up to **5%** biodiesel fuel (B5) to supply the network.

- United States Biodiesel Fuel Specification **ASTM D7467** provides specifications for diesel and biodiesel blends from B5 to B20.

Pure biodiesel blend stock (B100) specification is covered by the following requirements:

- **ASTM D6751** - Standard specification for biodiesel fuel blend stock (B100) for middle distillate fuels.

NOTE: *ASTM D6751 specification has been updated to improve the quality of biodiesel in the market place.*

Before raw oil can be converted into usable biodiesel fuel, it must undergo transesterification to remove glycerides. During the transesterification process, the oil reacts with an alcohol to separate the glycerine from the fat or vegetable oil. This process leaves behind two products: methyl ester (the chemical name for biodiesel) and glycerine (a byproduct usually sold for use in soaps or other products).

NOTICE: *Biodiesel fuels approved for use in the NEW HOLLAND equipment must be transesterified and comply with the latest North America Standard **ASTM D6751**.*

NOTICE: *Cold Pressed Biodiesel, Cold Pressed Oil, Straight Vegetable Oil (SVO), or more generally unrefined vegetable oils used as motor fuel, are fuels that are normally made from Rapeseed oil or similar high oil content crops. These kinds of fuel are not transesterified, so they do not fulfil the **ASTM D6751** requirements. There is no recognized quality standard available for these types of fuel. Therefore the use of Cold Pressed Biodiesel, Cold Pressed Oil, Straight Vegetable Oil (SVO), or more generally unrefined vegetable oils used as motor fuel are **NOT APPROVED** at any blend in any NEW HOLLAND product.*

NOTICE: *Any engine and fuel injection equipment fitted to a NEW HOLLAND vehicle found to have run with any blend of **NON-APPROVED** fuel (fuel not fulfilling the specification described in the requirement **ASTM D6751**) will no longer be covered for Warranty by NEW HOLLAND.*

Biodiesel fuel usage conditions

You must stringently follow the biodiesel fuel usage conditions. Incorrect application of the biodiesel fuel usage conditions could lead to severe damage to the engine, fuel injection equipment and aftertreatment system.

The main concerns related to operation with biodiesel fuels are:

- Filters and injector blockage caused by poor fuel quality.
- Wear and corrosion of internal components due to water content, which affects lubricity.

- Deterioration of some rubber sealing compounds in the fuel system.
- Biodiesel oxidation, which can lead to the formation of deposits that can harm the fuel injection system.

NOTICE: Any problem in the engine fuel injection equipment associated with non-compliance to the following conditions for biodiesel fuel handling and maintenance will not be covered for Warranty by NEW HOLLAND.

Purchase biodiesel fuel from a trusted supplier who understands the product and maintains acceptable fuel quality. The National Biodiesel Board awards **BQ-9000®** accreditation to biodiesel marketers and producers that meet strict quality and consistency standards. Biodiesel users in North America are strongly encouraged to purchase biodiesel blends from the **BQ-9000®** Certified Marketers and sourced from the **BQ-9000®** Accredited Producers found on the **BQ-9000®** website.

The use of biodiesel blends up to B20 will not void the NEW HOLLAND warranty as long as the following conditions for biodiesel fuel handling and maintenance are stringently followed:

Biodiesel fuel must be pre-blended by the supplier. Mixing biodiesel fuels on-site can result in an incorrect mixture that could damage the engine and/or fuel system.

NOTICE: NEW HOLLAND may void your warranty if the problem is associated with poor fuel quality due to im-

proper blending. It is the responsibility of the fuel supplier and/or yourself to ensure the right type of fuel and blend is delivered and used.

Storage

The machine should not be stored for more than 6 months with biodiesel in the fuel system. For longer storage time, it is strongly suggested that only regular #2 diesel fuel is used.

NOTE: If storage for longer than 6 months is necessary, the engine must be run on regular #2 diesel for a minimum of 20 hours to flush the biodiesel fuel out of the fuel system prior to storage.

Biodiesel is highly hygroscopic and tends to collect water more than diesel fuel. This increases the risk of algae and bacteria growth which can cause severe damage to the fuel injection system. Keep the machine fuel tanks and on-site storage tanks as full as possible to limit the amount of air and water vapors inside the tank. Drain water from the tanks at least once a week.

NOTICE: Use only NEW HOLLAND approved biocide additives on Tier 4B (final) and Stage IV engines with an exhaust aftertreatment system.

Refueling the tractor - Cab

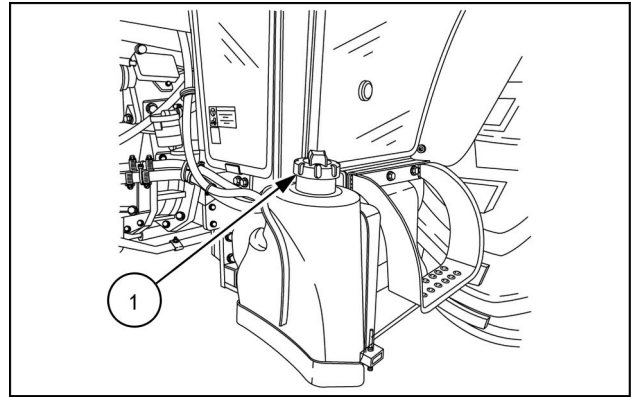
⚠ WARNING

Fire hazard!

When handling diesel fuel, observe the following precautions:

1. Do not smoke.
 2. Never fill the tank when the engine is running.
 3. Wipe up spilled fuel immediately.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0099A



NHIL15CT00514AA 1

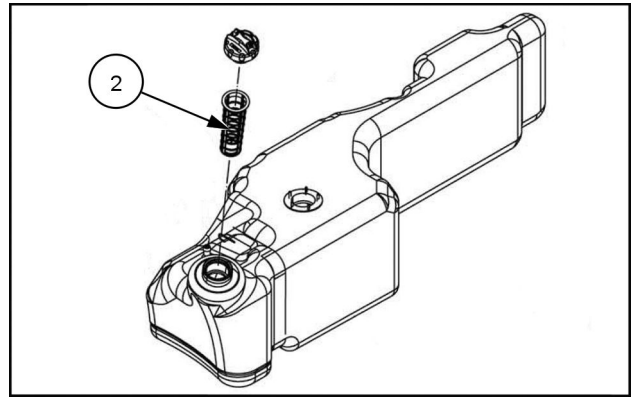
The fuel tank filler cap (1) is located at the front left-hand side of the operator's platform of the tractor.

NOTICE: Before removing the cap, wipe all dust and dirt from around the cap to prevent debris from falling into the tank while filling.

There is a strainer (2) located inside the fuel tank neck. Clean strainer periodically. Only dispense fuel into the tank with the strainer installed.

Use an approved fuel container and check the inside of the container periodically for cleanliness. Fuel tank capacity see 7-11.

NOTE: The fuel cap is a vented-type. Use only an approved NEW HOLLAND replacement cap to prevent fuel system-related problems.



NHIL13CT01254AA 2

If there is no filter on the storage tank or fuel container, filter the fuel through a 100-mesh or finer screen when filling the tractor fuel tank. Keep the tractor tank as full as possible (without filling to capacity) to minimize condensation.

NOTE: It is a good practice to fill the fuel tank at the end of each day, as this will reduce overnight condensation.

Refueling the tractor - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

⚠ WARNING

Fire hazard!

When handling diesel fuel, observe the following precautions:

1. Do not smoke.
 2. Never fill the tank when the engine is running.
 3. Wipe up spilled fuel immediately.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0099A

The fuel tank filler cap (1) is located at the front left-hand side of the operator's platform of the tractor.

NOTICE: Before removing the cap, wipe all dust and dirt from around the cap to prevent debris from falling into the tank while filling.

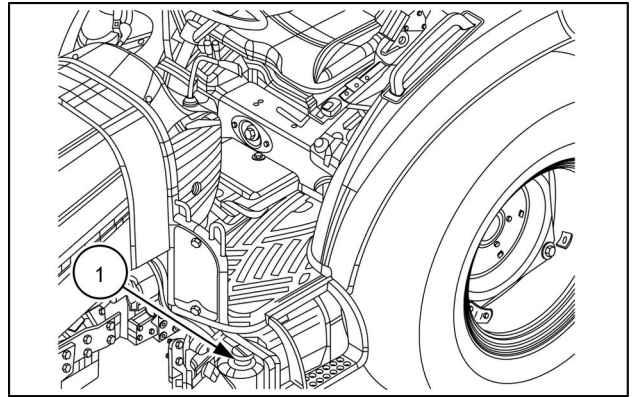
There is a strainer (2) located inside the fuel tank neck. Clean strainer periodically. Only dispense fuel into the tank with the strainer installed.

Use an approved fuel container and check the inside of the container periodically for cleanliness. Fuel tank capacity see 7-11.

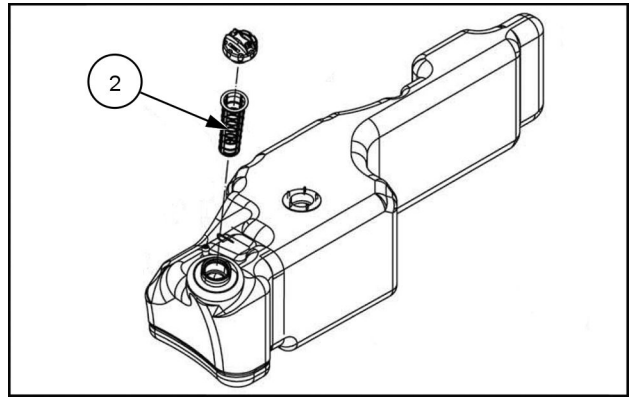
NOTE: The fuel cap is a vented-type. Use only an approved NEW HOLLAND replacement cap to prevent fuel system-related problems.

If there is no filter on the storage tank or fuel container, filter the fuel through a 100-mesh or finer screen when filling the tractor fuel tank. Keep the tractor tank as full as possible (without filling to capacity) to minimize condensation.

NOTE: It is a good practice to fill the fuel tank at the end of each day, as this will reduce overnight condensation.



NHIL16CT00386AA 1



NHIL13CT01254AA 2

Change engine coolant to Organic Acid Technology (OAT) coolant

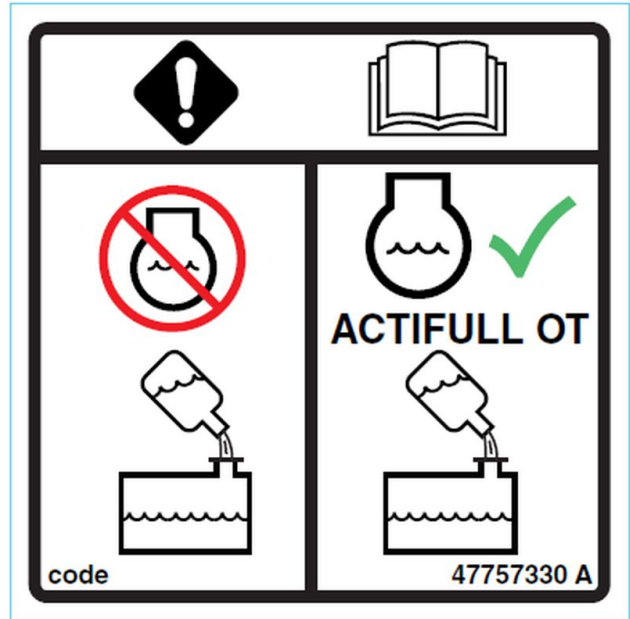
Depending on the date of manufacture, your cooling system may be equipped with conventional ethylene glycol coolant such as **IAT COOLANT 11 – CLASSIC** or an Organic Acid Technology (OAT) coolant solution such as **EXTENDED LIFE OAT COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE**. You can easily identify **EXTENDED LIFE OAT COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE** by its yellow color. You should never mix the coolant types.

The coolant solution used must meet the following CNH Industrial material specifications for either coolant type:

- **MAT3624** for OAT coolant
- **MAT3620** for conventional coolant

The decal shown is located near the fill point of the cooling system whenever the factory fill is **EXTENDED LIFE OAT COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE**. This decal is available in three different sizes. See the table below for the associated part numbers.

CNH Industrial part number	Size
47757330	50 mm x 50 mm
47757331	75 mm x 75 mm
47757332	100 mm x 100 mm



47757330 1

NOTICE: NEVER mix OAT coolant with conventional coolant. Under no circumstances should you top off a cooling system with only water. You can use a refractometer to check the concentration level. You should not use Supplemental Coolant Additives (SCA) when using **EXTENDED LIFE OAT COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE**. Change the coolant solution at the recommended change interval.

If you need to change a machine from conventional coolant to OAT coolant or vice versa, you should follow the “Changing coolant types” procedure below to attain the full benefit of the coolant.

Changing coolant types

To change coolant from OAT coolant to conventional coolant (or vice versa):

1. Empty the engine cooling system by draining the coolant into a suitable container.
2. Fill the system with clean water.
3. Start the engine and run the engine for at least **30 min**.

NOTE: Make sure that you activate the heating system (if equipped) to circulate fluid through the heater core.

4. Repeat Steps 1 to 3 for a total of two washes.
5. Fill the system with conventional coolant (or OAT coolant).
6. Operate the engine until it is warm. Inspect the machine for leaks.
7. If you are changing to OAT coolant, then attach the decal (CNH Industrial part number 47757330) to indicate the use of OAT coolant in the cooling system.

You may notice the older version of the OAT decal (CNH Industrial part number 47488993) on some applications.

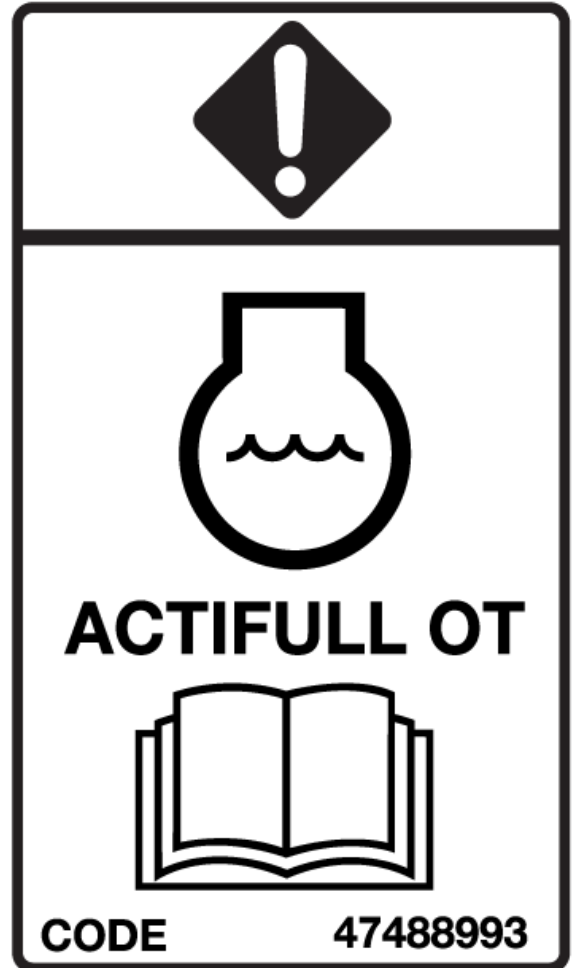
Definitions

Conventional coolant:

A coolant that relies on inorganic inhibitors such as silicates, nitrites, and phosphates for corrosion and cavitation protection.

Organic Acid Technology (OAT) coolant:

A coolant that relies on inhibitors such as organic acid salts for corrosion and cavitation protection.



47488993 2

Fluids and lubricants

Lubricant	Type and Description
Engine Oil API CJ-4	ENGINE OIL FULL SYNTHETIC SAE 0W-40
Transmission/Hydraulic Oil	HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION OIL - PREMIUM
Front Axle/Gear Oil	HYPOID GEAR OIL EP SAE 80W-90
Grease	MULTI-PURPOSE GREASE EP / AW / NLGI 2
Coolant	Ethylene Glycol Coolant: 50%, water, / 50% anti-freeze

Capacities

Fuel tank Cab	47 L (12.4 US gal)
Fuel tank Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	40 L (11 US gal)
Cooling system	8.7 L (2.3 US gal)
Engine crankcase with filter	5.5 L (5.8 US qt)
Transmission, rear axle and includes hydraulics Mechanical	43 L (11.4 US gal)
Transmission, rear axle and includes hydraulics Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)	43 L (11.4 US gal)
Front axle total capacity	8.5 L (2.2 US gal)
King pin case	5.5 L (1.5 US gal)
Gear cases x two	1.5 L (1.6 US qt)

Maintenance planning

Maintenance chart

Maintenance action	Bleed										Grease										Page no.	
	Tighten										Cleaning											
	Replace										Drain fluid											
	Change fluid										Adjust											
Tire inflating										Test												
Check																						
Maintenance action																						Page no.
Prior to starting the engine																						
Engine compartment - Check	x																					7-17
Tire pressure and wheel hardware torque		x																				7-18
Brake and clutch operation - Check	x																					7-19
Instrument panel and indicator lights - Prior to starting the engine																						
Front panel warning light indicator - Check	x																					7-20
Every 10 hours or daily																						
Engine oil level - Check	x																					7-20
Engine cooling system - Check	x																					7-22
After first 50 hours																						
Engine oil and oil filter - Change			x																			7-23
Hydraulic oil filter - Replace				x																		7-25
Hydraulic (HST) oil filter - Replace				x																		7-25
Wheel bolt / nut - Tighten					x																	7-26
Fuel filter water separator - Replace						x																7-26
Every 50 hours																						
Grease fittings										x												7-27
Transmission fluid level - Check	x																					7-28
Clutch pedal free play - Check	x																					7-29
Brake pedal free play - Check	x																					7-30
Hydrostatic transmission (HST) neutral adjustment - Check	x																					7-30
Engine belts - Check	x																					7-31
Wheels and tires pressure - Check	x																					7-32
Front axle and differential oil level - Check	x																					7-34
Air cleaner - Clean - Primary element																	x					7-35
Every 100 hours																						
Fuel filter - Drain																				x		7-38
Every 300 hours																						
Engine oil and oil filter - Change			x																			7-39
Hydraulic oil filter - Replace				x																		7-39
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) oil filter - Replace				x																		7-39
Engine belts - Check	x																					7-39
Wheel bolt / nut - Check					x																	7-39
Air cleaner primary element - Replace					x																	7-39
Every 500 hours																						
Fuel filter water separator - Replace				x																		7-40
Cab air filter - Replace				x																		7-43
Every 600 hours																						
Front axle differential fluid - Change			x																			7-45
Transmission fluid - Change			x																			7-47
Every 1000 hours																						
Air cleaner inner element - Replace				x																		7-48
Every 1500 hours																						
Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Cab																				x		7-49

7 - MAINTENANCE

Maintenance action	Bleed					Grease					Page no.
	Tighten					Cleaning					
	Replace					Drain fluid					
	Change fluid					Adjust					
	Tire inflating					Test					
	Check										
Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)						x					7-51
General maintenance											
Fuel water separator filter - Bleed					x						7-53
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) neutral adjustment							x				7-55
Engine belts - Adjust							x				7-56
Battery								x			7-57
Alternator	x										7-58
Headlight bulb			x								7-59
Rear tail/brake/hazard/turn signal bulbs			x								7-60
Front turn signal/hazard light bulb			x								7-61
Wheels bolt/nut				x							7-64
Front wheels toe-in							x				7-65
Adjusting steering angle	x										7-66
Brake pedal free play - Check							x				7-67
Clutch pedal free play - Check							x				7-67

Maintenance chart

Maintenance action	Bleed										Grease										Page no.
	Tighten					Replace					Cleaning					Drain fluid					
	Change fluid					Tire inflating					Adjust					Test					
	Check																				
Prior to starting the engine																					
Engine compartment - Check	x																				7-17
Tire pressure and wheel hardware torque		x																			7-18
Brake and clutch operation - Check	x																				7-19
Instrument panel and indicator lights - Prior to starting the engine																					
Front panel warning light indicator - Check	x																				7-20
Every 10 hours or daily																					
Engine oil level - Check	x																				7-20
Engine cooling system - Check	x																				7-22
After first 50 hours																					
Engine oil and oil filter - Change			x																		7-23
Hydraulic oil filter - Replace				x																	7-25
Hydraulic (HST) oil filter - Replace				x																	7-25
Wheel bolt / nut - Tighten					x																7-26
Fuel filter water separator - Replace						x															7-26
Every 50 hours																					
Grease fittings										x											
Grease fittings										x											7-27
Grease fittings										x											
Transmission fluid level - Check	x																				7-28
Clutch pedal free play - Check	x																				7-29
Brake pedal free play - Check	x																				7-30
Hydrostatic transmission (HST) neutral adjustment - Check	x																				7-30
Engine belts - Check	x																				7-31
Wheels and tires pressure - Check	x																				7-32
Front axle and differential oil level - Check	x																				
Front axle and differential oil level - Check	x																				7-34
Front axle and differential oil level - Check	x																				
Air cleaner - Clean - Primary element											x										7-35
Cab air filter - Clean	x																				7-36
Every 100 hours																					
Fuel filter - Drain																			x		7-38
Every 300 hours																					
Engine oil and oil filter - Change			x																		7-39
Hydraulic oil filter - Replace				x																	7-39
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) oil filter - Replace				x																	7-39
Engine belts - Check	x																				7-39
Wheel bolt / nut - Check					x																7-39
Air cleaner primary element - Replace						x															7-39
Every 500 hours																					
Fuel filter water separator - Replace					x																7-40
Cab air filter - Replace						x															7-43
Every 600 hours																					
Front axle differential fluid - Change			x																		
Front axle differential fluid - Change				x																	7-45
Front axle differential fluid - Change					x																

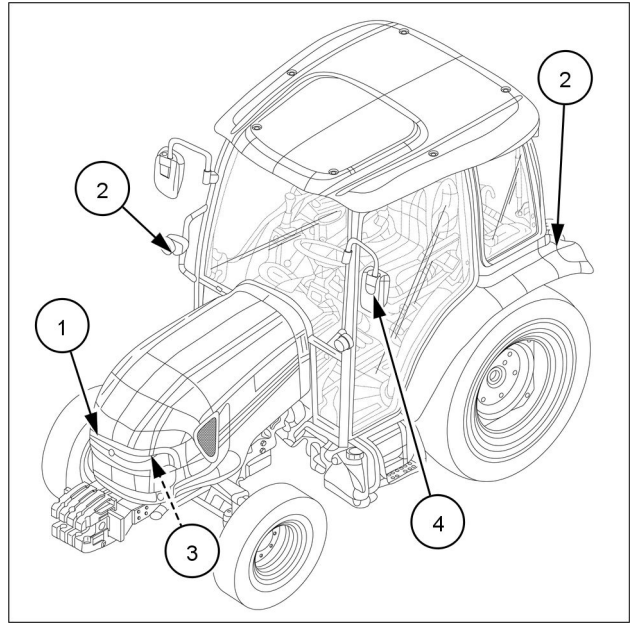
7 - MAINTENANCE

Maintenance action	Bleed					Grease					Page no.
	Tighten					Cleaning					
	Replace					Drain fluid					
	Change fluid					Adjust					
	Tire inflating					Test					
	Check										
Transmission fluid - Change			x								7-47
Transmission fluid - Change			x								
Every 1000 hours											
Air cleaner inner element - Replace			x								7-48
Every 1500 hours											
Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Cab								x			7-49
General maintenance											
Fuel water separator filter - Bleed					x						
Fuel water separator filter - Bleed					x						7-53
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) neutral adjustment								x			7-55
Engine belts - Adjust								x			7-56
Battery									x		7-57
Alternator	x										7-58
Headlight bulb			x								7-59
Headlight bulb			x								
Rear tail/brake/hazard/turn signal bulbs			x								7-60
Front turn signal/hazard light bulb			x								7-61
External work light - Cab			x								7-62
Wheels bolt/nut				x							7-64
Front wheels toe-in									x		
Front wheels toe-in									x		7-65
Adjusting steering angle	x										7-66
Front wheels toe-in									x		
Brake pedal free play - Check									x		7-67
Clutch pedal free play - Check									x		7-67

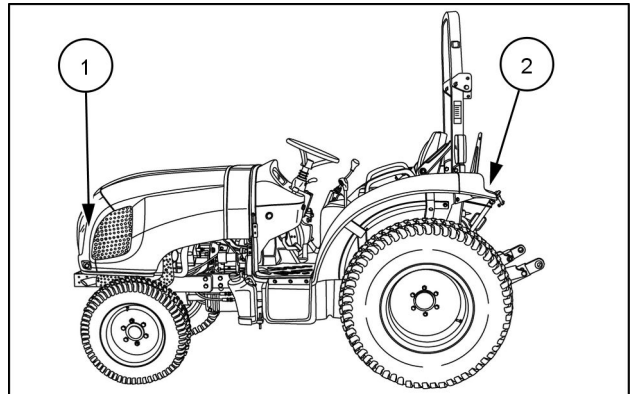
Prior to starting the engine

External lighting system - Check for damage

1. Check for damage of headlights (1), turn signal lights (2), horn (3) and mirrors (4).



NHIL22CPR0007GA 1



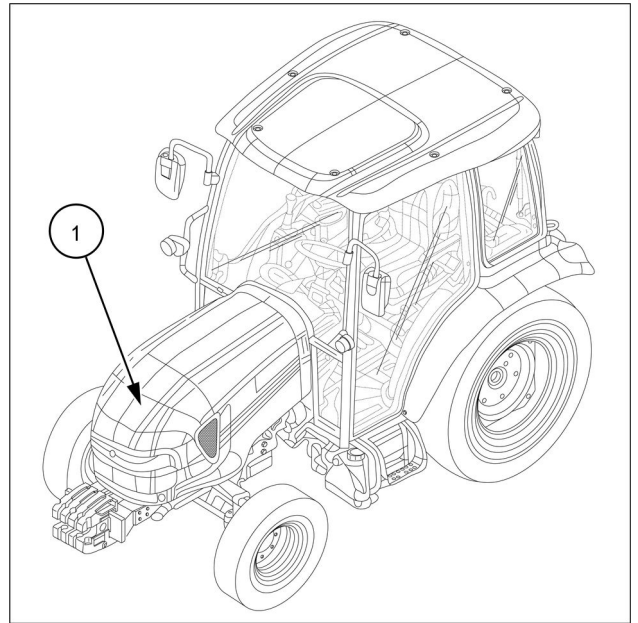
NHIL16CT01407AA 2

Engine compartment - Check

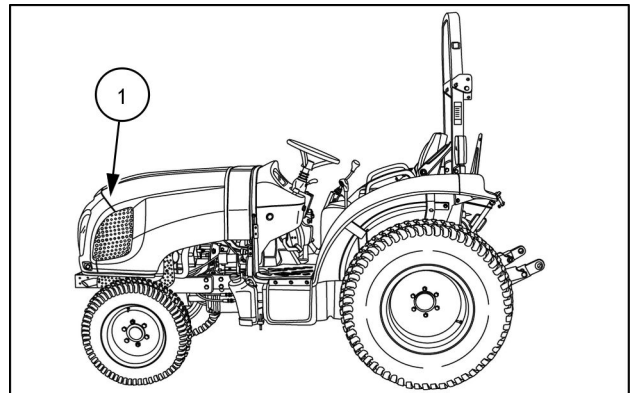
1. Check the radiator for leaks and the coolant expansion tank level to be in specifications. Located under the engine compartment hood (1).

Prior to starting the engine, check the following:

- Condition of air cleaner primary element
- Cleanness of radiator screen
- Amount of Engine oil



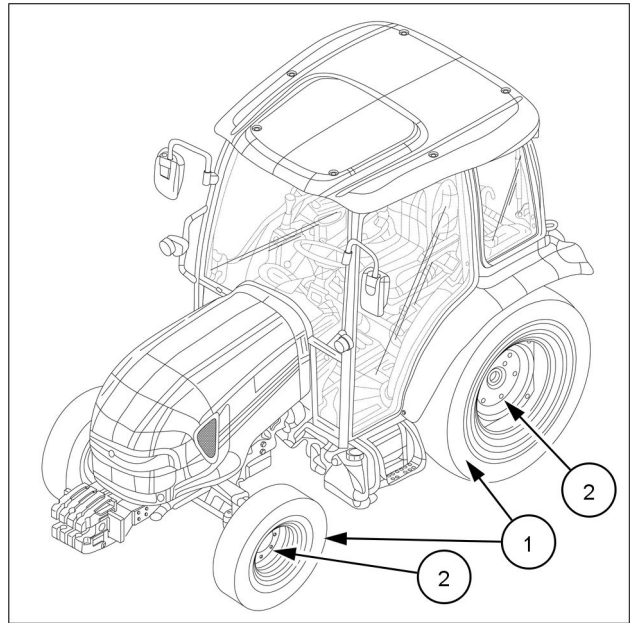
NHIL22CPR0007GA 1



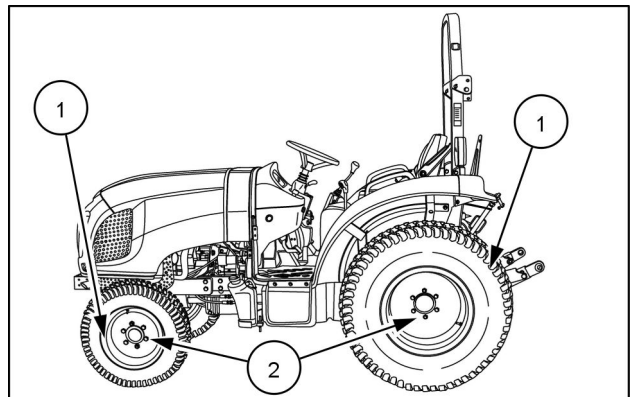
NHIL16CT01407AA 2

Tire pressure and wheel hardware torque

Check the four tires (1) for damage, and check the wheel hardware torque (2). See 7-26 for torque specifications.



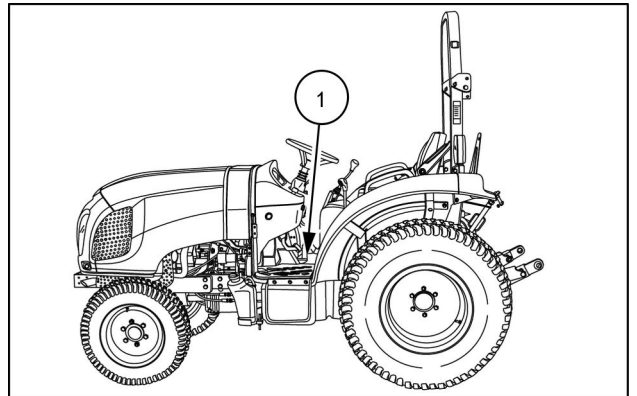
NHIL22CPR007GA 1



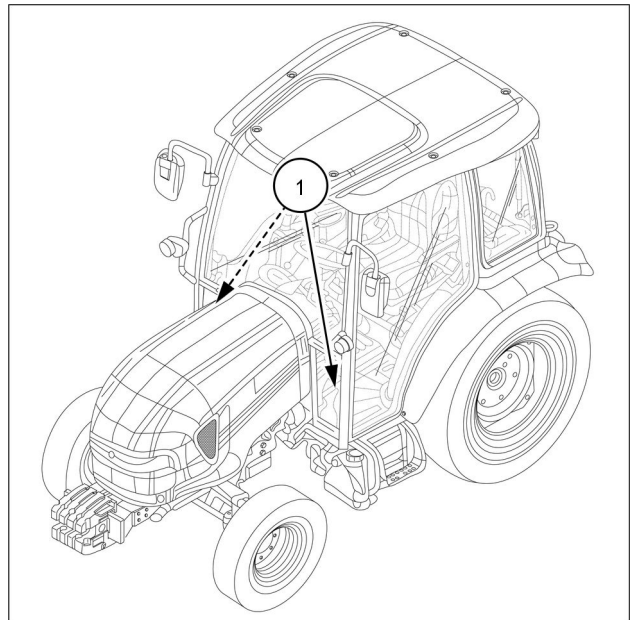
NHIL16CT01407AA 2

Brake and clutch operation - Check

On the operator's platform or cab, check for clutch and brake pedal operation (1).



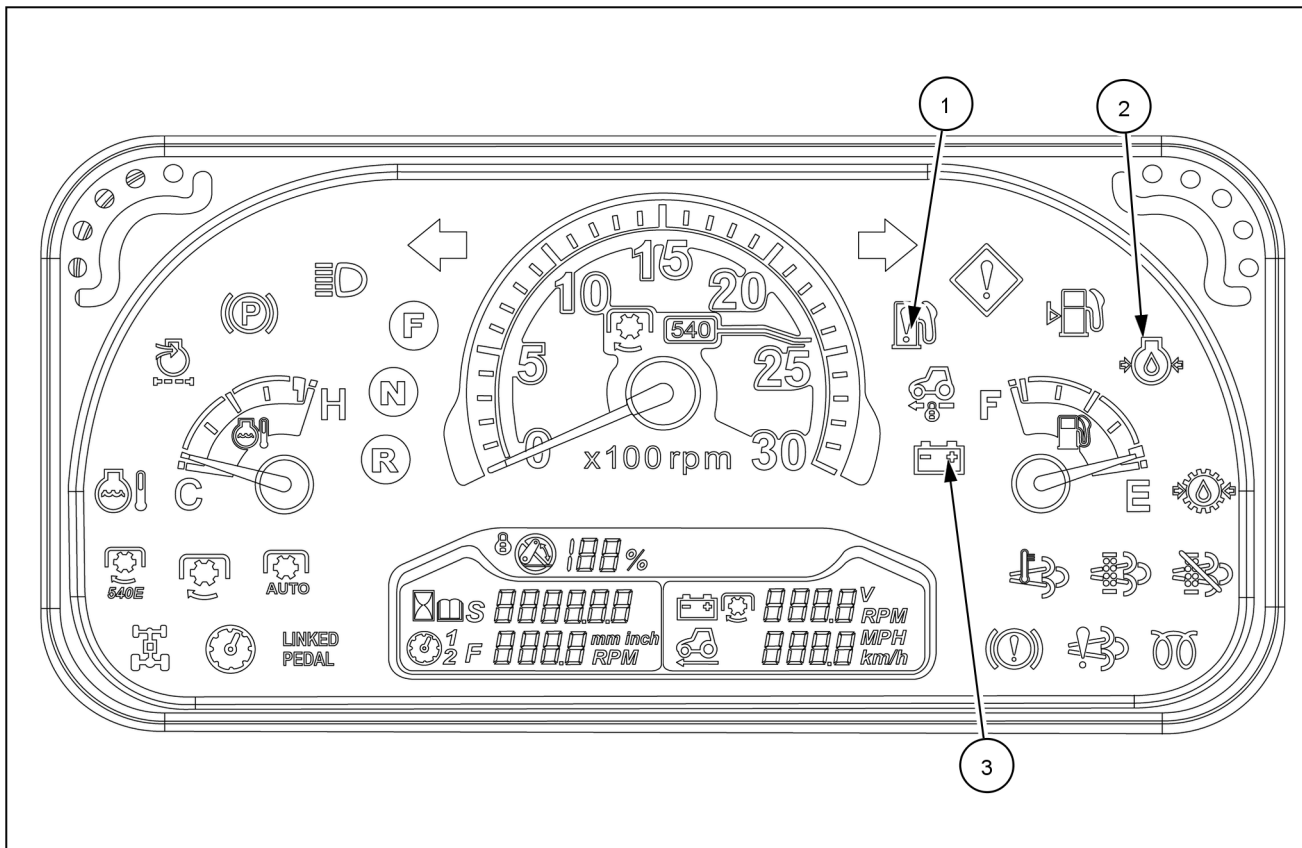
NHIL16CT01407AA 1



NHIL22CPR0007GA 2

Instrument panel and indicator lights - Prior to starting the engine

Front panel warning light indicator - Check



NHIL20CT00089FA 1

Instrument panel and Indicators

- Check if the indicators are normally turned on/off before starting engine or while operating frequently and periodically.
- If the engine oil pressure indicator (2) and battery charging indicator (3) are turned on while the engine is running, stop the engine immediately and check the engine lubrication system and battery charging system. If possible, contact your authorized local dealer for check.
- You must drain water in the fuel filter when the fuel filter warning indicator lights (1) are illuminated. Refer to 7-38 in this manual.
- For further information about indicators, refer to 3-14, "Instrument panel" in this manual.

Every 10 hours or daily

Engine oil level - Check

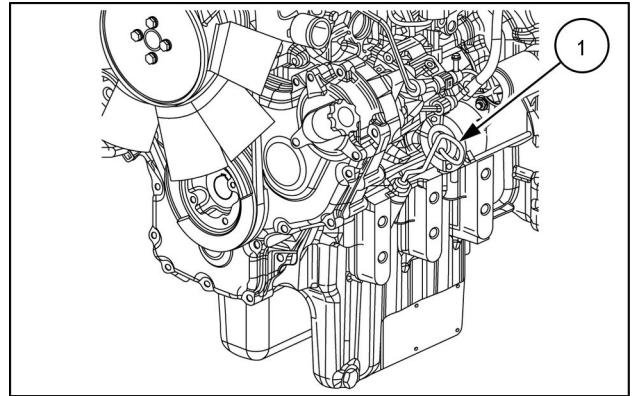
▲ WARNING

Burn hazard!
 Allow the oil to cool down below 49 °C (120 °F) before checking.
 Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1127A

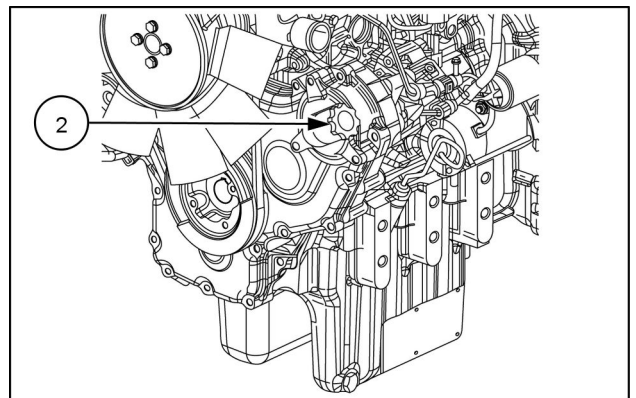
NOTE: Check the engine oil level daily or after every 10 hours of operation.

1. After the engine has been stopped for a period of time and with the tractor standing level, check the oil level using the dipstick (1).



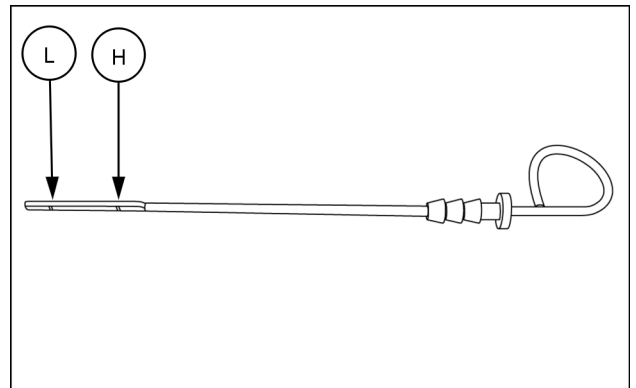
NHIL16CT00449AA 1

2. If the oil level is low, remove the filler cap (2) add oil through the filler hole.



NHIL16CT00449AA 2

3. Add enough oil so that the level registers between the (L) low and the (H) high marks on the dipstick. Do not overfill.



93100903 3

Engine cooling system - Check

Cooling system

The tractor engine must operate at the correct temperature to obtain maximum efficiency and service life. This is dependent on the cooling system.

Always fill the system with a 50/50 solution of ethylene glycol antifreeze and water.

Checking the coolant level

▲ WARNING

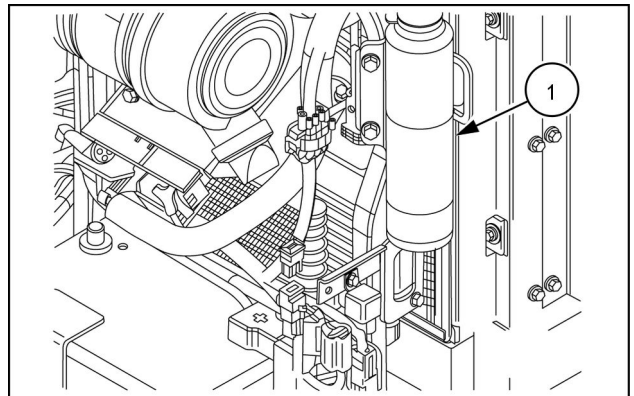
Burn hazard!

Hot coolant can spray and scald if you remove the radiator or deaeration tank cap while the system is hot. To remove the cap: allow the system to cool, turn the cap to the first notch, and wait for all pressure to release. Remove the cap only after all pressure has released. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

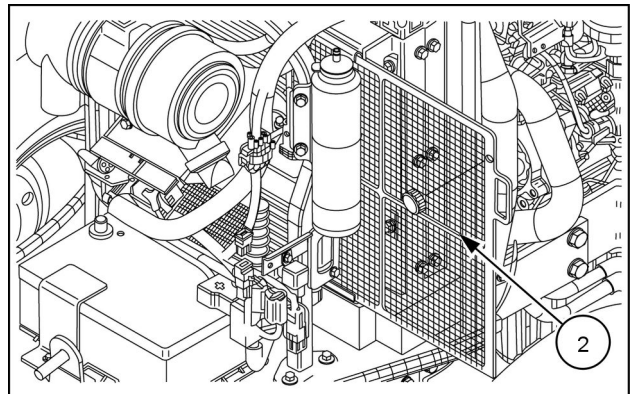
W0367A

NOTE: Check the coolant level daily or after every 10 hours of operation. The engine should be cold when coolant level is checked.

1. Visually inspect the coolant level in the coolant recovery reservoir (1) the coolant level should be between the "LOW" and "HIGH" lines located on the side of the reservoir.
2. If the coolant level is not between the "LOW" and "HIGH" lines, add a water/antifreeze solution as necessary. The cooling system already contains antifreeze, add only antifreeze solution of the correct water/antifreeze mixture. Pure water will dilute the solution and weaken its protection.
3. Keep the radiator fins clear of chaff or dirt to allow free air movement.
4. Check and clean front radiator screen (2) every 10 hours of operation.



NHIL16CT00474AA 1



NHIL16CT00448AA 2

After first 50 hours

Engine oil and oil filter - Change

▲ WARNING

Jack stands can slip or fall over. Dropping, tipping, or slipping of machine or its components is possible.

DO NOT work under a vehicle supported by jack stands only. Park machine on a level surface. Block wheels. Support machine with safety stands.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0069A

▲ WARNING

Burn hazard!

Do not handle any service fluid (engine coolant, engine oil, hydraulic oil, etc.) at temperatures that exceed 49 °C (120 °F). Allow fluids to cool before proceeding.

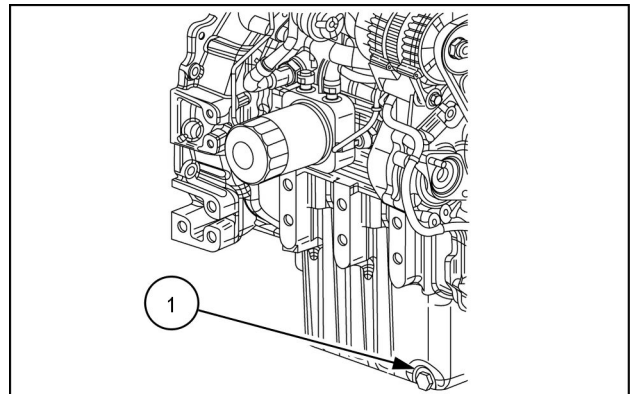
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0330B

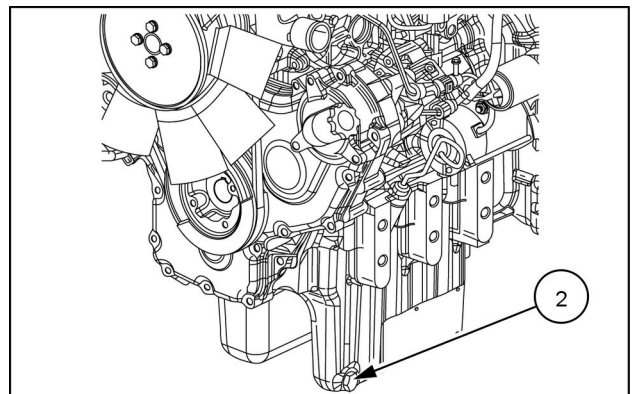
NOTE: Change the engine oil and filter after the first 50 hours of operation, then every 300 hours thereafter.

To change the engine oil, do the following:

1. Place a suitable container beneath the drain opening to catch the used oil. With the tractor engine off but at normal operating temperature, remove the two drain plugs, (1) and (2), located on both sides of the engine oil pan. Install the plugs after draining the oil.

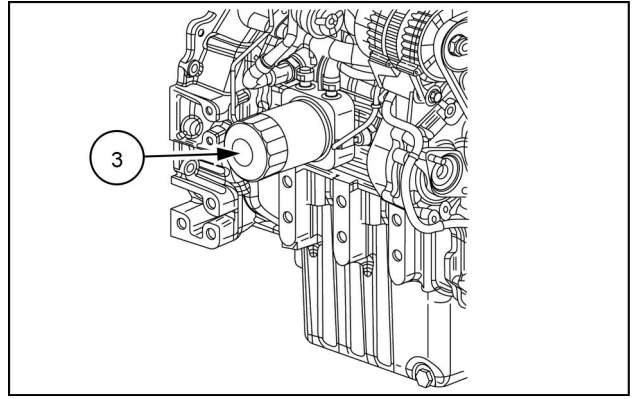


NHIL16CT00447AA 1



NHIL16CT00449AA 2

2. Next, place a container below the oil filter, **(3)**, to catch the used oil and unscrew the oil filter. Discard the used oil and filter.
3. Coat the gasket on the new filter with a film of clean oil. Screw the filter into place until the gasket contacts the mating surface, and then turn the filter approximately three-quarters of a turn by hand. Do not overtighten.

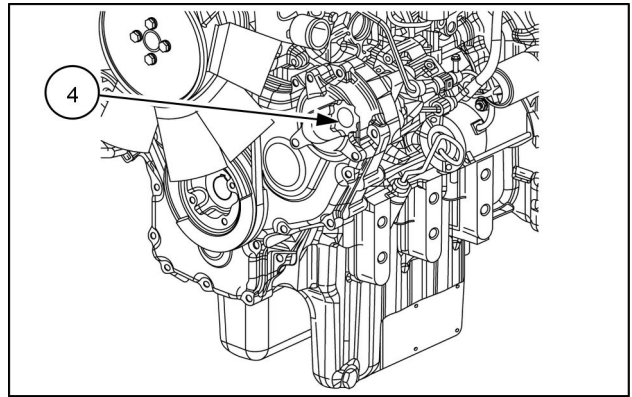


NHIL16CT00447AA 3

4. Add the specified type and amount of new oil at fill port **(4)**, then start the engine and check the filter for leaks.

NOTE: Oil Capacity, with filter see 7-11

NOTICE: Use of any engine oil other than (CJ-4) may clog the (DPF) earlier than expected and fuel usage may increase.



NHIL16CT00449AA 4

Recommended Oils

For machines with Tier 4B (final) engines

	(H)	0W-40 CJ-4 UNITEK									
	(H)	0W-40 API CJ-4*									
-40 °C	-30 °C	-20 °C	-10 °C	0 °C	10 °C	20 °C	30 °C	40 °C	50 °C		
-40 °F	-22 °F	-4 °F	14 °F	32 °F	50 °F	68 °F	86 °F	104 °F	122 °F		

(H) NEW HOLLAND recommends the use of an engine oil pan heater or coolant block heater in this range.
 * Requires a **50%** reduction in engine oil service change interval

Hydraulic oil filter - Replace

⚠ WARNING

Burn hazard!

Do not handle any service fluid (engine coolant, engine oil, hydraulic oil, etc.) at temperatures that exceed 49 °C (120 °F). Allow fluids to cool before proceeding.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

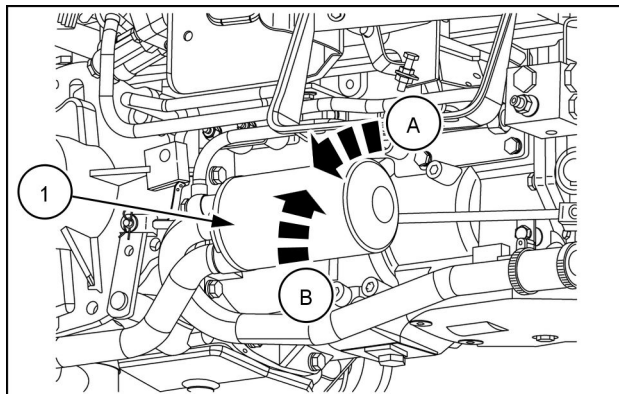
W0330B

NOTE: Replace the hydraulic system oil filter after the first 50 hours of operation, and then following every 300 hours of operation thereafter.

The hydraulic system uses a spin-on type oil filter (1), located on the right-hand side of the tractor underneath the operator's platform.

To replace the filter, do the following:

1. Unscrew (A) the used oil filter and discard.
2. Coat the gasket on the new filter with a film of clean oil. Screw (B) the filter into place until the gasket contacts the sealing surface, then tighten the filter by hand approximately three-quarters of a turn. Do not overtighten.
3. Start the engine and check the filter for leaks.
4. Stop the engine and check the hydraulic system oil level. Add oil if necessary.



NHIL16CT00455AA 1

Hydraulic (HST) oil filter - Replace

⚠ WARNING

Burn hazard!

Do not handle any service fluid (engine coolant, engine oil, hydraulic oil, etc.) at temperatures that exceed 49 °C (120 °F). Allow fluids to cool before proceeding.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0330B

NOTE: Replace the hydrostatic (HST) system oil filter after the first 50 hours of operation, and then following every 300 hours of operation thereafter.

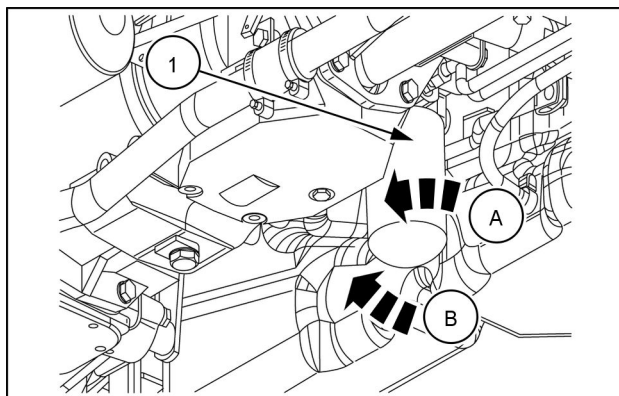
The hydrostatic system uses a spin-on type oil filter (1), located on the left-hand side of the tractor underneath the operator's platform.

To replace the filter, do the following:

1. Unscrew (A) the used oil filter and discard.
2. Coat the gasket on the new filter with a film of clean oil. Screw (B) the filter into place until the gasket contacts the sealing surface, then tighten the filter by hand approximately three-quarters of a turn.

NOTICE: Do not overtighten.

3. Start the engine and check the filter for leaks.
4. Stop the engine and check the hydraulic system oil level. Add oil if necessary.



NHIL16CT00454AA 1

Wheel bolt / nut - Tighten

⚠ WARNING

Roll-over hazard!

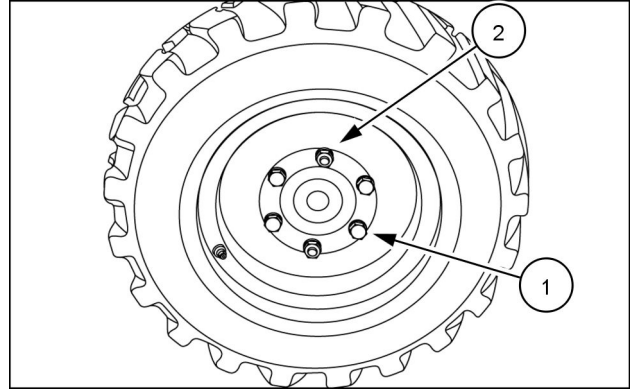
Never operate the machine with a loose wheel rim or disc. Always tighten nuts and/or bolts to the specified torque value and at the recommended intervals. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0346B

Tighten the wheel bolts (1) and nuts (2) to the specified torque any time you remove the wheel assembly from the tractor or when you loosen the wheel bolts.

Front Wheel Torque

- 176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)



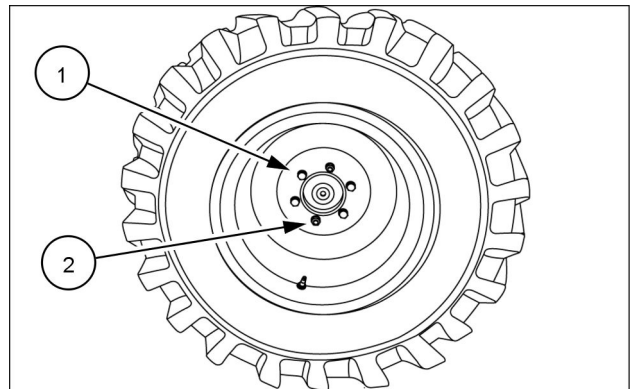
93100874 1

Rear Wheel Torque

- 176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)

NOTICE: Check and tighten wheel bolts (1) and nuts (2) to proper torque specifications after the following hours of use:

- First 5 hours
- First 50 hours
- Every 300 hours



93100875A 2

Fuel filter water separator - Replace

See 7-40.

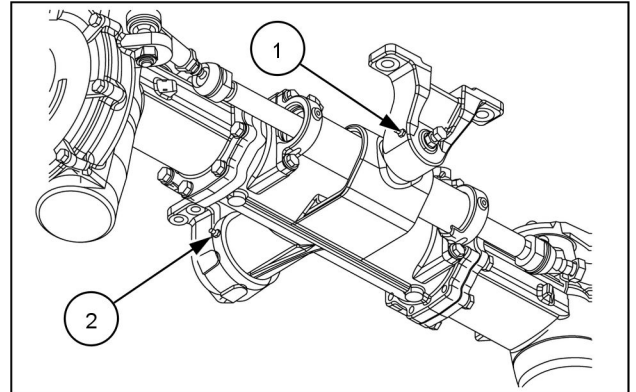
Every 50 hours

Grease fittings

NOTE: After every 50 hours of normal operation, apply a good quality grease to the lubrication points listed below (refer to the Recommended Lubricants chart). When operating under extremely dirty conditions, lubricate more frequently than every 50 hours.

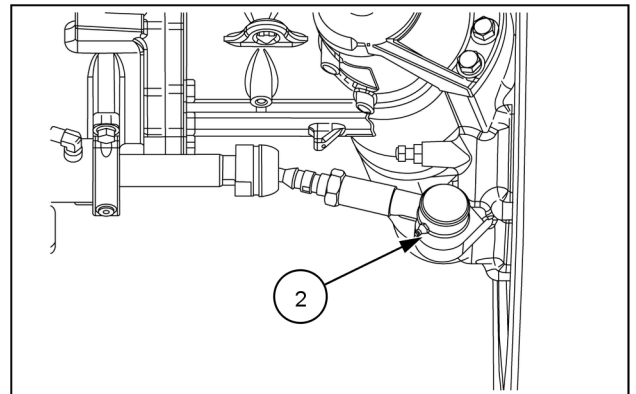
NOTE: Front axle grease fittings

- Front axle pivot (1), rear axle pivot (2).



NHIL22CT00068AA 1

- Tie rod ends (Left-hand and right-hand sides) (2)

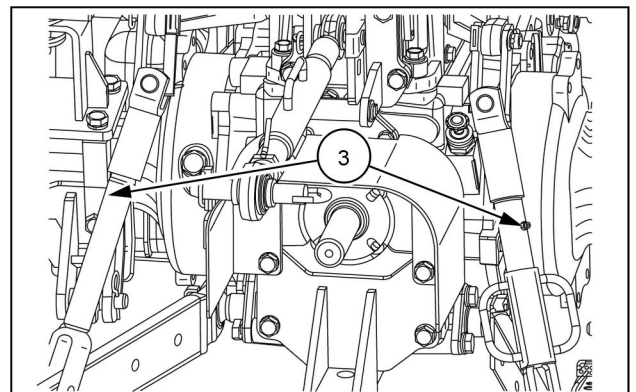


NHIL22CT00067AA 2

- 3-Point Linkage (3)

To lubricate these points:

1. Wipe away all old grease and dirt from the lubrication fittings to prevent dirt or foreign material from entering as new grease is applied.
2. Use a grease gun to apply new grease to fittings.
3. Wipe away any excess grease.



NHIL22CT00069AA 3

Transmission fluid level - Check

⚠ CAUTION

Burn hazard!

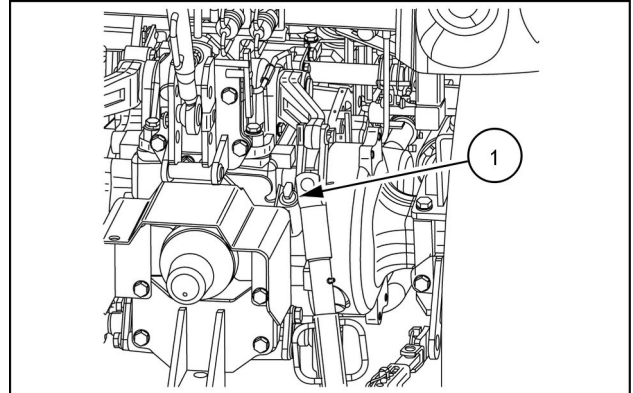
Do not handle any service fluid (engine coolant, engine oil, hydraulic oil, etc.) at temperatures that exceed 49 °C (120 °F). Allow fluids to cool before proceeding.

Failure to comply could result in minor or moderate injury.

C0107B

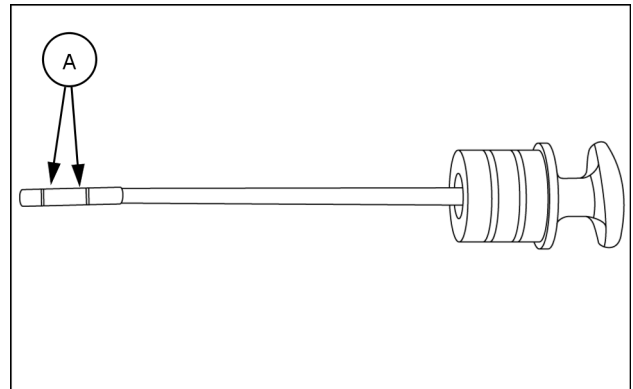
NOTE: Check the transmission, rear axle, and hydraulic system oil level after every 50 hours of operation.

1. With the engine off and the tractor standing level, check the oil level using the dipstick (1).



NHIL16CT00450AA 1

2. The oil is at the correct level when it reads between the two marks (A) on the dipstick. If the level is low, add **MULTIGRADE 134™ (SAE 10W-30)** hydraulic oil through the dipstick hole. Do not fill above the dipstick full mark.
3. Install the dipstick.



93100904 2

Clutch pedal free play - Check

⚠ WARNING

Avoid injury! Always do the following before lubricating, maintaining, or servicing the machine.

1. Disengage all drives.
 2. Engage parking brake.
 3. Lower all attachments to the ground, or raise and engage all safety locks.
 4. Shut off engine.
 5. Remove key from key switch.
 6. Switch off battery key, if installed.
 7. Wait for all machine movement to stop.
- Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

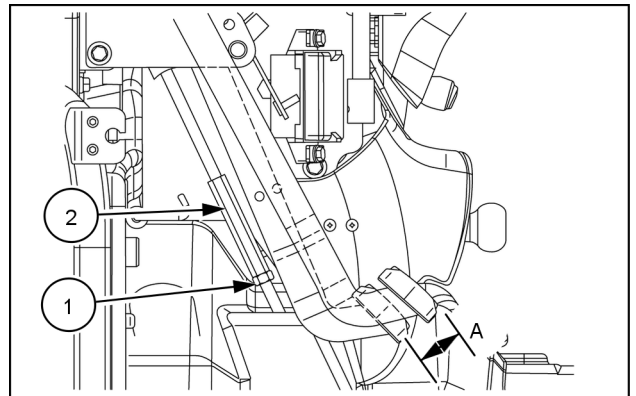
W0047A

NOTE: Check the clutch pedal free travel after every 50 hours of operation.

Maintain the clutch pedal free travel as shown at **(A)** = **20 – 30 mm (0.79 – 1.18 in)**.

To adjust the clutch pedal, do the following:

1. Loosen lock nut **(1)** and rotate adjuster **(2)**
2. Tightening the adjuster will decrease the free play travel and loosening the adjuster will increase the free play travel.
3. Tighten the lock nut when the correct free play travel is obtained
4. Check clutch for disengagement when clutch pedal is fully depressed.



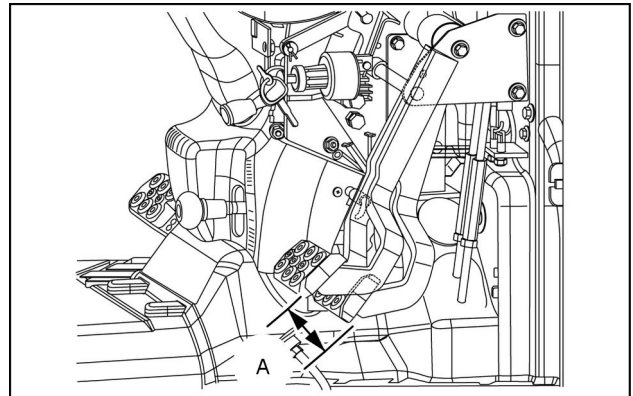
NHIL16CT00456AA 1

Brake pedal free play - Check

To check brake pedal free play, do the following:

1. Depress brake pedal(s) until a resistance is felt.
2. Measure the brake pedal travel from the at rest position to the position **(A)** that resistance is felt.
3. Brake pedal free play specification is **50.0 – 60.0 mm (1.96 – 2.36 in)**.
4. If measured free play is more than the specification, see **7-67** for adjustment procedure.

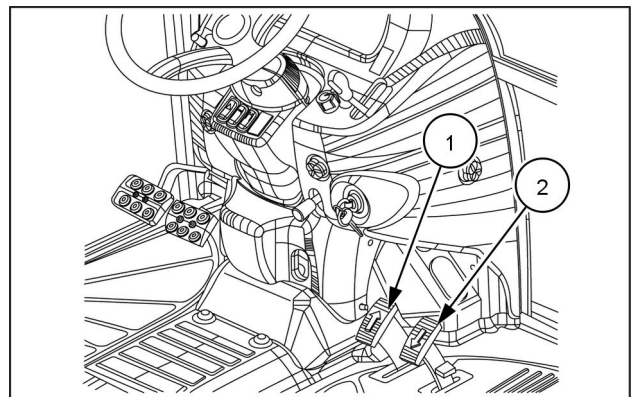
NOTE: Brake pedal free play should be equal for both pedals.



NHIL16CT00457AA 1

Hydrostatic transmission (HST) neutral adjustment - Check

1. During the operation of the tractor, when the operator removes his foot from the forward **(1)** or reverse **(2)** HST pedal, the tractor should stop and the rear wheels should not rotate.
2. Adjust the HST control linkage, if the rear wheels rotate with the HST pedals in the neutral position.
3. To adjust HST control linkage, see **7-55**.



NHIL16CT00413AA 1

Engine belts - Check

⚠ WARNING

Rotating parts!

Stop the engine before you inspect and/or adjust the compressor belt. You could be injured by the rotating cooling fan or by the rotating fan belts.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

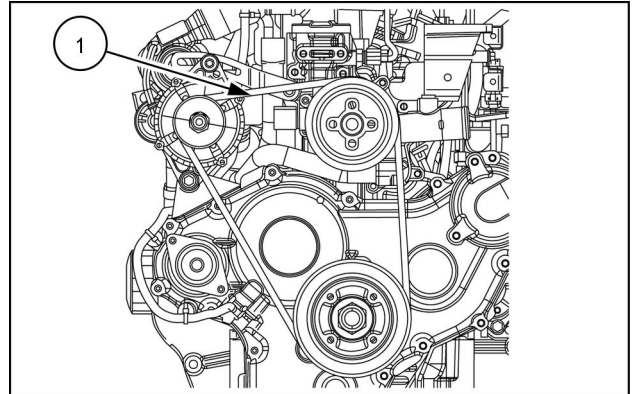
W1363A

Fan and alternator belt

The belt (1) that drives the cooling fan and alternator is located at the front of the engine.

When you apply **98 N (22 lb)** of pressure midway between the belt pulleys, a correctly tightened belt will deflect **10 – 15 mm (0.4 – 0.6 in)** at point (A).

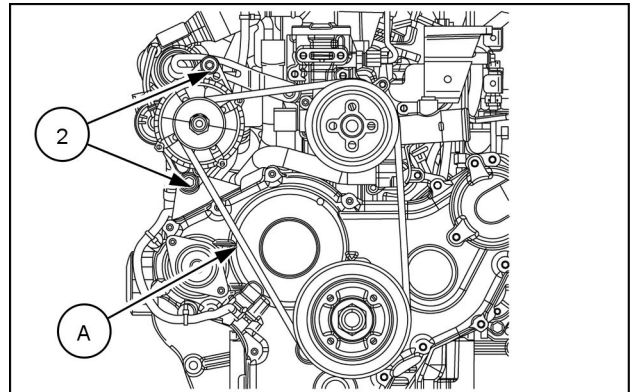
If the fan belt is slipping, fan efficiency is lowered, resulting in the engine running too hot, or the alternator not charging. If the belt is too tight, the life of the alternator bearing will be shortened. If the fan belt shows signs of cracking or fraying, install a new one.



NHIL16CT00458AA 1

To adjust fan and alternator belt tension:

1. Loosen the two bolts (2) on the alternator, using a prybar, pull the alternator away from the engine to apply tension to belt.
2. When proper belt tension is achieved, tighten the two alternator bolts.



NHIL16CT00458AA 2

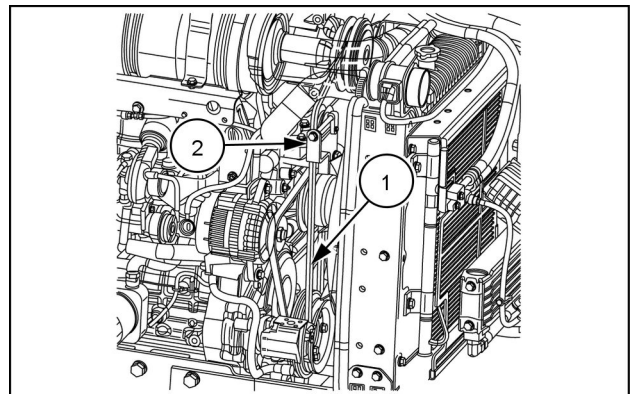
Air conditioner compressor belt

The belt (1) that drives the air conditioner compressor is located at the front of the engine.

When **10 kg (22 lb)** of pressure is applied midway between the belt pulleys, a correctly tightened belt will deflect **10 mm (0.4 in)** at point (A).

To adjust air conditioner drive belt tension:

1. Rotate adjustment bolt (2) clockwise to tighten or counterclockwise to loosen the belt tension.



NHIL16CT00480AA 3

Wheels and tires pressure - Check

⚠ WARNING

Explosion hazard!

A tire can explode during inflation. Properly seat the tire before inflating. Never increase air pressure beyond 240 kPa (35 psi) to seat the bead on the wheel rim. Never use force on a partially or fully inflated tire. Do not exceed the inflation pressure recommended by the tire manufacturer.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0456A

Check the tire pressures after every 50 hours of operation or weekly.

Tire inflation pressure affects the amount of weight a tire can carry. Check the air pressure in your tractor tires, then locate the tires in the **9-2** chart found in this manual. If necessary, adjust the tire pressure, being careful not to overinflate or under inflate. Observe the following guidelines:

- Do not inflate a tire above the maximum pressure shown on the tire. If the tire is not marked, do not exceed the maximum pressure shown in the Tire Inflation chart found in this manual.
- Do not inflate a tire that has been run flat or seriously under inflated until a qualified person has inspected the tire for damage.
- When checking tire pressure, inspect the tire for damaged sidewalls and tread cuts. Neglected damage leads to early tire failure.

If you must inflate or service tires, follow these safety precautions to avoid injury or fatality:

- Make sure the rim is clean and free of rust.
- Lubricate both tire beads and rim flanges with soap solution. Do not use oil or grease.
- Use a clip-on tire chuck with a remote hose and gauge. This allows the operator to stand clear of the tire while inflating.
- **NEVER INFLATE TO OVER 241 kPa (35 psi) TO SEAT BEADS.** If the beads do not seat, by the time the pressure reaches **241 kPa (35 psi)**, deflate the assembly, reposition the tire on the rim, lubricate both tire bead and rim flanges, and inflate. Inflation beyond **241 kPa (35 psi)** with unseated beads may break the bead or rim with explosive force, sufficient to cause serious injury.
- After seating the beads, adjust inflation pressure to recommended operating pressure.
- Do not inflate a tire unless the rim is mounted on the tractor or is secured so that it will not move if the tire or rim should suddenly fail.
- Do not weld, braze, otherwise repair, or use a damaged rim.
- Never attempt tire repairs on a public road or highway
- Use jack stands or other suitable blocking to support the tractor while repairing tires.
- Ensure jack has adequate capacity to lift your tractor.
- Place jack on a firm, level surface.
- Do not place any part of your body beneath the tractor or start the engine while the tractor is on the jack.
- Before adding ballast to the tires, refer to **6-4, 6-4, 6-6, and Rear wheel - Ballast.**

Front axle and differential oil level - Check

⚠ WARNING

Maintenance hazard!

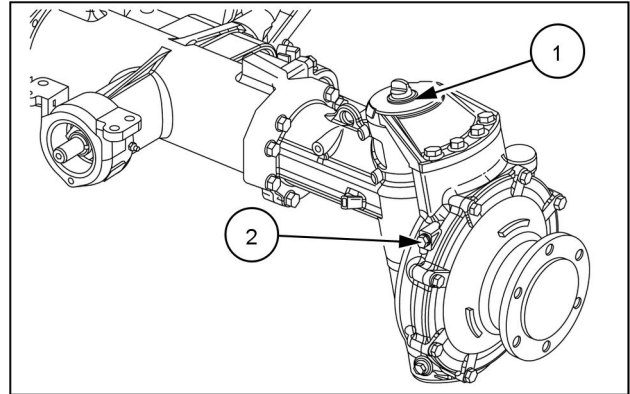
Observe these precautions before all lubrication or maintenance:

1. Shut off the tractor engine. Remove the key.
2. Disengage the Power Take-Off (PTO) drive.
3. Engage the tractor parking brake.
4. Engage the tailgate lockout valve (if raised).
5. Make sure all guards and shields are installed.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0035C

NOTE: Check the front axle differential case and final reduction gear case oil level after every 50 hours of operation.



NHIL22CT00070AA 1

NOTICE: Clean dirt and debris from around the fill and the check plugs.

1. With the tractor standing level and the engine off, check the front axle oil by removing the oil gauge and fill plug (1), and the check plug (2). located on the right-hand, and the left-hand side of the axle.
2. The oil is at the correct level when it is at the level of the check plug (2).
3. Install the oil check plug (2).
4. If capacity is low, remove the fill plug (1), and add **HYPOID GEAR OIL EP SAE 80W-90** oil through the filler plug hole. Do not fill beyond the check plug level, or the front axle and differential housing will be overfilled.
5. Install the filler and gauge plug (1).

Air cleaner - Clean - Primary element

⚠ WARNING

Rotating parts!
Do not start the engine while you perform this procedure.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1374A

NOTE: Clean the primary element after every 50 hours of service. Extremely dusty conditions may require more frequent service intervals.

1. Pull the primary element (1) from the canister. Clean any loose dirt from the canister and inspect the end of the canister for dirt, which may prevent the new element from sealing properly.
2. Clean the primary element using low air pressure (**2 Kg/cm² (30 psi)** or less). Blow dust from the inside to the outside of the element (opposite to normal airflow through element).

NOTICE: Be careful not to rupture the filter element. Maintain a safe distance between the air nozzle and the filter element when directing air up and down the clean airside of the element pleats.

3. After cleaning the element, check the inner diameter seals for damage. If damage is present, replace the primary element.
4. Install the primary element by inserting it into the canister and pushing on the end of the element until it seats against the canister.

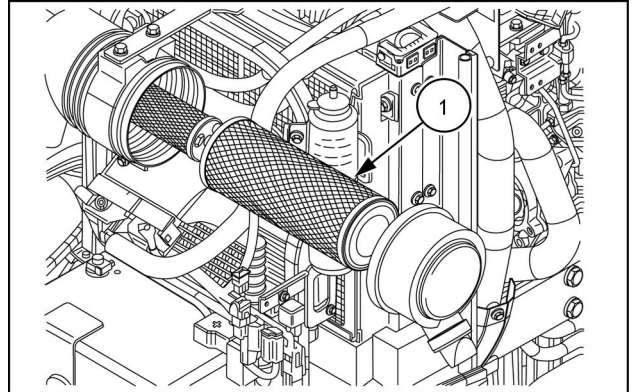
NOTE: Place a light inside the element to check for holes in the paper element or for bonding issues of the paper to the end plate. If you find leaks, replace the element.

NOTE: If element is not inserted far enough into canister, the end cap cannot be installed.

5. Place the end cap onto the canister body, push in on end cap, and rotate clockwise. Make sure the end cap locks in place and is not loose.

NOTICE: Never tap the element with hard objects or against a hard surface. This action will damage the element end cap seals.

NOTICE: Failure to obtain a good seal between elements and the canister may cause major engine damage.



NHIL16CT00464AA 1

Cab air filter - Clean

⚠ DANGER

Chemical hazard!

The cab air filters are designed to remove dust from the air, but will not keep out chemical vapor. Extended periods of exposure to pesticides could cause death or personal injury. Follow the chemical manufacturer's directions for protection from dangerous chemicals.

Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0060A

⚠ WARNING

Fall hazard!

If you cannot reach certain areas of the machine from ground level, use a suitable ladder or other appropriate means to gain access. Do not climb on the machine for any reason.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

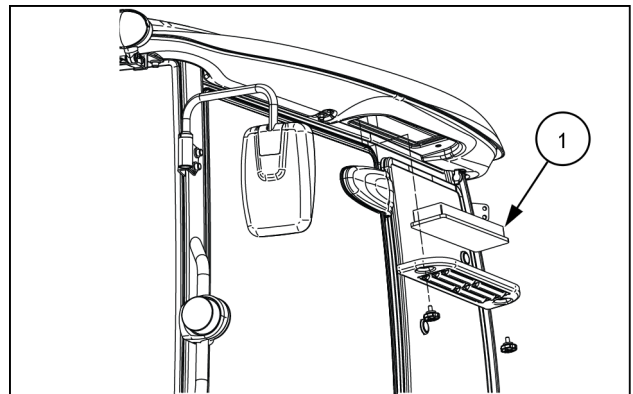
W0920A

Safety precautions:

- Do not rely on cab filters or cab air pressure for protection from harmful chemical vapors. Always follow the safety procedures recommended by the chemical manufacturer
- Before getting back into the tractor cab, take off and carefully put away the protective clothing worn when filling the sprinker with pesticides or making external adjustments.
- To prevent chemical residues accumulating inside the cab, clean the cab floor and interiors regularly with a damp cloth.

NOTE: Clean the cab air filters every 50 hours.

The cab ventilation system consists of two filters (1), one on each side of the tractor, which filters fresh air drawn into the cab from outside.



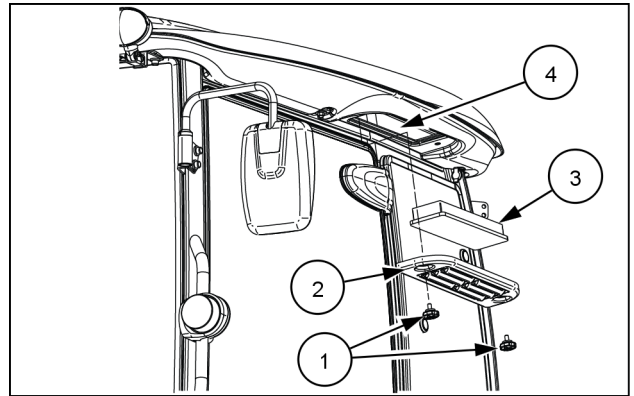
NHIL15CT00562AA 1

To clean cab filters:

1. Remove the two retaining knobs, **(1)** from the under side of the cab roof.
2. Remove filter cover **(2)** and filter element **(3)** from the tractor cab.
3. Clean dust from the filter element using compressed air not exceeding **2 bar (30 psi)**.

NOTICE: Blow compressed air from upper side of filter through to the lower side. Hold air nozzle a minimum of **300 mm (12 in)** from the element to prevent damage to the filter media.

4. Clean filter chamber **(4)** with a damp, lint free cloth
5. Reinstall the filter element **(3)** into the cab openings.
6. Reinstall filter covers **(2)** onto the cab with retaining knobs **(1)**.



NHIL15CT00562AA 2

Every 100 hours

Fuel filter - Drain

⚠ WARNING

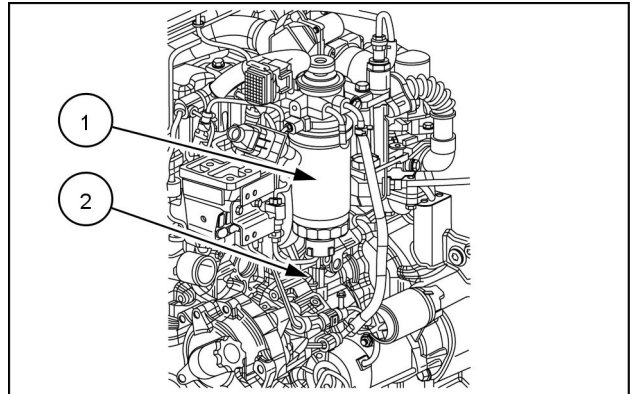
Pressurized system!

Only use the bleed screw to bleed air from the fuel system. DO NOT loosen the fuel or injector lines to bleed air. Injury or damage can occur. Fuel or injector lines are under very high pressure. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0285A

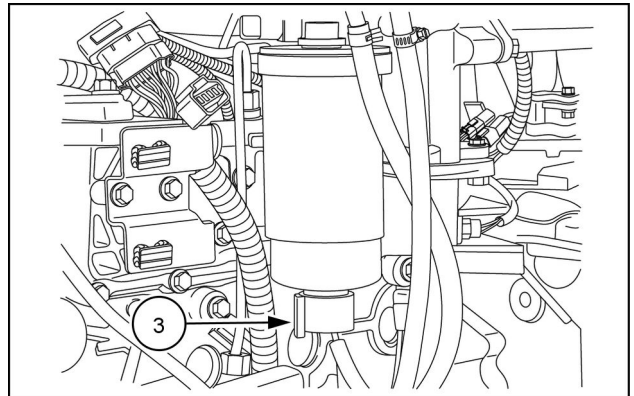
NOTE: Drain the fuel filter (1) after every 100 hours of operation or whenever the water in fuel light is illuminated on the instrument panel. See **Instrument panel** item (8) for Fuel Filter Warning Indicator Light location and operation.

1. Place a suitable container below the fuel water separator filter (1).
2. Disconnect the water in fuel sensor wiring harness connector (2).



NHIL16CT00461AA 1

3. Loosen the water in fuel sensor nut (3) and drain the water from inside the fuel water separator filter.
4. Tighten the nut when only fuel flows from the drain hole.



NHIL16CT00485AA 2

Next operation:

Bleed the fuel system. See **Fuel water separator filter - Bleed**

Every 300 hours

Engine oil and oil filter - Change

See 7-23

Hydraulic oil filter - Replace

See 7-25

Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) oil filter - Replace

See 7-25 .

Engine belts - Check

See 7-31.

Wheel bolt / nut - Check

See 7-32.

Air cleaner primary element - Replace

⚠ WARNING

Rotating parts!
Do not start the engine while you perform this procedure.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1374A

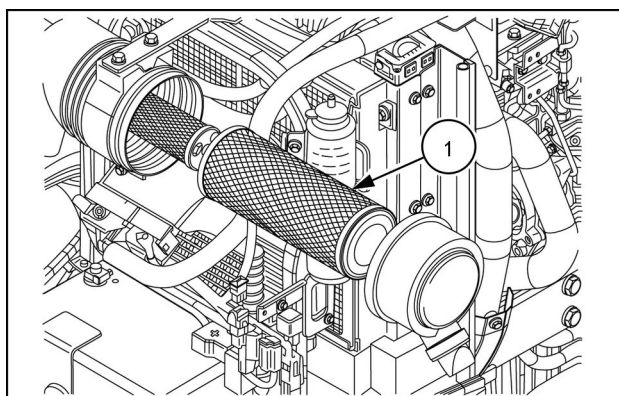
NOTE: Replace the primary element after every 300 hours of service. Extremely dusty conditions may require more frequent service intervals.

1. Pull the primary element (1) from the canister. Clean any loose dirt from the canister and inspect the end of the canister for dirt, which may prevent the new element from sealing properly.
2. Install the new primary element by inserting it into the canister and pushing on the end of the element until it seats against the canister.

NOTE: If element is not inserted far enough into canister, the end cap cannot be installed.

3. Place the end cap onto the canister body, push in on end cap, and rotate clockwise. Make sure the end cap locks in place and is not loose.

NOTICE: Failure to obtain a good seal between elements and the canister may cause major engine damage.



NHIL16CT00464AA 1

Every 500 hours

Fuel filter water separator - Replace

⚠ WARNING

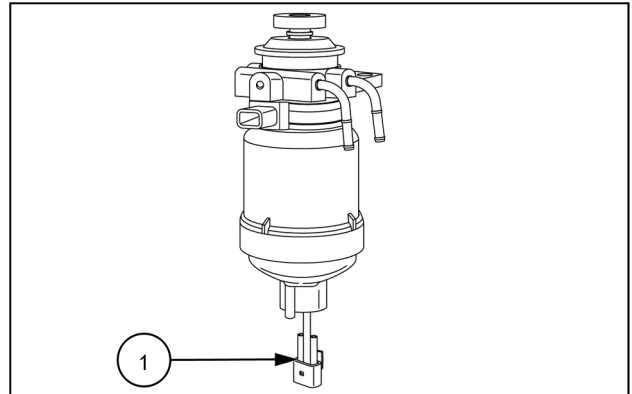
Fuel vapors are explosive and flammable.
 Do not smoke while handling fuel. Keep fuel away from flames or sparks. Shut off engine and remove key before servicing. Always work in a well-ventilated area. Clean up spilled fuel immediately.
 Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0904A

Removal

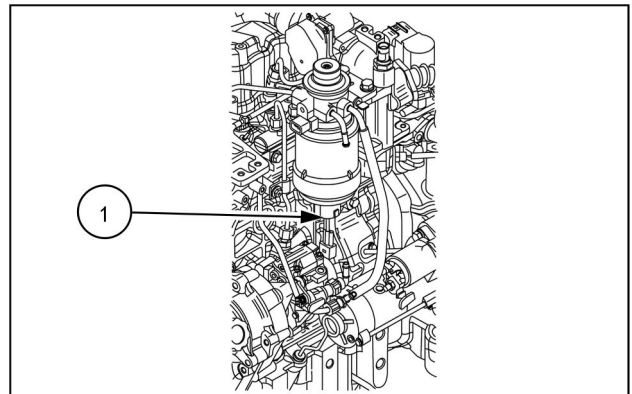
NOTE: Change the fuel water separator filter after the first 50 hours of operation, then after every 500 hours of operation.

1. Disconnect the water in fuel sensor wiring harness (1).



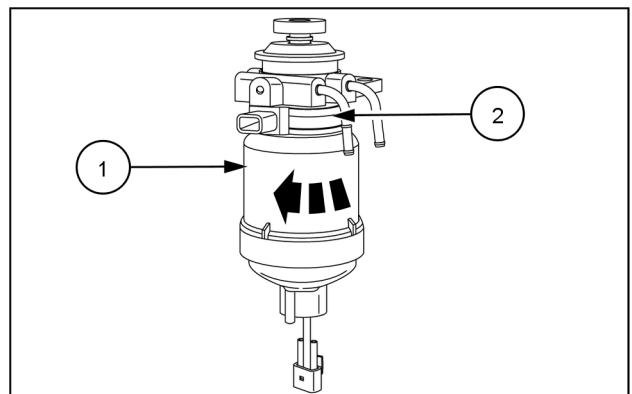
NHIL22CT00422AA 1

2. Place a suitable container below the fuel water separator filter drain.
3. Remove the fuel filter sensor (1) and allow fuel to drain.



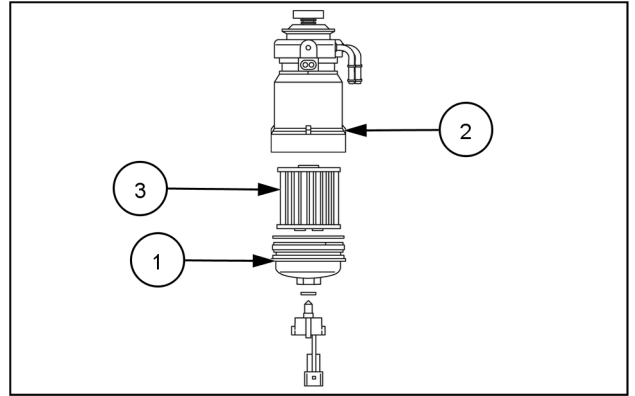
NHIL22CT00432AA 2

4. Turn the housing (1) counter-clockwise to remove the filter assembly from the filter flange (2).



NHIL22CT00422AA 3

- Unscrew the canister bottom (1) from the filter housing (2), and then remove the filter (3).

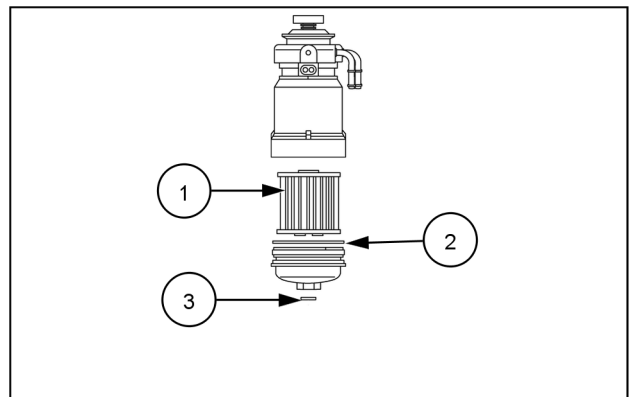


NHIL22CT00423AA 4

Installation

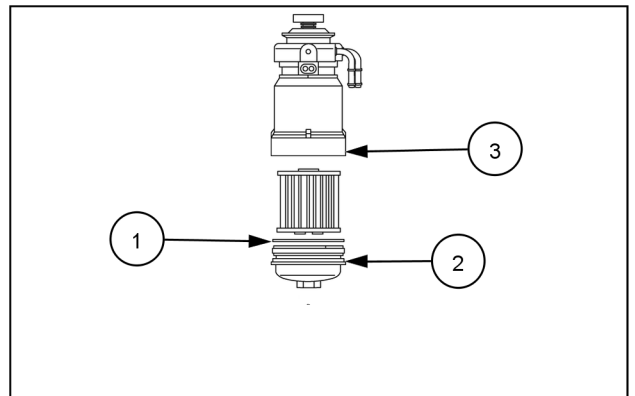
NOTICE: During assembly replace the filter (1), the gasket (2), and the O-ring (3).

- Apply clean diesel fuel to the gasket (1) that is between the canister bottom (2) and the filter housing (3).

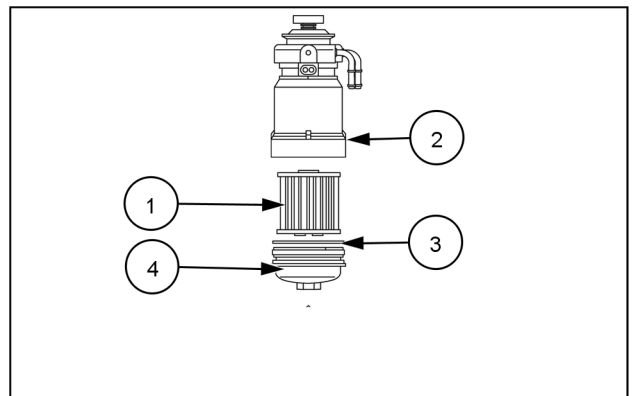


NHIL22CT00423AA 5

- Install the filter element (1) into the filter housing (2), place the gasket (3) onto the canister bottom (4).



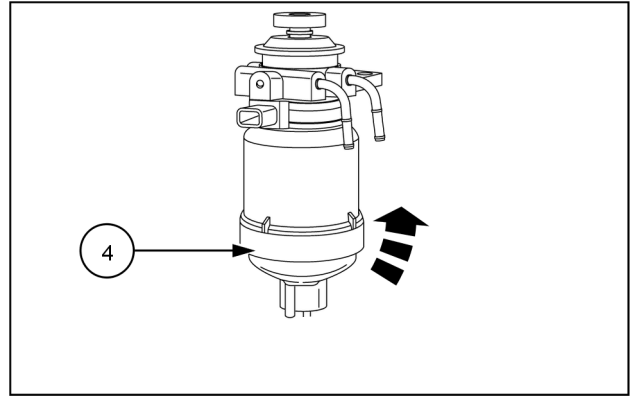
NHIL22CT00423AA 6



NHIL22CT00423AA 7

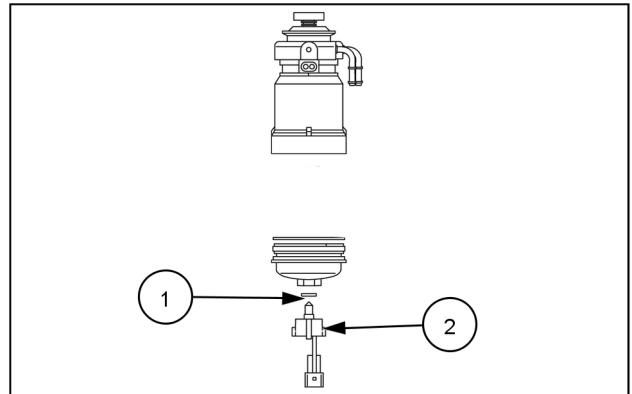
3. Install the canister bottom (4) into the filter housing by turning it in a clockwise direction.

NOTICE: Hand tighten the canister bottom (4).



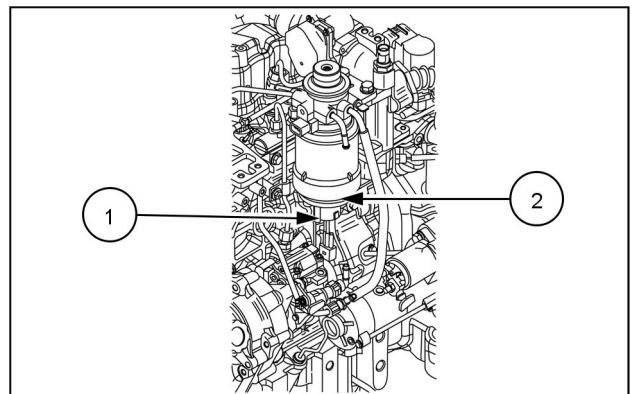
NHIL22CT00422AA 8

4. Replace the O-ring (1) on the water in fuel sensor (2).



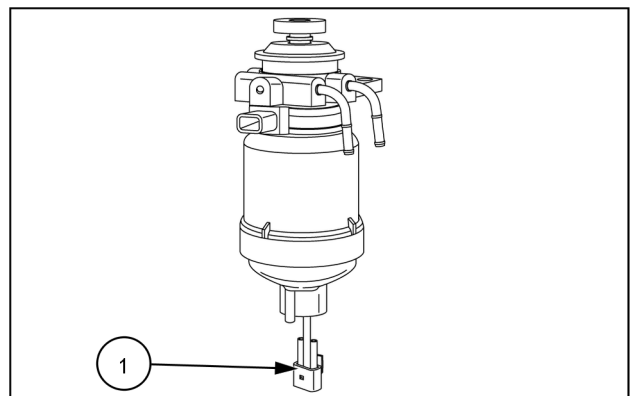
NHIL22CT00423AA 9

5. Screw the water in fuel sensor (1) into the canister bottom (2).



NHIL22CT00432AA 10

6. Connect the water in fuel wiring connector (1).



NHIL22CT00422AA 11

NOTE: Perform the bleed process. See *Fuel water separator filter - Bleed*.

Next operation:
Fuel water separator filter - Bleed

Cab air filter - Replace

⚠ DANGER

Chemical hazard!

The cab air filters are designed to remove dust from the air, but will not keep out chemical vapor. Extended periods of exposure to pesticides could cause death or personal injury. Follow the chemical manufacturer's directions for protection from dangerous chemicals.

Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0060A

⚠ DANGER

Chemical hazard!

When replacing the filter, pay attention to the sticker on the filter. For correct operation, the specified anti-pollen or active carbon filter must be used and cannot be interchanged.

Failure to comply will result in death or serious injury.

D0007A

⚠ WARNING

Fall hazard!

If you cannot reach certain areas of the machine from ground level, use a suitable ladder or other appropriate means to gain access. Do not climb on the machine for any reason.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

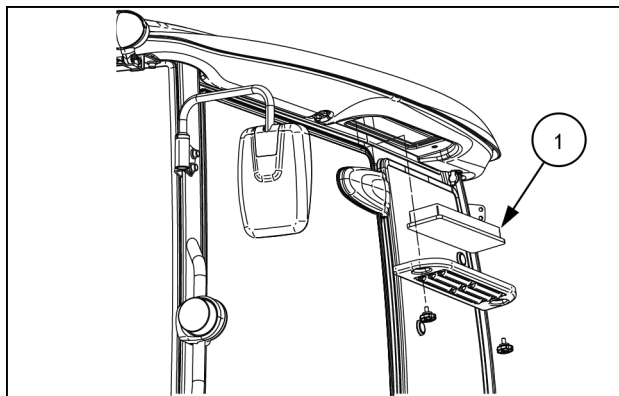
W0920A

Safety precautions:

- Do not rely on cab filters or cab air pressure for protection from harmful chemical vapors. Always follow the safety procedures recommended by the chemical manufacturer
- Before getting back into the tractor cab, take off and carefully put away the protective clothing worn when filling the sprinkler with pesticides or making external adjustments.
- To prevent chemical residues accumulating inside the cab, clean the cab floor and interiors regularly with a damp cloth.

NOTE: Replace the cab air filter every 500 hours or yearly.

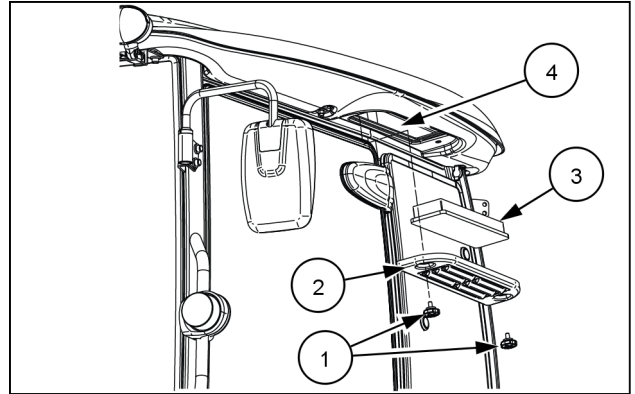
The cab ventilation system consists of two filters (1), one on each side of the tractor, which filters fresh air drawn into the cab from outside.



NHIL15CT00562AA 1

To replace cab filters:

1. Remove the two retaining knobs, **(1)** from the under side of the cab roof.
2. Remove filter cover **(2)** and filter element **(3)** from the tractor cab.
3. Clean filter chamber **(4)** with a damp, lint free cloth
4. Install the new filter element **(3)** into the cab openings.
5. Reinstall filter covers **(2)** onto the cab with retaining knobs **(1)**.



NHIL15CT00562AA 2

Every 600 hours

Front axle differential fluid - Change

⚠ WARNING

Maintenance hazard!

Before you start servicing the machine, always attach a **DO NOT OPERATE** warning tag to the machine in a visible area.

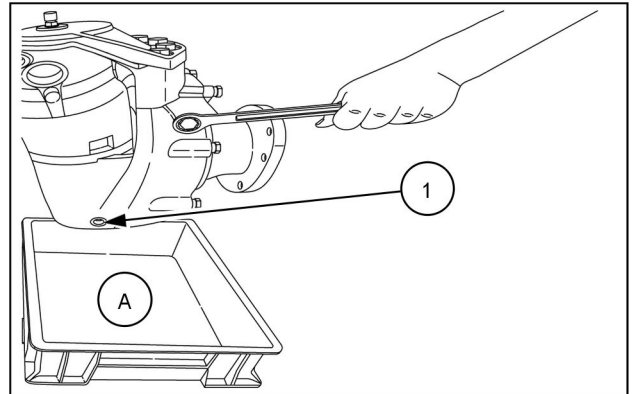
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0004B

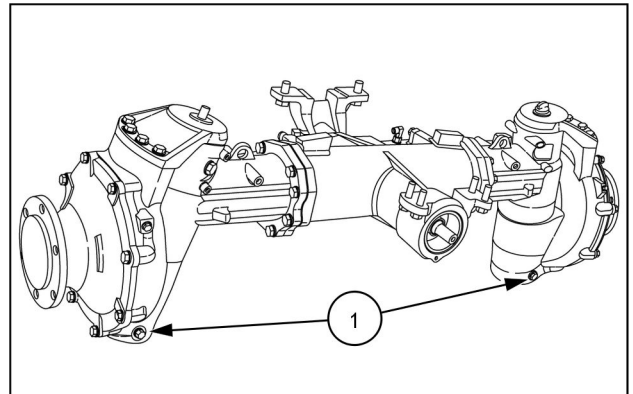
Changing front axle differential and final reduction gear case oil

NOTE: The front axle differential case and final reduction gear case oil should be changed after every 600 operating hours.

1. Place a suitable container **(A)** beneath the oil plugs. With the oil at normal operating temperature, drain the oil by removing the drain plugs **(1)**.

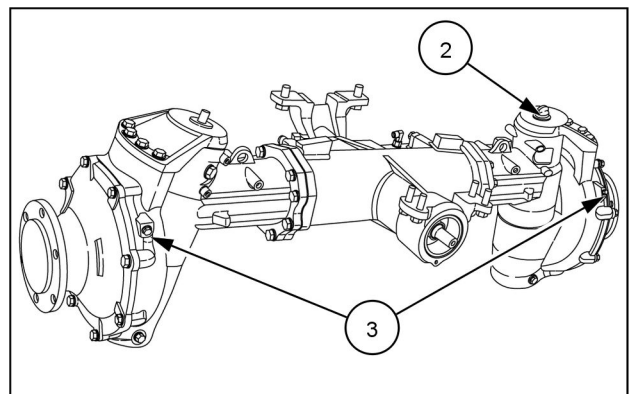


NHIL22CT00023AA 1



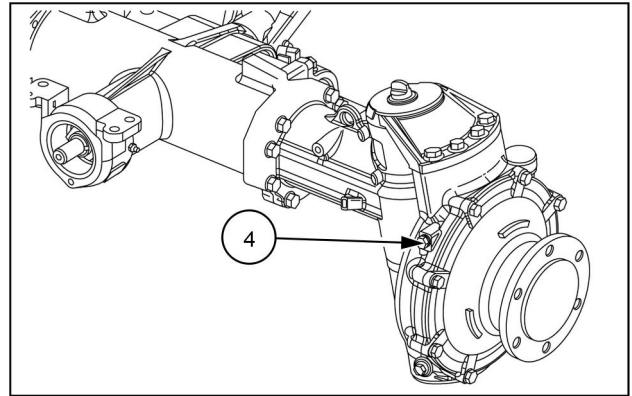
NHIL22CT00024AA 2

2. After the oil has drained, install the drain plugs, and discard the used oil.
3. Remove the filler plug **(2)** and check plugs **(3)**.
4. Fill the axle with **HYPOID GEAR OIL EP SAE 80W-90** oil until the oil flows out of the oil level check plug port **(3)**. Install the filler and check plugs, hand tight only.



NHIL22CT00024AA 3

5. Raise the front axle until both wheels are off the ground.
6. Tilt axle until stops are contacted.
7. Slowly and momentarily remove plug **(4)** from the lower side final drive housing. This will allow any air that is trapped in the lower housing to escape, so that the correct oil level can be achieved. Reinstall plug and tilt axle the opposite direction. Repeat this procedure for the other final drive housing.
8. Lower axle back to the ground.
9. Recheck oil level at check plug port **(3)**, add oil if needed until the oil flows out of the oil level check plug port.
10. After correct oil level is achieved, tighten all plugs.



NHIL22CT00070AA 4

NOTE: Fluid capacity for the front axle housing see 7-11

Transmission fluid - Change

⚠ WARNING

Maintenance hazard!

Before you start servicing the machine, always attach a DO NOT OPERATE warning tag to the machine in a visible area.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

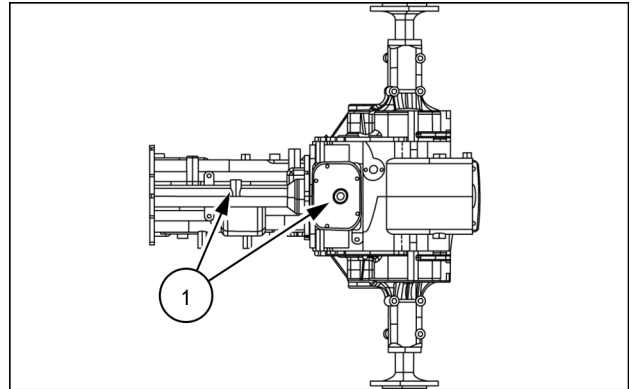
W0004B

Changing the transmission, rear axle and hydraulic system oil level

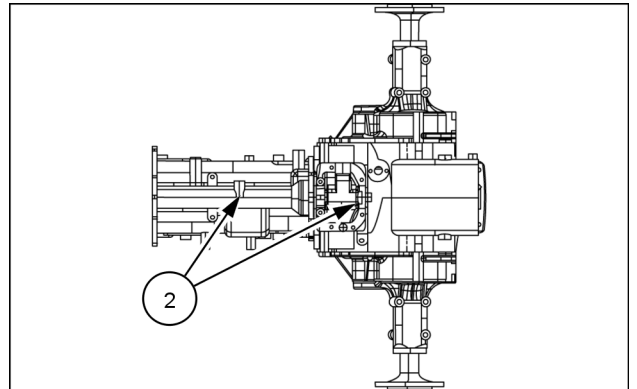
NOTE: Change the transmission, rear axle, and hydraulic system oil after every 600 hours of operation.

NOTE: During cold weather operation, tractor change the hydraulic oil to **MULTI-SEASON HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION OIL SAE 0W-20**. The F200A oil is a multi-viscosity oil, which has improved flow characteristics in low temperatures and can be used year round.

1. Place a suitable container beneath the transmission and rear axle drain plugs **(1)** (without Mid PTO) and **(2)** (With Mid PTO) to catch the used oil. With the oil at normal operating temperature, drain the system by removing the transmission and rear axle drain plugs. Reinstall the plugs once the oil has drained. Discard the used oil.



93100871 1



93100872 2

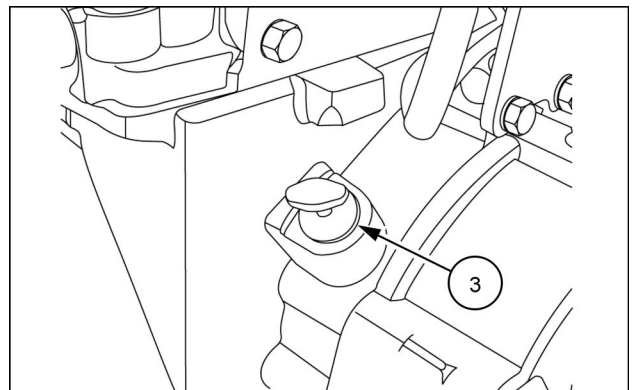
2. Remove the dipstick **(3)** and fill with **MULTIGRADE 134™ (SAE 10W-30)** hydraulic oil. The transmission is filled to the correct level when the oil registers between the two marks on the dipstick.

Capacity:

- Mechanical transmissionSee 7-11
- HST transmissionSee 7-11

3. Install the dipstick.

NOTICE: There is a common sump for the transmission, rear axle, and hydraulic system. Take extra care to keep the oil clean



93099360 3

Every 1000 hours

Air cleaner inner element - Replace

⚠ WARNING

Rotating parts!
Do not start the engine while you perform this procedure.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1374A

NOTE: For maximum engine protection and air cleaner service life, install a new inner safety element every third primary element change or after every 1000 hours of operation, whichever comes first.

Do not clean the air cleaner inner safety element (1). Replace the inner safety element when it becomes partially clogged. A clogged element will cause an air restriction resulting in a loss of engine power or excessive black exhaust smoke.

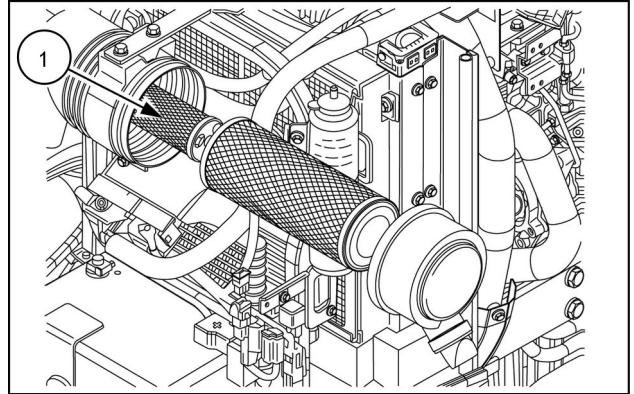
NOTE: Conduct a visual inspection of the inner safety element by placing a light inside the element. Little or no light will shine through the element if it is partially clogged.

To remove the inner safety element, pull it out of the canister body.

To install the new element, push it into the canister until seated.

NOTICE: Clean any dirt from the canister before installing the inner safety element. Check element inner diameter seals for damage and replace the safety element if seal damage is present.

NOTICE: Failure to obtain a good seal between the filter and canister may cause major engine damage.



NHIL16CT00464AA 1

Every 1500 hours

Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Cab

⚠ WARNING

Hot liquid under pressure!

Never remove the filler cap or the recovery tank cap while the engine is running or the coolant is hot. Let the system cool. Turn the filler cap to the first notch and allow any pressure to escape, and then remove the filler cap. Loosen the recovery tank cap slowly to allow any pressure to escape. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

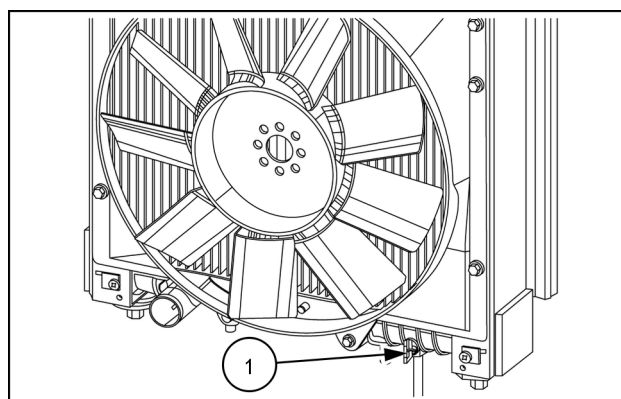
W0296A

Draining and flushing the cooling system — Cab

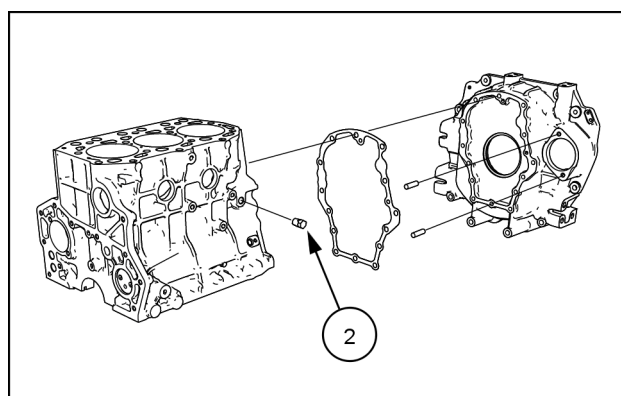
NOTE: Drain and flush the radiator and engine block every 1500 hours of usage or 24 months, whichever comes first. Refill with a 50/50 mixture of permanent antifreeze and water. Change the coolant to **EXTENDED LIFE OAT COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE** see 7-8.

To drain the cooling system:

1. Use a suitable receptacle to catch the used coolant. Remove the radiator cap and open the drain valve **(1)** on the left- side of radiator to drain the radiator and drain plug **(2)** on the left side of the engine block to drain engine block.
2. After the coolant has drained, place a water hose in the radiator filler neck and run water through the system. Start the engine when water flows from the block drain plug port. When the water flowing from the block port is free from coloration and sediment, stop the engine and remove the hose. Allow all water to drain from the system through the radiator drain valve and block port.
3. Close the radiator drain valve and reinstall the block drain plug. Slowly refill the system with a 50/50 solution of ethylene glycol antifreeze and water. Fill until the coolant level is approximately **4 cm (1.6 in)** below the bottom of the filler neck. Do not fill beyond this level.
4. Clean the radiator cap, and cap seal, and install the cap.



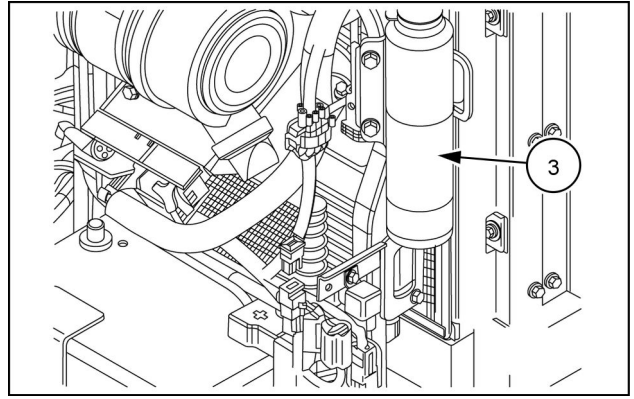
NHIL16CT00465AA 1



NHIL16CT00505AA 2

5. Add coolant to the coolant reservoir **(3)** until fluid level is between the “LOW” and “HIGH” lines on the side of the reservoir.
6. Normal operating temperature will be reached, then stop the engine. Check the coolant level when the engine is cold and add additional coolant as necessary.

NOTICE: Never run the engine when the cooling system is empty. Do not add cold water or cold antifreeze solution if the engine is hot.



NHIL16CT00474AA 3

NOTE: Cooling system capacity see 7-11.

Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

⚠ WARNING

Hot liquid under pressure!

Never remove the filler cap or the recovery tank cap while the engine is running or the coolant is hot. Let the system cool. Turn the filler cap to the first notch and allow any pressure to escape, and then remove the filler cap. Loosen the recovery tank cap slowly to allow any pressure to escape. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

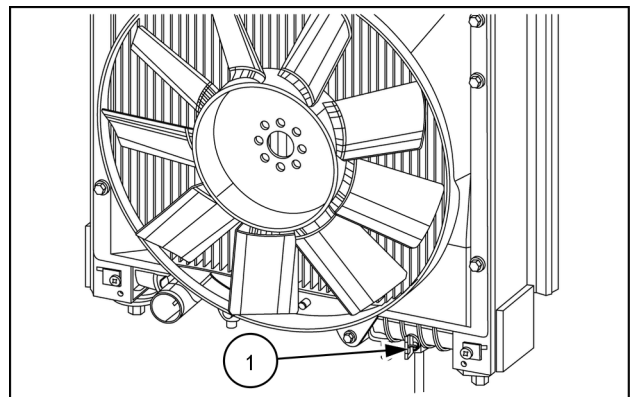
W0296A

Draining and flushing the cooling system

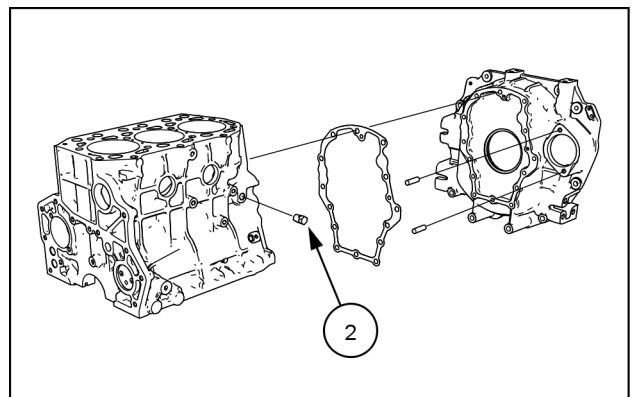
NOTE: Drain and flush the radiator and engine block every 1500 hours of usage or 24 months, whichever comes first. Refill with a 50/50 mixture of permanent antifreeze and water. Change the coolant to **EXTENDED LIFE OAT COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE** see 7-8 .

To drain the cooling system:

1. Use a suitable receptacle to catch the used coolant. Remove the radiator cap and open the drain valve **(1)** on the left- side of radiator to drain the radiator and drain plug **(2)** on the left side of the engine block to drain engine block.
2. After the coolant has drained, place a water hose in the radiator filler neck and run water through the system. Start the engine when water flows from the block drain plug port. When the water flowing from the block port is free from coloration and sediment, stop the engine and remove the hose. Allow all water to drain from the system through the radiator drain valve and block port.
3. Close the radiator drain valve and reinstall the block drain plug. Slowly refill the system with a 50/50 solution of ethylene glycol antifreeze and water. Fill until the coolant level is approximately **4 cm (1.6 in)** below the bottom of the filler neck. Do not fill beyond this level.
4. Clean the radiator cap, and cap seal, and install the cap.



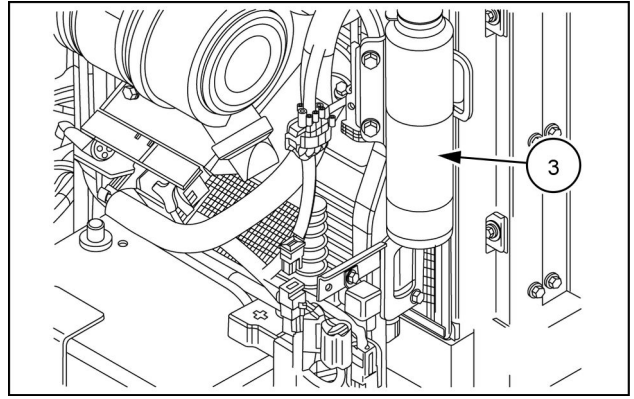
NHIL16CT00465AA 1



NHIL16CT00505AA 2

5. Add coolant to the coolant reservoir **(3)** until fluid level is between the “LOW” and “HIGH” lines on the side of the reservoir.
6. Normal operating temperature will be reached, then stop the engine. Check the coolant level when the engine is cold and add additional coolant as necessary.

NOTICE: Never run the engine when the cooling system is empty. Do not add cold water or cold antifreeze solution if the engine is hot.



NHIL16CT00474AA 3

NOTE: Cooling system capacity see 7-11.

General maintenance

Fuel water separator filter - Bleed

⚠ WARNING

Fire hazard!
Leaking fuel could cause a fire. **DO NOT** perform the bleed procedure while the engine is hot.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1119A

⚠ WARNING

Pressurized system!
Only use the bleed screw to bleed air from the fuel system. **DO NOT** loosen the fuel or injector lines to bleed air. Injury or damage can occur. Fuel or injector lines are under very high pressure.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

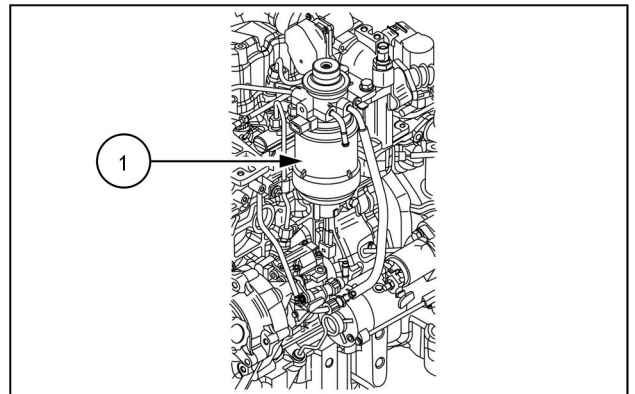
W0285A

⚠ WARNING

Fuel vapors are explosive and flammable.
Do not smoke while handling fuel. Keep fuel away from flames or sparks. Shut off engine and remove key before servicing. Always work in a well-ventilated area. Clean up spilled fuel immediately.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

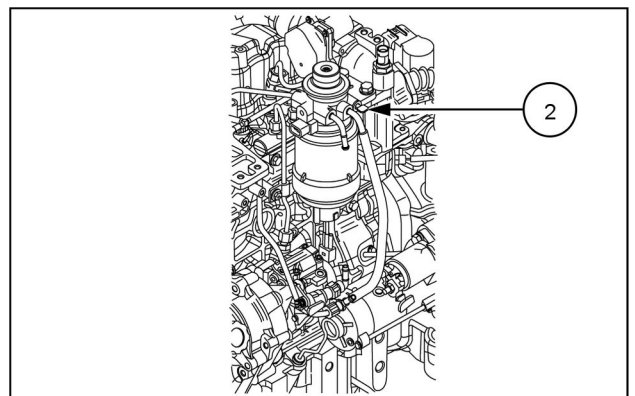
W0904A

1. Make sure there is an adequate amount of clean fuel in the fuel tank.
2. Place a suitable container below the fuel water separator filter **(1)**.



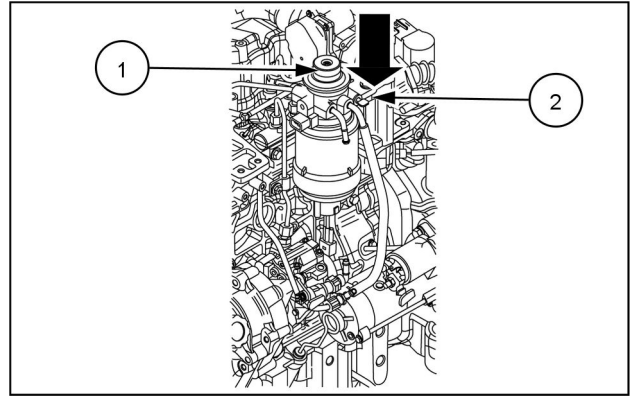
NHIL22CT00432AA 1

3. Loosen the air bleed screw **(2)** in the filter base **(1)**.



NHIL22CT00432AA 2

4. Operate the hand pump **(1)** on top of the filter base until air free fuel is ejected from the air bleed screw.
5. Close the air bleed screw **(2)** and operate the hand pump **(1)** several more strokes.
6. Properly dispose of the fuel from the bleeding process. Clean any fuel residue with an appropriate cleaner and shop towels.
7. Start the engine and check for leaks around the fuel water separator filter.



NHIL22CT00432AA 3

NOTE: The high pressure fuel pump and lines are self bleeding, no other procedure is required to bleed air from the fuel system. If the engine fails to start or stalls repeat the bleeding procedure again.

Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) neutral adjustment

⚠ WARNING

Rotating parts!
Keep clear of all drives and rotating components.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1101A

⚠ WARNING

Crushing hazard!
DO NOT work under a machine supported by a jack alone.
1. Park the machine on a level surface.
2. Block the wheels.
3. Support the machine with safety stands.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W1508A

⚠ CAUTION

Hot area!
Use care when working near hot components. Wear protective gloves.
Failure to comply could result in minor or moderate injury.

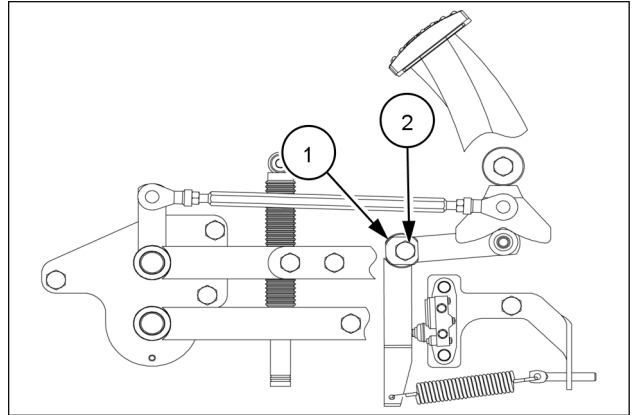
C0034A

Check neutral adjustment

1. Raise the rear of the machine up and support with safety stands.
2. Block the front wheels.
3. Remove the rear wheels.
4. Have a helper perform the following procedure:
 1. Start the machine.
 2. Release the parking brake.
 3. Disengage the four wheel drive.
 4. Place the range lever in high range.
 5. Move the throttle to full throttle.
 6. Operate the machine in forward and allow the pedals to return to the neutral position.
 7. Operate the machine in reverse and allow the pedals to return to the neutral position.
 8. Perform the steps 6 and 7 multiple times to ensure a consistent result.
5. The rear hubs should stop moving when the operator allows the pedals to return to the neutral position. If the rear hubs move or creep, go to step 6.

Neutral adjustment

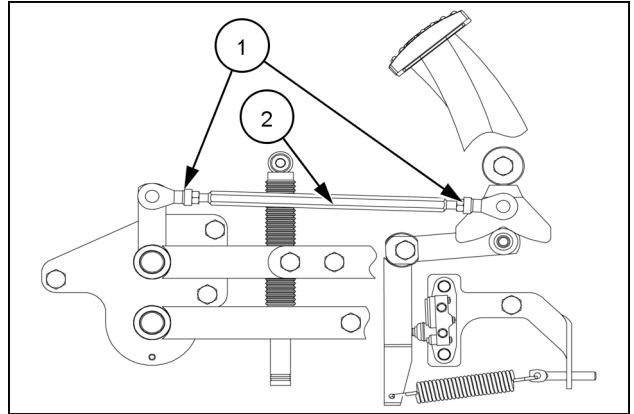
6. Loosen the pivot mounting bolt (2) for the neutral lever eccentric (1).
7. Turn the eccentric (1) to stop hub movement.
8. Tighten the pivot mounting bolt (2) while holding the eccentric (1) stationary.
9. Repeat the neutral adjustment check to ensure the correct adjustment had been obtained.
10. Install the rear wheels. See 7-64.
11. Lower the unit to the ground.



93102293A 1

Pedal height adjustment

1. The height of the forward and reverse pedals should be even.
2. To adjust the pedal height, loosen the jam nuts (1) at both ends of the rod (2).
3. Rotate the rod (2) until the heights are even, retighten the jam nuts (1).



93102293A 2

Engine belts - Adjust

⚠ WARNING

Rotating parts!
Do not start the engine while you perform this procedure.
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

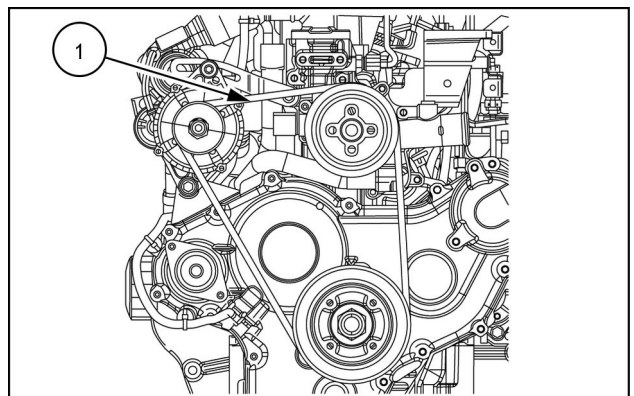
W1374A

Fan and alternator belt

The belt (1) that drives the cooling fan and alternator is located at the front of the engine.

When **98 N (22 lb)** of pressure is applied midway between the belt pulleys, a correctly tightened belt will deflect **10 – 15 mm (0.4 – 0.6 in)** at point (A).

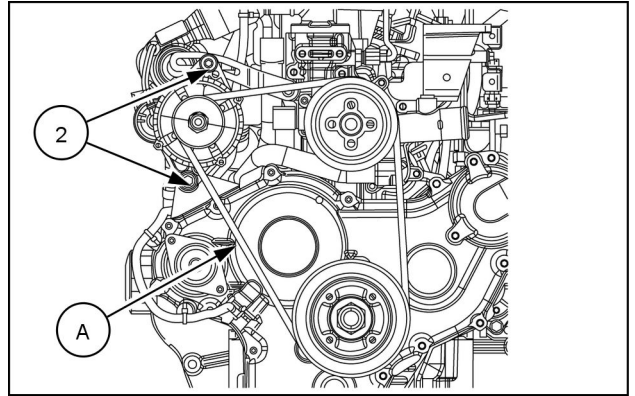
If the fan belt is slipping, fan efficiency is lowered, resulting in the engine running too hot. Or the alternator not charging. If the belt is too tight, the life of the alternator bearing will be shortened. If the fan belt shows signs of cracking or fraying, install a new one.



NHIL16CT00458AA 1

To adjust fan and alternator belt tension:

1. Loosen the two bolts **(2)** on the alternator, using a prybar; pull the alternator away from the engine to apply tension to belt.
2. When you achieve the proper belt tension, tighten the two alternator bolts.



NHIL16CT00458AA 2

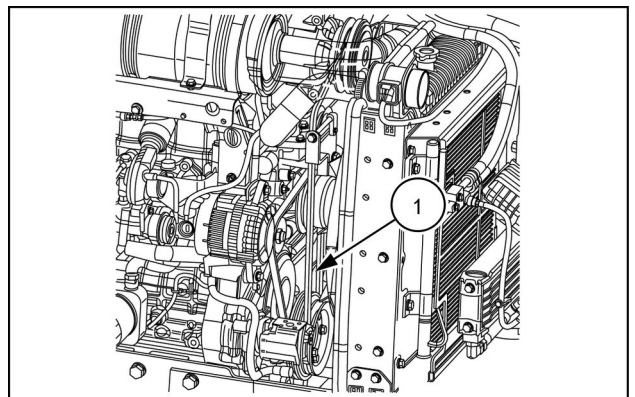
Air conditioner compressor belt

The belt **(1)** that drives the air conditioner compressor is located at the front of the engine.

When **10 kg (22 lb)** of pressure is applied midway between the belt pulleys, a correctly tightened belt will deflect **10 mm (0.4 in)** at point **(A)**.

To adjust air conditioner drive belt tension:

1. Rotate adjustment bolt **(2)** clockwise to tighten or counterclockwise to loosen the belt tension.



NHIL16CT00480AA 3

Battery

⚠ WARNING

Battery acid causes burns. Batteries contain sulfuric acid.

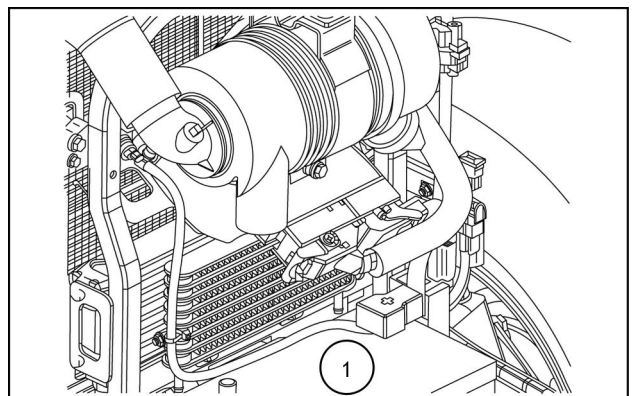
Battery electrolyte contains sulfuric acid. Contact with skin and eyes could result in severe irritation and burns. Always wear splash-proof goggles and protective clothing (gloves and aprons). Wash hands after handling.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0120A

The tractor is equipped with a BCI group 34, **12 V** battery **(1)** with a minimum cold cranking ability of **660 A** at **-18 °C (0 °F)**.

Make sure the battery connections are tight and free of corrosion. Use a solution of baking soda and water to wash the outside surface and terminals of the battery when necessary. However, make sure the solution does not get inside the battery. After cleaning, wash the battery with clean water, and then apply a small amount of petroleum jelly to the terminals to prevent corrosion. Maintain a good battery charge in freezing temperatures. If the battery discharges or becomes run down, the electrolyte becomes weak and may freeze, causing damage to the case.



NHIL16CT00470AA 1

Alternator

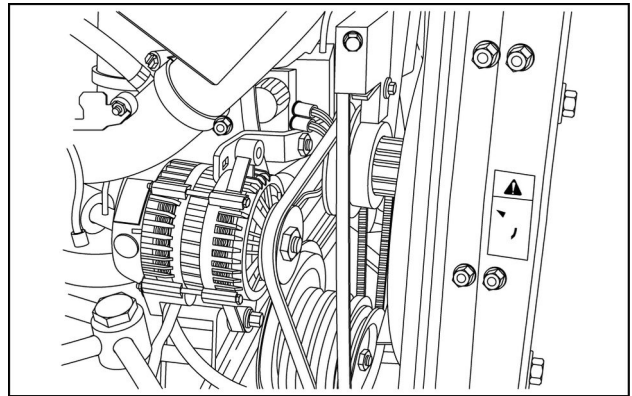
The tractor's **70 A** alternator is belt-driven from the engine crankshaft pulley. Belt slippage will affect the charging system. Make sure that belt slippage does not occur. To adjust the belt, see **7-56**.

Other than belt adjustment, the only alternator maintenance required is a periodic inspection of the terminals to ensure they are clean and tight. Clean the alternator-cooling fan periodically.

When working on or checking the alternator, adhere to following precautions or alternator damage may occur:

- Do not **UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES** short the field terminal of the alternator to ground.
- Do not disconnect the alternator output lead or battery cables while the alternator is operating.
- Do not remove the alternator from the tractor without first disconnecting the negative (-) battery cable. When removing the battery, disconnect the negative (-) cable first.
- To install a battery, **MAKE SURE** that you connect the positive (+) cable first, and that you connect the negative terminal to ground. Reverse polarity will destroy the rectifier diodes in the alternator.

If the battery charge warning light illuminates, indicating that the alternator is not charging the battery, check the fan belt and the wiring connections. If these items are in satisfactory condition and the warning light continues to indicate no charge, consult your New Holland Dealer.



NHIL16CT00482AA 1

Headlight bulb

If head lamps, fail to operate, the bulb must be replaced.
To change the bulb:

1. Open the tractor hood.
2. Bulb Removal:
 - Work **(1)** and Road lights **(2)**. Turn bulb assembly $\frac{1}{4}$ turn and remove bulb from holder.
3. Bulb Replacement:
 - Road and Work lights: Insert bulb assembly into slots and turn $\frac{1}{4}$ turn clockwise to secure.
4. Rotate the socket counter-clockwise a quarter turn and remove the socket from the housing.
5. Remove the bulb assembly from the harness.
6. Place a new bulb in the socket, and then install the socket in the housing.

NOTICE: Be careful not to touch the bulb with bare fingers. Oil from the fingers can shorten the life of bulb. Use protective cloth or glove when installing bulb.

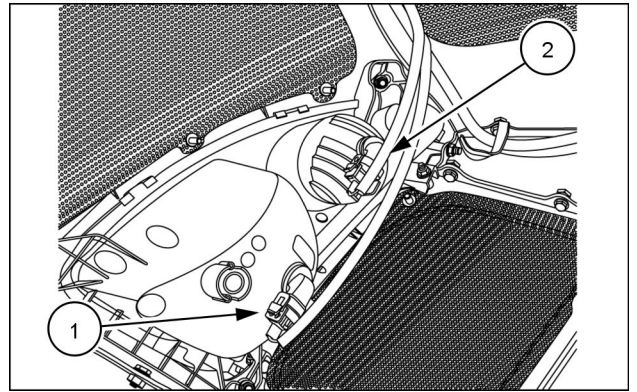
NOTE: Replacement bulbs are:

Work lights (upper): Bulb size, **27 W**, Halogen (Grille).

Work lights (upper): Bulb size, **37.5 W**, Halogen (Cab).

Work lights (upper): Bulb size, **27 W**, Halogen ROPS.

Road lights (lower): Bulb size, **55 W**, Halogen.

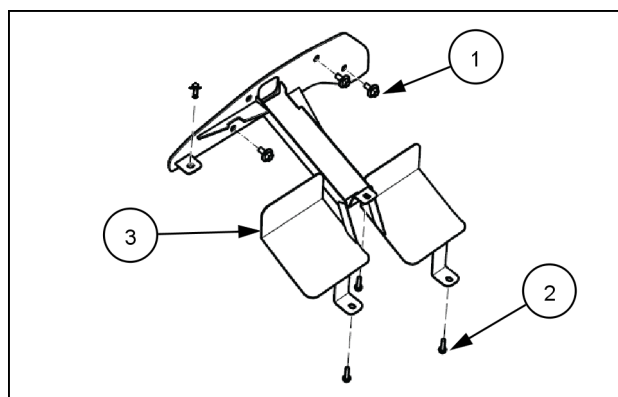


93100884 1

Rear tail/brake/hazard/turn signal bulbs

To replace a taillight/hazard bulb:

1. Remove the four M6x16mm bolts (1) and three screws (2), that retain the taillight shield (3) to the underside of the rear fender.
2. Cut plastic wire tie from the shield and remove shield from the fender.

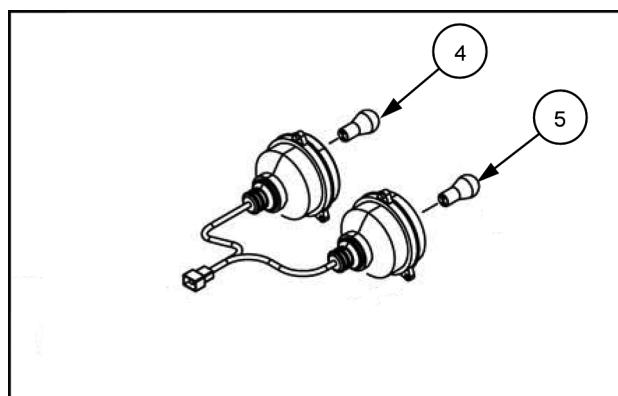


NHIL15CT00598AA 1

3. Push in on the brake/tail or bulb (4) or turn signal/hazard bulb (5) and rotate counter-clockwise in the socket to remove the old bulb.
4. Insert the new bulb into the socket and turn the bulb in a clockwise direction until tightened.

NOTE: Replace brake/tail bulb (4) with a single filament 12 V, 21 W bulb and turn signal bulb (5) with a single filament 12 V, 21 W bulb.

5. Install the taillight shield to the rear fender.
6. Install a new plastic wire tie onto taillight shield to retain rear lights wiring harness.

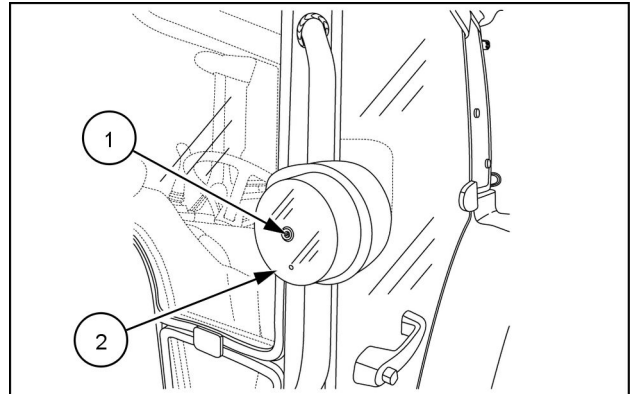


NHIL15CT00599AA 2

Front turn signal/hazard light bulb

To replace the top flasher light bulb:

1. Remove the screw (1) in the center of the lenses and remove the lenses (2) .

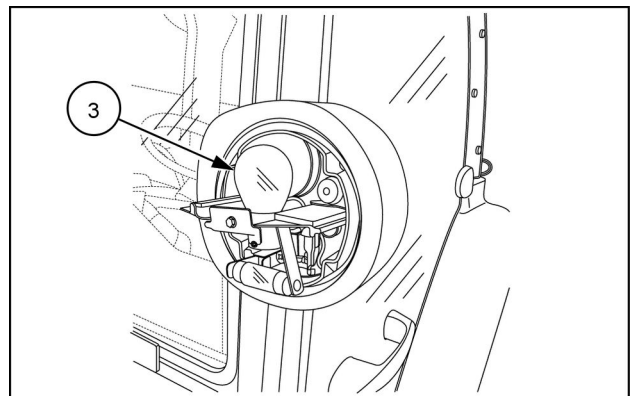


NHIL15CT00594AA 1

2. Push in on the bulb (3) and rotate bulb counter-clockwise in socket to remove.

NOTE: Replace with a P21 watt bulb.

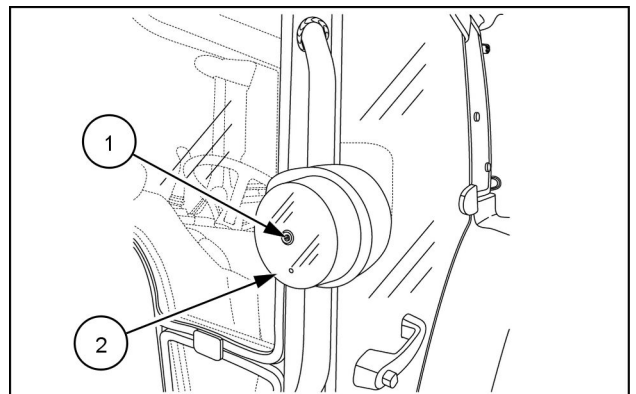
3. Insert the new bulb into the socket and turn it clockwise until the bulb locks into place.
4. Install lenses and retaining screw.



NHIL15CT00595AA 2

To replace the bottom light bulb:

1. Remove the screw (1) in the center of the lenses and remove the lenses.

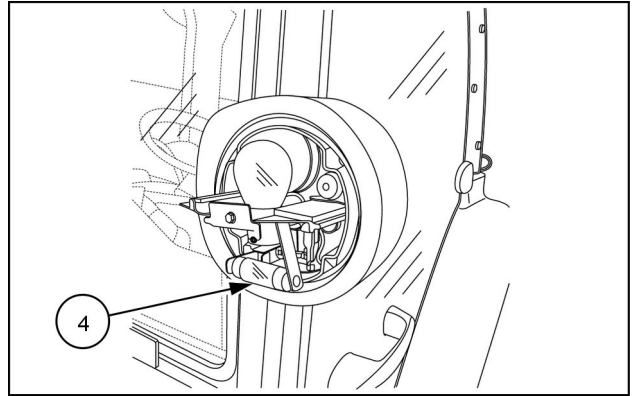


NHIL15CT00594AA 3

2. Remove bulb **(4)** from the bulb retaining tabs.

NOTE: Replace with a 37R, 5 watt, double ended type bulb.

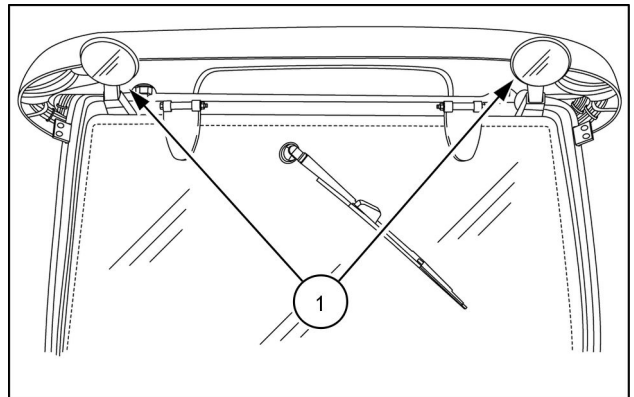
3. Insert the new bulb between the retaining tabs.
4. Install lenses and retaining screw.



NHIL15CT00595AA 4

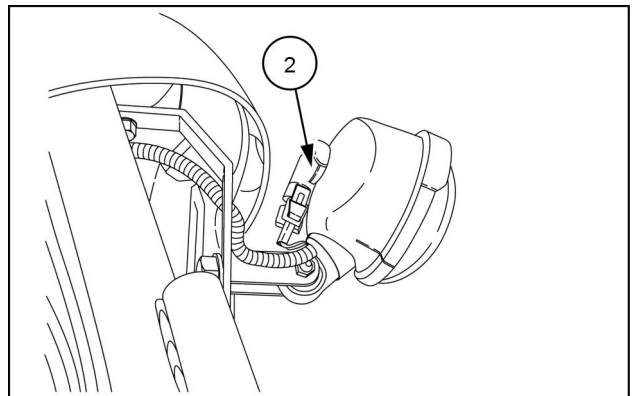
External work light - Cab

The work lights **(1)** on the front and rear of the cab are identical.



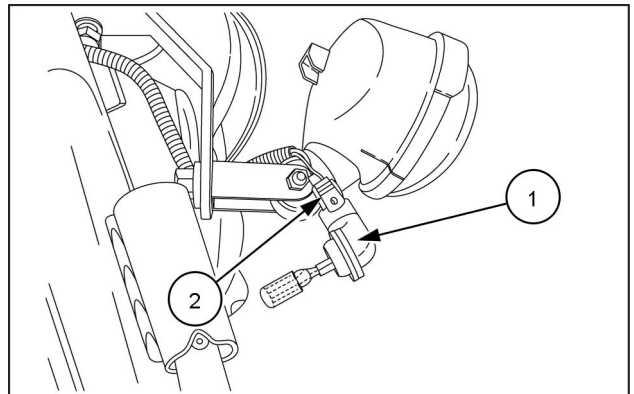
NHIL16CT00513AA 1

1. Remove the bulbs of the front and rear work lights, by rotating the bulb housing **(2)** counterclockwise aligning it with the groove.



NHIL16CT00514AA 2

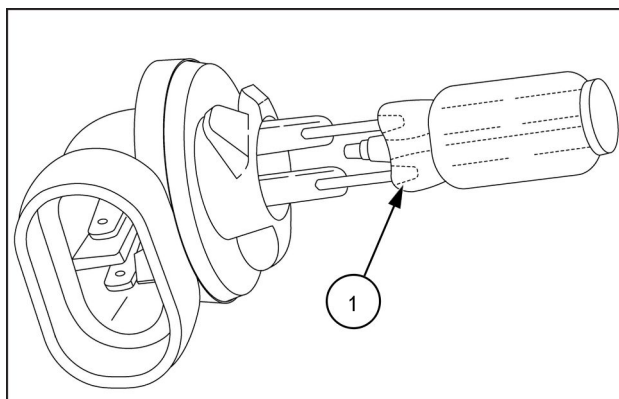
2. Remove the bulb housing **(1)** and the wiring harness connector **(2)**.



NHIL16CT00515AA 3

3. Remove the bulb (1). Replace the bulb with a new **12 V**, **35 W** bulb.

NOTICE: Be careful not to touch the bulb with bare fingers. Oil from the fingers can shorten the life of bulb. Use a protective cloth or glove when installing bulb.



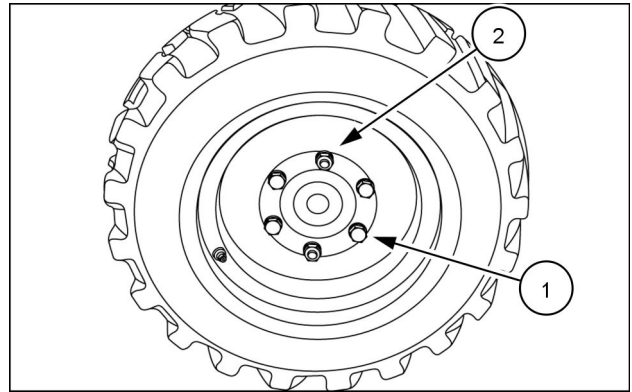
NHIL16CT00516AA 4

Wheels bolt/nut

Tighten the wheel bolts (1) and nuts (2) to the specified torque any time the wheel assembly is removed from the tractor or the wheel bolts are loosened.

Front Wheel Torque

- 176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)



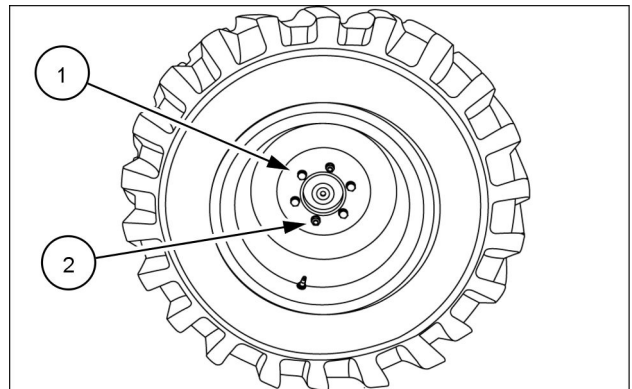
93100874 1

Rear Wheel Torque

- 176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)

NOTICE: Check and tighten wheel bolts (1) and nuts (2) to proper torque specifications after the following hours of use:

- First 5 hours
- First 50 hours
- Every 300 hours



93100875A 2

Front wheels toe-in

⚠ WARNING

Crushing hazard!

Before performing service under the machine, park the machine on a level surface, engage the parking brake, and stop the engine. Put blocks at the front and rear of the tires.

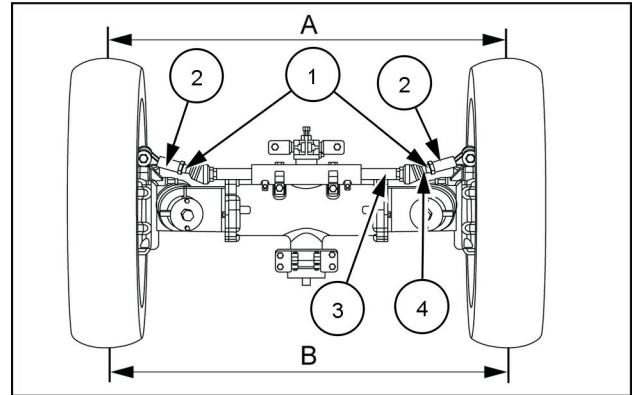
Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0350A

If toe-in is not correct, adjust as follows:

- Loosen the tie rod locknuts **(1)**.
- Adjust the tie rod tube assembly **(2)** as required to give **0 – 5 mm (0 – 0.2 in)** toe-in.
- Hold the steering cylinder **(3)** and turn the adjuster **(4)** clockwise, the toe-in (**B**) **(A)** will be increased.
- Adjust the opposite side the same amount of turns.
- After you obtain the correct toe-in, tighten the tie rod locknuts.

NOTE: Contact your local dealer.



NHIL22CT00057AA 1

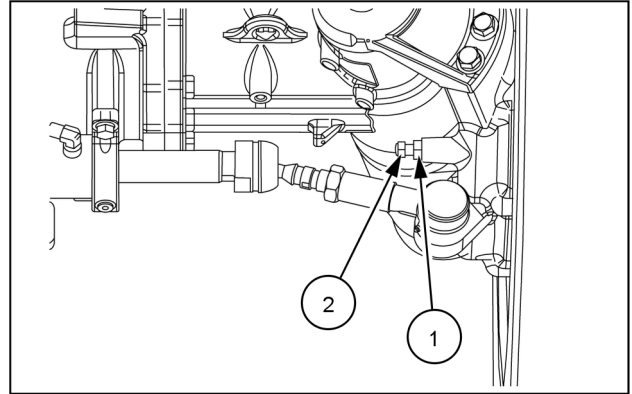
Adjusting steering angle

The steering angle must be checked or adjusted in case of the following:

- The front wheel track is adjusted.
- When the front tires are replaced with tires that have a bigger diameter or width.
- When installing a front implement such as front-end loader.

Follow these instructions:

1. Loosen the locking nuts **(1)** on both sides.
2. Connect the front eye hook of the tractor to the suitable capacity hoist, and lift the front axle off the ground sufficiently.
3. Lift up one side of the front axle fully and turn the steering wheel to the left and right while checking that the clearances between the tires and any other parts are over **20.0 mm (0.8 in)** at a minimum.
4. At this time, set each steering stopper **(2)** on both sides to contact the axle housing. Check for all possible interferences by any combination of steering and oscillation of the front axle.
5. Tighten the locking nuts **(1)** on both sides.



NHIL22CT00067AA 1

Brake pedal free play - Check

⚠ WARNING

Maintenance hazard!

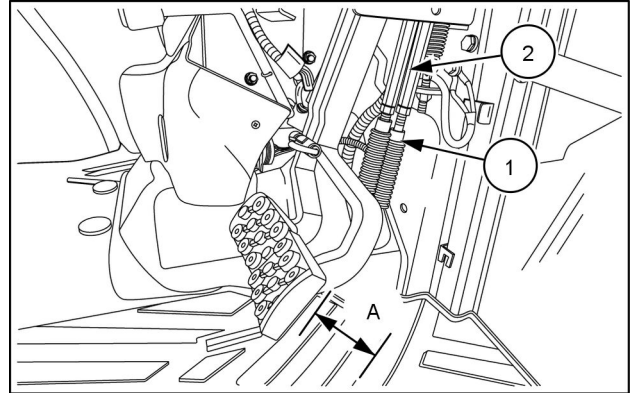
Before performing maintenance on the brake system, chock the traction and steering wheels to prevent machine movement.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

W0064A

Whenever the brake pedal travel becomes excessive, adjust the pedal free play.

1. Loosen the locknut (1) and rotate the brake rod (2) until there is (A) = 50 – 60 mm (1.96 – 2.36 in) of pedal free play. Lengthening the rod increases free play. Shortening the rod decreases free play.



NHIL13CT01246AA 1

NOTE: Adjust both pedals equally

2. Test drive the tractor to make sure the braking action of both rear wheels is equal. Readjust as necessary.

Clutch pedal free play - Check

⚠ WARNING

Crushing hazard!

Before performing service under the machine, park the machine on a level surface, engage the parking brake, and stop the engine. Put blocks at the front and rear of the tires.

Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.

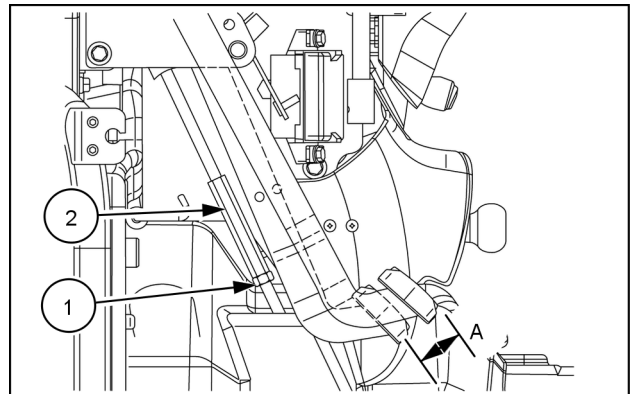
W0350A

NOTE: After every 50 hours of operation, check the clutch pedal free-play.

Maintain the clutch pedal free-play at (A) = 20 – 30 mm (0.79 – 1.18 in).

To adjust the clutch pedal, do the following:

1. Loosen lock nut (1) and rotate adjuster (2)
2. Tightening the adjuster will decrease the free play travel and loosening the adjuster will increase the free play travel.
3. Tighten the lock nut when the correct free play travel is obtained
4. Check clutch for disengagement when clutch pedal is fully depressed.



NHIL16CT00456AA 1

Fuse and relay locations

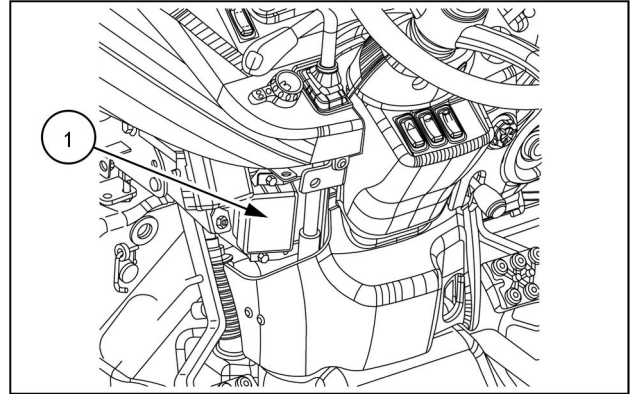
Fuse and relay locations

Main fuse panel

The chassis fuse block (1) is located on the left-hand side of the steering column, underneath shrouding.

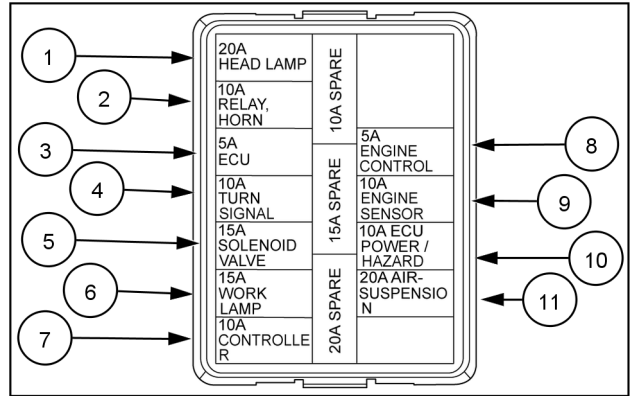
NOTICE: Always replace blown fuses with the size specified for that circuit.

NOTICE: Always disconnect ground cable at battery before replacing a fuse.



NHIL22CT00352AA 1

From top to bottom, the fuse block contains the following fuses:

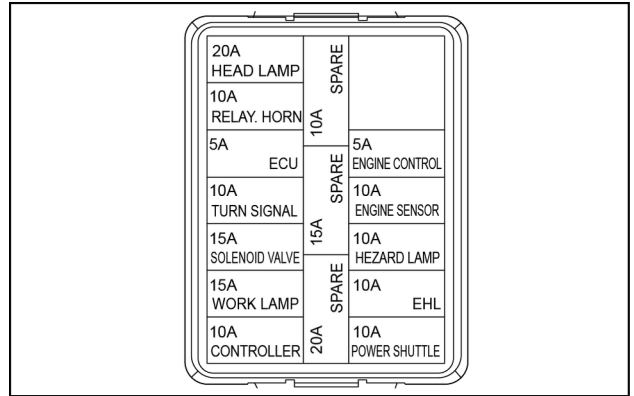


NHIL22CT00369AA 2

Fuse configuration with air ride suspension seat

Fuse #	Fuse Size	10 A SPARE	Circuit	Circuits protected
1	20 A		Head lamp	Combination switch, head lamp relay, brake lamp relay, brake switch
2	10 A		Horn relay	Alternator, hazard switch, horn switch, Forward Neutral Reverse (FNR) switch, diesel particulate filter (DPF) switch, Engine Speed Management (ESM) switch
3	5 A	15 A SPARE	Engine control unit(ECU)	Engine control unit(ECU)
4	10 A		Turn signals	Hazard switch, Combination Switch
5	15 A		Solenoid valve	Rear Power Take Off (PTO) switch, rear PTO solenoid
6	15 A	20 A SPARE	Work lamps	Front corner lamp switch
7	10 A		Controller	Cluster, Vehicle Control Unit (VCU), brake latch switch, seat switch
8	5 A		Engine Control	Fuel heater relay, glow plug relay, starter motor relay,
9	10 A		Engine sensor	Cam position sensor, inlet metering valve, air mass flow sensor
10	10 A		ECU POWER / HAZARD	Hazard switch, cluster, diagnostic connector, main relay, engine, parking brake switch
11	20 A		20A AIR SUSPENSION	AIR SUSPENSION

From top to bottom, the fuse block contains the following fuses:



NHIL16CT00477AA 3

Fuse configuration without air ride suspension

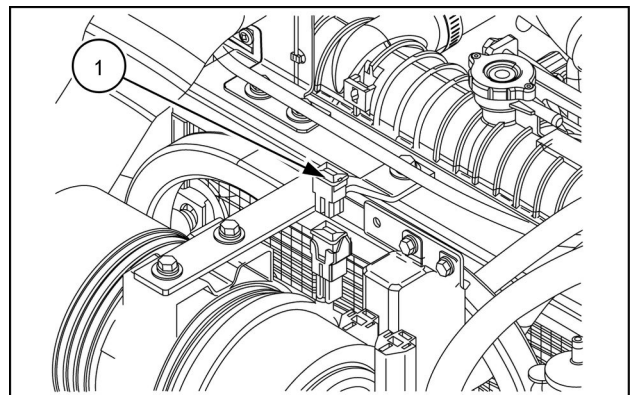
Fuse #	Fuse Size	Circuit	Circuits protected
1	20 A	Head lamp	Combination switch, head lamp relay, brake lamp relay, brake switch
2	10 A	Horn relay	Alternator, hazard switch, horn switch, Forward Neutral Reverse (FNR) switch, diesel particulate filter (DPF) switch, Engine Speed Management (ESM) switch
3	5 A	Engine control unit(ECU)	Engine control unit(ECU)
4	10 A	Turn signals	Hazard switch, Combination Switch
5	15 A	Solenoid valve	Rear Power Take Off (PTO) switch, rear PTO solenoid
6	15 A	Work lamps	Front corner lamp switch, 7 pin trailer connector
7	10 A	Controller	Cluster, Vehicle Control Unit (VCU), brake latch switch, seat switch
8	10 A	Engine Control	Fuel heater relay, glow plug relay, starter motor relay,
9	10 A	Engine sensor	Cam position sensor, inlet metering valve, air mass flow sensor
10	10 A	Hazard lights	Hazard switch, cluster, diagnostic connector, main relay, engine, parking brake switch
11	10 A	EHL (Not used)	N/A
12	10 A	Power shuttle (Not used)	N/A

NOTE: The three fuses located in the center of the fuse block are spare fuses.

The ECU fuse is a **40 A** fuse (1) located beside the battery positive (+) terminal. This fuse protects the tractor's Engine Control Unit (ECU) system.

NOTICE: Always replace this fuse with a **40 A** fuse; DO NOT increase amperage rating.

Engine Control Unit (ECU) main fuse

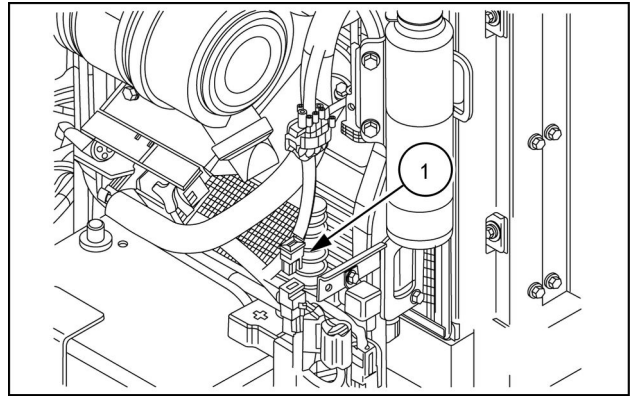


NHIL16CT00473AA 4

Cab main fuse

The main cab fuse is a **100 A fuse (1)** located on the left-hand side of the engine. This fuse protects the tractor's cab electrical system.

NOTICE: Always replace this fuse with a **100 A fuse**; **DO NOT** increase amperage rating.

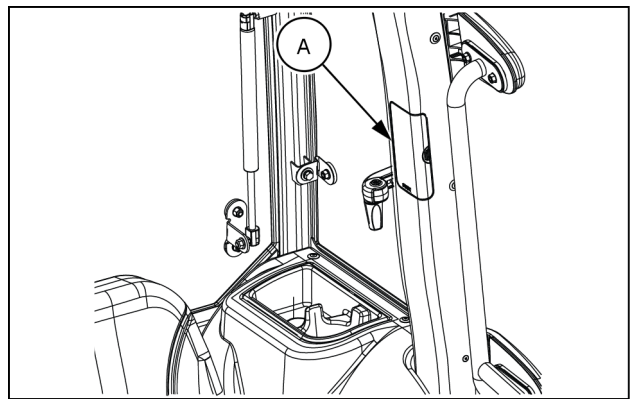


NHIL16CT00474AA 5

Cab fuse panel

The cab fuse block (**A**) is located on the left-hand side cab pillar.

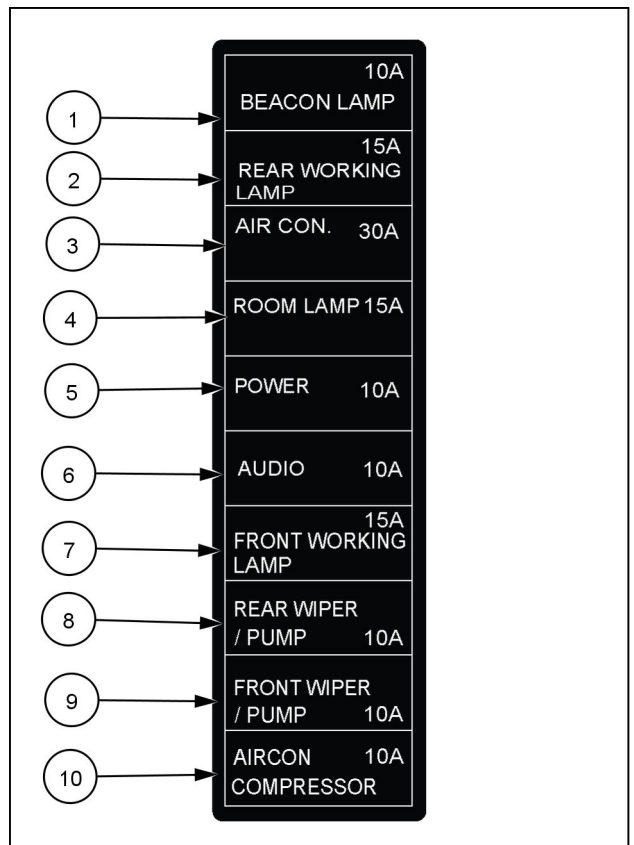
NOTICE: Always replace blown fuses with the size specified for that circuit.



NHIL15CT00568AA 6

From top to bottom the fuse block contains the following fuses:

Fuse #	Fuse Size	Circuit Protected
1	10 A	Beacon light
2	15 A	Cab rear work lights
3	30 A	Air conditioner
4	15 A	Cab Internal light,
5	10 A	Power socket
6	10 A	Radio
7	15 A	Cab front work lights
8	10 A	Rear window wiper/pump
9	10 A	Front window wiper/pump
10	10 A	Air conditioner compressor



NHIL22CT00428BA 7

Storage

Storing the tractor

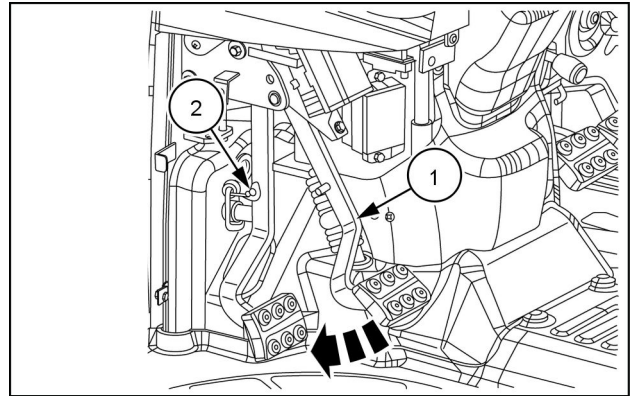
Below is a list of protective measures, which should be taken if your tractor is to be stored for an extended period of time:

1. Thoroughly clean the tractor. Use touch up paint where necessary to prevent rust.
2. Check the tractor for worn or damaged parts. Install new parts as required.
3. Raise the lift arms hydraulically to their fullest raised position so that the lift piston is in a fully extended position. This fills the cylinder with oil and protects the cylinder wall surfaces from corrosion.
4. Lubricate the tractor.
5. Fill the fuel tank with No. 1 diesel fuel.

NOTICE: Do not use No. 2 diesel fuel for winter storage because of wax separation and setting at low temperature.

6. Open the drain valve of the radiator and engine block. Flush the system, close the drain valves, and fill with a 50/50 solution of permanent antifreeze and clear water.
7. Remove the battery and clean it thoroughly. Be sure that it is fully charged and that the electrolyte is at the proper level. Store the battery in a cool, dry place above freezing temperature, and charge it periodically during storage.
8. Place blocking under the tractor axles to remove the weight from the tires.
9. Cover the exhaust pipe opening.
10. Depress the clutch pedal; engage the latch (1) with the pin (2) located on the clutch pedal. When you lock the clutch pedal in this position, the clutch disc separates from the flywheel.

NOTE: You must remove the left side cover, to gain access to the clutch pedal latch.



NHIL16CT00479AA 1

Removal of the tractor from storage

Tractors, placed in storage should receive complete service in the following manner before using:

1. Inflate the tires to the recommended pressures and remove the blocking.
2. Check the oil level in the engine crankcase, power steering reservoir, the common sump (for the hydraulic lift, transmission, and rear axle), and the optional front-wheel drive axle.
3. Install a fully charged battery and remove the exhaust cover if other than a rain cap.
4. Check the cooling system for the proper level (50/50 solution of antifreeze and clear water).
5. Start the engine and allow it to idle a few minutes. Ensure the engine is receiving lubrication and that each control is functioning correctly.
6. Drive the tractor without a load and check to make sure it is operating satisfactorily.

Touch-up paint

The following New Holland paints are recommended for touch-up paint repairs.

Color	Part No.	Amount
New Holland Bright Blue	86109144-DS	16 oz Spray
	86109141-DS	1 US qt
CNH Dark Gray	B96104	16 oz Spray
	B96105	1 US qt
Bianco White (Wheels)	9624698-DS	16 oz Spray
	9624699-DS	1 US qt
Med Gloss Black	94792-DS	16 oz Spray
	9624700-DS	1 US qt

8 - TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom(s)

Engine - Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
The start motor does not rotate with the key switch in the (START) position.	Low battery charge	Charge or replace
	Loose battery or starter cable terminals	Tighten the terminal
	Key switch faulty	Repair or replace switch
	Safety start switch not completing circuit	Depress clutch pedal fully
	PTO safety switch is not in "OFF" position	Place PTO switch in "OFF" position
	Starter motor faulty	Repair or replace starter motor
The start motor rotates but the engine does not start	Low battery charge	Charge or replace battery
	Air in fuel system	Bleed out the air
	Fuel filter clogged	Clean or replace the filter
Engine speed is irregular	Air in fuel system	Bleed the fuel system
	Fuel filter clogged	Clean or replace the filter
	Injection nozzle clogged	Repair or replace nozzle
	Fuel leakage	Repair fuel system
Engine stops suddenly during operation	Fuel shortage	Add fuel and bleed air from fuel system
	Faulty fuel injector	Repair or replace injector
	Internal parts of engine seized due to lack of lubrication	Repair engine as needed
Engine stops suddenly during operation	Fuel shortage	Add fuel and bleed air from fuel system
	Faulty fuel injector	Repair or replace injector
	Internal parts of engine seized due to lack of lubrication	Repair engine as needed
Engine overheating	Lack of coolant	Add coolant as needed
	Fan belt slipping or belt is broken	Adjust belt tension or replace belt
	Dirt attached to the radiator or prescreen	Clean radiator fins or screen as needed
The color of exhaust smoke is white	Low engine operating temperature	Allow engine to obtain higher operating temperature
	Engine burning engine oil	Repair engine as needed
	Engine coolant entering engine exhaust	Repair engine as needed
The color of exhaust gas is black.	Air filter clogged	Clean or replace engine air filter
	Excessive fuel supply	Contact authorized dealer
	Faulty fuel injector	Contact authorized dealer
Low engine power	Fuel injector nozzle clogged	Repair injector as needed
	Carbon accumulation on valve seat	Repair valve and seats as needed
	Incorrect valve gap adjustment	Adjust valve gap to correct amount
	Lack of fuel supply	Check fuel system for restriction
	Air filter clogged	Clean or replace air filter
Instrument panel engine oil pressure indicator light is "ON" during operation.	Lack of engine oil	Add engine oil as needed
	Low viscosity of engine oil	Replace oil with proper viscosity type
	Faulty pressure switch	Replace switch
	Faulty engine oil pump	Repair oil pump as needed
	Engine oil filter clogged	Replace the filter
Instrument panel battery charging indicator is "ON" during operation.	Bad electrical connection	Check battery terminals, ground, and repair as needed

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
	Faulty alternator	Repair or replace alternator as needed
	Faulty battery	Replace battery
	Incorrect fan belt tension or belt broken	Adjust belt tension or replace belt
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) not functioning properly	Excessive soot build up in (DPF)	Start regeneration of (DPF) system
	Engine Control Unit (ECU) not functioning properly	Contact authorized dealer for electronic diagnosis
Engine will only run for approximately thirty seconds	Excessive soot load in Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)	Contact authorized dealer

Clutch - Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
Clutch slips	Incorrect adjustment of clutch pedal free play	Adjust the pedal free play correctly
	Clutch disc lining worn or broken	Replace clutch disc
Clutch does not release	Excessive clutch pedal free play	Adjust the pedal free play
	Clutch disc damaged	Repair or replace clutch disc

Mechanical service brakes - Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
After engaging brake pedal, pedal will not return	Return spring damaged	Replace the spring
	Lack of lubrication in brake shaft linkage parts	Clean and lubricate linkage as needed
	Damaged internal brake parts	Repair internal brake parts as needed
Brake does not work or only one side works.	Incorrect brake pedal free play	Adjust brake pedal free play to correct specification
	Brake disc lining worn or broken	Replace brake discs as needed
	Left/right pedal free play is different	Adjust both brake pedal free play to same specification

Hydraulic Lift System - Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
The three-point linkage will not raise	Lack of transmission / hydraulic oil	Add oil as needed
	Air in the hydraulic suction pipe	Tighten the hydraulic filter and check all hydraulic suction connections
	Hydraulic filter clogged	Replace hydraulic filter
	Faulty hydraulic pump	Check pump for proper flow replace pump if needed
	Faulty control valve	Check hydraulic control valve and linkage for proper operation repair as needed
	Faulty hydraulic lift cylinder	Repair lift cylinder as needed
	Faulty hydraulic relief valve	Check hydraulic system for correct pressure setting, repair as needed
Oil leakage	Connecting part loosened	Tighten
	Oil seal damaged	Replace
	Pipe cracked	Replace
The three-point linkage does not move down when control handle is moved to down position.	Down speed control valve locked in closed position	Turn the knob counterclockwise, to open valve

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
	Control valve failure	Repair or replace valve
	Hydraulic lift cylinder damaged	Repair cylinder as needed
	Lift shaft moving parts damaged	Repair or replace lift shaft parts as needed

Steering - Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
Hydraulic steering system does not work	Faulty power steering pump	Replace pump if needed
	Steering unit damaged or worn	Repair or replace unit as needed
	Steering cylinder piston seal damaged or worn	Repair cylinder as needed
	External oil leakage of oil tubes or hoses	Repair or replace tubes or hoses as needed
Excessive steering wheel effort	Steering unit: Spline and column spline does not align	Check mounted condition of steering unit and column
	Steering unit: Spool and sleeve damaged by foreign material	Replace steering unit
	Steering unit: Excessive tightening torque of end cap bolt	Apply proper torque of end cap hardware
	Pump: Low flow	Increase engine RPM, to increase pump flow
	Faulty power steering pump	Check pump , repair or replace if needed
	Power steering relief valve: pressure setting low	Check power steering relief valve pressure adjust to proper pressure setting
Cylinder movement not as smooth as steering wheel	Air in steering line if not used for a long time	Bleed air in steering system
	Air in suction tube	Check suction tube, repair as needed
	Cylinder piston seal damaged	Repair cylinder as needed
Front wheels turn the opposite direction to the steering wheel direction	Incorrect assembly of steering gear	Repair steering gear as needed
	Incorrect assembly of steering hoses	Assemble steering hoses correctly
Oil leakage of steering pump, steering unit, cylinder	Seal damaged	Replace seal
Abnormal noise	Lack of oil	Add oil as needed
	Restriction of oil flow in suction line	Replace filter
	Air in system	Bleed air from system

Hydrostatic transmission - Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
When operating HST pedal, tractor does not move.	HST high pressure relief valve pressure setting low	Check HST pressure and repair as needed
	HST charge pressure valve faulty	Check HST charge pressure and repair as needed
	HST Filter clogged	Replace HST filter
	HST pump faulty	Repair or replace HST pump
	HST control linkage worn or damaged	Repair or replace linkage as needed
Tractor is still moving when HST pedal is in neutral position	Incorrect neutral adjustment of HST linkage	Adjust neutral position of HST linkage
	HST pedal linkage damaged	Replace damaged linkage parts as needed
	HST control arm clamp bolt loose	Tighten control arm clamp bolt
HST power is low	Oil shortage	Add transmission oil as needed
	Air in HST circuit	Check and repair the hydraulic suction line

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
	Transmission oil temperature is too high	Shut down tractor to cool the transmission oil, and restart after oil temperature has been reduced
	HST internal parts worn	Repair HST transmission as needed
	HST filter clogged	Replace the HST filter
Abnormal noise	Engine speed is too low	Set engine speed over 1500 RPM
	Oil temperature is too low	Run engine to warm up the oil
	HST oil filter clogged	Replace the HST filter
	Oil shortage	Add transmission oil as needed

Electrical system - Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
Battery does not charge	Incorrect wiring	Check battery terminals and ground for corrosion
	Faulty Alternator	Test alternator repair or replace as needed
	Incorrect fan belt tension or broken belt	Adjust fan belt tension or replace belt
	Faulty battery	Replace battery
Headlights are dim	Battery charge is low	Charge or replace battery
	Faulty headlight wiring or faulty ground connection	Check and repair wiring as needed
Headlights will not illuminate	Light bulb burnt out	Replace bulb as needed
	Blown Fuse	Check the cause and replace fuse with correct size
	Faulty wiring connection	Check headlight wiring connection, repair as needed
	Faulty light switch	Check switch for proper function and replace if needed
Turn signal lights do not work	Light bulb burnt out	Replace bulb, with correct size
	Faulty wiring connection	Check wiring connections, repair as needed
	Blown fuse	Check the cause, replace fuse with correct size
	Faulty turn signal switch	Check switch for proper function, replace switch if needed
Cold start aid not working	Faulty connection of glow plug wiring	Check and repair glow plug wiring as needed.
	Blown fuse	Check for cause and replace fuse with correct size .
	Glow plug relay or safety controller faulty	Check relay and controller for proper function, replace as needed
	Faulty glow plugs	Check and replace glow plugs as needed.

9 - SPECIFICATIONS

Wheel tread settings

NOTE: Tread settings are measured from center of tire to center of tire.

Front wheel settings

Tire Type	Tractor Model	Setting	NOTE
Agricultural, (R1) 9.5-16	Front-Wheel Drive	1280 mm (50 in)	Not Adjustable
Turf, (R3) 28 x 8.50-15	Front-Wheel Drive	1209 mm (47.6 in)	Not Adjustable (Dished In Only)
Industrial (R4) 12 x 16.5	Front-Wheel Drive	1392 mm (55 in)	Not Adjustable (Dished In Only)

NOTICE: Never attempt to widen the tread setting by reversing front wheels on a front-wheel drive system.

NOTE: Torque front wheel bolts and nuts to: **176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)**.

Rear wheel settings

Tire Type	Tractor Model	Setting	NOTE
Agricultural, HI-Traction Lug-Standard, (R1) 13.6 x 24, 8 PR TL	Front-Wheel Drive	1266.0 mm (49.8 in)	Not adjustable (Dish In Only)
Turf, (R3) 41 x 14.00-20	Front-Wheel Drive	1266 mm (50 in)	Not adjustable (Dish In Only)
Industrial, (R4) 17.5L x 24 - 8PR	Front-Wheel Drive	1320 mm (52.0 in)	Not adjustable (Dish In Only)

NOTE: Torque rear wheel bolts and nuts to: **176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)**

Tire pressures and Rolling circumferences, Rated capacities and speeds

Tire pressure must be considered when adding weights, implements, or attachments to the tractor or damage to the tractor may occur.

The chart below outlines tire inflation pressures.

FRONT TIRE INFLATION PRESSURES					
Tire Type	Tire Size	Tire pressure	Rated capacity	Rolling circumference	Rated speed
Agricultural (R1)	9.5-16, 6PR, R1, HTL TL	206.8 kPa (30.0 psi)	630 kg (1390 lb)	2565.4 mm (101.0 in)	40.2 km/h (25.0 mph)
Turf (R3)	28 x 8.50-15, 6PR, R3, MTR C/S	S TL	848 kg (1870 lb)	2114.6 mm (83.2 in)	48.3 km/h (30.0 mph)
Industrial (R4) (Titan)	12 x 16.5, 6PR, R4, CONT TL	275.8 kPa (40.0 psi)	1914 kg (4220 lb)	2463.8 mm (97.0 in)	8.0 km/h (5.0 mph)
Industrial (R4) HS 610 (Tiron)	12 x 16.5, 6PR, R4	275.8 kPa (40.0 psi)	1915.0 kg (4221.9 lb)	2528.0 mm (99.5 in)	10.0 km/h (6.2 mph)

REAR TIRE INFLATION PRESSURES					
Tire Type	Tire Size	Tire pressure	Rated capacity	Rolling circumference	Rated speed
Agricultural High Traction Lug TL - Standard	13.6-24, 8PR, R1, HTL TL	193.1 kPa (28.0 psi)	1397 kg (3080 lb)	3657.6 mm (144.0 in)	40.2 km/h (25.0 mph)
Turf (R3)	41 x 14.00-20, 4PR, R3, MTRC/S TL	172.4 kPa (25.0 psi)	1397 kg (3080 lb)	3175.0 mm (125.0 in)	48.3 km/h (30.0 mph)
Industrial, R4 (Titan)	17.5L X 24. TL, R4, 8PR, ITL TL	179.3 kPa (26.0 psi)	2431 kg (5360 lb)	3657.6 mm (144.0 in)	40.2 km/h (25.0 mph)
Industrial, R4, HS610, (Tiron)	17.5L X 24. TL, R4, 6PR	137.9 kPa (20.0 psi)	2000.0 kg (4409.2 lb)	3780.0 mm (148.8 in)	30.0 km/h (18.6 mph)

NOTICE: Do not under inflate or overinflate tires. Do not exceed maximum inflation pressure listed.

General specification

	Boomer 45	Boomer 50	Boomer 55
Engine			
Type	Water-cooled, 4-stroke common rail diesel engine	Water-cooled, 4-stroke common rail diesel engine	Water-cooled, 4-stroke common rail diesel engine
Model	L3CRV-T9A	L3CRV-T8	L3CRV-T7
Emission level (Tier 4B (final))	Tier 4B (final)	Tier 4B (final)	Tier 4B (final)
Aspiration	Turbocharged	Turbocharged	Turbocharged
Maximum torque	167.0 N·m (123.2 lb ft) @ 1600 RPM	174.0 N·m (128.3 lb ft) @ 1600 RPM	188.0 N·m (138.7 lb ft) @ 1600 RPM
Engine gross horsepower	35.1 kW (47.7 hp) @ 2600 RPM	38.8 kW (52.8 hp) @ 2600 RPM	42.5 kW (57.8 hp) @ 2600 RPM
Cylinders	3	3	3
Bore	88 mm (3.46 in)	88 mm (3.46 in)	88 mm (3.46 in)
Stroke	103.0 mm (4.6 in)	103.0 mm (4.6 in)	103.0 mm (4.6 in)
Displacement	1879 cm³ (114.7 in³)	1879 cm³ (114.7 in³)	1879 cm³ (114.7 in³)
Compression ratio	17.0:1	17.0:1	17.0:1
Firing order	1-3-2	1-3-2	1-3-2
Low idle speed	850 RPM	850 RPM	850 RPM
Maximum speed :			
High Idle	2750 RPM	2750 RPM	2750 RPM
Rated	2600 RPM	2600 RPM	2600 RPM
Block type	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron
Lubrication	Pressure feed w/ trochoid pump	Pressure feed w/ trochoid pump	Pressure feed w/ trochoid pump
Cooling system			
Type	Pressurized liquid with recirculating bypass	Pressurized liquid with recirculating bypass	Pressurized liquid with recirculating bypass
Water pump:			
Type	Centrifugal	Centrifugal	Centrifugal
Drive	Pulley type/V-Belt	Pulley type/V-Belt	Pulley type/V-Belt
Belt deflection	10 – 15 mm (0.39 – 0.59 in) when 10 kg (22 lb) pressure is applied midway between belt pulleys	10 – 15 mm (0.39 – 0.59 in) when 10 kg (22 lb) pressure is applied midway between belt pulleys	10 – 15 mm (0.39 – 0.59 in) when 10 kg (22 lb) pressure is applied midway between belt pulleys
Fan diameter:	380 mm (15.0 in)	380 mm (15.0 in)	380 mm (15.0 in)
Temperature control	Thermostat	Thermostat	Thermostat
Electrical system			
Alternator:	12 V, Heavy Duty, 70 A	12 V, Heavy Duty, 70 A	12 V, Heavy Duty, 70 A
Battery:	12 V, w/ negative ground, 80 / 660 cca BCI Group 34	12 V, w/ negative ground, 80 / 660 cca BCI Group 34	12 V, w/ negative ground, 80 / 660 cca BCI Group 34
Starting motor:	Solenoid pre-engaged reduction	Solenoid pre-engaged reduction	Solenoid pre-engaged reduction
Cold - start aid:	Glow plug	Glow plug	Glow plug
Fuel system			
Fuel type	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Type of fuel to use if above -7 °C (19 °F)	No. 2-Diesel, Cetane rating: minimum 40	No. 2-Diesel, Cetane rating: minimum 40	No. 2-Diesel, Cetane rating: minimum 40
Type of fuel to use if below -7 °C (19 °F)	No. 1-Diesel, Cetane rating: minimum 45	No. 1-Diesel, Cetane rating: minimum 45	No. 1-Diesel, Cetane rating: minimum 45

9 - SPECIFICATIONS

	Boomer 45	Boomer 50	Boomer 55
Sulphur content (Maximum) :	No. 1-Diesel Less than 15 ppm (15 ppm)	No. 1-Diesel Less than 15 ppm (15 ppm)	No. 1-Diesel Less than 15 ppm (15 ppm)
Sulphur content (Maximum) :	No. 2-Diesel Less than 15 ppm (15 ppm)	No. 2-Diesel Less than 15 ppm (15 ppm)	No. 2-Diesel Less than 15 ppm (15 ppm)
Injection pump:			
Type:	High pressure common rail	High pressure common rail	High pressure common rail
Timing:	Varies, Engine Control Unit (ECU) controlled	Varies, Engine Control Unit (ECU) controlled	Varies, Engine Control Unit (ECU) controlled
Mechanical Transmission			
Clutch type	Dry disc	Dry disc	Dry disc
Number of clutch plates	1	1	1
Material	Organic	Organic	Organic
Plate diameter	275 mm (10.8 in) Transmission 16 x 16	275 mm (10.8 in) Transmission 16 x 16	275 mm (10.8 in) Transmission 16 x 16
Plate surface area	33949 mm² (52.6 in²)	33949 mm² (52.6 in²)	33949 mm² (52.6 in²)
Method of operation	Foot-Mechanical	Foot-Mechanical	Foot-Mechanical
Pedal : Free-travel	19 – 30 mm (0.75 – 1.2 in)	19 – 30 mm (0.75 – 1.2 in)	19 – 30 mm (0.75 – 1.2 in)
Hydrostatic (HST) Transmission			
Range gear box	Collar shift	Collar shift	Collar shift
Number of range gears and speeds	3	3	3
Range synchronization	None	None	None
Number of gear levers	1	1	1
Cruise control offering	STD	STD	STD
Cruise control type	Electro - magnetic	Electro - magnetic	Electro - magnetic
High pressure relief valve setting	440.0 Kg/cm² (6258.0 psi)	380.0 Kg/cm² (5405.0 psi)	380.0 Kg/cm² (5405.0 psi)
Trans/rear axle oil capacity	43 L (11.4 US gal)	43 L (11.4 US gal)	43 L (11.4 US gal)
Service brake			
Type	Wet disc	Wet disc	Wet disc
Actuation	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical
Number of plates - per axle	3	3	3
Total number of Plates	6	6	6
Disc lining diameter OD	223 mm (8.78 in)	223 mm (8.78 in)	223 mm (8.78 in)
Disc lining diameter ID	174 mm (6.85 in)	174 mm (6.85 in)	174 mm (6.85 in)
Lining type (Material)	Paper	Paper	Paper
Service brake pedal parking lock	Yes	Yes	Yes
Self adjusting	No	No	No
Parking Brake			
Type	Latch	Latch	Latch
Location	Seat side	Seat side	Seat side
Actuation	Mechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical
Lever latching	Cable activated	Cable activated	Cable activated
Steering			

9 - SPECIFICATIONS

	Boomer 45	Boomer 50	Boomer 55
Front axle type	Four wheel drive (FWD)	Four wheel drive (FWD)	Four wheel drive (FWD)
Type	Power	Power	Power
Turns lock-to-lock:	3.4L to R 3.4R to L	3.4L to R 3.4R to L	3.4L to R 3.4R to L
Front axle toe-in	0 – 5 mm (0 – 0.20 in)	0 – 5 mm (0 – 0.20 in)	0 – 5 mm (0 – 0.20 in)
Minimum turning radius with brakes:	3130.0 mm (123.2 in) Left turn 2840.0 mm (111.8 in) Right turn	3130.0 mm (123.2 in) Left turn 2840.0 mm (111.8 in) Right turn	3130.0 mm (123.2 in) Left turn 2840.0 mm (111.8 in) Right turn
Maximum steering angle	54°	54°	54°
Steering system relief valve setting	15202.9 kPa (2205.0 psi)	15202.9 kPa (2205.0 psi)	15202.9 kPa (2205.0 psi)
Maximum pump flow	16.0 L/min (4.2 US gpm) Mechanical, 21.3 L/min (5.6 US gpm) HST	16.0 L/min (4.2 US gpm) Mechanical, 24.0 L/min (6.3 US gpm) HST	16.0 L/min (4.2 US gpm) Mechanical, 24.0 L/min (6.3 US gpm) HST
Power Take - Off (Rear)			
Type	Independent	Independent	Independent
Clutch type	Wet disc	Wet disc	Wet disc
Clutch material asbestos free (Yes or No)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of friction discs	7	7	8
Plate diameter	90.0 mm (3.5 in)	90.0 mm (3.5 in)	90.0 mm (3.5 in)
Plate surface area	3145.0 mm² (4.9 in²)	3145.0 mm² (4.9 in²)	3145.0 mm² (4.9 in²)
Actuation	Switch	Switch	Switch
Master shield type (Fixed or Flip up)	Flip up	Flip up	Flip up
Number of splines	6	6	6
Shaft size:	35 mm (1.4 in)	35 mm (1.4 in)	35 mm (1.4 in)
Engine Speed for 540 RPM Rear PTO Operation	2409 RPM - HST Transmission 2409 RPM - Mechanical Transmission	2409 RPM - HST Transmission 2409 RPM - Mechanical Transmission	2409 RPM - HST Transmission 2409 RPM - Mechanical Transmission
Mid PTO (optional)			
Type	Independent	Independent	Independent
Clutch type	Wet disc	Wet disc	Wet disc
Number of plates	7	7	8
Actuation	Manual lever	Manual lever	Manual lever
Direction of rotation (As viewed from rear of tractor)	Clockwise	Clockwise	Clockwise
Number of splines	15	15	15
Shaft size:	25.0 mm (1.0 in)	25.0 mm (1.0 in)	25.0 mm (1.0 in)
Engine speed for 2000 RPM Mid PTO operation	2563 RPM - HST Transmission 2563 RPM - Mechanical Transmission	2563 RPM - HST Transmission 2563 RPM - Mechanical Transmission	2563 RPM - HST Transmission 2563 RPM - Mechanical Transmission
Hydraulic lift system			
Type	Open center	Open center	Open center
Pump type	Gear	Gear	Gear
Pump capacity at full throttle	32.0 L/min (8.5 US gpm) (Mechanical transmission) / (HST transmission)	32.0 L/min (8.5 US gpm) (Mechanical transmission) / (HST transmission)	32.0 L/min (8.5 US gpm) (Mechanical transmission) / (HST transmission)
System relief valve setting	17499 kPa (2538 psi)	17499 kPa (2538 psi)	17499 kPa (2538 psi)
Pump location	Engine mounted	Engine mounted	Engine mounted

9 - SPECIFICATIONS

	Boomer 45	Boomer 50	Boomer 55
Lift capacity @ ball ends on lower links	1250 kg (2756 lb)	1250 kg (2756 lb)	1250 kg (2756 lb)
Lift capacity 610 mm (24 in) behind ball ends on lower links	1120 kg (2469 lb)	1120 kg (2469 lb)	1120 kg (2469 lb)
Transmission speeds (Hydrostatic)			
(2600 RPM Engine rated speed with Front tires : 9.5 - 16 6PR, 13.6 - 24, 8 PR Rear tires)			
Gear position: forward			
Low	0 – 4.85 km/h (0 – 3.01 mph)	0 – 4.85 km/h (0 – 3.01 mph)	0 – 4.85 km/h (0 – 3.01 mph)
Mid	0 – 10.95 km/h (0 – 6.80 mph)	0 – 10.95 km/h (0 – 6.80 mph)	0 – 10.95 km/h (0 – 6.80 mph)
High	0 – 25.16 km/h (0 – 15.63 mph)	0 – 25.16 km/h (0 – 15.63 mph)	0 – 25.16 km/h (0 – 15.63 mph)
Gear position: Reverse			
Reverse Low	0 – 3.53 km/h (0 – 2.19 mph)	0 – 3.53 km/h (0 – 2.19 mph)	0 – 3.53 km/h (0 – 2.19 mph)
Reverse Mid	0 – 7.96 km/h (0 – 4.95 mph)	0 – 7.96 km/h (0 – 4.95 mph)	0 – 7.96 km/h (0 – 4.95 mph)
Reverse High	0 – 18.30 km/h (0 – 11.37 mph)	0 – 18.30 km/h (0 – 11.37 mph)	0 – 18.30 km/h (0 – 11.37 mph)
Transmission speeds (Mechanical) (Creeper On) (Optional)			
(2600 RPM Engine rated speed with Front tires : 9.5 - 16 6PR, 13.6 - 24, 8 PR Rear tires)			
Gear position: forward			
Range 1, 1st gear	0.18 km/h (0.11 mph)	0.18 km/h (0.11 mph)	0.18 km/h (0.11 mph)
Range 1, 2nd gear	0.22 km/h (0.14 mph)	0.22 km/h (0.14 mph)	0.22 km/h (0.14 mph)
Range 1, 3rd gear	0.25 km/h (0.16 mph)	0.25 km/h (0.16 mph)	0.25 km/h (0.16 mph)
Range 1, 4th gear	0.34 km/h (0.21 mph)	0.34 km/h (0.21 mph)	0.34 km/h (0.21 mph)
Range 2, 1st gear	0.41 km/h (0.25 mph)	0.41 km/h (0.25 mph)	0.41 km/h (0.25 mph)
Range 2, 2nd gear	0.49 km/h (0.30 mph)	0.49 km/h (0.30 mph)	0.49 km/h (0.30 mph)
Range 2, 3rd gear	0.58 km/h (0.36 mph)	0.58 km/h (0.36 mph)	0.58 km/h (0.36 mph)
Range 2, 4th gear	0.77 km/h (0.48 mph)	0.77 km/h (0.48 mph)	0.77 km/h (0.48 mph)
Range 3, 1st gear	0.91 km/h (0.57 mph)	0.91 km/h (0.57 mph)	0.91 km/h (0.57 mph)
Range 3, 2nd gear	1.08 km/h (0.67 mph)	1.08 km/h (0.67 mph)	1.08 km/h (0.67 mph)
Range 3, 3rd gear	1.27 km/h (0.79 mph)	1.27 km/h (0.79 mph)	1.27 km/h (0.79 mph)
Range 3, 4th gear	1.71 km/h (1.06 mph)	1.71 km/h (1.06 mph)	1.71 km/h (1.06 mph)
Range 4, 1st gear	2.36 km/h (1.47 mph)	2.36 km/h (1.47 mph)	2.36 km/h (1.47 mph)
Range 4, 2nd gear	2.80 km/h (1.74 mph)	2.80 km/h (1.74 mph)	2.80 km/h (1.74 mph)
Range 4, 3rd gear	3.30 km/h (2.05 mph)	3.30 km/h (2.05 mph)	3.30 km/h (2.05 mph)
Range 4, 4th gear	4.41 km/h (2.74 mph)	4.41 km/h (2.74 mph)	4.41 km/h (2.74 mph)
Gear Position: Reverse			
Range 1, 1st gear	0.99 km/h (0.62 mph)	0.99 km/h (0.62 mph)	0.99 km/h (0.62 mph)

9 - SPECIFICATIONS

	Boomer 45	Boomer 50	Boomer 55
Range 1, 2nd gear	1.18 km/h (0.73 mph)	1.18 km/h (0.73 mph)	1.18 km/h (0.73 mph)
Range 1, 3rd gear	1.38 km/h (0.86 mph)	1.38 km/h (0.86 mph)	1.38 km/h (0.86 mph)
Range 1, 4th gear	1.86 km/h (1.16 mph)	1.86 km/h (1.16 mph)	1.86 km/h (1.16 mph)
Range 2, 1st gear	2.25 km/h (1.40 mph)	2.25 km/h (1.40 mph)	2.25 km/h (1.40 mph)
Range 2, 2nd gear	2.67 km/h (1.66 mph)	2.67 km/h (1.66 mph)	2.67 km/h (1.66 mph)
Range 2, 3rd gear	3.13 km/h (1.94 mph)	3.13 km/h (1.94 mph)	3.13 km/h (1.94 mph)
Range 2, 4th gear	4.20 km/h (2.61 mph)	4.20 km/h (2.61 mph)	4.20 km/h (2.61 mph)
Range 3, 1st gear	4.97 km/h (3.09 mph)	4.97 km/h (3.09 mph)	4.97 km/h (3.09 mph)
Range 3, 2nd gear	5.90 km/h (3.67 mph)	5.90 km/h (3.67 mph)	5.90 km/h (3.67 mph)
Range 3, 3rd gear	6.93 km/h (4.31 mph)	6.93 km/h (4.31 mph)	6.93 km/h (4.31 mph)
Range 3, 4th gear	9.28 km/h (5.77 mph)	9.28 km/h (5.77 mph)	9.28 km/h (5.77 mph)
Range 4, 1st gear	12.9 km/h (8.0 mph)	12.9 km/h (8.0 mph)	12.9 km/h (8.0 mph)
Range 4, 2nd gear	15.3 km/h (9.29 mph)	15.3 km/h (9.29 mph)	15.3 km/h (9.29 mph)
Range 4, 3rd gear	17.9 km/h (11.1 mph)	17.9 km/h (11.1 mph)	17.9 km/h (11.1 mph)
Range 4, 4th gear	24.0 km/h (14.9 mph)	24.0 km/h (14.9 mph)	24.0 km/h (14.9 mph)
Transmission speeds (Mechanical) (Creeper Off) (Standard)			
(2600 RPM Engine rated speed with Front tires : 9.5 - 16 6PR, 13.6 - 24, 8 PR Rear tires)			
Gear position: forward			
Range 1, 1st gear	1.12 km/h (0.70 mph)	1.12 km/h (0.70 mph)	1.12 km/h (0.70 mph)
Range 1, 2nd gear	1.33 km/h (0.83 mph)	1.33 km/h (0.83 mph)	1.33 km/h (0.83 mph)
Range 1, 3rd gear	1.56 km/h (0.97 mph)	1.56 km/h (0.97 mph)	1.56 km/h (0.97 mph)
Range 1, 4th gear	2.09 km/h (1.30 mph)	2.09 km/h (1.30 mph)	2.09 km/h (1.30 mph)
Range 2, 1st gear	2.53 km/h (1.57 mph)	2.53 km/h (1.57 mph)	2.53 km/h (1.57 mph)
Range 2, 2nd gear	3.00 km/h (1.86 mph)	3.00 km/h (1.86 mph)	3.00 km/h (1.86 mph)
Range 2, 3rd gear	3.53 km/h (2.19 mph)	3.53 km/h (2.19 mph)	3.53 km/h (2.19 mph)
Range 2, 4th gear	4.73 km/h (2.94 mph)	4.73 km/h (2.94 mph)	4.73 km/h (2.94 mph)
Range 3, 1st gear	5.60 km/h (3.48 mph)	5.60 km/h (3.48 mph)	5.60 km/h (3.48 mph)
Range 3, 2nd gear	6.64 km/h (4.13 mph)	6.64 km/h (4.13 mph)	6.64 km/h (4.13 mph)
Range 3, 3rd gear	7.81 km/h (4.85 mph)	7.81 km/h (4.85 mph)	7.81 km/h (4.85 mph)
Range 3, 4th gear	10.05 km/h (6.24 mph)	10.05 km/h (6.24 mph)	10.05 km/h (6.24 mph)

9 - SPECIFICATIONS

	Boomer 45	Boomer 50	Boomer 55
Range 4, 1st gear	14.5 km/h (9.0 mph)	14.5 km/h (9.0 mph)	14.5 km/h (9.0 mph)
Range 4, 2nd gear	17.2 km/h (10.7 mph)	17.2 km/h (10.7 mph)	17.2 km/h (10.7 mph)
Range 4, 3rd gear	20.2 km/h (12.6 mph)	20.2 km/h (12.6 mph)	20.2 km/h (12.6 mph)
Range 4, 4th gear	27.1 km/h (16.8 mph)	27.1 km/h (16.8 mph)	27.1 km/h (16.8 mph)
Gear Position: Reverse			
Range 1, 1st gear	1.02 km/h (0.63 mph)	1.02 km/h (0.63 mph)	1.02 km/h (0.63 mph)
Range 1, 2nd gear	1.20 km/h (0.75 mph)	1.20 km/h (0.75 mph)	1.20 km/h (0.75 mph)
Range 1, 3rd gear	1.42 km/h (0.88 mph)	1.42 km/h (0.88 mph)	1.42 km/h (0.88 mph)
Range 1, 4th gear	1.90 km/h (1.18 mph)	1.90 km/h (1.18 mph)	1.90 km/h (1.18 mph)
Range 2, 1st gear	2.30 km/h (1.43 mph)	2.30 km/h (1.43 mph)	2.30 km/h (1.43 mph)
Range 2, 2nd gear	2.73 km/h (1.70 mph)	2.73 km/h (1.70 mph)	2.73 km/h (1.70 mph)
Range 2, 3rd gear	3.20 km/h (1.99 mph)	3.20 km/h (1.99 mph)	3.20 km/h (1.99 mph)
Range 2, 4th gear	4.29 km/h (2.67 mph)	4.29 km/h (2.67 mph)	4.29 km/h (2.67 mph)
Range 3, 1st gear	5.08 km/h (3.16 mph)	5.08 km/h (3.16 mph)	5.08 km/h (3.16 mph)
Range 3, 2nd gear	6.03 km/h (3.75 mph)	6.03 km/h (3.75 mph)	6.03 km/h (3.75 mph)
Range 3, 3rd gear	7.08 km/h (4.40 mph)	7.08 km/h (4.40 mph)	7.08 km/h (4.40 mph)
Range 3, 4th gear	9.49 km/h (5.90 mph)	9.49 km/h (5.90 mph)	9.49 km/h (5.90 mph)
Range 4, 1st gear	13.2 km/h (8.2 mph)	13.2 km/h (8.2 mph)	13.2 km/h (8.2 mph)
Range 4, 2nd gear	15.6 km/h (9.7 mph)	15.6 km/h (9.7 mph)	15.6 km/h (9.7 mph)
Range 4, 3rd gear	18.3 km/h (11.4 mph)	18.3 km/h (11.4 mph)	18.3 km/h (11.4 mph)
Range 4, 4th gear	24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)	24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)	24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)
CAST IRON WEIGHTS			
Front End:			
With weight extension bracket installed	Optional (3) weights @ 45 kg (100 lb) each	Optional (3) weights @ 45 kg (100 lb) each	Optional (3) weights @ 45 kg (100 lb) each
Rear Wheel:			
Ag. Tires	(4) weights (2) per wheel @ 45 kg (100 lb) each	(4) weights (2) per wheel @ 45 kg (100 lb) each	(4) weights (2) per wheel @ 45 kg (100 lb) each
Turf Tires	NA	NA	NA
R-4 Tires	(4) weights (2) per wheel @ 45 kg (100 lb) each	(4) weights (2) per wheel @ 45 kg (100 lb) each	(4) weights (2) per wheel @ 45 kg (100 lb) each
Drawbars			
Adjustable	Standard	Standard	Standard
Max permissible towing weight and max load	Drawbar	Drawbar	Drawbar

9 - SPECIFICATIONS

	Boomer 45	Boomer 50	Boomer 55
Max permissible towing weight, lbs (kg)	1700 kg (3748 lb)	1700 kg (3748 lb)	1700 kg (3748 lb)
Max load, Kg, (lbs.), drawbar in short position	1051 kg (2317 lb)	1051 kg (2317 lb)	1051 kg (2317 lb)
Max load, Kg, (lbs.), drawbar in regular position	725 kg (1598 lb)	725 kg (1598 lb)	725 kg (1598 lb)
Max load, Kg, (lbs.), drawbar in extend position	495 kg (1091 lb)	495 kg (1091 lb)	495 kg (1091 lb)
Tires			
Front :			
Agricultural (R1):	9.5-16, 6PR, R1, HTL TL	9.5-16, 6PR, R1, HTL TL	9.5-16, 6PR, R1, HTL TL
Turf (R3):	28 x 8.50-15, 6PR, R3, MTR C/S	28 x 8.50-15, 6PR, R3, MTR C/S	28 x 8.50-15, 6PR, R3, MTR C/S
Industrial (R4) (Titan):	12 x 16.5, 6PR, R4, CONT TL	12 x 16.5, 6PR, R4, CONT TL	12 x 16.5, 6PR, R4, CONT TL
Industrial (R4) HS 610 (Tiron)	12 x 16.5, 6PR, R4	12 x 16.5, 6PR, R4	12 x 16.5, 6PR, R4
Rear :			
Agricultural High Traction Lug TL - Standard:	13.6-24, 8PR, R1, HTL TL	13.6-24, 8PR, R1, HTL TL	13.6-24, 8PR, R1, HTL TL
Turf (R3):	41 x 14.00-20, 4PR, R3, MTRC/S TL	41 x 14.00-20, 4PR, R3, MTRC/S TL	41 x 14.00-20, 4PR, R3, MTRC/S TL
Industrial, R4 (Titan):	17.5L X 24. TL, R4, 8PR, ITL TL	17.5L X 24. TL, R4, 8PR, ITL TL	17.5L X 24. TL, R4, 8PR, ITL TL
Industrial Tractor Lug Standard (Tiron, HS 610)	17.5L X 24. TL, R4, 6PR	17.5L X 24. TL, R4, 6PR	17.5L X 24. TL, R4, 6PR
Wheel bolt torques			
Front wheel --- Disc-to-Hub:	176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)	176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)	176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)
Rear Wheel --- Disc-to-Axle	176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)	176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)	176 – 196 N·m (130 – 145 lb ft)

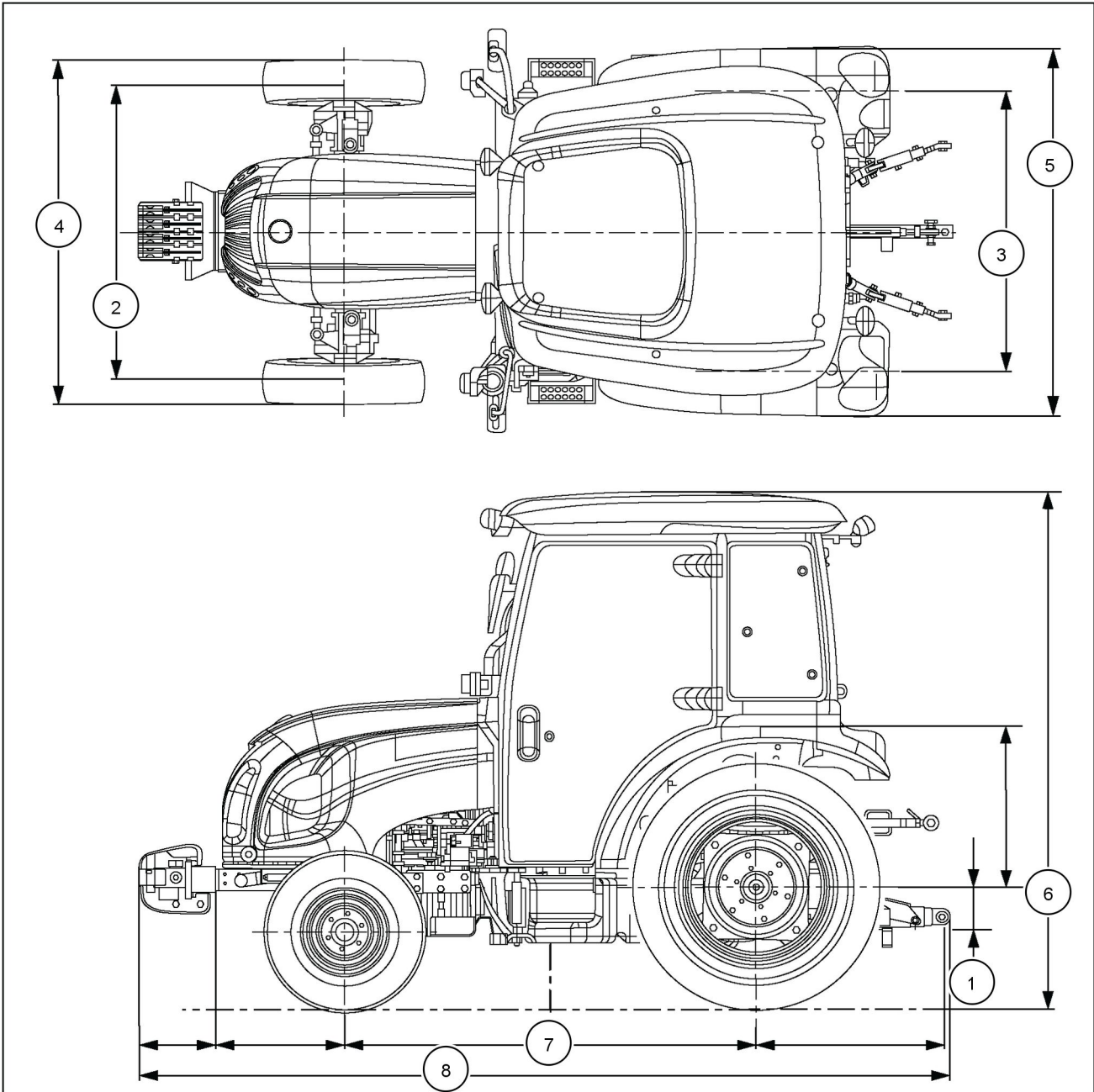
Consumables

Lubricant	Type and Description	Container Size
Engine Oil API CJ-4	ENGINE OIL FULL SYNTHETIC SAE 0W-40	0.946 l (1 US qt)
		3.785 l (1 US gal)
		18.93 l (5 US gal)
Transmission/Hydraulic Oil	MULTIGRADE 134™ (SAE 10W-30)	18.93 l (5 US gal)
	MULTI-SEASON HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION OIL SAE 0W-20	18.93 l (5 US gal)
Front Axle/Gear Oil	HYPOID GEAR OIL EP SAE 80W-90	0.946 l (1 US qt)
		9.46 l (2.5 US gal)
Grease	MULTI-PURPOSE GREASE EP / AW / NLGI 2	Tube 14 oz
Coolant	IAT COOLANT 11 – CLASSIC IAT COOLANT 11 – CLASSIC <i>NOTICE: Also see 7-8 if the engine coolant is to be changed. Follow di- rections as the two types of coolant may not be mixed.</i>	3.785 L (1 US gal)

Tractor dimensions - Cab

		Boomer 45, 50, 55
(1) - MINIMUM GROUND CLEARANCE (under drawbar):		
Ag. Tires: 13.6 - 24, 8PR		385 mm (15 in)
WHEEL TREAD SETTINGS:		
(2)-FRONT:		
Ag. Tires: 9.5 x 16, 6PR		1280.0 mm (50 in)
(3)-REAR:		
Ag. Tires: 13.6-24, 8PR		1266.0 mm (49.8 in)
(4) - WIDTH:		
Front Axle - Outside to Outside of tire:		
Ag. Tires: 9.5 x 16, 6PR		1574 mm (62 in)
(5) - WIDTH:		
Rear Axle - Outside to Outside of tire:		
Ag. Tires: 13.6-24 (Dished Out)		1611 mm (63 in)
(6) - Top of Cab:		
Ag. Tires: 13.6 - 24		2301 mm (91 in)
(7) - WHEEL BASE:		
FWD		1861 mm (73 in)
(8) - LENGTH:		
FWD:		3612 mm (142 in)
WEIGHT with (R1, Ag) tires:		
Cab		1910 kg (4211 lb)

9 - SPECIFICATIONS

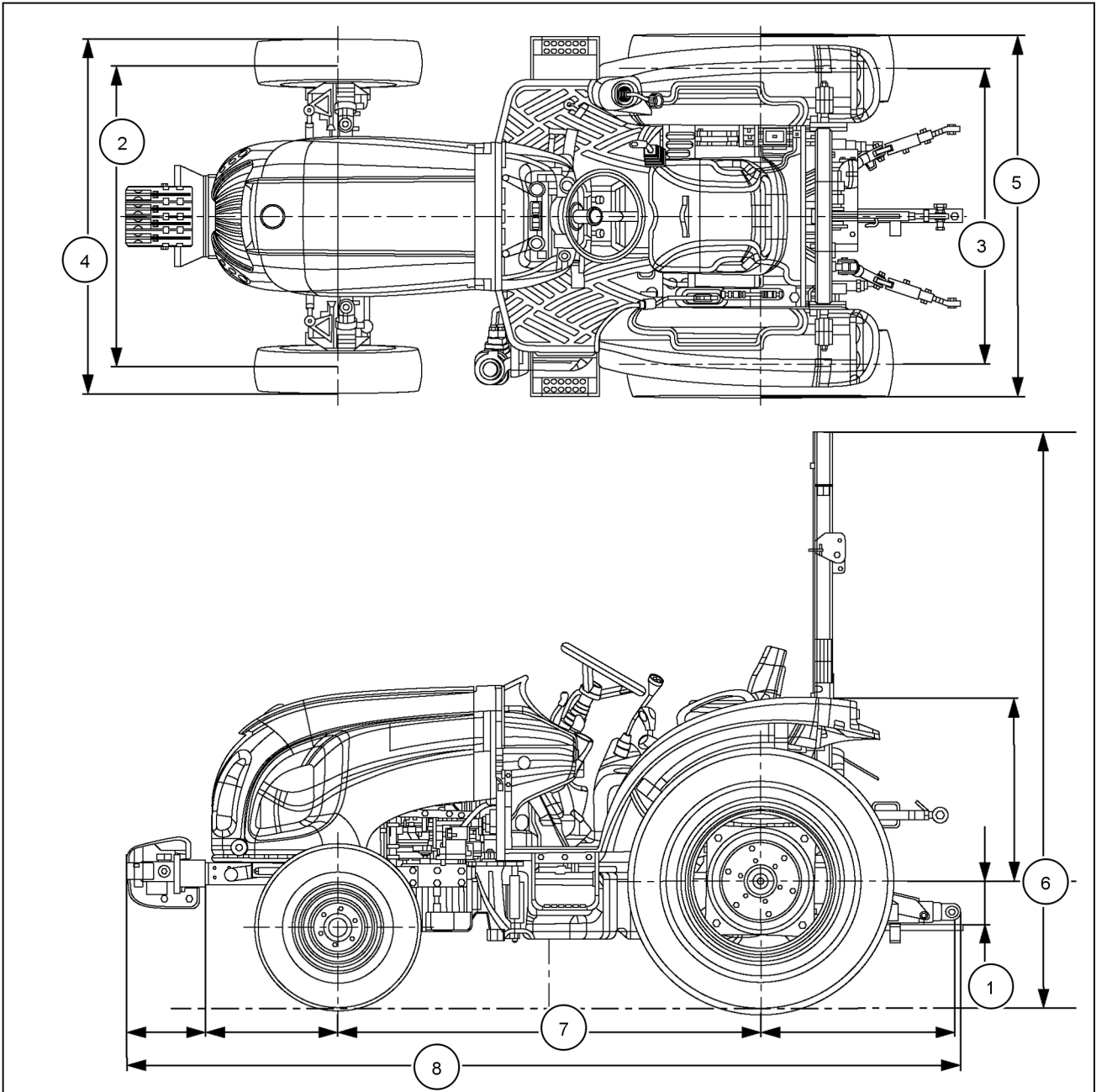


NHIL22CT00383GA 1

Tractor dimensions - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)

		Boomer 45, 50, 55
(1) - MINIMUM GROUND CLEARANCE (under drawbar):		
Ag. Tires: 13.6 - 24		385 mm (15 in)
WHEEL TREAD SETTINGS:		
(2)-FRONT:		
Ag. Tires: 9.5 x 16, 6PR		1280 mm (50 in)
(3)-REAR:		
Ag. Tires: 13.6-24, 8PR		1266 mm (49.8 in)
(4) - WIDTH:		
Front Axle - Outside to Outside of tire:		
Ag. Tires: 9.5 x 16, 6PR		1574 mm (62.0 in)
(5) - WIDTH:		
Rear Axle - Outside to Outside of tire:		
Ag. Tires: 13.6-24, 8PR		1611 mm (63 in)
(6) - Top of ROPS - Folding: Up position		
Ag. Tires: 13.6-24, 8PR		2430 mm (96 in)
(7) - WHEEL BASE:		
FWD		1861 mm (73 in)
(8) - LENGTH:		
FWD:		3612 mm (142 in)
WEIGHT With ROPS / less tires:		
ROPS		1710 kg (3770 lb)

9 - SPECIFICATIONS



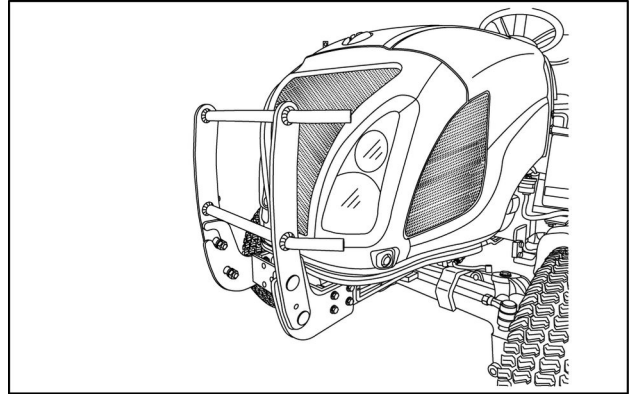
NHIL22CT00384GA 1

10 - ACCESSORIES

Optional equipment

Grille guard

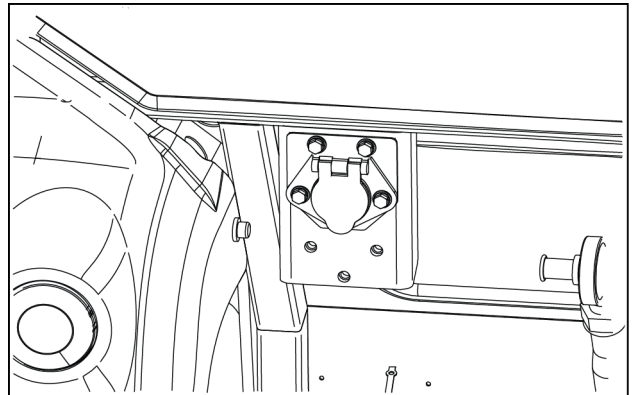
An optional pivoting front grille guard provides protection to the front of the tractor. The grille guard is compatible with a front-end loader or a maximum of three **27 kg (60 lb)** weights with front weight bracket.



NHIL13CT01277AA 1

Trailer electrical socket

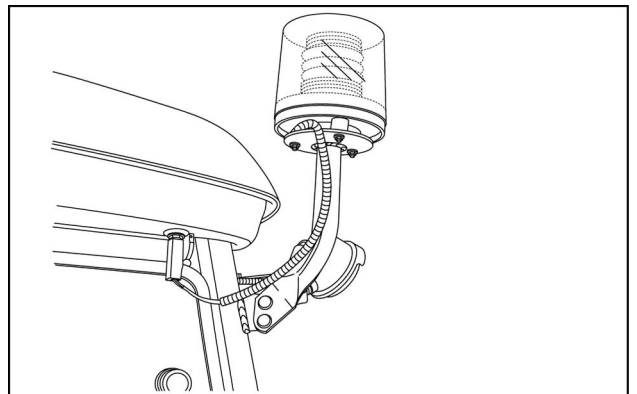
A 7-pin trailer socket is an optional attachment and is located behind the left side of the cab.



NHIL15CT00590AA 2

Roof beacon

Install the beacon light on the left or right rear side of the cab for safe operation during road transportation.



NHIL15CT00586AA 3

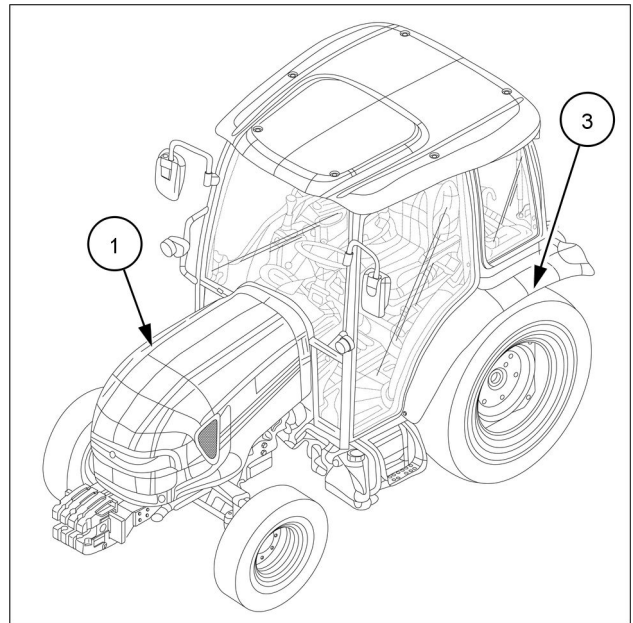
Safety devices

Engine hood

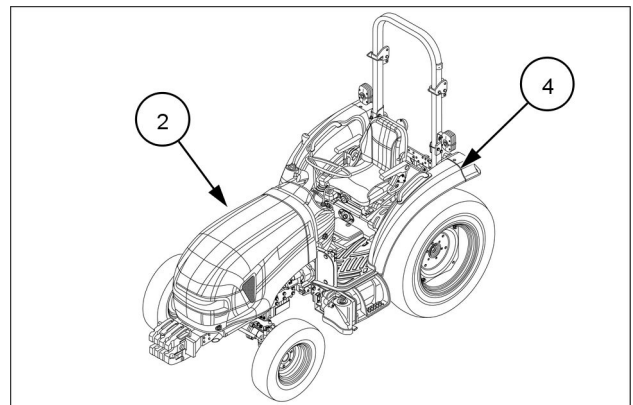
- The engine hood **(1)** is a protection device to prevent an unintended access to the rotating parts around engine, cooling fan, fan belt and rotating shaft and pulley. (Cab **(1)**, Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) **(2)**).
- Do not remove and modify the hood.

Fender

- The fender is a protection device to prevent an unintended access to the rear tires and to prevent mud from irrupting to the driver. Cab **(3)**, Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) **(4)**.
- Do not remove and modify the fender.



NHIL22CPR0007GA 1



NHIL22CT00231FA 2

11 - FORMS AND DECLARATIONS

Pre-delivery report - Dealer's copy

Dealer name: _____

Dealer address: _____

Model: _____

Product Identification Number (PIN): _____

A thorough pre-delivery inspection is time well spent and can prevent unnecessary after-sale service calls.

After you complete the machine assembly, use the following checklist and operator's manual to thoroughly inspect the unit. Follow all precautionary safety messages when servicing.

Make adjustments or corrections as required, then check the item off the list.

1. SAFETY SIGN, SHIELDS, and OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Check all the items below to insure they care installed correctly and operating properly.

- Seat Belts Installed
- PTO shield installed
- Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem installed
- Safety decals installed
- Operator presence system/safety interlock system for cranking circuit operation
- Park brake operation
- Hazard lights/tail lights operation
- Front and cab lights operation
- Operator's Manual (present)

2. FLUID LEVELS and LUBRICATION

Check and top off as necessary.

- Engine oil level
- Radiator coolant level
- Front axle oil level
- Transmission & rear axle oil level
- Lubricate/grease the entire machine
- Fuel level
- Wipe off excess grease or oil.

3. WHEELS AND TIRES

- Enter the tire diameter into the tractor instrument panel. See **3-47**.

- Check and inflate tire air pressure to correct pressure. See **9-2**.
- Torque the wheel lug bolts to specification. See **7-26**.
- Front wheels toe-in, See **9-3** for correct specification, Adjust if necessary.

4. OPERATIONAL CHECKS

Perform all operating checks with the tractor at normal operating temperature.

- Indicator Lights and gauges for proper operation
- Key switch operation
- Maximum no-load high and idle speeds, See**9-3**
- PTO engagement and disengagement
- Three point hitch operation
- Hydraulic lift control drop rate adjustment
- Four Wheel Drive (FWD) operation
- Operation and adjustment of brakes
- Hydrostatic transmission (HST)/Mechanical transmission operation
- Operation of air conditioning / heating system
- No fluid or oil leaks
- Perform a forced regeneration. See**4-8** to perform this operation.

5. OTHER

Check for proper installation of the following items.

- Air cleaner element & hose connections
- Engine belts tension adjustment
- Battery fully charged
- Top link
- Draw bar

The above pre-delivery service was performed and corrective action taken as required.

Dealer Representative's Signature: _____

"I have been instructed in the operation, maintenance, and safety features of this machine as detailed in the operator's manual."

Owner's Signature _____

Date _____

Remove this pre-delivery report and retain for future reference.

Pre-delivery report - Owner's copy

Dealer name: _____

Dealer address: _____

Model: _____

Product Identification Number (PIN): _____

A thorough pre-delivery inspection is time well spent and can prevent unnecessary after-sale service calls.

After you complete the machine assembly, use the following checklist and operator's manual to thoroughly inspect the unit. Follow all precautionary safety messages when servicing.

Make adjustments or corrections as required, then check the item off the list.

1. SAFETY SIGN, SHIELDS, and OPERATOR'S PLATFORM

Check all the items below to insure they care installed correctly and operating properly.

- Seat Belts Installed
- PTO shield installed
- Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem installed
- Safety decals installed
- Operator presence system/safety interlock system for cranking circuit operation
- Park brake operation
- Hazard lights/tail lights operation
- Front and cab lights operation
- Operator's Manual (present)

2. FLUID LEVELS and LUBRICATION

Check and top off as necessary.

- Engine oil level
- Radiator coolant level
- Front axle oil level
- Transmission & rear axle oil level
- Lubricate/grease the entire machine
- Fuel level
- Wipe off excess grease or oil.

3. WHEELS AND TIRES

- Enter the tire diameter into the tractor instrument panel. See **3-47**.
- Check and inflate tire air pressure to correct pressure. See **9-2**.
- Torque the wheel lug bolts to specification. See **7-26**.

Front wheels toe-in, See **9-3** for correct specification, Adjust if necessary.

4. OPERATIONAL CHECKS

Perform all operating checks with the tractor at normal operating temperature.

- Indicator Lights and gauges for proper operation
- Key switch operation
- Maximum no-load high and idle speeds, See**9-3**
- PTO engagement and disengagement
- Three point hitch operation
- Hydraulic lift control drop rate adjustment
- Four Wheel Drive (FWD) operation
- Operation and adjustment of brakes
- Hydrostatic transmission (HST)/Mechanical transmission operation
- Operation of air conditioning / heating system
- No fluid or oil leaks
- Perform a forced regeneration. See**4-8** to perform this operation.

5. OTHER

Check for proper installation of the following items.

- Air cleaner element & hose connections
- Engine belts tension adjustment
- Battery fully charged
- Top link
- Draw bar

The above pre-delivery service was performed and corrective action taken as required.

Dealer Representative's Signature: _____

"I have been instructed in the operation, maintenance, and safety features of this machine as detailed in the operator's manual."

Owner's Signature _____

Date _____

Remove this pre-delivery report and retain for future reference.

Index

	1	
16x16 mechanical transmission - Operation - "H" pattern		4-49
	A	
Adjusting steering angle		7-66
Air cleaner - Clean - Primary element		7-35
Air cleaner inner element - Replace		7-48
Air cleaner primary element - Replace		7-39
Air conditioning		3-76
Alternator		7-58
Attaching three-point equipment		4-18
Auxiliary power outlet		3-74
	B	
Battery		7-57
Beacon switch (Beacon is optional)		3-39
Brake and clutch operation - Check		7-19
Brake pedal free play - Check	7-30,	7-67
Brake pedals		3-29
Brakes and controls - Park - Cab		4-51
Brakes and controls - Park - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)		4-53
Brakes - HST and Mechanical transmissions		4-41
	C	
Cab air filter - Clean		7-36
Cab air filter - Replace		7-43
Cab climate control		3-75
Cab external lighting		3-71
Cab internal lighting		3-70
Cab rear window		3-3
Cab side window		3-3
Capacities		7-11
Carrying the tractor on a transporter		5-11
Change engine coolant to Organic Acid Technology (OAT) coolant		7-8
Changing tire rolling circumference and vehicle speed - Procedure		4-5
Clutch pedal		3-28
Clutch pedal free play - Check	7-29,	7-67
Clutch - Troubleshooting		8-2
Cold starting aids		4-30
Component location - Cab		3-10
Component location - Hydrostatic Transmission (HST)		3-13
Component location - Mechanical transmission		3-12
Component location - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)		3-11
Consumables		9-10
Cruise control		3-26
	D	
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) regeneration		4-8
Differential lock pedal		3-35
Do not operate tag		2-10
DPF switch		3-38
Draft control - Cab (Optional)		3-60
Draft control - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) (Optional)		3-61
Driving the vehicle		5-10
	E	
Ecology and environment		2-18

Electrical system - Troubleshooting	8-4
Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC)	1-7
Emergency stopping - Cab	4-39
Emergency stopping - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	4-40
Emissions overview	1-4
Engine belts - Adjust	7-56
Engine belts - Check	7-31, 7-39
Engine break-in procedure	4-7
Engine compartment - Check	7-17
Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Cab	7-49
Engine coolant - Draining and flushing - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	7-51
Engine cooling system - Check	7-22
Engine fault code display	3-19
Engine oil and oil filter - Change	7-23, 7-39
Engine oil level - Check	7-20
Engine Speed Management (ESM) - Cab	4-1
Engine Speed Management (ESM) Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	4-3
Engine Speed Management (ESM) switch – Cab	3-56
Engine Speed Management (ESM) switch – Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-54
Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down switch – Cab	3-57
Engine Speed Management (ESM) Up/Down switch – Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-55
Engine - Troubleshooting	8-1
Extendable drawbar - Cab	4-22
Extendable drawbar - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	4-23
External lighting - Cab	5-1
External lighting - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	5-2
External lighting system - Check for damage	7-16
External work light - Cab	7-62

F

Fluids and lubricants	7-10
Folding Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	2-11
Foot throttle pedal	3-29
Front axle and differential oil level - Check	7-34
Front axle differential fluid - Change	7-45
Front panel warning light indicator - Check	7-20
Front sun shade	3-80
Front turn signal/hazard light bulb	7-61
Front Wheel Drive (FWD) lever - Cab	3-44
Front wheels toe-in	7-65
Front window wiper/washer	3-72
Fuel filter - Drain	7-38
Fuel filter water separator - Replace	7-26, 7-40
Fuel water separator filter - Bleed	7-53
Fuse and relay locations	7-68

G

General information	7-1
General specification	9-3
General specification - Biodiesel fuels	7-4
General specification - Diesel fuel	7-3
Grease fittings	7-27
Ground Speed PTO (GSP) lever (optional)	3-47

H

Hand throttle lever	3-30
Hazard light switch	3-32
Hazard warning light operation - Cab	5-3
Hazard warning light operation - Roll Over Protective Structure - (ROPS)	5-4
Headlight bulb	7-59
Hood release latch	3-81
Horn switch	3-31
Hydraulic (HST) oil filter - Replace	7-25
Hydraulic Lift System - Troubleshooting	8-2

Hydraulic oil filter - Replace	7-25, 7-39
Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) - Cab	3-58
Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) drop rate control valve.	4-24
Hydraulic Power Lift (HPL) - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-59
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) foot pedals	3-36
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) neutral adjustment	7-55
Hydrostatic transmission (HST) neutral adjustment - Check	7-30
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) oil filter - Replace	7-39
Hydrostatic Transmission (HST) operation	4-47
Hydrostatic transmission - Troubleshooting.	8-3
I	
Instructional signs - Cab	2-48
Instructional signs - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).	2-57
Instrument panel	3-14
K	
Key switch	3-34, 4-29
L	
Left-hand / Right-hand controls - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-50
Left-hand controls - Cab	3-40
Liquid ballast.	6-6
M	
Machine orientation - Cab	1-15
Machine orientation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	1-14
Maintenance chart	7-12, 7-14
Manual scope	1-8
Mechanical service brakes - Troubleshooting	8-2
Mid mount two spool control valve - Cab	3-64
Mid mount two spool control valve - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).	3-66
Mid Power Take Off (PTO) - Handle (optional)	3-46
Multifunction light switch	3-38
N	
Note to the owner.	1-1
O	
Operator's manual storage on the machine - Cab	1-13
Operator's manual storage on the machine - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).	1-13
Operator's platform access (Cab)	3-2
Operator's platform access - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).	3-1
Operator's switch - Location and function	3-4
Optional equipment	10-1
P	
Parking brake - Cab.	3-52
Parking brake - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-53
Power Take Off (PTO) - Operation - Cab	4-13
Power Take-Off (PTO) - Operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	4-15
Power Take-Off (PTO) switch.	3-33
Power Take-Off gear lever (optional)	3-43
Pre-delivery report - Dealer's copy	11-1
Pre-delivery report - Owner's copy	11-3
Product Identification Number (PIN)	1-10
Product Identification Number (PIN) Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	1-12
R	
Rear remote control valves - Cab	3-62
Rear remote control valves - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).	3-63
Rear tail/brake/hazard/turn signal bulbs	7-60
Rear-view inside mirror	3-80
Rear-view outside mirrors	3-81

Rear window wiper/washer (optional)	3-73
Refueling the tractor - Cab	7-6
Refueling the tractor - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).	7-7
Removal of the tractor from storage	7-72
Right-hand controls - Cab	3-48
Road lights - Operation - Cab	5-7
Road lights operation - ROPS	5-8
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) - CAB.	4-27
Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) Fold up/down	4-25, 6-1

S

Safety devices	10-2
Safety rules	2-2
Safety rules and signal word definitions	2-1
Safety signs - Cab	2-19
Safety signs - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	2-33
Seat belt - Cab	3-5
Seat belt - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).	3-6
Seat controls - Cab - Suspension seat	3-7
Seat controls - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-9
Starting the engine (Hydrostatic transmission)	4-34
Starting the engine (Mechanical)	4-31
Starting the tractor with jumper cables	4-37
Starting up the machine safely	2-12
Steering operation	4-45
Steering - Troubleshooting	8-3
Steering wheel adjustment	4-44
Stopping the engine	4-38
Stopping the machine safely	2-17
Storing the tractor.	7-71

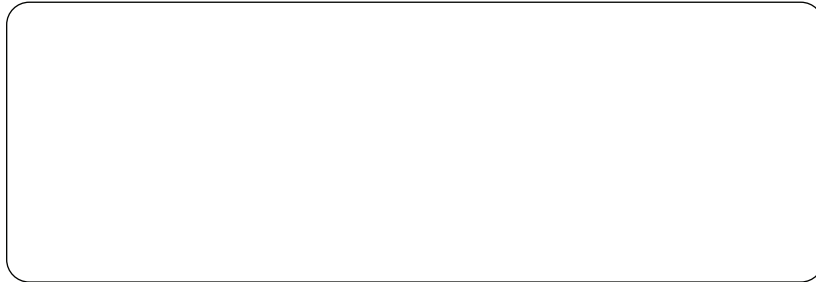
T

Three-point linkage	4-17
Tilt steering lever	3-37
Tire pressure and wheel hardware torque	7-18
Tire pressures and Rolling circumferences, Rated capacities and speeds	9-2
Top link adjustment	4-24
Towing	5-11
Tractor ballasting	6-2
Tractor ballasting weights	6-4
Tractor dimensions - Cab	9-11
Tractor dimensions - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	9-13
Tractor intended use	1-2
Transmission fluid - Change	7-47
Transmission fluid level - Check	7-28
Transmission main shift lever - Cab	3-68
Transmission main shift lever - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS).	3-68
Transmission operation at low ambient temperatures	4-46
Transmission range lever - Hydrostatic (HST) - Cab	3-69
Transmission range lever - Hydrostatic (HST) - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	3-69
Transmission range lever - Mechanical models	3-42
Transmission shuttle shift lever	3-27
Turn signal operation - Cab	5-5
Turn signal operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	5-6

W

Wheel bolt / nut - Check	7-39
Wheel bolt / nut - Tighten	7-26
Wheels and tires pressure - Check	7-32
Wheels bolt/nut.	7-64
Wheel tread settings	9-1
Work lights - Operation - Cab.	5-9
Work lights - Operation - Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS)	5-9

Dealer's stamp



CNH Industrial America LLC reserves the right to make improvements in design and changes in specifications at any time without notice and without incurring any obligation to install them on units previously sold.

Specifications, descriptions, and illustrative material herein are as accurate as known at time of publication, but are subject to change without notice.

Availability of some models and equipment builds varies according to the country in which the equipment is being used. For exact information about any particular product, please consult your New Holland dealer.



© 2022 CNH Industrial America LLC. All Rights Reserved.

New Holland is a trademark registered in the United States and many other countries, owned or licensed to CNH Industrial N.V., its subsidiaries or affiliates.

Any trademarks referred to herein, in association with goods and/or services of companies, other than owned by or licensed to CNH Industrial N.V., its subsidiaries or affiliates, are the property of those respective companies.